



**QUEENSTOWN
LAKES DISTRICT
COUNCIL**

Queenstown Lakes District Council

2022-23 Annual Plan

Submissions Pack

2022-2023 Annual Plan Submissions Pack Contents

| Full Name | Organisation (if any) | Ward | Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | Page Number |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|---|--------------------|
| Nicky Busst | Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association | Arrowtown | Yes | 3 |
| Jane Stumbles | | Arrowtown | No | 21 |
| Susan Rowley | Arrowtown Village Association | Arrowtown | Yes | 22 |
| Mick Burdon | | Arrowtown | No | 26 |
| Jane Peasey | Lakes District Museum and Gallery | Arrowtown | No | 27 |
| Cara Paterson | Creative New Zealand | Other | No | 59 |
| Jarl Andrew Devine | | Other | No | 64 |
| John Glover | Shaping our Future, Inc. | Other | - | 65 |
| kris vermeir | | Other | No | 72 |
| Sandamali Gunawardena | Property Council New Zealand | Other | Yes | 73 |
| Lisa Burrough | Eco Design Advisor Network | Other | No | 78 |
| Christina Totina | The Parkinson's New Zealand Charitable Trust | Other | No | 80 |
| Hunter John Leece | | Other | No | 84 |
| Sharla Tennille Franklin | na | Other | No | 85 |
| Juliet Eckford | | Other | No | 86 |
| Leslie Van Gelder | Southern Lakes Sanctuary | Other | Yes | 87 |
| Nigel Lloyd | Arthurs Point Community Association | Other | Yes | 93 |
| Gillian White | Kaitūao o te Taitonga Volunteer South | Other | Yes | 99 |
| Eleanor Linscott | Federated Farmers NZ | Other | Yes | 116 |
| Sophie Burke | | Other | No | 125 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|-----|
| John White | | Other | No | 126 |
| John Brimble | Sport Central/Sport Otago | Other | No | 127 |
| Anita Golden | Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Association | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 132 |
| Penelope Reynolds | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 148 |
| Greg Thompson | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 149 |
| Julie Margeret Scott | n/a | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 150 |
| Olivia Egerton | Te Atamira Whakatipu Community Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 151 |
| Matthew Tyrrell | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 155 |
| Brian Fitzpatrick | Remarkables Park Limited | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 156 |
| John Glover | Glenorchy Community Association | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 158 |
| Leslie Van Gelder | Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 159 |
| Corrine Davis | Glenorchy Dark Skies group | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 167 |
| Steve Hewland | Glenorchy Trails Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 171 |
| Trish Fraser | Sustainable Glenorchy | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 184 |
| Shane Melton and Phyllis Wong | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 186 |
| Iris Scott | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 187 |
| Gretchen Jacobsen | ChildPlayWorks Charitable Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | - | 188 |
| Robyn Francis | Happiness House Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | - | 192 |
| Jackie Gay | Still Vision Photography | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 193 |
| Jeffrey Auty | I own a holiday home in Queenstown. I really appreciate things like the bus service, library and parks | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 194 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|-----|
| | that you provide. I just feel that the silent majority would like you to move a lot quicker on infrastructure projects and charge us as appropriate. | | | |
| Duncan Wood | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 195 |
| Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown | Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown | Queenstown/Wakatipu | - | 196 |
| Charlotte Pringle | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 198 |
| Brad Hurdell | Film Otago Southland | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 199 |
| Holly Victoria Alldred | Queenstown Cricket Club | Queenstown/Wakatipu | - | 200 |
| Anna Dorsey | Southern Wellbeing Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | - | 201 |
| John Holland | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 208 |
| Suzanne Rose | Whakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG) | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 209 |
| Matt Hollyer | Whakatipu Sports & Recreation Hub | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 213 |
| Natalie Sharples | Queenstown Mountain Bike Club Inc (QMTBC) | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 216 |
| Amanda Robinson | The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 267 |
| Paula Squire-Thomas | Queenstown Harvest Community Gardens | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 298 |
| Sharon Salmons | Southern Lakes Branch of the New Zealand Deerstalkers Association | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 301 |
| KJ Jennings | Southern Eco Trails Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 306 |
| Gavin Bartlett | | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 309 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|-----|
| Sarah O'Donnell | Destination Queenstown | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 310 |
| Ruth Stokes | Queenstown-Lakes District Chamber of Commerce & Industry | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 315 |
| Mia McGregor | Wakatipu High School Foundation | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 316 |
| Lynda Jean Reid | Pivotal Point Trust | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 319 |
| Gavin Bartlett | Wakatipu Rugby | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 321 |
| Bridget Legnavsky | Climate Reference Group | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 324 |
| Cath Gilmore | NA | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 331 |
| Catkin Bartlett | St Joseph's school | Queenstown/Wakatipu | Yes | 337 |
| John Hilhorst | Flight Plan 2050 | Queenstown/Wakatipu | No | 339 |
| Michael Seiler | NZLCC Ltd | Wānaka | No | 395 |
| Heather Thorne/Bruce Hebbard | Albert Town Community Association | Wānaka | Yes | 396 |
| Kelvin Milne | | Wānaka | No | 398 |
| Steven Peters | | Wānaka | No | 399 |
| Erin Allison | Aspiring Gymsports | Wānaka | No | 400 |
| Kelly Baker | | Wānaka | No | 405 |
| Kristi james | None | Wānaka | No | 410 |
| Zoe Brock | | Wānaka | Yes | 411 |
| John Taylor | Hāwea Community Association | Wānaka | No | 412 |
| Cherilyn Walthew | Hawea Community Association | Wānaka | Yes | 414 |
| D Campbell | | Wānaka | No | 419 |
| Brenda Taylor | NA | Wānaka | Yes | 420 |
| Frederic Felstead Thomas | na | Wānaka | No | 422 |
| Graeme Perkins | Luggate Community Association | Wānaka | Yes | 423 |
| Rod Anderson | Luggate Community Association | Wānaka | No | 427 |
| Lisa Holliday and Mark Wendell | | Wānaka | No | 431 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| John Wellington | Upper Clutha Tracks Trust | Wānaka | Yes | 432 |
| Pedro Pimentel | Katalyst Media | Wānaka | No | 438 |
| Pierre Marasti | | Wānaka | No | 439 |
| Joanna Ashe Marasti | | Wānaka | No | 440 |
| Erin Murdie | The Film Crew | Wānaka | No | 441 |
| Anna McConville | The Film Crew | Wānaka | No | 442 |
| Kelly Hughes | | Wānaka | No | 443 |
| Neil Woodrow | | Wānaka | No | 444 |
| Donna Davidson | Anglican Family Care | Wānaka | - | 445 |
| Douglas Ashby | Grace Lang Optometry | Wānaka | No | 479 |
| Whitney Oliver | | Wānaka | No | 480 |
| Joe Miller | | Wānaka | No | 481 |
| Leah Miller | | Wānaka | No | 486 |
| Kim Badger | Aspiring Gymsports | Wānaka | No | 491 |
| Ryan Millen | | Wānaka | No | 492 |
| Dave Shennan | | Wānaka | No | 497 |
| Kirsten Wyatt | Aspiring Athletes Club | Wānaka | Yes | 502 |
| Barbara Beable | Aspiring Athletes Club Incorporated | Wānaka | No | 504 |
| Nancy Lauren Latham | Friends of Bullock Creek | Wānaka | Yes | 507 |
| Cherin Spencer-Bower | | Wānaka | No | 514 |
| GERRY SPENCER | | Wānaka | No | 519 |
| Trevor Tattersfield | | Wānaka | Yes | 520 |
| Loran Verpillot | Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust | Wānaka | Yes | 521 |
| Leigh Overton | Central Otago Health Incorporated | Wānaka | Yes | 526 |
| rob jewell | | Wānaka | No | 529 |
| Simon Telfer | Actibve Transport Wānala | Wānaka | Yes | 531 |
| Simon Telfer | | Wānaka | No | 532 |
| Lyal Cocks | | Wānaka | No | 533 |
| Kendal Ferguson | Behalf of Aspiring Gymsports | Wānaka | No | 535 |
| Diana Cocks | | Wānaka | No | 540 |
| Gizelle Regan | Three Lakes Cultural Trust | Wānaka | No | 542 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Julie Perry | WAI Wānaka | Wānaka | Yes | 545 |
| Matthew Joseph Laming | Quartz Development Group | Wānaka | Yes | 553 |
| Naomi McGregor | Bike Wanaka | Wānaka | Yes | 560 |
| John Wellington | The Hayloft | Wānaka | Yes | 570 |
| Florence Micoud | | Wānaka | No | 571 |
| Sierra Alef-Defoe | | Wānaka | Yes | 572 |
| Nicola Pinfold | | Wānaka | No | 573 |
| Tony Brent | | Wānaka | No | 574 |
| Deborah Brent | | Wānaka | No | 575 |
| Terry Drayton | | Wānaka | No | 576 |
| CJ Stark | | Wānaka | No | 577 |
| A. P Johnson | AP and BI Johnson Family Trust | Wānaka | No | 578 |
| Dr. S. M Smith | | Wānaka | No | 579 |
| P. G Bethell | | Wānaka | No | 580 |
| Toby Wignall | | Wānaka | No | 581 |
| Nicky Sygrove | Aspiring Gymsports | Wānaka | No | 582 |
| Collen Nisbet | Aspiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 587 |
| Hannah Twiss | Apsiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 594 |
| KIm Coll | Aspiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 599 |
| Lisa Brown | Aspiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 604 |
| Julie jones | Aspiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 606 |
| Janette Santos | Aspiring Gym Sport | Wānaka | No | 608 |

Questions

Full Name *Nicky Busst*
Organisation (if any) *Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Arrowtown*
Ward *Arrowtown*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Please see our prepared annual plan submission including concept drawings for CBD, Riverpark and proposed draft plans for Mahu Whenua Gateway.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ebfad83d77cc409f2d2f7ddd85e0490191602e41/original/1650577192/334007a46b66e710fc2f194797771601_APBA_Annual_Plan_22-23_FA_Lowres_spreads.pdf?1650577192

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association Annual Plan 2022-2023





Contents

| | |
|----|---|
| 02 | Introduction: Our Kotahitanga |
| 02 | Mission Statement |
| 04 | Chairman's Report |
| 06 | Arrowtown's Touch Points and Historical Significance: Our Kaitiakitanga |
| 08 | Marketing Destination Performance and Focus |
| 10 | Objectives and Goals: Our Whāinga |
| 12 | Key Focus Areas |
| 18 | Appendix |

Introduction: Our Kotahitanga

The Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association (APBA) is a non-profit community organisation of commercial ratepayers and other business operators covering the Arrowtown ward. The Board has representatives from these groups and the Arrowtown ward QLDC representative.

The APBA activities cover the commercial area of Arrowtown and the Arrowtown School catchment area. The Association employs a Manager to support all the activity they undertake annually.

The APBA engages with a number of parties, including: Destination Queenstown (DQ), Arrowtown Village Association (AVA), Village Residents, Event Planners and the Lakes District Museum to promote, preserve, advocate and protect the interests of Arrowtown.

The APBA refers and is guided by a number of documents and policies that support and guide their decision making, these include but are not limited to:

- QLDC District Plan
- 1994 and 2003 Arrowtown Community Planning workshop reports
- Arrowtown Design Guidelines 2016
- Shaping our Future Arrowtown 2017
- Mahu Whenua Gateway Feasibility Study

The Board currently consists of:

Jimmy Sygrove (Chairman), Bruce Gibbs (Treasurer), Nick Fifield (Co-Chair), Nicola Busst (Manager), David Clarke, Scott Julian, Vicky Arnold, Sam Laycock, Benje Patterson, Ross Mclean, Jeannie Crawford, Lily Adams, Shelley Rhodes and Heath Copland (Council Representative).

MISSION STATEMENT - Ō TĀTOU MOEMOEĀ

“To promote and advocate and protect the heritage and natural character of Arrowtown while supporting economic growth, sustainability and kaitiakitanga.”



CORE VALUES

- Authenticity
- Sustainability
- Protection of the natural environment
- Protection of and built (historic) environment
- Friendly and welcoming
- Village atmosphere
- A quality world class destination

ARROWTOWN BRAND PERSONALITY

“Arrowtown blends unique historical character in a natural environment, a town that is authentic, inclusive and welcoming to all.”

VISION STATEMENT

Arrowtown strives to be a living example of an inclusive community, sustainability and kaitiakitanga.

Guiding Principles

- Protecting what is intrinsic about the town - natural environment, historic heritage, walking and biking environment
- Inclusive and sustainable economic growth
- Independent and collaborative voice
- A friendly, welcoming town that encourages the coming together of locals and visitors
- Accessible natural environment of national significance
- Celebration and protection of the historical heritage
- A strong focus on sustainability and limiting the carbon footprint
- Support of local arts and culture, the community and events

Chairman's Report

The continued lack of international tourism due to COVID 19 restrictions is a heavy burden for Arrowtown's businesses to bear. The strain this has caused on our town is obvious, but there is a silver lining in that we have fared well with the domestic market and with local district residents.

Arrowtown has a unique feel to it, backed up with world class scenery, a boutique village commercial offering, including retail, hospitality and professional services (to name but a few) and an ever-expanding reputation as a home for outdoor recreation.

The APBA has worked hard over the past 12 months to push Arrowtown to the domestic market. At the same time, our manager, Nicky Busst has done an exceptional job in providing support to Arrowtown's business community as they navigate through the constant and ever-changing rules and regulations that make up the Government's COVID-19 protection framework and financial assistance opportunities.

As with last year, we have taken a big hit with events this year, with a number of traditional events cancelling due to covid restrictions. At the same time new events that had garnered a lot of excitement, also had to cancel.

We'll be looking to support all these events, both old and new to return in 2022/23.

We are also extremely excited about the launch of Arrowtown's inaugural Matariki event this year, which will see Arrowtown's CBD turned into a festival of colour and light over the Matariki weekend. The funding we have received from QLDC and a range of other organisations has made this possible, and we look forward to welcoming locals and visitors alike into Arrowtown, for what is shaping up to be a mainstay in our annual event calendar.

With all that said, we are excited to welcome international visitors back to our town after a long hiatus. They'll find the same generous spirit that has sustained this town since 1862. We've got a big year planned and we can't wait to share with locals and visitors alike.

On behalf of the Board, I'd like to thank QLDC for their ongoing support over the last 12 months. The APBA has a strong relationship with both elected members and QLDC staff, and this is something we highly value. Special mention must be made to Arrowtown Ward Councillor, Heath Copland (Arrowtown's last dedicated ward councillor) and to outgoing Mayor Jim Boulton, on behalf of the board, I thank you both for your tireless support you show our town.

We have put forward an ambitious programme of work this year and while I won't cover all of it, there are some key things I would like to outline.

Arrowtown is fast becoming a key hub in the trails network across Queenstown. This is something that we have actively worked towards promoting and are working alongside the Queenstown Trails Trust on a number of projects in this space. We have funded media famils and digital promotional campaigns that position Arrowtown as a destination for those looking to get out

and about, and with the recent opening of the Coronet Loop trail we are seeing an increasing numbers of bikers, runners and walkers in the town and highlighted the urgent need for bike parking infrastructure.

Alongside this, we are working to promote the Mahu Whenua Trust land that covers 55,000 of the Arrowtown Backcountry. This offers a world class backcountry experience with options to suit a wide range of users. To compliment this, we are working to create a Mahu Whenua gateway hub down on Bush Creek near the Chinese Village. We are working closely with QTT and Soho Properties in this space, as well as QLDC staff and a range of other stakeholders.

We are continuing to grow close relationships with a range of other stakeholders. It has been great to see increasing cooperation and teamwork with Destination Queenstown, the Otago Regional Council, the AVA and a range of others. As we see it, relationships like these are invaluable, and the more we're all talking to each other, the faster we can all paddle the waka in the right direction.

There's no getting around the fact that it has been another challenging year for our members, but there is light at the end of the tunnel and we're looking forward to seeing what the winter season brings us.

Once again, thanks to the Council and staff at QLDC - we wouldn't be able to achieve what we have and support our businesses in the way that we do, without you.

Ngā mihi nui

Jimmy Sygrove



Jimmy Sygrove
Chairman, APBA



Arrowtown's Touch Points and Historical Significance: Our Kaitiakitanga

Arrowtown has consideration touch points as part of the Arrowtown ward with substantial areas of significance and the funding we receive as part of the Arrowtown ward allows us to continue the work we do in these areas, these include:

Historic CBD (incl. Lakes District Museum and Post Office)

Tree lined avenues and historic miners cottages

Butlers Wall (Cat. 2 in the Heritage NZ Register) leading to Dudley's Precinct

Arrow River Reserve with world class trails system with access to Mahu Whenua high country for biking and walking including the newly opened Coronet Loop Track

Tohu Whenua site - Chinese Village

Buckingham Street and Buckingham Green

Masonic Lodge

Original red post box and telephone booths

Athenaeum Hall

Mary Cotter tree

View from Soldiers Hill and ANZAC memorial



STAKEHOLDERS

The APBA have many key stakeholders who they advise and support through our funding initiatives, some are new this year as stakeholders continue to grow in line with the district's growth, they include:

- APBA Members
- Arrowtown Community
- Arrowtown Village Association (AVA)
- Lakes District Museum
- Destination Queenstown
- Queenstown Lakes District Council
- Mana Tāhuna - Charitable Trust
- Queenstown Trails Trust
- Arrowtown Charitable Trust
- Queenstown Chamber of Commerce
- Arrowtown Creative Arts Society (ACAS)
- Arrowtown Farmers Market
- Arrowtown Wilding Group
- Predator Free Arrowtown
- Jopp St Community Nursery
- Tourism Industry Aotearoa - Sustainability Commitment & Tiaki Promise
- APAG - Arrowtown Planning and Advisory Group
- Mahu Whenua and QEII Trust



Marketing Destination Performance and Focus

Promotional and publicity activities continue to be an important part of the APBA's role. Our unique offerings provide rich knowledge and understanding for both New Zealanders and international visitors, when they return. Our funding enables us to create relevant promotional materials that support the attraction of these visitors and is paramount to us continuing this work.

We will manage the future generation of demand for Arrowtown by aligning our marketing campaigns to Destination Queenstown's four high-impact domestic campaigns in FY22-23, based on key consumer segments and aligned with seasonal demand needs.

In particular Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association (ABPA) will:

- a. Continue to focus on generating demand from the domestic market and re-establish the Australian market (Winter 2022) and long haul (Summer 22/23) ensuring we attract sustainable and high value tourists in our visitor mix.
- b. Drive repeat visitation from the domestic market and retargeting audiences who have engaged with us previously, especially the local market that remains key to Arrowtown success.

- c. Utilize the funding to undertake initiatives that drive the business sector, in particular educational groups, incentives and partner programmes with domestic and trans-tasman conferencing.
- d. Continue to focus on new and existing events to drive repeat visitation and grow our domestic audience, allowing for new revenue and growth opportunities for our district.
- e. Look at ways to strengthen our key offerings and unique selling points (USPs) we have with the Mahu Whenua backcountry on our doorstep, including our vast biking and walking trails, heritage buildings and unique retailers and award-winning restaurants and cafes to support our members through the ongoing challenges of COVID in the coming years.
- f. Work with media outlets to arrange familiarisation trips focusing on our key value offerings and a continuation of the backcountry famil we undertook last year with Kamala Hayman from Stuff and with Sunrise Breakfast, Australia. Ongoing work is being undertaken in this area.
- g. Continue to be a "voice" working with our stakeholders to support our members in areas that are of utmost importance to them.

ARROWTOWN AUDIENCE



Pre-COVID
50/50 International / Domestic

Expectation:



Autumn/Winter
60% NZ / 40% Australia



Spring/Summer
50% NZ / 30% Australia / 20% Long haul



Queenstown day visitors



Arrowtown locals



New Zealand families



Mature market domestic tours



Australian youth sector/
young adults



Young Professionals
(DINKS/SINKS)



Tour groups series

CONSUMER /SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

High value tourists to Arrowtown under the section of special interest groups that would include:

- Biking
- Walking
- Golf
- Wine Tours
- Shopping
- Dining
- Outdoor Enthusiasts
- Holistic Health & Wellness
- Weddings/Honeymoons

BUSINESS SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

APBA are looking to introduce and develop further the high value visitors with initiatives in the following areas:

- Educational/School Groups
- Team Buildings
- Incentives



Objectives and Goals for FY22-23: Our Whāinga

OBJECTIVES

In light of COVID19 we have had to review some of the Association’s objectives and goals, however, they all continue to support and enhance both Arrowtown and the Queenstown Lakes District with ongoing work and new initiatives to the district:

- To promote, and develop Arrowtown’s visitor business in a manner which achieves responsible, seasonally diversified and sustainable growth for the town’s businesses and its community.
- To manage the impact of visitors on the town and the community as they return over the coming 12-36 months.
- To protect the township’s urban historic character and its natural surrounds.
- To strongly advocate towards good urban design solutions in Arrowtown’s commercial and residential zones.
- To represent its members as an advocate to the government, and to other organisations, whose influence and decisions may affect the well-being of Arrowtown.
- To support the improvement of the gateways into Arrowtown and between the town and natural attractions.
- To develop the ability of the APBA, and its members, to achieve the APBA’s objectives.



GOALS

- Manage COVID recovery period through to 2023-25.
- Sustainably support the differentials of the seasonal offerings.
- Increasing shoulder and winter visitors with strategic winter campaigns in line with Destination Queenstown and Tourism NZ.
- Commence special interest group package offering e.g education and wellness.
- Seek additional funding for key projects and destination management.
- Continue to support sustainability initiatives under waste minimisation e.g SUCFree Arrowtown and food waste reduction.
- We look to continue to support and advocate with and alongside Destination Queenstown and QLDC on supporting development in the sustainable tourism space and working towards a carbon neutrality goal.
- Ensuring continuity and voice with the expansion of the Arrowtown ward to Kawarau – Arrowtown ward in Q4 2022.
- Diversify economy, open to variations on traditional promotional focus to support the resilience of the local economy.
- Increase the business network and ensure Arrowtown is viewed as a place to work and set up business.



Key Focus Areas 2022-23:

Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association's overarching mission statement plays a vital part in our key focus areas for 2022-23 and beyond.

KEY FOCUS AREAS

Our protection, promotion and advocacy of the heritage and natural character of Arrowtown, whilst supporting economic growth, sustainability and our kaitiakitanga is undertaken and provided for by the continuation of our funding. You will have read above in our Chairman's report and hopefully seen, in some instances, the immense work we have undertaken in the last 12 months despite the ongoing challenges of COVID. We look forward to continuing the work we do with the following key areas as part of enriching the district on all levels - economically, environmentally, socially and culturally, however, we have additional key focus areas unique to our area:

1. MAHU WHENUA GATEWAY / BUSH CREEK RIVERPARK

In line with the APBA's mission to protect the natural character of Arrowtown and its environment, we urgently require support in areas of QLDC responsibility in the Bush Creek area adjacent to town to ensure we're ready for the return of international visitors. This area is becoming one of the key hubs for Arrowtown. Some of these elements are included under the CBD plan (Appendix 1) as well as the newly created draft concept plans on the Riverpark (Bush Creek) (Appendix 2) and Mahu Whenua Gateway concept plans (Appendix 3).

Focuses this year are:

- Consideration for funding towards the creation of the Mahu Whenua Gateway (refer Appendix 3 "Mahu Whenua Gateway draft concept plans) which includes as part of phase 1, a formalized pathway that will guide both walkers and cyclists to the entrance to the backcountry newly crafted "Mahu Whenua Gateway", a 2.5-3m wide bridge to allow walkers and bikers side by side (incl. handrails) to cross Bush Creek. A newly created picnic area with seating and information boards (in consultation with Soho Properties and Lakes District Museum) to establish the "hub". We have the full support of both Soho Properties and Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) for the creation of this Gateway/Hub and stakeholder engagement is underway utilizing these draft concept plans. We seek an initial funding allocation request of \$80-100,000 to get phase 1 underway (dependent on engineering reports).
- Maha Whenua Gateway - Continue consultation with all relevant stakeholders to develop "Maha

Whenua Gateway Project" to facilitate the confluence of walking and cycling tracks in Arrowtown, as well as connecting the growing Dudley's Precinct area with Arrowtown's CBD.

- Landscape maintenance, weed and invasive species control - Schedule of removal for weeds and seeded willows.
- Native and riparian plantings - Maintain the integrity of Bush Creek banks, and visual aspect by replacing weeds with appropriate planting. Consideration for a mix of feature trees including exotics but with the understanding of climate change and the need to survive longer drier periods.
- Access from Ramshaw Lane to the Arrow River - Sightlines from Buckingham Street to Ramshaw Lane and access to the Arrow River reserve area allowing biking and pedestrian access that will bypass the busy intersections of the road and carpark areas.
- Macetown Road - Clear delineation and maintenance of Macetown Road from Butlers Green car park to backcountry road entrance. Appropriate signage indicating 4x4 access only.
- Ensure adequate infrastructure in this area to support the growing bike trails.
- Look to resolve the congestion currently forming between bikers and walkers, due to the recent opening of the Coronet Loop track. Consideration for some walking only tracks e.g Sawpit Gully and New Chums in particular, due to the narrowness of these tracks.

2. CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT PLAN

We thank QLDC for the support in addressing the urgent safety concerns at some CBD intersections. We are requesting that QLDC continues to adopt the attached updated CBD plan to protect and advocate the heritage and natural character of Arrowtown, focusing on sustainability and kaitiakitanga. (Please refer to Appendix 1 “CBD Plan”). All work should be undertaken in conjunction with the Arrowtown Design Guidelines 2016 and consultation with relevant stakeholders (APAG/AVA/APBA). Our expectation is we would like to see the below take place within the next 2-5 years to align with our sustainability and environmental goals.

Focuses this year are:

- We thank QLDC for commencing the process of adopting safety measures to address concerns raised to both Berkshire/Buckingham Street and Wiltshire/Hertford intersections and we will continue to closely monitor the implementation of this work. We ask that the appropriate landscaping/verge treatments are added in those safety improvements scheduled, and there is the inclusion of traffic calming measures on Berkshire Street.
- Butlers Wall - We seek that this continues to be a key focus for QLDC to ensure that this heritage (Cat. 2 Heritage NZ register and Category 3 Item 311 in the District Plans inventory of protected features) is restored and preserved by July 2023 as agreed at the council meeting in early '22. We seek the support for inclusion of information boards during the restoration process to provide greater awareness of the project, including the option for a funding QR link for people to donate too. APBA and Lakes District Museum are happy to support QLDC in this process of creating the information boards.
- The allocation of bike parks (and potentially charging stations if allows) throughout Arrowtown CBD with a potential central commuter hub (location to be determined). Indicative support has been given in meetings with QLDC. We seek initial infrastructure costs of \$10,000+gst, which APBA will match, to support phase one of installing at least fifteen “four bike park stands” providing 60 new bike parks in time for Summer 22/23, throughout the CBD in peak recreational traffic areas.

- With the growing number of EV vehicles, we seek that the funding is secured to ensure the EV charging station is relocated from Athol street as a matter of urgency and it is not delayed or dependent on the arrival of the new Hyper charger in Queenstown first. We also seek support for more EV charging stations in Arrowtown.
- We draw your attention to the continuation of support from all organizations in Arrowtown (APAG/AVA/APBA) for a “shared space” road/pedestrian zone on Buckingham Street and Ramshaw Lane and we are open to the idea of investigating reducing a minimal number of parking bays to support the inclusion of bike parking in our CBD.
- Butlers Green/Dudley’s Car Park. Future provision for surfacing and formalisation with one way access down Buckingham street and exiting through Ramshaw Lane lower car park, subject to community consultation and safety planning (underway).

3. PARKS & RESERVES

Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association are keen to establish a stronger working relationship with Parks & Reserves for the betterment of Arrowtown and thank them for their ongoing support in this area.

Focuses this year are:

- We seek that work on the Library Green is prioritized, which includes formalizing the current path that has naturally formed, through the Green, for the use of pedestrians and cyclists. Investment provided for drainage, to level, re-lay and resow the Green in the parts that are very thin and is worn down to ensure it becomes a usable area again for Summer 22/23.
- Provide drainage work on Hansen Green, level it and resow to make it a usable area.
- Ensure that Soho Properties undertakes the maintenance schedule established for backcountry trails bi-annually (specifically New Chums, Sawpit, Tobins Drop, Big Hill).
- Re-assurance that the inclusion of Arrow Lane has been added to the maintenance schedule for the QLDC planted rose bushes and the potential for other more self-sufficient plantings that might be better suited.



- Include our focus points referencing Parks & Reserves above, as covered under the Mahu Whenua Gateway/Bush Creek Riverpark section.

4. SUSTAINABILITY/ ENVIRONMENTAL GOALS

APBA are investing heavily in the area of sustainability over the next 3-5 years. We are working closely with Destination Queenstown and other RTOs through the Back to Life Programme on regenerative tourism and this will help guide our long-term plan. In the interim, our initial step, as part of FY 21-22, was to work with Sustainable Queenstown (SQ) on a “Single Use Cup (SUC) Free” pilot scheme in Arrowtown as part of the Waste Minimisation fund allocation and then extend this to single use free plastic, in relation to water bottles and shopping bags. This initiative has been slower than anticipated to take off due to the challenges many businesses faced this year with COVID. We are however continuing to work with SQ to ensure that this pilot scheme continues on from the 5 cafes and 11 businesses that have taken up the Arrowtown SUCfree pledge to date and allow us to move to tackling plastic water bottles and shopping bags.

Focuses this year are:

- Extend and replace lighting with LED throughout Arrowtown, as part of the Arrowtown Charitable

Trust (ACT) which the current funding helps support however we will be seeking additional funding through ACT’s charity status.

- Ensuring that the events (new and existing) that are undertaken in Arrowtown have strong sustainability and waste reductions policies and, where possible, are SUC and waste free.
- Working with Arrowtown businesses with the aim for them to better manage their waste including the possibility of community composting which Millbrook Resort is currently looking into. It is Millbrook’s hope that over the next 12 months they will have their own project up and running and with council support hope to open this out to some of the local Arrowtown businesses. Businesses would then be encouraged to speak with suppliers to increase the use of compostable packaging to further reduce landfill.
- Aim to get local businesses on board with incentivising staff to cycle or walk to work. According to our recent members survey, 80% of our members are Arrowtown locals yet 71% drive to work with only 25% walking and the rest taking the public bus, so working with businesses to incentivize their staff out of their private vehicle would assist us with the work we are doing on increasing bike parking and the use of public transport, as well as alleviate car parking in town as tourists return.

5. EVENTS

APBA will utilize the funding for the continuation of popular events, such as Arrow Sounds, Autumn Festival, Long Lunch and Motatapu, as well as look to creating new opportunities around events that will drive visitation to our region, in particular shoulder and winter months. The first of this is the inaugural Arrowtown Matariki Lights taking place over the public holiday long weekend of 24-26th June, which we're hoping will become an annual event. We will also continue to work and support new events, such as Cyclorama and The Wild.

All events are secured with understanding the establishment of robust sustainability outcomes in relation to waste reduction and SUCfree is undertaken.

6. PUBLIC TRANSPORT AND CONNECTIVITY

We require continued support from both QLDC/ORC and GoBus with ensuring visitor and worker connectivity to Arrowtown.

- In particular we bring attention to our request for direct transport links with major centre Lakes Hayes Estate/Shotover Country/Queenstown Country Club to Arrowtown without the need to go to Frankton to change buses.
- We also seek an increase in the frequency on these direct links that currently service Queenstown to Arrowtown via Arthurs Point.
- We seek a single bus circuit through Arrowtown, rather than the current schedule which provides a double up and loops back through the same pick up point twice, which is time-consuming and unnecessary.

7. REGENERATIVE TOURISM

Arrowtown is perfectly placed to lead the way on regenerative tourism and our influence and reputation was shown with our request to join the "Back to Life" programme in conjunction with Destination Queenstown and other RTOs in New Zealand in 2021 alongside the public forums that took place in Arrowtown, Queenstown & Wanaka. We seek to continue to participate in the development of a

destination management plan for the Arrowtown region, in line with DQ annual plan goals. This goal is moving our region toward regenerative tourism by 2030, to enrich the district on all levels – economically, environmentally, socially and culturally. We note that many of the APBA's existing initiatives and the vision we have for Arrowtown already, are well-aligned to regenerative tourism practises.

8. ARROWTOWN WARD (SOON TO BE ARROWTOWN-KAWARAU WARD)

The APBA thanks QLDC for the continuation of support for the work we do for Arrowtown as part of the soon to be Arrowtown - Kawarau Ward. The funding provided by QLDC is necessary to allow us to continue to support and advocate for the region, our community and the businesses that reside here.

We are a vibrant business community and as shown from the recent survey undertaken by 71% of our active members, 97% aware of what the APBA does and 86% agree or strongly agree that APBA adds value to their business.

Arrowtown continues to be an active, growing and significant contribution to the QLDC economy with Arrowtown being the only region in the Lakes District in positive growth (outside Frankton) in the last financial year, with all sectors experiencing a positive gain with the exception of the retail sector and 66% of all visitors to the Southern Lakes visit Arrowtown.

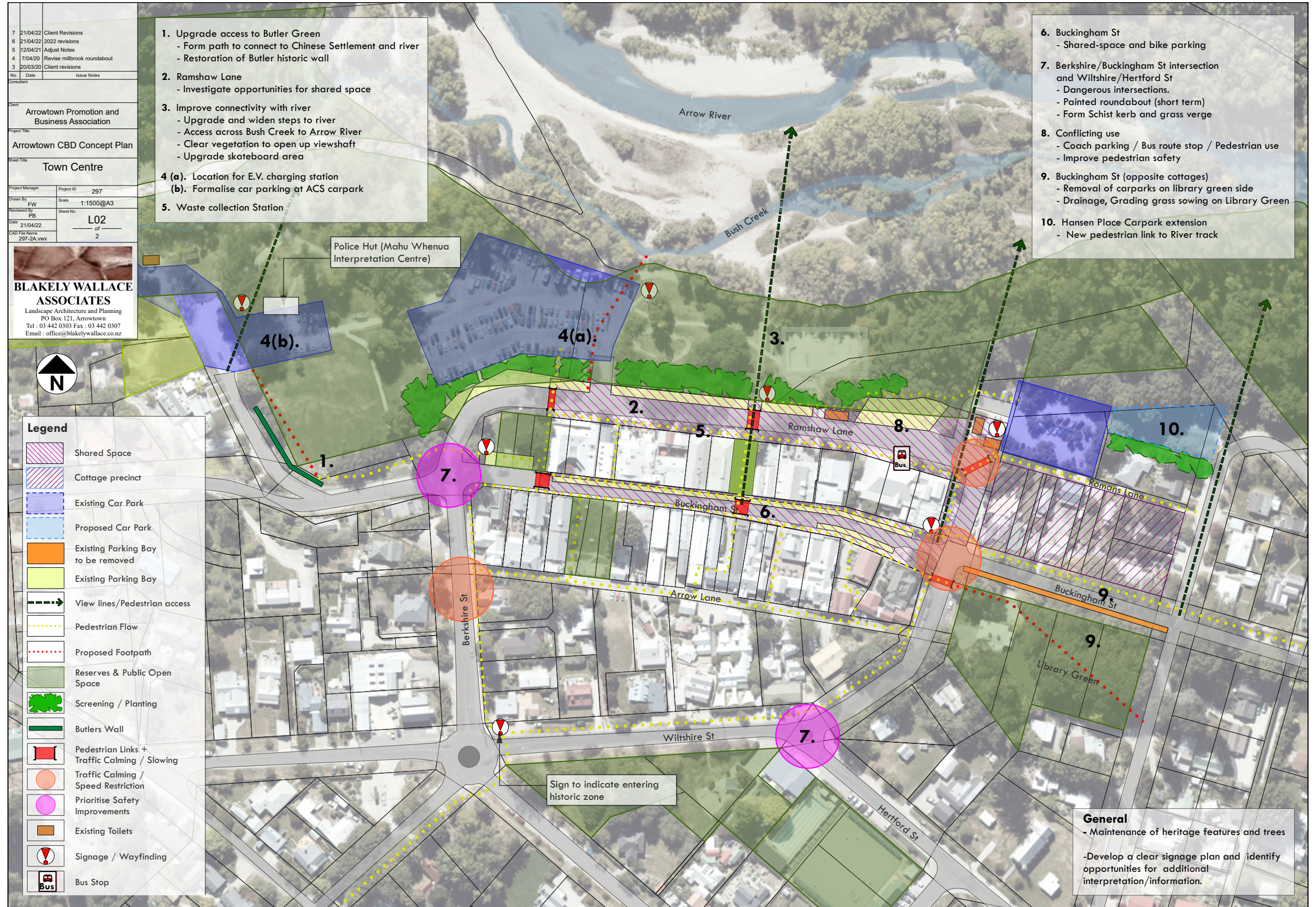
In summary, we seek consideration for funding allocation for:

- Mahu Whenua Gateway Hub (stage 1) - \$80-100,000
- Bike Park Infrastructure for CBD - \$10,000 - APBA will match this.
- APBA Grant contribution for 22/23 reflects the current inflation levels of 7% to adjust for the rising supplier costs.

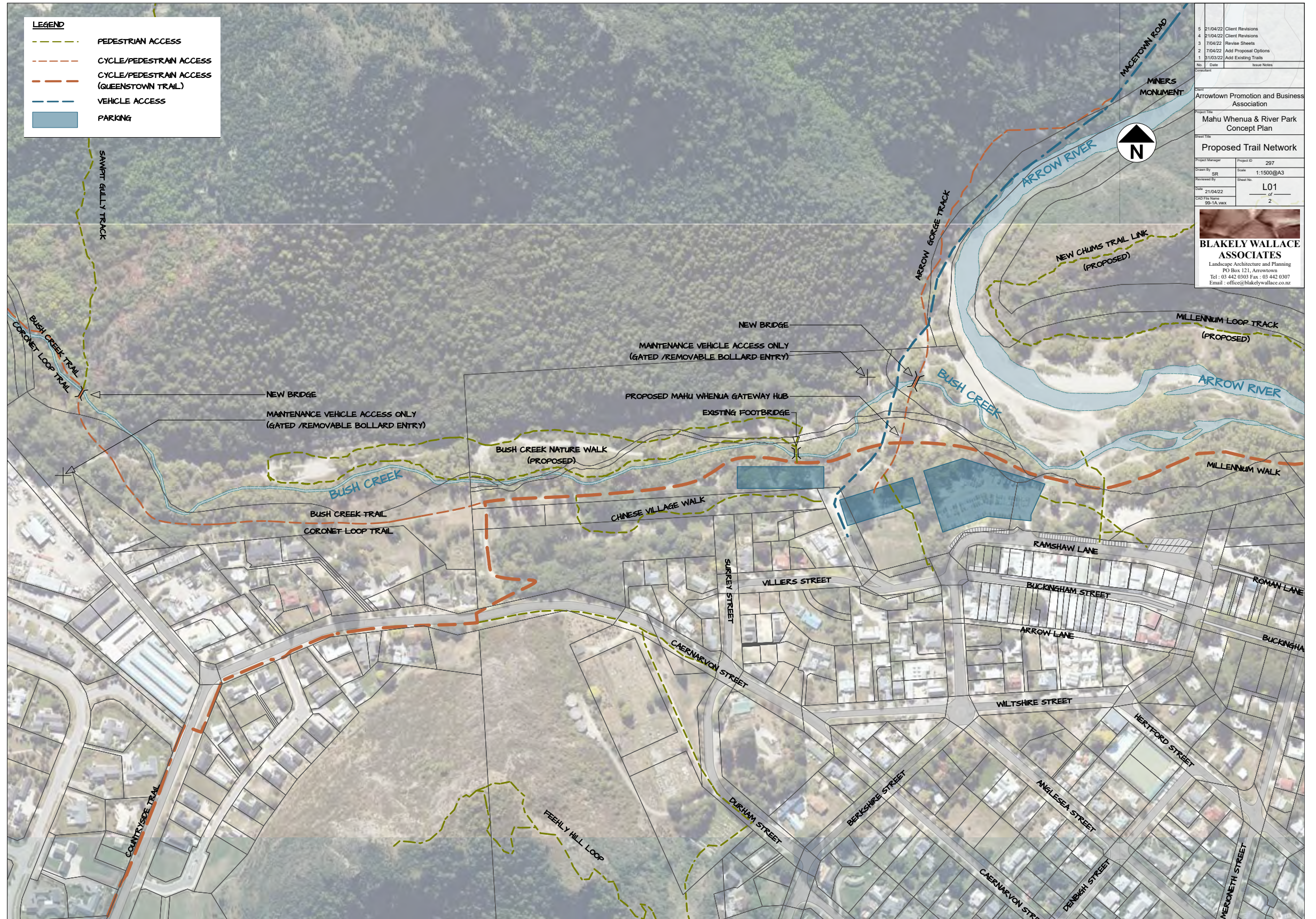


Appendix

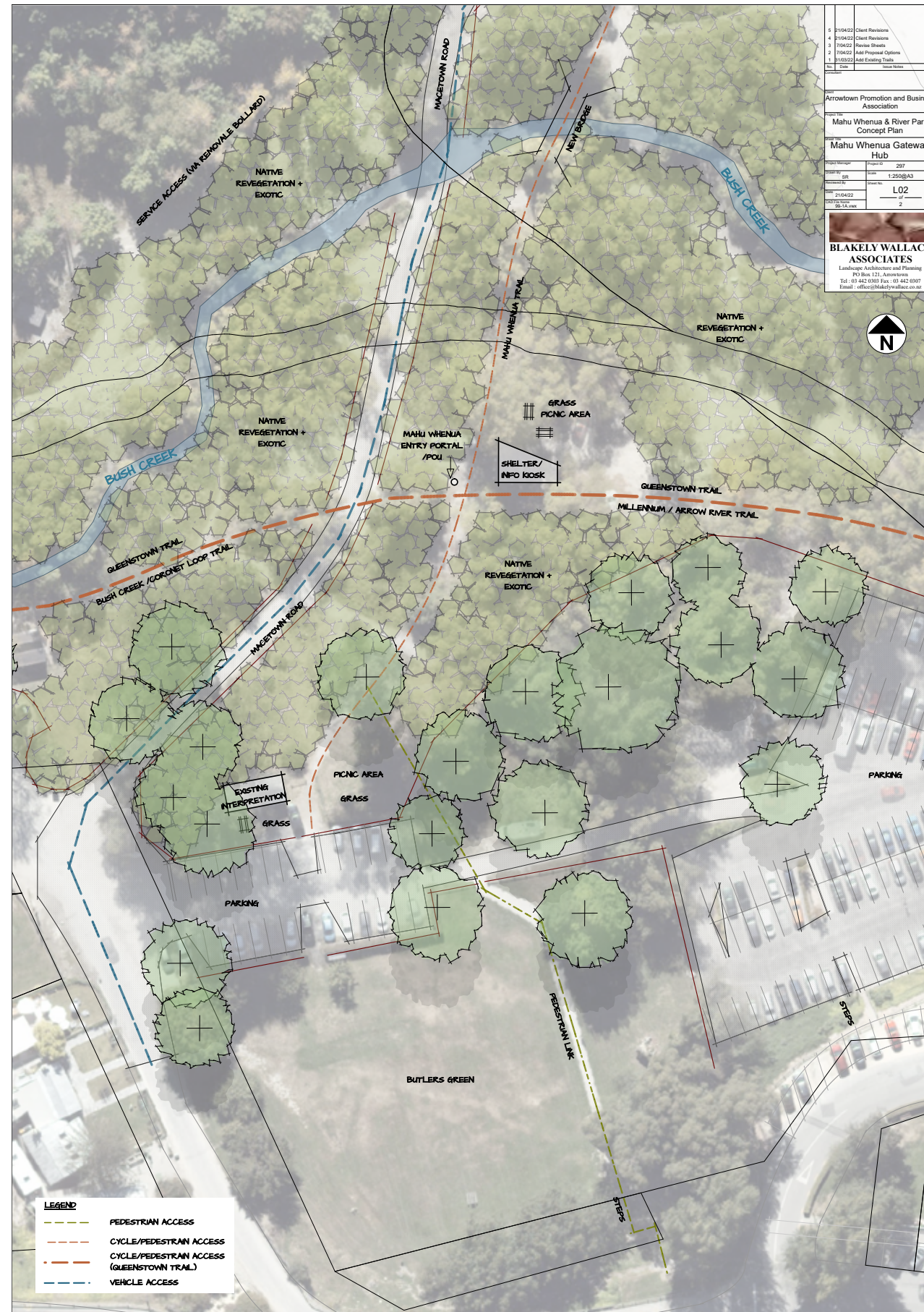
1. CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT



2. RIVERPARK (BUSH CREEK) DRAFT CONCEPT PLAN



3. MAHU WHENUA GATEWAY DRAFT CONCEPT PLAN



**4. BUDGET FY 22-23
AND FY 23-24**

| Income and Expenditure Budget - Version 2.2 (April 2022) | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association Incorporated | | | |
| 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 | | | |
| | June 2023/24 Year 2 | June 2022/23 Year 2 | June 2021/22 Year 1 |
| | Estimate | Estimate | Actuals |
| Income | | | |
| Arrowtown Long Lunch | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Brand Royalties | | \$ - | \$ - |
| Calendar Sales | \$ 6,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Interest Income | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| Other Revenue | | | |
| QLDC Business Grant - 7% inflation | \$227,974.00 | \$213,060.00 | \$ 199,122.00 |
| Visitor Guide Donations | \$ 800.00 | \$ 650.00 | \$ 400.00 |
| Total Income | \$ 246,874.00 | \$ 228,810.00 | \$ 213,622.00 |
| Less Operating Expenses | | | |
| Administration | | | |
| AGM Expenses | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Arrowtown Charitable Trust Ph2 Lighting | \$ 7,200.00 | \$ 6,600.00 | \$ 6,000.00 |
| Bank Fees | \$ 200.00 | \$ 200.00 | \$ 200.00 |
| Consulting & Accounting | \$ 2,200.00 | \$ 2,200.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| General Expenses | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,350.00 | \$ 1,200.00 |
| Insurances - Public Liability | \$ 750.00 | \$ 700.00 | \$ 650.00 |
| Legal Expenses | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 |
| Newsletter - Mailchimp/SM | \$ 290.00 | \$ 240.00 | \$ 200.00 |
| Printing & Stationery | \$400.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 600.00 |
| Meeting Expenses | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Subscriptions | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,150.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Arrowtown Office Space + Heating | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 13,200.00 | \$ 12,000.00 |
| Total Administration | \$ 32,440.00 | \$ 29,640.00 | \$ 27,350.00 |
| Brand Development | | | |
| Brand Development/Design | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Media Famils | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 |
| Video & Photo Shoots | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Marketing Collateral | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 |
| Total Brand Development | \$ 8,500.00 | \$ 14,000.00 | \$ 7,000.00 |
| Events and Promotions | | | |
| Arrowtown Autumn Festival April | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ - |
| Arrowtown Beautification Project, Sept/Oct | \$ 1,300.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |

**4. BUDGET FY 22-23
AND FY 23-24**

| | June 2023/24 Year 2 | June 2022/23 Year 2 | June 2021/22 Year 1 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Arrowtown Spring Festival | \$6,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ - |
| Chinese New Year | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ - |
| New Events e.g WILD | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Frontliner Famils | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | |
| Long Lunch - December | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Motatapu Miners Trail Vouchers - March | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Arrow Sounds Music Festival | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 |
| Cyclorama e-bike Festival | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ - |
| Photo Competition April | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,200.00 |
| Queenstown Jazzfest Labour Weekend | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ - |
| Remarkables Theatre | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ - |
| Winter Marketing- Light Festival | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Total Events and Promotions | \$ 53,300.00 | \$ 48,300.00 | \$ 27,700.00 |
| Business Initiatives | | | |
| Police Hut Maintenance/landscaping | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Tohu Whenua | \$ 500.00 | \$ - | \$ 1,500.00 |
| Consultants (River Park & CBD) | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Environmental Project e.g Bike Parks | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Supporting members | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| Museum Strengthening/Lighting | \$ - | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Total New Initiatives | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 23,000.00 | \$ 19,300.00 |
| Print Advertising | | | |
| AA Regional Visitor Guide | \$ 2,300.00 | \$ 2,200.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| AA Cycling and Walking Guides | \$ 2,300.00 | \$ 2,200.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Advertising Production Costs | \$ 1,300.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Occasional Advertising | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Q Book Maps Chinese/Japanese | \$ 1,600.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ - |
| QT Magazine | \$ 4,800.00 | \$ 4,600.00 | \$ 4,350.00 |
| Total Print Advertising | \$ 16,300.00 | \$ 15,700.00 | \$ 13,350.00 |
| Print Distribution | | | |
| Central Otago VCs | \$ 230.00 | \$ 210.00 | |
| DoC Visitor Centre | \$ 135.00 | \$ 130.00 | \$ 80.00 |
| Greymouth/Hokitika i-Site | \$ 285.00 | \$ 270.00 | \$ - |
| Twizel/Tekapo | \$ 305.00 | \$ 300.00 | \$ - |
| Visitor Point Print Distribution | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 3,800.00 |
| NZ Brochures | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | |
| Visitor Point Print Warehousing | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Queenstown Visitor Centre | \$ 320.00 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 280.00 |
| Wanaka i-Site | \$ 250.00 | \$ 220.00 | \$ 200.00 |
| Total Print Distribution | \$ 12,025.00 | \$ 10,430.00 | \$ 6,360.00 |

4. BUDGET FY 22-23 AND FY 23-24

| | June 2023/24 Year 2 | June 2022/23 Year 2 | June 2021/22 Year 1 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Printed Material | | | |
| Arrowtown Brochure | | - | - |
| Arrowtown Calendar | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Total Printed Material | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Manager Contract Expenses | | | |
| Office Expenses | \$650.00 | \$600.00 | \$ 500.00 |
| Office Establishment | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Admin (Secretarial fees) | \$70,000.00 | \$65,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 |
| Additional Staff Resource | \$10,000.00 | \$7,500.00 | - |
| Telephone & Internet | \$1,400.00 | \$1,300.00 | \$ 1,200.00 |
| Travel expenses | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | |
| Total Staff Contract Expenses | \$ 84,050.00 | \$ 75,400.00 | \$ 63,700.00 |
| Website/Digital Marketing | | | |
| Maintenance/Hosting/Domain Reg | \$ 1,140.00 | \$ 1,080.00 | \$ 960.00 |
| Digital Marketing/Social costs | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00 |
| Digital Marketing Contractor | \$ 23,000.00 | \$ 22,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 |
| Web Site Design | | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ - |
| Membership Website Support | \$1,000.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 2,600.00 |
| Total Website | \$ 37,140.00 | \$ 51,580.00 | \$ 31,560.00 |
| Post COVID-19 Recovery | | | |
| Management Expenses | | | |
| Radio & Online Advertising | | \$4,000.00 | \$ 6,000.00 |
| Transport assistance | | | |
| Social media | | | |
| Newspaper adverts Otago Southland | | | \$ - |
| Millbrook promotions | | | |
| Australian Market /other markets | | | \$ 4,000.00 |
| Winter/Spring specific Marketing | | | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Total COVID-19 Expenses 3 months | \$ - | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 263,255.00 | \$ 276,550.00 | \$ 212,320.00 |
| Net Surplus (Deficit) | \$ (16,381.00) | \$ (47,740.00) | \$ 1,302.00 |



ARROWTOWN

Where History Meets Nature

[#lovearrowtown](#)

www.arrowtown.com

Questions

Full Name *Jane Stumbles*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Arrowtown*

Ward *Arrowtown*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Waste water systems need work. Arrowtown needs better storm water infrastructure.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Oppose

Arrowtown is desperate for roading and footpath repairs.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4156072

Questions

Full Name *Susan Rowley*

Organisation (if any) *Arrowtown Village Association*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Arrowtown*

Ward *Arrowtown*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/23307e174f439712fa342bae105f6d99c735c535/original/1650707713/3c54bae9dd4ea40713a5e33725f9edea_Arrowtown_Village_Association_Submission_Annual_Plan_22_23.pdf?1650707713

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4157022*

Arrowtown Village Association - Submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council Annual Plan April 2022

Introduction

The Arrowtown Village Association (AVA) is a volunteer-run incorporated society that represents the views of residents to local, regional and national government. We take up issues of public interest and work to improve existing facilities and develop new amenities to meet the needs of the growing and diverse community in Arrowtown.

The AVA is the nominated guardian of the *Shaping our Future Arrowtown Community Visioning Report (2017)*, undertaken with intensive community input.

The guiding aim of the SOF report is to promote and foster Arrowtown as a vibrant, diverse community that is proactive in managing its future in a way that values and sustainably protects its heritage, character, lifestyle and natural environment.

Community spirit is at the heart and soul of Arrowtown. Our community enjoys a safe, accessible town that encourages us to connect as we live, work and play. We feel a sense of belonging, share common values, support and care about each other and are proud to live here. Visitors are welcomed and embraced.

Annual Plan

AVA has recently undertaken a survey within the Arrowtown community regarding issues and concerns. We base this submission on feedback from this survey.

AVA requests the following be considered within the finalized Annual Plan for 2022-2023:

AVA Funding

- The AVA extends its gratitude to Queenstown Lakes District Council for the ongoing annual funding received by the AVA.

Environmental Management

- *Recycling:*
 - AVA requests that plastic no1 needs wider recycling than just clear bottles. We are working towards 'zero waste' (SoF, 2017) and are committed to lessening the impact of rubbish on climate change
 - Green waste needs to similarly be managed and kept out of general rubbish

Infrastructure

- *Roading and footpaths:*
 - **Upgrade and repair deteriorating and unsafe footpaths**
Adamson Drive; Four Square to the Camping Ground; Centennial Ave; fencing along roadside of Rose Douglas Park (due to safety concerns for children in the playground and crossing to Montessori preschool)
Caernarvon St is a main access route and has no formed footpath. Safety issues have been identified by mothers with toddlers in buggies
 - **Lobby NZTA to urgently address safety issues at problem intersections**
Malaghan's Rd/ Lake Hayes Rd/McDonnell Rd; Buckingham St/Berkshire St; Centennial Ave / McDonnell Rd; Hertford St/ Wiltshire St
We are aware that although funding has been allocated for some of this it has been pushed out a whole year which we find very concerning as a good time to do this work is when tourist numbers are lower
 - **Lobby NZTA to provide 'shared road space' signage due to rise in number of cyclists**

As Arrowtown is central to many cycling tracks as well as locals tending to cycle around town more, motorists need more awareness of sharing the roads

- **Lobby NZTA to install a crossing place at the Adamson Drive / Centennial Ave intersection to create a safer crossing zone for school children**
AVA is aware of several incidents where accidents have been narrowly avoided. This was on our plan last year but no clarity has been given. The crossing place at the Four Square is too far away for school use
- **Butler's Wall:** AVA seeks assurance that funding secured for the repairs needed to the historic wall will be made available in the near future, as failure would be catastrophic for the road and pedestrian use of the surrounding area. As a Category II Heritage listed building we believe this requires priority attention
- *Lighting Issues:*
 - **AVA promote Arrowtown as a 'walking town' yet many areas are poorly lit and unsafe to walk on dark evenings**
 - Examples, but not limited to, Kent St, Centennial Ave, Bedford St, Buckingham St up to the Fork and Tap from Bedford St.
 - AVA recommends that a 'night walk' be undertaken to fully identify problem areas
- *Community Amenity Area:*
 - That covered bike storage be provided in close proximity to the CBD particularly for those cycling to work and cycling tourists as well as local commuters
 - That an e-bike charging station be established within the CBD
 - That the intended E-V charging station be prioritized with the forthwith installation of the supercharger available from Queenstown
 - That the impromptu walking track on the library green be formalized as a permanent track
 - That Hansen Reserve receive drainage attention to create a better public amenity
- *Storm Water:*
 - **QLDC addresses continued issues around poor storm water systems**
 - A large percentage of Arrowtown properties lack a stormwater system. In keeping with Arrowtown's character there are generally no kerbs and channels to control run off from the resealed roads in many parts of the town. AVA requests that Council is more proactive around autumn/ winter foliage being removed from tracks and streetways.
 - **Jopp St down to the river**
This roadway is constantly affected by heavy rain and is unsafe for many people to cycle down to the track. AVA requests that a permanent solution to this hazard is found
- *Drinking Water:*
 - **The QLDC website provides details of the testing and treatment regime for each water supply**
 - Specific comment needs to be included showing where all recommendations from health and scientific bodies with an oversight role are followed. A link on the website showing all test results for all QLDC drinking water supplies would be appreciated if possible

Regulatory and Enforcement

- *Increased Surveillance:*
 - **A continued presence of law enforcement is maintained and enhanced for Arrowtown** especially for speed issues as well as many break-ins to carports, garages, and community facilities that continue to arise

CBD Plan

- **The AVA supports the CBD plan put forward by the APBA, and strongly requests that Council keeps this prioritized to ensure implementation.**

Ward Representation

- AVA hopes that Council will honour the heritage and history of Arrowtown's previous sole Ward status when we move to the new boundaries and that Arrowtown's voice will continue to be heard within the new Ward structure

The AVA respectfully requests that our concerns are considered in the QLDC Annual Plan as it is finalised. We would welcome the opportunity to speak to our submission. A speaking slot consecutive with the Arrowtown Promotion and Business Association would be appreciated.

Susan Rowley
Chairperson
Arrowtown Village Association
23 April 2021

chairperson@arrowtownvillage.nz

Questions

Full Name *Mick Burdon*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Arrowtown*

Ward *Arrowtown*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*
As everything to do with Council running programmes, stick to original budget and make it WORK. Be conscious of ratepayers

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Oppose*
I oppose these increases as it always the easy way out. Try harder to make it fit the budget

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*
Make it work under existing structure

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*
I am sure they can work under existing price structure

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*
Try to keep differentials as close to last valuation as possible

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *I would be interested to know the missed available carbon credits from the forestry block being cut a present. The cost of credit of logs taken out. Carbon credits a present are \$75-85. Missed opportunity.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4163684

Questions

Full Name

Jane Peasey

Organisation (if any)

Lakes District Museum and Gallery

Email address

Redacted

Location

Arrowtown

Ward

Arrowtown

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



lakes district
**museum
& gallery**
arrowtown

Submission to QLDC 2022-2023
Annual Plan
Mahere Ā-Tau



Introduction | Korero tīmatanga

The board, director, and staff continue to welcome and recognise the financial support that the Queenstown Lakes District Council gives the Lakes District Museum on behalf of the district's ratepayers. The 3 year support grant of \$100,000 PA received last year was greatly appreciated.

This submission is largely similar to last year but small changes have been made to reflect what has been occurring at the museum over the last year.

Founded in 1948, the museum has grown to become the district's museum, and now undertakes many important roles in our community: educating, researching, storing, and protecting the district's history. The museum and Post Office employs 13 staff.

The 'one off' grant council provided to the museum in 2020 for seismic strengthening was a game changer in terms of our ability to combine with the government's Provincial Development Unit and the Central Lakes Trust to undertake essential earthquake strengthening work. This grant however must be regarded as separate to the annual assistance grant that council provides the museum each year to help with operating costs and the ongoing protection of the district's taonga, artefacts, documents, and photographs.

For several years, the board and director of the museum have lobbied council and met with executives and the mayor to get an annual museum grant established as part of council's core responsibility under the Local Government Act 2002. This act calls for councils to support their local museum. QLDC have been very supportive in this area and the grant has been awarded on an annual basis and in the 2019/20 annual plan we received the grant for two years. This gave the museum some certainty to be able to continue with its important functions for the benefit of the Queenstown Lakes District. We believe we provide excellent value, as a museum our size would generally be part of the council's core operation and would thus be subsidised by the rate payer significantly more than it is under the present arrangement.

Clearly Covid-19 has continued to have a devastating effect on our district. The impact on the museum has been cushioned to some extent by the government wage subsidy scheme and the earthquake strengthening project. Our fixed annual costs of insurance, energy and maintenance have however continued to escalate. Insurance for instance is now getting close to being 50% of the council grant. With a reduced income we have continued to retrench in every way possible including on deferred maintenance, staff hours and marketing costs. This is not a financial model that is sustainable long term.

We continue to be grateful for the additional support we receive from QLDC's Jan Maxwell and Marie Day. This includes advice, support during the annual plan rounds and help with applying for Creative Communities funding for special art and history related funding.



Seismic strengthening work underway, 24th March 2021.

He Mahere Kahurutaka

Ten Year Plan 2021-31 and Vision Beyond 2050

The museum contributes to several of the community outcomes identified in the Queenstown Lakes District Council's Ten Year Plan for 2021-2031 and the statements that make up our community's **Vision Beyond 2050**.

- **Whaketinana i tea o Māori | Embracing the Māori World**

A major part of our current building project is the upgrade of our Southern Māori space. We are engaged in active korero with Ngāi Tahu and are dedicated to representing the multicultural history of our rohe and the part that the Queenstown Lakes District has played in the history of Aotearoa New Zealand.

- **Whakapuāwai Hapori | Thriving People**

The museum and its associated art gallery have been one of very institutions in the district that has been contributing to that cultural landscape for 73 years. It continues to do that in a professional, strong, and inclusive way.

We are improving our accessibility as part of our strengthening and restoration project to ensure that we can welcome all visitors.

- **Whakaohoho Auahataka | Breathtaking Creativity**

Our institution supports arts, culture, and heritage in our district. The museum has provided a public art and exhibition space since 1993 holding over 170 exhibitions. This space is highly sought after and has been a steppingstone for many local artists starting out in their careers. This is necessary both for our immediate community but also if we are going to continue to be a highly recognised international tourist destination post Covid. This support needs to be increased and be ongoing.

- **Kia noho tahi tātou kātoa | Pride in sharing our places**

We pride ourselves on the warm and genuine welcome that we offer to all our visitors. Our staff are informed and knowledgeable and as we operate the Information Centre in Arrowtown, we offer excellent advice and guidance about the entire district to ensure the best experience for our visitors.

We submit the following key points in support of our ongoing ratepayer funding:

- We are not a council entity but a Charitable Society. We have over 400 members who elect the Board each year. The board then hire the Director who hires all other staff. Pre-Covid we received around 45,000 paying visitors per year. This has been cut by over 50% . The border opening is not likely to impact the museum revenue until summer 2022-2023 or later.
- The Lakes District Museum has enjoyed council financial support since 1972. For many years this was \$15,000 (spread across the then Arrowtown Borough Council, Lake County Council and Queenstown Lakes District Council). This increased to \$30,000 in 2004 and increased each year based on CPI. We were not required to apply each year as funding became part of the Ten Year Plan. Due to financial problems in 2012 following the Global Financial Crisis, the board met with the Mayor, CEO and CFO to discuss increasing the grant to \$80,000+GST p/a and this was agreed. In 2019 this was increased to \$100,000+GST for two years and then \$100,000+GST for the next 3 years (2021-2023)The equates to \$5 per ratepayer across the district but it is noted this amount has not increased in 5 years as our costs have escalated and our income reduced. This is not sustainable long term. In the interim, this has given the museum stability and the ability to consolidate funds to carry out necessary works. It is these consolidated funds, along with cost cutting measures, that have enabled us to so far weather the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic.
- Almost all communities in New Zealand the size of the Queenstown Lakes District have a district museum. These are either Trust run or operated as part of the local council.
- The Lakes District Museum is one of only a few museums of its size that is not a council run entity. This is of benefit to the council and the community as the cost of running a council museum would be considerably greater than the grant sought due to the operating costs, especially wages, and the inability of a council run facility to seek any significant charitable trust funding.
- The Lakes District Museum is recognised by the profession as one of the best and most innovative small museums in the country. This is a reflection and recognition of the passion and dedication of many long serving staff.



Operational services our funding is used to deliver:

- Assistance with operating costs:
 - insurance,
 - energy costs,
 - building maintenance,
 - technology costs and upgrades,
 - other operating expenses.
- We are continuing to shift objects into our new storage room and accession and deaccession these objects. As previously reported our newest storage facility cost over **\$250,000** at no cost to the ratepayer.
- Funds for our ongoing oral history project. We are continuing to interview residents of the Queenstown Lakes District to gather their knowledge of the area from 1960s to the present day.
- Continual upgrading of our displays.
- Ongoing digitisation of our collection.
- Researching and presenting new exhibitions and gallery displays.

Please note in terms of financial statements, we have consolidated funds due to good management and governance and the benefit of some generous bequests over the last few years. Over \$800,000 of these funds are tied up in bequests. Some of this money is tagged for specific purposes identified by the donor (new display areas) and some is being used for our seismic strengthening and restoration project. There continues to be a huge call on our funds especially with reduced earnings due to Covid 19 and we continue to have rapidly increasing operating costs including insurance (\$44,000 PA) energy costs (\$70 per day) and personnel costs (\$320,000PA) as we pay all staff above the living wage, building maintenance \$35,000PA) and the expense of the museum's contribution to the of seismic strengthening project (\$350,000 and rising).

Seismic strengthening project, restoration and new displays

This project has been progressing but due to Covid, material supplies, and technical issues, is now running 5 months behind schedule. It has been running largely to budget which is pleasing. All the building strengthening work had been completed as has the internal and external restoration. The next phase is to excavate to the base of the building and waterproof the underground stonework. New displays are being worked on and are being installed. This should be completed by August/September. This \$3,500,000 project has been difficult as we have had to remain open but is a very exciting upgrade. The result is going to be an even greater community facility that the district can be proud of.



The 1875 BNZ Building restoration nearing completion in April 2022

Other funding sources:

Where we have needed extra funds for major projects, we have sought funding from:

- Creative Communities Scheme
- Central Lakes Arts Support Scheme
- Lottery Community
- Central Lakes Trust
- Community Trust South

Applications to these funding sources are for major projects such as gallery displays or a specific building upgrade project.

These applications do not assist with our operational costs.

The value of the Lakes District Museum to the wider community:

- Museum staff has assisted other smaller local community heritage groups like Glenorchy, with their own heritage collections. We have collaborated with the Upper Clutha Historical Society including sharing information and images as well as sharing technical support and knowledge in relation to archiving.
- Museum involvement continues in the restoration of council/community buildings at no cost to council. Museum staff spent hundreds of hours in the past working on the restoration of the Arrowtown Miners Cottages and the restoration of the Arrowtown Gaol. This work has helped the Arrowtown Chinese Settlement be recognised as an Otago Tohu Whenua Landmark site.
- Museum staff are heavily involved in the Arrowtown Business and Promotion Assoc.
- Staff are currently working on the Bullendale power scheme restoration as part of the work of the Wakatipu Heritage Trust.
- Museum staff helped the QEII Trust with signage and interpretation panels for the new Mahu Whenua display in the building at Butler's Green, Arrowtown.
- Museum staff have continued to help QLDC staff and other professional planners with research including investigations into local reserves, buildings, and land.
- The museum has set up a scholarship that high school students attending Mount Aspiring College and Wakatipu High School may apply for. This scholarship is for humanities students studying at Otago University.
Our scholarship winner in 2021 was Carmen Woodhouse.

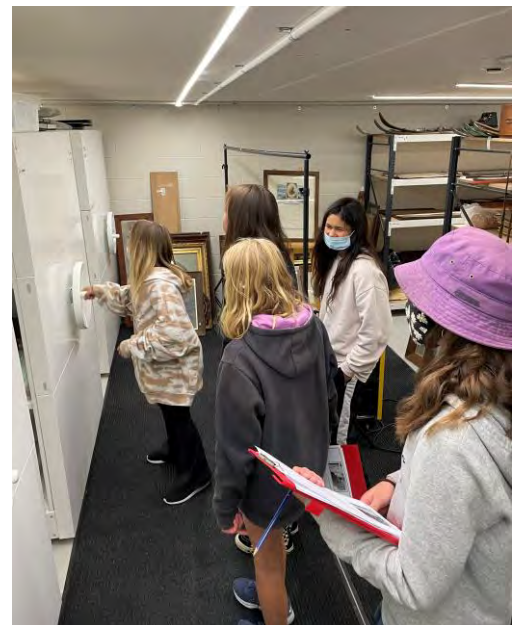


- Our oral history recording of selected district residents is ongoing. This project will be incredibly valuable in generations to come. We are currently in the process of digitising this collection.
- The museum has provided a public art gallery space showing an exciting and eclectic array of art and historical exhibitions.



We host an annual exhibition of artwork from Wakatipu High School students and prizes are awarded thanks to generous sponsorship.

- Our retail space features work from local artists and artisans who benefit from our retail presence and foot traffic.
- The museum employs a full-time educator and two part time teachers to run a highly respected education programme. Every school in the QLDC area uses this programme free of charge and we attract schools from throughout the South Island. This programme will be used more as changes in the national curriculum require students to study local history.



Arrowtown School Year 7&8 students visiting the 'Bunker' - one of our archive storage spaces.

- The museum also operates the Arrowtown Post Office and Arrowtown’s Information Centre. Both these functions are invaluable to both visitors and the local community.
- Museum staff have lobbied and undertaken continual work in the heritage sector in throughout the Whakatipu. Staff sit on Trusts to further heritage aims and undertake research work for council or make our archives freely available. We also protect council historical records that include the Minutes and Rate books and make them available for researchers.
- The museum assists authors, script writers and the film industry to further their creative endeavours based on the knowledge and the artefacts the museum has collected.



The Queenstown Photography Club held an exhibition in our gallery space in 2021

In conclusion | Kupu whakatepe

The museum has been a highly valued institution since 1948. Its functions, responsibilities and activities have expanded considerably, and this requires recognition by council on an ongoing basis. Supporting the district’s museum is a core function of council and it provides the community with an important cultural institution, an area identified as lacking in our district. It is important that such a facility continues to exist both for the immediate community as well as for our domestic and international visitors.

This report notes we received \$100,000 plus GST in 2021 for the next three years but we would like to engage with councillors and council staff how we might make ensure the museums financial stability in the long term without the uncertainty each year experienced by the museum board and staff in a world where we can no longer rely on mass tourism for a significant proportion of our funding.

Thank you for your support.

David Clarke
Lakes District Museum Director

12 October 2021

Nigel Perkins
Ashton Wheelans
Chartered Accountants
PO Box 827
Wanaka 9343

Dear Nigel

This representation letter is provided in connection with the audit of the financial statements of Lakes District Museum Incorporated for the year ended 31 July 2021 for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the financial statements fairly reflect the financial position of the Museum at balance date and of the results of its operations for the year then ended.

We understand that your examination was conducted in accordance with the international auditing standards issued by the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants (NZICA). We also understand that your examination was (to the extent that you deemed appropriate) for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements and that such an examination would not necessarily disclose any or all irregularities should any exist.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made such enquiries, as we considered necessary for the purpose of appropriately informing ourselves.

Financial Statements

- We have fulfilled our responsibilities for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements and, in particular, that the financial statements comply with Public Benefit Entity Simple Financial Reporting – Accrual (Not for Profit) Standards, and fairly presents the financial position of the Board as at 31 July 2021 and of the results of its operations for the year then ended. Lakes District Museum Incorporated has complied with its obligations to the Charities Act, its internal rules and constitution as applicable.
- The Accounting Policies disclosed in the financial statements have been consistently applied throughout the year and where changes in policies have occurred these have been disclosed as changes.
- Significant underlying assumptions, techniques and internal guidelines that that impact upon accounting estimates, valuation of assets, revenue recognition or recording of expenses have been consistently applied to that of prior years, and in accordance with PBE SFR – A (NFP).
- The adoption of differential reporting has been considered against the criteria set by NZICA framework and found to be valid.
- All events (whether financial or non-financial) of material consequence subsequent to balance date and up to the date of approval of the financial statements by the Board have been considered and disclosed to you.
- Expenditure relating to restricted reserves, trusts and monies held on behalf of third parties has been paid in accordance with the purposes of the restricted reserve, trust deed or any other agreement or understanding and has been appropriately authorised.
- After consideration of the 2022 budgets, business plans and strategic plans and making appropriate enquiries of management including the treasurer, the Board has a reasonable expectation that they will have sufficient financial and non financial resources to continue its operations for the foreseeable future. Based on this, the Board are satisfied that it is appropriate to continue to adopt the going concern assumption in preparing the Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2021. In reaching this conclusion, the Board has considered circumstances which they believe are likely to affect the society during the period one year on from the date the Board approve the Financial

Statements. The Board has also considered circumstances that they know will occur after that date which could affect the validity of the going concern assumption.

Records

- The records maintained by Lakes District Museum Incorporated during the year were adequate for the preparation of the financial statements and in accordance with requirements of the IRD, and stakeholders where the Board has a responsibility.

Information Provided

- We have provided you with:
 - (a) All information, such as records and documentation, and other matters that are relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements;
 - (b) Additional information that you have requested from us;
 - (c) Minutes of the Board meetings or notes or recent meetings for which Minutes have not yet been prepared.
 - (d) Unrestricted access to those within the entity.
- All transactions have been properly recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

Internal Controls

- The Board accepts that it is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of financial reporting. The Board has maintained effective internal control systems during the financial year and the systems have operated to generate accurate and reliable financial information.
- There have been no changes to or introduction of new information systems during the year that could adversely impact the completeness and accuracy of Board's information systems and underlying data.
- At all times during the year Lakes District Museum Incorporated have maintained sufficient internal controls to safeguard the Board's financial assets. There have been no reported instances where breaches of internal controls, guidelines or best practices have occurred that have not been brought to the Boards' attention.

Representations Made

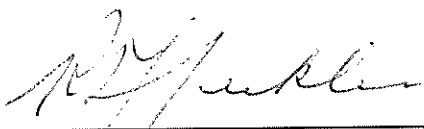
- The Lakes District Museum Incorporated has not been directly represented by solicitors for the year ended 31 July 2021.
- We have no plans that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, including impairments of tangible or intangible assets.
- The net book value at which properties, plant and equipment are stated in the Statement of Financial Position were arrived at:
 - (a) After eliminating all amounts relating to items sold or scrapped;
 - (b) After providing for depreciation and obsolescence considered adequate to reduce the net book values of the assets to their residual value at the end of their economic lives.
 - (c) After ensuring any assets not in active use, are held for future use or sale, at their sale value.
 - (d) After considering any impairment in value.
 - (e) Material Damage insurance exists and the expected recovery is sufficient to cover the assets within the insured class.
 - (f) The Fixed Asset Register includes all assets under the Board's ownership including donated assets. The Secretary has reviewed this and it is found to be complete.

- The Current Assets shown in the Statement of Financial Position are all expected to produce on realisation in the ordinary course of business at least the amounts at which they are stated.
- Provision has been made for all known Liabilities and/or other matters. Except as indicated in the financial Statements, no Liabilities were secured on any assets of the society, and the assets shown were owned by Board at balance date, free of any charge in favour of third parties.
- The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the Financial Statements:
 - (a) Material related entity transactions;
 - (b) Capital commitments;
 - (c) Contingent Liabilities including:
 - (i) Guarantees;
 - (ii) Debts discounted or assigned with a right of recourse;
 - (iii) Pending or prospective claims whether or not in litigation;
 - (d) Restrictions as to the title of Assets and assets pledged as collateral;
 - (e) The effect of:
 - (i) Transactions of sort not usually undertaken by the society;
 - (ii) Transactions of an exceptional or non-recurrent nature;
 - (iii) Charges or credits relating to prior years.
- We have disclosed to you all information in relation to actual, suspected or allegations of fraud or misappropriation that we are aware of and that affects the entity and involves:
 - (a) Board and contracted suppliers
 - (b) Employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - (c) Others including but not limited to former employees, advisors, regulators. Where the fraud or misappropriation could have material effect on the financial statements.
- We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible non-compliance with contracts, grants or revenue deriving obligations that could impact on the financial statements.
- Investments are held at a value reflective of their underlying value.
- Lakes District Museum Incorporated is in compliance with banking guidelines and within the banking facility. Any departure from this during the year has been disclosed to you.
- The Board are aware of the lack of internal controls regarding the recording of the cash income prior to it being recorded in the accounting package.
- All inventory and stock on hand will be realised for at least the cost recorded within the Financial Statements
- We confirm certain museum artefacts/collectibles are not included in the financial statements as fixed assets or other assets and we are attempting to ensure all assets are covered with appropriate insurance coverage.
- We confirm there are no significant legal issues outstanding that are not recorded within the financial statements.
- We are aware of the need to address engineering issues in relation to the buildings as there is no earthquake insurance cover on that site. We are taking all necessary steps to ensure the integrity of this asset will be maintained.

- Certain items disclosed within equity will be reclassified by the Board as retained earnings if it is found that the purpose of the reserve no longer exists.
- All grants have been spent in the year and none are considered unspent.
- On 26 March 2020, the NZ government imposed a lock-down of all non-essential businesses in the country in an effort to limit the spread of covid-19 virus. The entity is deemed non-essential in this definition. The entity recognises there will be an impact on its operations & its financial performance will reduce for this period and it is unclear at this stage what the consequences will be.
- The organisation has recorded in its performance report a liability relating to historical underspend of MoE education office funds received. This is required to be repaid and confirmed as due with MoE within the next 12 months or removed as a liability from the balance sheet.

These representations are made at your request and to supplement information obtained by you from the records of Lakes District Museum Incorporated and to confirm information given to you orally.

For and on behalf of Lakes District Museum Incorporated



Chairperson

LAKES DISTRICT MUSEUM INC.

INCOME STATEMENT AND
MOVEMENTS IN CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JULY 2021

| | 31.07.21 | 31.07.20 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>MUSEUM</u> | | |
| Gross Profit-Museum Trading | \$111,751 | \$320,249 |
| Plus Admissions | \$202,019 | \$250,741 |
| Subscriptions | \$1,638 | \$3,382 |
| Donations-Museum | \$95,018 | \$33,630 |
| MBI Grant | \$1,400,187 | \$0 |
| Sundry Income | \$7,787 | \$8,890 |
| Grants | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| Interest | \$9,550 | \$31,283 |
| TOTAL INCOME - MUSEUM | \$1,927,950 | \$748,175 |
| Less Expenses | | |
| Sales & Running Expenses | \$37,588 | \$211,858 |
| Personnel Expenses | \$284,341 | \$300,877 |
| Displays | \$17 | \$4,075 |
| Administration Expenses | \$85,826 | \$95,762 |
| Scholarship Payment | \$2,667 | \$3,500 |
| Depreciation | \$51,998 | \$53,892 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES - MUSEUM | \$462,437 | \$669,964 |
| NET PROFIT - MUSEUM | \$1,465,513 | \$78,211 |
| <u>MUSEUM POST</u> | | |
| Gross Profit - Post - Stamps | \$19,338 | \$7,518 |
| Gross Profit - Post - Stationery | \$33,166 | \$48,901 |
| Mail Handling | \$37,910 | \$36,458 |
| Donations | \$3,732 | \$2,921 |
| Rent Received | \$8,400 | \$7,500 |
| Sundry | \$27 | \$925 |
| TOTAL INCOME - POST | \$102,573 | \$104,223 |
| Less Expenses | | |
| Sales & Running Expenses | \$8,098 | \$1,300 |
| Personnel Expenses | \$68,517 | \$93,429 |
| Administration Expenses | \$13,209 | \$10,964 |
| Depreciation | \$3,048 | \$3,428 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES - POST | \$92,872 | \$109,121 |
| NET PROFIT - POST | \$9,701 | -\$4,898 |
| Net Profit - Museum | \$1,465,513 | \$78,211 |
| Net Profit (Loss) - Post | \$9,701 | -\$4,898 |
| Covid paid subsidy | \$12,401 | \$100,381 |
| TOTAL PROFIT | \$1,487,615 | \$173,694 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR | \$2,743,800 | \$2,570,106 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT END OF YEAR | \$4,231,415 | \$2,743,800 |

The accompanying notes on page 3 form part of this financial report.

LAKES DISTRICT MUSEUM INC.
BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 JULY 2021

| | 31.07.21 | 31.07.20 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | <u><u>\$4,231,415</u></u> | <u><u>\$2,743,800</u></u> |
| REPRESENTED BY: | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| CASH FLOAT MUSEUM POST | \$450 | \$450 |
| CASH FLOAT MUSEUM | \$1,100 | \$1,100 |
| BNZ CHEQUE ACCT | \$344,278 | \$222,541 |
| BNZ SAVINGS ACCT | \$137,241 | \$296,535 |
| BNZ TERM DEPOSIT | \$448,293 | \$442,167 |
| BNZ CLARKSON SCHOLARSHIP ACCT | \$517 | \$700 |
| BNZ TERM DEPOSIT DONATION | \$924,033 | \$13,310 |
| BNZ TERM DEPOSIT SCHOLARSHIP | \$103,500 | \$103,500 |
| SBS TERM DEPOSIT | \$171,827 | \$169,573 |
| PREPAYMENTS | \$19,402 | \$7,143 |
| SUNDRY DEBTORS | \$231,597 | \$2,153 |
| STOCK ON HAND - MUSEUM | \$36,574 | \$42,441 |
| STOCK ON HAND - POST - STAMPS | \$6,369 | \$1,415 |
| STOCK ON HAND - POST STATIONERY | \$22,613 | \$25,227 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | \$2,447,794 | \$1,328,255 |
| TOTAL FIXED ASSETS AS PER DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE | <u><u>\$3,020,410</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,657,129</u></u> |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$5,468,204 | \$2,985,384 |
| LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| SUNDRY CREDITORS | \$146,700 | \$149,929 |
| DEFERRED COVID WAGE SUBSIDY | \$0 | \$11,001 |
| DEFERRED BUILDING GRANT IN ADVANCE | \$942,422 | \$0 |
| GST PAYABLE | \$72,317 | \$11,408 |
| EDUCATION OFFICER GRANT | \$75,350 | \$69,246 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | <u><u>\$1,236,789</u></u> | <u><u>\$241,584</u></u> |
| EXCESS ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES | <u><u>\$4,231,415</u></u> | <u><u>\$2,743,800</u></u> |

Approved

x

Chairman

11 October 2021

The accompanying notes on page 3 form part of this financial report.

**LAKES DISTRICT MUSEUM INC.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JULY 2021**

1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Museum is incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act and is required to provide a financial report which discloses income and expenditure as well as assets and liabilities. The report is exclusively for the members' use.

GENERAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The measurement base adopted is that of historical cost using accrual accounting. Reliance is placed on the fact the Museum is a going concern. There have been no changes in accounting policies. All policies have been applied on bases consistent with those used in previous years.

PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following particular accounting policies which significantly affect the measurement of profit and financial position, have been applied.

(a) Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated net realisable value.

(b) Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a first-in, first-out basis.

(c) Depreciation

Depreciation has been charged at the following rates:

Building - 1 25% sl to 2 5% sl & dv and Plant & equipment - 11.4 - 50% dv

(d) Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Donated assets and artefacts are not valued or recorded for financial reporting purposes. Assets under construction are depreciated from the date the construction is completed. Certain assets are not considered depreciable and this is reflected in the depreciation schedule.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

These accounts have been prepared exclusive of Goods and Services Tax.

(f) Grants & Donations

Grants and donations will be treated as income when received.

2 OTHER INFORMATION

There are continuing costs for the lobby upgrade and the seismic strengthening.

3 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

There have been no related party transactions during the current financial year (prior year - none).

4 INCOME TAX

The Museum is exempt from income tax.

5 Comparative Figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JULY 2021

| MUSEUM | COST PRICE | DEPN RATE | DEPN METH. | ACCUM DEPN 31.7.20 | BOOK VALUE 31.7.20 | ADJ | ADDITIONS | DISPOSALS | DEPN FOR YEAR | ACCUM DEPN 31.07.21 | BOOK VALUE 31.07.21 |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Bank Building | 59,463 | 0.0125 | sl | 32,442 | 27,021 | | | | 723 | 33,165 | 26,298 |
| Seismic strengthening | 264,105 | 0 | | 0 | 264,106 | | 1,381,561 | | 0 | 1,645,667 | 7,507 |
| New Wing | 204,972 | 0.025 | sl | 192,341 | 12,631 | | | | 5,124 | 197,465 | 18,673 |
| Extensions Stairs | 60,912 | 0.025 | sl | 40,716 | 20,196 | | | | 1,523 | 42,239 | 19,196 |
| Extension Lane | 64,023 | 0.025 | sl | 43,226 | 20,797 | | | | 1,601 | 44,827 | 56,612 |
| Extension Stage 3 | 162,236 | 0.025 | sl | 101,568 | 60,668 | | | | 4,056 | 105,624 | 188,512 |
| Street Scene | 188,512 | 0 | | 0 | 188,512 | | | | 0 | 188,512 | 0 |
| Street Scene Grant | -189,800 | 0.025 | dv | 36,575 | -189,800 | | | | 2,615 | 39,190 | -189,800 |
| Staff Room & Archives | 348,656 | 0.15 | dv | 43,931 | 312,081 | | | | 193 | 44,124 | 1,095 |
| Arch | 45,219 | 0 | dv | 0 | 1,286 | | | | 0 | 1,286 | 775 |
| Community Artworks | 775 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 775 | | | | 57 | 19,512 | 322 |
| Speaking of Change | 19,534 | 0.15 | dv | 19,456 | 378 | | | | 0 | 0 | 27,058 |
| Audio Visual | 27,058 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 27,058 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Heating System | 31,197 | 0.12 | sl | 23,552 | 7,645 | | | | 917 | 24,469 | 6,728 |
| Land | 130,000 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 130,000 | | | | 0 | 0 | 130,000 |
| Land PO | 75,124 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 75,124 | | | | 0 | 0 | 75,124 |
| Rees Tea Set | 8,889 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 8,889 | | | | 0 | 0 | 8,889 |
| Rees Tea set donations | -8,889 | 0 | n/a | 0 | -8,889 | | | | 0 | 0 | -8,889 |
| Medal display | 3,556 | 0.025 | dv | 795 | 2,761 | | | | 69 | 864 | 2,692 |
| Strongroom display - net | 14,101 | 0.025 | dv | 3,156 | 10,945 | | | | 274 | 3,429 | 10,672 |
| Display - Gold | 15,495 | 0.025 | dv | 3,524 | 12,971 | | | | 324 | 3,848 | 12,647 |
| Display - Chinese | 15,712 | 0.025 | dv | 2,825 | 12,887 | | | | 305 | 3,229 | 11,883 |
| Light Fixtures | 5,257 | 0.30 | dv | 5,417 | 840 | | | | 168 | 5,585 | 672 |
| Notice Board | 1,213 | 0.13 | dv | 867 | 346 | | | | 45 | 912 | 301 |
| Archives lighting | 2,371 | 0.2 | dv | 1,899 | 472 | | | | 94 | 1,993 | 378 |
| Gallery lighting | 18,445 | 0.2 | dv | 13,095 | 5,350 | | | | 1,070 | 14,165 | 4,280 |
| Toilet Upgrade | 59,567 | 0.025 | dv | 6,569 | 52,098 | | | | 658 | 7,457 | 51,230 |
| Computers - 3 | 4,097 | 0.5 | dv | 3,550 | 548 | | | | 137 | 3,686 | 411 |
| Geology & Music display | 1,800 | 0.2 | dv | 917 | 8,113 | | | | 135 | 1,052 | 7,977 |
| Videos for display | 3,423 | 0.25 | dv | 1,545 | 2,555 | | | | 255 | 1,800 | 0 |
| Projector | 1,731 | 0.5 | dv | 1,566 | 2,928 | | | | 732 | 6,227 | 2,196 |
| HP Prodsk PC | 8,503 | 0.2 | dv | 4,517 | 4,086 | | | | 145 | 1,731 | 0 |
| Entry Doors | 6,302 | 0.2 | dv | 3,390 | 2,912 | | | | 517 | 5,335 | 3,268 |
| Storage Area | 21,072 | 0 | dv | 0 | 21,072 | | | | 582 | 3,972 | 2,330 |
| Gaol | 1,090 | 0.2 | dv | 89 | 1,001 | | | | 35 | 124 | 966 |
| Bench Seat | 3,270 | 0.2 | dv | 1,986 | 6,284 | | | | 728 | 2,714 | 5,556 |
| Cabinet upgrades | 13,181 | 0 | dv | 0 | 18,181 | | | | 0 | 0 | 18,181 |
| Window upgrades | 111,226 | 0 | dv | 0 | 111,226 | | | | 0 | 0 | 111,226 |
| Reception | 405,284 | 0.2 | dv | 71,156 | 337,128 | | 1,065 | | 22,546 | 93,702 | 315,647 |
| Storage Area | 4,166 | 0.2 | dv | 594 | 3,572 | | | | 179 | 773 | 3,393 |
| Heatpump | 14,195 | 0.25 | dv | 2,499 | 11,696 | | | | 731 | 3,230 | 10,965 |
| Carpet | 13,746 | 0.4 | dv | 6,354 | 7,392 | | | | 1,971 | 8,325 | 5,421 |
| Speakers, Projector | 8,420 | 0.4 | dv | 1,065 | 7,355 | | | | 489 | 1,574 | 6,846 |
| POS | 1,449 | 0.5 | dv | 121 | 1,328 | | | | 111 | 231 | 1,218 |
| Computer | 1,449 | 0.5 | dv | 121 | 1,328 | | | | 111 | 231 | 1,218 |
| Display 2021 | | 0.2 | dv | | 0 | | 35,582 | | 2,379 | 2,379 | 33,303 |
| TOTALS | 2,273,508 | | | 676,954 | 1,601,654 | 0 | 1,418,323 | 0 | 51,998 | 728,953 | 2,967,983 |

SCHEDULE OF DEPRECIATION - MUSEUM POST

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|---------|-----------|---|-----------|---|--------|---------|-----------|
| Post Office Building | 53,272 | 0.025 | sl | 31,250 | 22,022 | | | | 1,250 | 32,500 | 20,772 |
| Reserve | 17,267 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 17,267 | | | | 0 | 0 | 17,267 |
| Sorting Room | 13,518 | 0.04 | sl | 11,437 | 2,181 | | | | 545 | 11,982 | 1,636 |
| Heaters | 2,140 | 0.114 | dv | 1,795 | 345 | | | | 39 | 1,835 | 305 |
| Gardens | 4,394 | 0 | n/a | 0 | 4,394 | | | | 0 | 0 | 4,394 |
| Carpet | 563 | 0.13 | dv | 121 | 462 | | | | 40 | 161 | 422 |
| Heatpump | 7,356 | 0.2 | dv | 2,270 | 5,086 | | | | 676 | 2,946 | 4,392 |
| Lighting | 4,974 | 0.2 | dv | 1,238 | 3,736 | | | | 498 | 1,736 | 3,238 |
| TOTAL | 103,566 | | | 48,111 | 55,475 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,048 | 51,159 | 52,427 |
| TOTAL | 2,382,154 | | | 725,065 | 1,657,129 | 0 | 1,418,323 | 0 | 55,046 | 780,112 | 3,020,410 |
| Rating Valuation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museum | \$ 7,800,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PO | \$ 720,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | |

44 Insurance building reinstatement value excluding land

The accompanying notes on page 3 form part of this financial report.

Performance Report

Lakes District Museum Incorporated
For the year ended 31 July 2021

Contents

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 3 | Independent Auditors Report |
| 4 | Entity Information |
| 5 | Approval of Financial Report |
| 6 | Statement of Service Performance |
| 7 | Statement of Financial Performance |
| 8 | Statement of Financial Position |
| 9 | Statement of Cash Flows |
| 10 | Statement of Accounting Policies |
| 11 | Notes to the Performance Report |

Entity Information

Lakes District Museum Incorporated For the year ended 31 July 2021

The Lakes District Museum in Arrowtown was formed in 1948 as a centennial of Otago project.

Legal Name of Entity

Lakes District Museum Incorporated

Entity Type and Legal Basis

Incorporated Society

Registration Number

Incorporation number 226775

Charities Registration CC2275

Entity's Purpose or Mission

To provide a professionally run History Museum for the benefit of the residents of and the visitors to the Queenstown Lakes District. The Museum will, to the highest level possible: curate, educate and inform

Entity Structure

The staff are comprised of a Director who is answerable to the board who are elected at the AGM by the members. All other staff are answerable to the Director including the Administration Manager, Archivist and Educator.

Main Sources of Entity's Cash and Resources

Small local body grant, admission charges, book sales, art sales, subscriptions from members and donations with some funding from charitable trusts

Main Methods Used by Entity to Raise Funds

Admission charges and sales as well as applying for grants while providing an opportunity for people to donate.

Entity's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services

We have a number of volunteers from our member. The governing board is also made up of volunteers while staff are paid.

Physical Address

49 Buckingham Street, Arrowtown

Postal Address

49 Buckingham Street, Arrowtown, New Zealand, 9302

Approval of Financial Report

Lakes District Museum Incorporated For the year ended 31 July 2021

The Lakes District Museum Board members are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of Lakes District Museum Incorporated for year ended 31 July 2021.

APPROVED



Russell Heckler
Chairman

11 October 2021

Statement of Service Performance

Lakes District Museum Incorporated For the year ended 31 July 2021

The 2020/21 year at the Lakes District Museum and museum operated Arrowtown Post Office continued to be difficult. The Covid 19 pandemic has seriously disrupted the operations of these two businesses. Sales and admissions have been affected considerably. After the first lockdown there was a surge in visitors from around New Zealand and the summer season was quite busy, but not in the numbers experienced when the international borders are open. Sales in the art gallery were strong, especially during the 30x30 exhibition and the 2021 Autumn Festival exhibition that both enjoyed excellent sales. Changing our retail shop with more emphasis on local artists selling their works on commission has meant less expenditure on stock whilst also helping those artists. Books have also sold well as we diversified our range away from pictorial tourist related books. Museum management have made savings wherever possible. Hours and wages have been cut both at the museum and the Post Office. Areas of spending including advertising, new plant, stock and maintenance have been kept to a minimum and savings made wherever possible. We have retained all staff and remain committed to continuing this.

The seismic strengthening and restoration project has continued to be our central focus over the last year, having raised the necessary funds to undertake the job. Thanks must be given once again to Central Government, QLDC and Central Lakes Trust for making this possible and also to all the generous donors who have supported us over the last year. Building commenced in early November 2020 and the old bank stables strengthening was completed in February 2021. The work on the much more substantial bank building is running on track, subject to additional lockdowns, and at this stage is within the budget.

Museum staff have been engaged with the museum designer working on the new display areas and this is a really enjoyable part of the project. There is going to be some great new displays and interactive exhibits when we finally open. At this stage we should open in the second quarter of 2022.

We are grateful to the QLDC for our annual assistance grant of \$100k. Without it we could not operate and we believe the work we undertake is of great benefit to the wider community. The council's 10 year plan submission process has seen the museum secure this grant for the next 3 years which provides a good degree of comfort.

The government supported education programme contract was due to expire in December 2021 and we were awaiting new application forms. The Ministry has now rolled the contract over for another year, with applications for a new contract delayed. At least this rollover also gives us security for another year.

The museum continues to be well managed and governed through a very difficult time. The government support initiatives, by way of wage subsidies and resurgence payments, have been considerably helpful. Our cash reserves still remain sound due to cost cutting initiatives but it remains a stressful period in the museums history. As stated before, this difficulty is moderated by cost cutting, the staffs' good will, community support and getting the funds to undertake such a major construction and upgrade project. This will bring so much to our members, residents and visitors when things finally get back to some normality.

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Description and Quantification of the Entity's Outputs | | |
| Revenue | | |
| Total Revenue | 2,376,630 | 1,311,304 |
| Total Revenue | 2,376,630 | 1,311,304 |
| Surplus for the year | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1,487,615 | 173,694 |
| Total Surplus for the year | 1,487,615 | 173,694 |

The accompanying notes on pages 10 - 15 form part of this financial report.

Statement of Financial Performance

Lakes District Museum Incorporated

For the year ended 31 July 2021

| | NOTES | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Revenue from providing goods or services | 1 | 781,648 | 1,029,556 |
| Grants | 1 | 1,500,187 | 100,000 |
| Other revenue | 1 | 94,795 | 181,749 |
| Total Revenue | | 2,376,630 | 1,311,304 |
| Expenses | | | |
| Costs related to providing goods or service | 2 | 889,015 | 1,137,610 |
| Total Expenses | | 889,015 | 1,137,610 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year | | 1,487,615 | 173,694 |

The accompanying notes on pages 10 - 15 form part of this financial report.

Statement of Financial Position

Lakes District Museum Incorporated

As at 31 July 2021

| | NOTES | 31 JUL 2021 | 31 JUL 2020 |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Assets | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Bank accounts and cash | 3 | 2,128,539 | 1,249,011 |
| Debtors and prepayments | | | |
| Trade receivables | 3 | 231,597 | 2,153 |
| Prepayments | 3 | 19,402 | 7,143 |
| Total Debtors and prepayments | | 250,998 | 9,296 |
| Inventory | 3 | 65,556 | 69,083 |
| Total Current Assets | | 2,445,093 | 1,327,390 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Fixed Assets | 5 | 3,020,410 | 1,657,130 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 3,020,410 | 1,657,130 |
| Total Assets | | 5,465,504 | 2,984,521 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Creditors and accrued expenses | 4 | 216,319 | 160,474 |
| Other current liabilities | 4 | 75,350 | 80,247 |
| Building grant in advance | 4 | 942,422 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 1,234,091 | 240,722 |
| Total Liabilities | | 1,234,091 | 240,722 |
| Total Assets less Total Liabilities (Net Assets) | | 4,231,413 | 2,743,799 |
| Accumulated Funds | | | |
| Accumulated surpluses or (deficits) | 6 | 4,231,413 | 2,743,799 |
| Total Accumulated Funds | | 4,231,413 | 2,743,799 |

The accompanying notes on pages 10 - 15 form part of this financial report.

Statement of Cash Flows

Lakes District Museum Incorporated

For the year ended 31 July 2021

| <u>Account</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> |
| Operating Activities | | |
| Receipts from customers | 3,584,747 | 1,368,108 |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | -1,389,280 | -1,202,656 |
| Cash receipts from other operating activities | 91,703 | 20,008 |
| Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | 2,287,170 | 185,460 |
| Investing Activities | | |
| Payment for property, plant and equipment | -1,418,098 | -206,066 |
| Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities | -1,418,098 | -206,066 |
| Financing Activities | | |
| Other cash items from financing activities | 10,456 | 33,187 |
| Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities | 10,456 | 33,187 |
| Net Cash Flows | 879,528 | 12,581 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 1,249,011 | 1,236,430 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 2,128,539 | 1,249,011 |
| Net change in cash for period | 879,528 | 12,581 |

The accompanying notes on pages 10 - 15 form part of this financial report.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Lakes District Museum Incorporated For the year ended 31 July 2021

Basis of Preparation

The entity has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated net realisable value.

Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a first-in, first-out basis.

Depreciation

Depreciation has been charged at the following rates:

Building 1.25% sl to 2.5% sl & dv and Plant & equipment 11.4 - 50% dv.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost (net of grants or donations received) less accumulated depreciation. Donated assets and artefacts are not valued or recorded for financial reporting purposes. Assets under construction are depreciated from the date the construction is completed. Certain assets are not considered depreciable and this is reflected in the depreciation schedule.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The entity is registered for GST. All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Grants & Donations

Grants and donations will be treated as income when received.

Income Tax

Lakes District Museum Incorporated is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Notes to the Performance Report

Lakes District Museum Incorporated For the year ended 31 July 2021

2021 2020

1. Analysis of Revenue

Revenue from providing goods or services

| | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Admissions - adult | 117,839 | 127,450 |
| Admissions - Child | 4,105 | 3,091 |
| Admissions - Family | 43,210 | 33,448 |
| Admissions - schools | 2,919 | 1,416 |
| Admissions students | - | 292 |
| Admissions - Tour cash | 848 | 1,800 |
| Admissions - Tour Coupons | 5,814 | 42,162 |
| Admissions Seniors | 27,283 | 41,082 |
| Books and gifts po | 24,057 | 38,558 |
| Cards shop Post Office | 4,199 | 5,742 |
| Contra expenses/income museum | - | 77 |
| Contra Expenses/Income po | - | (170) |
| Donations for Bank Strengthening project | 69,096 | 18,148 |
| Donations - Museum | 5,475 | 3,839 |
| Market Day - stamp, group, donations | 3,732 | 2,921 |
| Gallery donation box | 5,791 | 4,495 |
| Gallery Income | 138,415 | 276,068 |
| Gift Vouchers | - | (11) |
| Interest | 9,550 | 31,283 |
| International Post-Sales | 81,433 | 96,988 |
| Mail handling | 37,910 | 36,458 |
| Packaging Post Office | 5,305 | 5,206 |
| Pan Hire | 20,447 | 11,643 |
| Philatelic Sales po | 726 | 4,350 |
| Photocopying | 2,398 | 1,218 |
| Postcards - Museum | 3,312 | 8,202 |
| Postcards Post Office | 827 | 3,175 |
| Prepaid Post Post Office | 32,319 | 30,948 |
| Rent received po | 8,400 | 7,500 |
| Research & Photos Income | 5,698 | 3,158 |
| Shows etc - Museum | 1,437 | 83 |
| Skippers Book Sales | - | 2,011 |
| Souvenir Sales museum | 37,611 | 64,679 |
| Sponsorship prizes | 4,000 | 30 |
| Stamp sales - Post | 22,680 | 45,277 |
| Stamp Sales/purchases - Museum | 711 | (839) |
| Stationery Sales - Post | 7,176 | 15,526 |
| Subscriptions - memberships | 1,638 | 3,382 |
| Sundry Income - Museum | 3,693 | 5,011 |
| Sundry Income - Post | 26 | 925 |

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Ticketed Items po revenue | 38,758 | 29,436 |
| Tours - General sightseeing | 2,746 | 23,415 |
| Unders & overs - post | 63 | 82 |
| Total Revenue from providing goods or services | 781,648 | 1,029,556 |
| Grants | | |
| MBIE GRANT | 857,578 | - |
| Grant - QLDC | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| QLDC Seismic grant | 542,609 | - |
| Total Grants | 1,500,187 | 100,000 |
| Other revenue | | |
| Books, souvenirs etc. museum shop | 82,394 | 81,368 |
| Covid-19 subsidy | 12,401 | 100,381 |
| Total Other revenue | 94,795 | 181,749 |
| Total Analysis of Revenue | 2,376,630 | 1,311,304 |
| | 2021 | 2020 |

2. Analysis of Expenses

| Costs related to providing goods or services | | |
|---|---------|---------|
| ACC - post | 525 | - |
| ACC Levy- museum | 1,903 | - |
| Advertising | 5,556 | 14,865 |
| Advertising - Post | 545 | 1,060 |
| AGM & Board expenses | 574 | 644 |
| Archives | 15 | 4,075 |
| Bags | 144 | 344 |
| Bank Charges | 8,310 | 12,340 |
| Bank Charges - post | 2,696 | 1,185 |
| Cleaning premises | 3,194 | 4,334 |
| Computer repairs | 3,995 | 5,249 |
| Covid wage paid subsidy | 9,347 | - |
| Depreciation | 51,998 | 53,892 |
| Depreciation - Post | 3,048 | 3,428 |
| Diesel | 2,562 | 3,185 |
| Display | 4,014 | 3,550 |
| Freight inwards-post | 203 | 294 |
| Gallery expenses | 106,773 | 18,577 |
| In house artist | 3,082 | 160,671 |
| Insurance museum | 26,336 | 26,322 |
| Insurance po | 3,539 | 3,083 |
| International Post - Post | 66,985 | 86,577 |
| Inwards Freight - museum | 757 | 638 |
| Light & Power | 16,023 | 16,737 |
| Light & Power - post | 2,387 | 2,429 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| Philatelic - purchases po | 20 | 2,579 |
| Postage & Courier | 112 | 58 |
| Postage - post | (16) | - |
| Printing & Stationery | 4,046 | 6,565 |
| Prof fee - Accounting | 4,000 | 3,200 |
| Prof fee - Audit | 2,384 | 2,310 |
| Purchases books, cards,souvenirs museum | 74,408 | 94,412 |
| Rates - Museum | 1,854 | 1,910 |
| Rates - post | 1,437 | 1,466 |
| Repairs & Maintenance - Post | 7,554 | 240 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 23,255 | 23,072 |
| Scholarship Payment | 2,667 | 3,500 |
| Security | 2,092 | 3,444 |
| Staff wages - strengthening assistance | 14,875 | - |
| Skippers Book Donations to Produce | - | 6,000 |
| Skippers Book stock adj | (14,999) | - |
| Stamps - purchased po | 17,790 | 48,170 |
| Stationery etc - purchased po | 27,144 | 27,686 |
| Stock & Stationery post shop | 16,559 | 29,011 |
| Stores & Milk | 439 | 411 |
| Subscriptions & Registrations | 1,078 | 1,360 |
| Sundry - Museum | 4,566 | 4,438 |
| Sundry personnel expense - post | 292 | 488 |
| Sundry personnel expenses | 2,888 | 5,042 |
| Sundry -post | 2,049 | 1,419 |
| Telecom directories | - | 100 |
| Telephone | 2,959 | 3,143 |
| Telephone - post | 1,117 | 1,283 |
| Ticketed - Purchased Post | 35,581 | 23,744 |
| Tours General expenses sightseeing | 2,487 | 20,838 |
| Travel & Accommodation | 2,500 | 917 |
| Unders & overs - Museum | 11 | 296 |
| Wages - Museum | 254,754 | 295,192 |
| Wages - post | 67,700 | 92,942 |
| XERO accounting fee | 900 | 900 |
| Total Costs related to providing goods or services | 889,015 | 1,137,610 |

2021 2020

3. Analysis of Assets

Bank accounts and cash

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Cash float - Post | 450 | 450 |
| Cash Float - Museum | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Cheque account | 344,278 | 222,541 |
| Clarkson Scholarship - G7 | 517 | 700 |

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Credit Card | (2,698) | (864) |
| Donation - 68 | 924,032 | 13,310 |
| Savings account | 137,241 | 296,535 |
| Scholarship Term deposit 3006 | 103,500 | 103,500 |
| Term deposit 3005 | 448,293 | 442,167 |
| SBS Term Investment | 171,827 | 169,573 |
| Total Bank accounts and cash | 2,128,539 | 1,249,011 |

Debtors and prepayments

| Trade receivables | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Accounts Receivable | 231,180 | 830 |
| Interest receivable | 417 | 1,323 |
| Total Trade receivables | 231,597 | 2,153 |
| Prepayments | 19,402 | 7,143 |
| Total Debtors and prepayments | 250,998 | 9,296 |

Inventory

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Stock on hand - museum | 36,574 | 42,441 |
| Stock on Hand - post - stamps | 6,369 | 1,415 |
| Stock on hand - post - tickets | 22,613 | 25,227 |
| Total Inventory | 65,556 | 69,083 |

2021 2020

4. Analysis of Liabilities**Current Liabilities**

| Accounts payable & accrued liabilities | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Creditors and accrued expenses | 144,002 | 149,067 |
| GST | 72,317 | 11,408 |
| Total Accounts payable & accrued liabilities | 216,319 | 160,474 |

Other current liabilities

| | | |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| Education Officer Grant | 75,350 | 69,246 |
| Deferred covid wage subsidy | - | 11,001 |
| Building grant in advance | 942,422 | - |
| Total Other current liabilities | 1,017,772 | 80,247 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,234,091 | 240,722 |

2021 2020

5. Fixed Assets**Museum**

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Museum Plant & Buildings | 3,696,933 | 2,343,459 |
| Less Accum Depreciation on Museum Plant | (728,949) | (741,803) |
| Total Museum | 2,967,984 | 1,601,656 |

Post Office

| | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Post Office Plant & Building | 103,586 | 106,619 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation on Post office | (51,160) | (51,145) |
| Total Post Office | 52,426 | 55,474 |
| Total Fixed Assets | 3,020,410 | 1,657,130 |
| | 2021 | 2020 |

6. Accumulated Funds

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Accumulated Funds | | |
| Opening Balance | 2,743,799 | 2,570,104 |
| Current year earnings | 1,487,615 | 173,694 |
| Total Accumulated Funds | 4,231,413 | 2,743,799 |
| Total Accumulated Funds | 4,231,413 | 2,743,799 |

7. Commitments

There are known commitments of \$1,943,932 in relation to seismic strengthening. The total known costs for the project are \$3,589,619 with \$1,645,687 having been spent to balance date thus leaving \$1,943,932 to be incurred. (Last year - \$43,743).

8. Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

There are no contingent liabilities or guarantees as at 31 July 2021 (Last year - nil).

9. Related Parties

There were no transactions involving related parties during the financial year (Last year - none).

10. Events After the Balance Date

New Zealand is still experiencing Covid-related issues. Auckland is currently at Level 4 whilst the remainder of New Zealand is at Level 2 Plus. There is uncertainty as to when the issues re: covid will be resolved to the point where normal trading situations can occur.

11. Ability to Continue Operating

The entity will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

Questions

Full Name

Cara Paterson

Organisation (if any)

Creative New Zealand

Email address

Redacted

Location

Dunedin

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

14 April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
Queenstown 9348

By email to: letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

E te Koromatua, ngā Kaikaunihera mā, tēnā koutou katoa

Submission to: Queenstown Lakes District Council
Subject: Queenstown Lakes District Council 2022-2023 Draft Annual Plan Mahere ā tau
From: Creative New Zealand

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on Queenstown Lakes District Council's 2022-2023 Draft Annual Plan—Mahere ā tau. Arts, culture and creativity are an important part of developing strong and prosperous towns, and cohesive and healthy communities. We encourage Council to recognise the essential role arts, culture and creativity play in the wellbeing of your residents as you make decisions for the future of the district.
2. We'd be happy to discuss this submission with you further. The key contact person for matters relating to this submission is:

Name: David Pannett
Position: Senior Manager, Strategy and Engagement
Email: david.pannett@creativenz.govt.nz

Key points

3. We acknowledge the challenging situation Queenstown Lakes District Council is facing as a result of COVID-19, and its need to manage competing interests and significant changes to the local economy. **Your Ten Year Plan presented a crucial opportunity to consider how Council can invest most effectively**, to enable Queenstown to recover and develop into an even more vibrant and attractive place to live and visit.
4. **We commend the partnership with Council, Te Atamira Whakatipu Community Trust and the Three Lakes Cultural Trust, working together to develop Te Atamira.** We encourage Council to continue to work closely with both Trusts around the ongoing development of this new community arts and culture facility. We strongly encourage Council to invest alongside this capital programme **in building and resourcing organisational and programming capability** – so you open the venue understanding how they will operate and how they will be programmed.
5. **It's encouraging to see specific community outcomes related to arts and creativity.** There's an opportunity, with the Annual Plan focus, on increasing budget to deliver on the Climate

Change and Biodiversity Plan. We encourage Council to work in partnership with the arts community to deliver to this work – artists and arts organisations are our storytellers, our educators, and our place-makers.

6. **We're excited by Council's proposal to develop a Heritage, Arts and Culture Strategy.** This strategy will enable Council to better support the arts community and create a pathway to build creative capacity and support the development of an arts ecosystem in Queenstown.
7. **We strongly encourage Council to undertake thorough consultation and actively engage the arts community through this process,** to create a plan that can deliver specific actions to support the arts community and grow its potential.
8. **It's great to see community engagement beginning around a new performing arts venue in Wanaka,** and we encourage Council to partner in this development in the same way you have with Te Atamira. It is an opportunity to attract further investment, to build audiences and make arts experiences more accessible.

Ten Year Plan 2021–2031

Challenges, Vision and Community Outcomes

9. **We note the focus for the Annual Plan on 'right-sizing' staff members,** and encourage you to support and grow the staff you have delivering work across council departments to support arts, culture and creativity.
10. Regarding **the need to support tourism and diversify the economy,** again, the arts community are uniquely positioned to support this work. High-quality arts and culture venues, organisations, events and festivals can attract visitors and further investment to the region, and act as a multiplier for hospitality and tourism.
11. There's substantial evidence to support the capacity of artists and the arts community to support Council's challenges and opportunities. Two or more hours per week of arts engagement is associated with better mental wellbeing than none or lower levels of engagement,¹ while our [New Zealanders and the arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna toi](#) 2020 research found that:
 - 64 percent of New Zealanders agree that the arts contribute positively to the economy
 - 61 percent of New Zealanders agree that the arts make an important contribution to community resilience and wellbeing.
12. **Council's leadership in developing a wellbeing dashboard to bring together existing data sources is very positive.** We'd encourage Council to look into the *New Zealanders and the arts* data; a good source of cultural wellbeing evidence, particularly the [Otago regional report](#).

Community Services and Facilities

13. We note that **the development of Te Atamira will deliver a wide range of benefits to the community.** In addition to supporting the development of a broader arts ecosystem in the district, a central arts facility can build audiences, attract investment, deliver vital cultural and social wellbeing outcomes to residents and visitors, and make arts experiences more affordable and accessible.

¹ *The arts and creative industries in health promotion* (2020). Vic Health.

14. **It's exciting to see community engagement drive the start of a conversation in Wanaka around developing a performing arts venue there.** We encourage Council to be part of this development process and the broader ambitions to support the local Wanaka arts, culture and creative community, alongside delivering cultural, social and economic outcomes to residents and visitors.
15. **Project Manawa** will have further public consultation in April/May. **We encourage Council to consider how it could include arts and cultural elements in downtown spaces.** Public art can help increase the use of public spaces, improve the aesthetics of a place and encourage a sense of ownership and community pride. Strong examples of this can be found in Christchurch through the work of Matapopore and SCAPE Public Art.
16. **We support Council's continued investment in community facilities and the development of new facilities,** such as the Frankton Library and Luggate Memorial Centre Whare Mahana. As Council notes, these facilities are important delivery mechanisms for wellbeing outcomes. They foster knowledge and creativity and are spaces for communities to gather. As new facilities are developed and existing spaces are reconfigured, we encourage Council to consider how to:
 - ensure these facilities include spaces that are accessible to artists and community arts groups, where they can make and show their work to audiences
 - work with local artists and practitioners to create a strong sense of cultural identity at each of the centres.

Economy

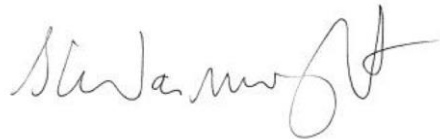
17. **It's great to see the work underway to develop a Heritage, Arts and Culture Strategy.** This strategy can help Council to create a specific plan to work towards its Vision Beyond 2050 outcome of *Breath-taking Creativity*.
18. We encourage Council to engage the Three Lakes Cultural Trust in this work, given their significant pre-existing work developing the Cultural Masterplan 2020. Through its educational, capability building and community initiatives, the Trust would be well placed to support Council in this mahi.

Creative New Zealand's interest in the arts in Queenstown Lakes

19. Creative New Zealand is the national arts development of Aotearoa, responsible for delivering government support for the arts. We're an autonomous Crown entity continued under the Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa Act 2014. Our legislative purpose is to encourage, promote, and support the arts in New Zealand for the benefit of all New Zealanders.
20. We recognise the importance of Otago to the arts in New Zealand. For arts that are delivered in the Otago region, **\$3,358,707** of direct financial support was provided in 2020/21. Our overall support includes the funding of individual arts projects as well as arts and cultural organisations.
21. Under the Creative Communities Scheme, we also fund territorial authorities directly to support local arts activities. In 2020/21, funding provided to Queenstown Lakes District Council under the Scheme totalled **\$38,520** with **\$9,773** top-up from Manatū Taonga Ministry of Culture and Heritage.

22. Thank you again for the opportunity to comment; you are doing significant and meaningful work. To quote Deputy Mayor Calum MacLeod from our recent *All in for Arts—He waka toi e eke noa nei tātou* event, ‘Creativity is our community’s anchor point.’
23. Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or if you wish to discuss this submission further (contact details for the team are at the start of the submission).

Ngā mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, nā

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Stephen Wainwright', written in a cursive style.

Stephen Wainwright
Tumu Whakarae—Chief Executive

Questions

Full Name

Jarl Andrew Devine

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other (please specify)

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Oppose

I am originally from the Southland/Otago region, currently working in the film industry in Auckland. My interest in this issue is to encourage greater consultation with industry when implementing these operational changes which affect our budgets. In principle, the tiered structure for film permits is an appropriate barometer to determine the level of disruption, work involved by internal council stakeholders to facilitate a permit and potential disruption to the community. However, the criteria proposed is far too simplistic and risks categorising productions inappropriately to their budget level burdening them with additional cost that they simply can not afford, particularly local projects funded by the New Zealand Film Commission and New Zealand on Air. New Zealand funded drama projects in particular, are often not in a position to pay full market rates to their crew, they are smaller, yet all scripted television series require a minimum level of infrastructure - it will of course vary from project to project, yet a crew of 20 will require more than 1 Ezi Up. The criteria as it is currently written does not align vehicles, crew or infrastructure requirements appropriately. For example, I worked on a NZOA funded drama series with a budget of less than \$1 million, we had 23 crew plus talent and 6 class 1 trucks - the classification we received from the Auckland Council was that we were a High Impact Production, the same classification given to international projects like Mulan and Sweet Tooth. As an example, I would suggest one alternative measure of impact is to quantify the size of the trucks a production may have - if they 6 x 5 tonne trucks, they are carrying a lot more gear than 6 x 1 Ton trucks. With that in mind, I encourage (in fact, implore) you to undertake further consultation with industry to create a more robust and nuanced framework for the tiered charging structure to ensure Productions are both encouraged to the region and treated fairly. I have raised the same objection on this issue with Screen Auckland to no avail and with costs continuing to rise, New Zealand projects budgets are under serious threat. This is an opportunity for Film Queenstown and the Queenstown Lakes District Council to develop a strong, more relevant framework that should set the standard other regions could look too.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Questions

| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| Full Name | John Glover | |
| Organisation (if any) | Shaping our Future, Inc. | |
| Email address | Redacted | |
| Location | Other (please specify) | |
| Ward | Other | |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | - | |
| Phone number | Redacted | |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Skip to apply for a Community Grant | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - | |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | | |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - | |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | Shaping our Future | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | | \$50,000 |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | See attached | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | Please note we wish to speak to our submissions | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | see attached | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | none as yet | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/32de464fd82864a80660bdc93ab0acf7c0eae023/original/1649624746/4b123bdae82d7f9b106ff4dbe8f55f8e_Shaping_Our_Future_2022_Funding_Submission.pdf?1649624746 | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand | |
| Response ID | | 4133655 |



SUBMISSION ON QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

To: Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072, Queenstown 9348
letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

Name of Submitter: Shaping Our Future Inc.

Contact: John Glover, executive@shapingourfuture.org.nz

Shaping Our Future wish to be heard.

This is a submission on the Queenstown Lakes District Council (“the Council”) Annual Plan 2022-2023 and applies to the entire district.

Shaping Our Future is an independent, apolitical, non-profit organisation created in 2011 to give the people of our community an opportunity to shape their future. We work with the community to create a long-term vision and roadmap for the future as our district continues to go through rapid change, even with the recent disruption of Covid-19. Shaping Our Future is governed by a volunteer Board.

The following submission is based on information gathered from the community in several community forums and community task force reports, most relevant to this submission:

1. Shaping Our Future Whakatipu Freshwater Stakeholder Workshop 2022
2. Shaping Our Future Wellbeing Forums 2021
3. Shaping Our Future Wakatipu Freshwater Report 2021
4. Shaping Our Future Climate Challenge Forum 2019
5. Shaping Our Future Upper Clutha Freshwater Report 2019
6. Shaping Our Future Upper Clutha Transport Report 2018
7. Shaping Our Future Queenstown Transport Report 2017
8. Shaping Our Future Upper Clutha Conservation Report 2016
9. Shaping Our Future Visitor & Tourism Report 2015
10. Shaping Our Future Energy Report 2014
11. Shaping Our Future Economic Futures Report 2014
12. Shaping Our Future Innovation Forum 2013

While some of the forums and reports are some years old, the Shaping Our Future process and long-term visioning means that the recommendations put forward by the community are enduring. Recent Wellbeing Forums have reconfirmed those long-term community visions and priorities but with a focus on economic recovery, diversity and tourism in the current Covid-19 climate. However other community priorities such as housing affordability (cost of living) climate and transport are still relevant with a general view that the Covid-19 situation has given the region a chance to reset and do things better moving forward.

Shaping Our Future welcomes the clearly articulated approach of the 2022-23 Draft Annual Plan and wishes to submit on one feature of the draft plan, the funding for climate and biodiversity activities.

CLIMATE AND BIODIVERSITY PLAN

\$257K budget with a proposed \$420K increase

As we submitted to the Draft Ten Year Plan last year, the numerous references to climate change and central government climate policy, the Draft Ten Year Plan provides too little funding to initiate let alone achieve tangible reduction in climate change emissions in the communities the council is responsible for or the businesses and infrastructure that are part of those communities.

The activities that should be driven by the Climate and Biodiversity Plan are crucial to the future viability and sustainability of our communities, environment, and economy, as well as our collective contribution to national and global climate change mitigation and biodiversity protection and enhancement.

The Draft Annual Plan suggests that the overall rates increase, beyond the council-imposed 6% threshold, was due to the Climate and Biodiversity Plan implementations costs alone, when, in fact, the rates increase is due to a range of factors. It is unfortunate that the council has chosen to single out providing adequate funding for the Climate and Biodiversity Plan as the reason for the higher than previously planned rates increase, when it was previous decisions of council to not adequately fund these activities that led to the current situation.

Shaping Our Future therefore recommends that:

- 1. Council adopts Option 2: Increase the budget from \$257k to \$677k to complete all the proposed 46 Climate and Biodiversity Plan actions for 2022-2023.**
- 2. The language of the Annual Plan be modified from the draft document to reflect the reasons for the increase in rates being due to a mix of factors, note at all largely due to increasing the funding for Climate and Biodiversity Plan actions.**



Shaping Our Future Funding Submission 2022/23

Thank you for your support last year

Despite a covid interrupted year, your funding enabled us to hold visioning workshops for the Hawea Community; Wanaka & Queenstown sessions exploring active transport and mode shift; complete the Whakatipu water report and hold two follow-up stakeholder workshops to progress its recommendations. We've done the spadework for visioning in Kingston, Arrowtown and Southern Kawarau communities.

Behind the scenes we have also continued to rebuild our effectiveness, focussing on the value we bring, a board that represents our community with 5 new board members and the use of local facilitators. We've invested time and resources to ensure the participation, reach and timeliness of our engagement is truly fit for purpose in today's world and removes the barriers to participation.

Summary of grant request 2022/23

Shaping our Future requests that for the coming year QLDC contribute \$50,000 towards our forward budget of \$87,000. The amount requested will support community visioning across 5 local communities, workshops on two key topics that are of high interest to the community, and more, and allow us to continue to increase the effectiveness of our engagement.

Plan of work for the coming year

Community visioning

1. **Kingston** : planned to re-commence in June.
2. **Arrowtown**: planned to commence in May, the AVA have requested we run the process to update their plan.
3. **Cardrona** : a new workstream to commence in October
4. **Southern Kawarau community** planned to re-commence in October.
5. **Hawea**: completion of task force programme, long term vision and community led masterplan.

Topic based workshops

Locally grown food: planned for August, workshops in Wanaka and Queenstown exploring community aspirations on a topic that is raised in virtually every engagement process we undertake. With guest speakers.

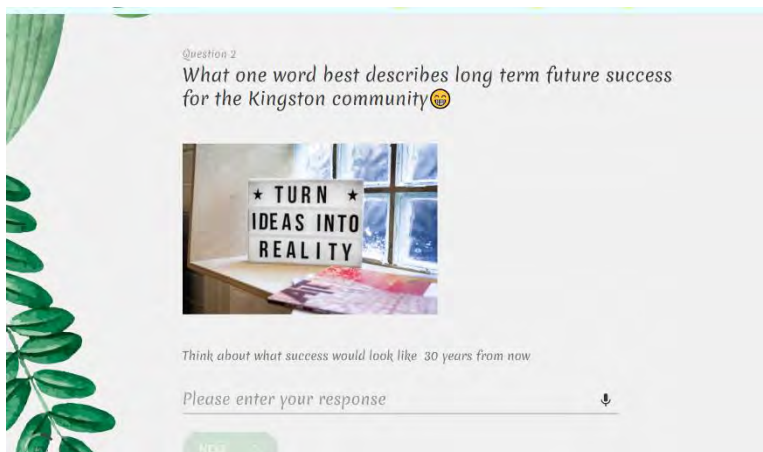
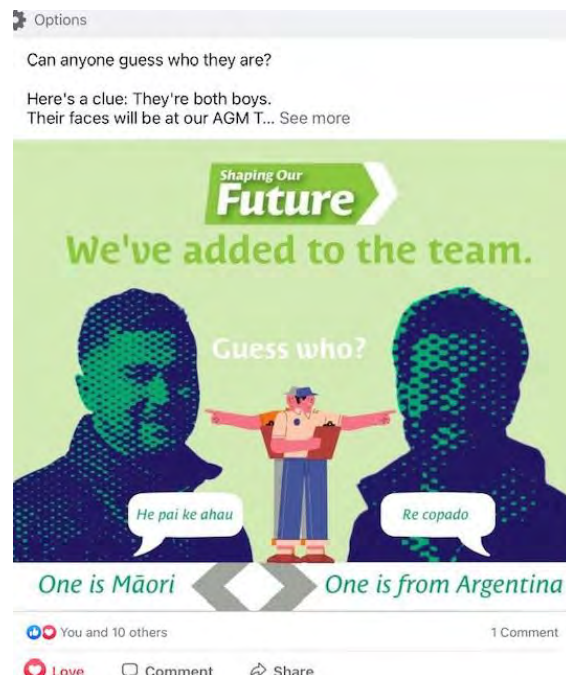
Downtown Queenstown: with pop up stalls during June and a workshop in July this is about exploring how to make the area attractive and relevant to our local communities.

Effective engagement

The key strands of our engagement strategy that the funding requested will support are: -

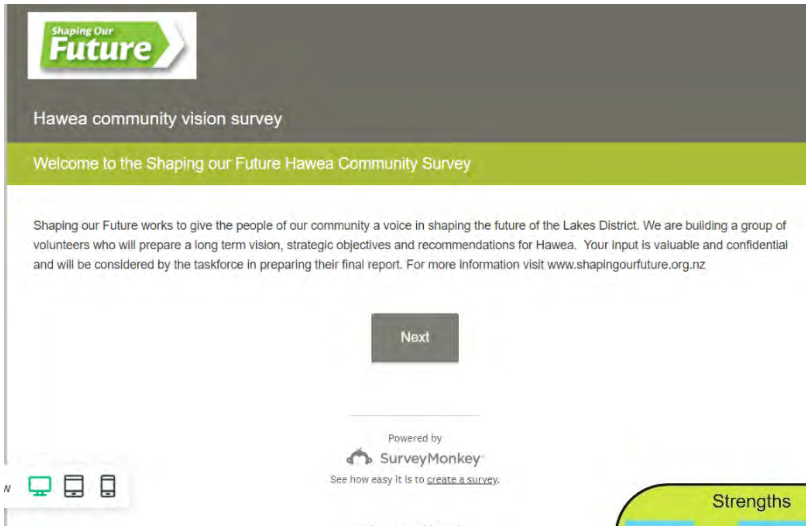
Participation: simply put, developing a suite of options in person, online, in real time or at a time of choosing that allow people to make their voice heard in a manner that works for them.

Reach: excelling at bringing our engagement to the notice of different generations and community sectors.



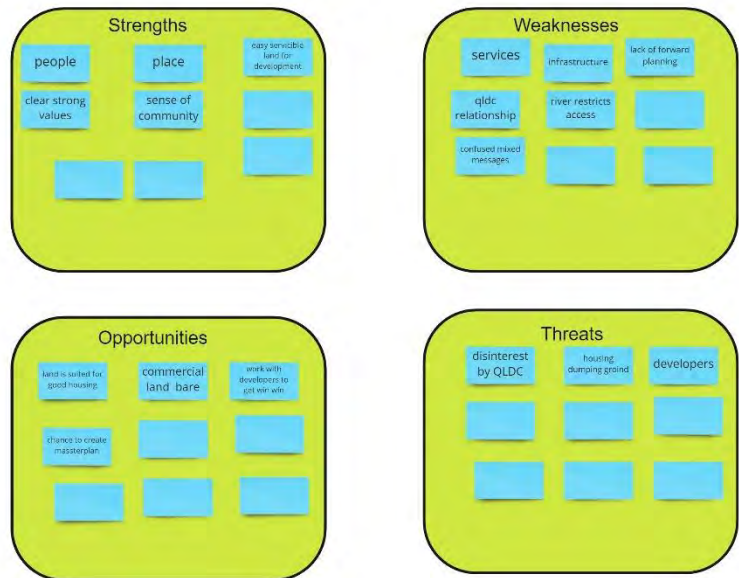
Timeliness: ensuring workstreams are managed and completed in a manner that supports our community – the customer.

Engagement when it suits



Collaborative online real time engagement

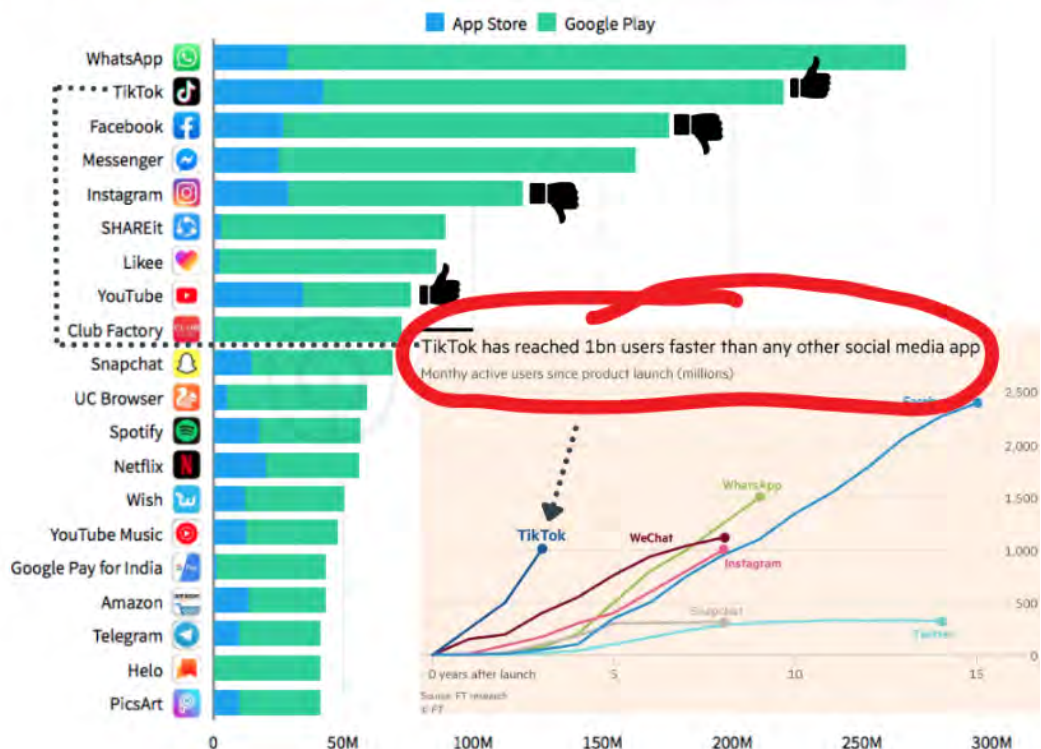
Hawea task force SWOT analysis



Responding to changes in how individuals engage

Overall - Worldwide

2020 APP DOWNLOADS



The value that we bring

The following describe the ways in which we bring value:

(1). Enabling and empowering community self-determination is the most valuable thing we can do for our communities. The by-line “describe your vision, determine your future” is an incredibly positive aspirational statement. In an age where many feel overwhelmed, bringing a focus back to the things we can control, consider and affect is incredibly healing.

(2) The independence of Sof is greatly valued by the communities that we work with. Engagement is more open and constructive if there are no perceived pre-determined outcomes.

(3) Because SoF is constantly engaging with our local community, it is sensitive and alert to emerging issues that impact community wellbeing. **The Lightfoot Initiative** explains “Shaping Our Future has a full view over what is happening in the district. Increasingly, they're acting to create a cohesive vision by connecting with other organisations.”



(4) The visioning process helps unite divided communities and can repair relationships between the community and other stakeholders because it turns entrenched positions of opposition towards a focus of positively improving outcomes. As a third party working between the **Hawea Community** and QLDC we can promote constructive dialogue.

(5) Because the output from our processes is led by the community and is for the community, it has longevity and continued relevance – unlike other plans that are produced and forgotten about. Actions such as the 2022 building of the **Glenorchy Community native Plant Nursery** only happened because of the 2015 visioning process.

(6) Because SoF has a funded exec support role it can help communities achieve things that they didn't have the ability to achieve alone. We act as a catalyst. We helped the **Arrowtown community to draw up their respected community plan and are now providing the resource for them to update it 5 years on.**

(7) Because SoF has completed a wide range of workstreams in the past, it is exceptionally well placed to identify commonalities, pose the right questions, and share learnings.

(8) The skillset and life experience of the volunteer SoF Board members enables the organisation to produce well informed, robust, and credible submissions to decision makers on behalf of the community.

(9) The work we undertake will often add to and support (not duplicate) the workstreams of others as we look to collaborate with stakeholders. The workshops we held on **Community Wellbeing have allowed us to provide constructive input into and collaborate with QLDC community capability and connecting communities workstreams**

(10) Shaping our Future is a lean organisation where every \$ received is magnified in value by the contribution of our volunteer board and others in the community that we work with and as a small organisation we can be nimble and rapidly respond to issues in a way that large organisations can't.

Budget for the workplan year 2022/23

| Funding request | Budgeted amount |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| QLDC Community Grant | 50,000.00 |
| TOTAL INCOME | \$50,000.00 |

| EXPENDITURE | Budgeted amount |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. SoF executive support, submissions, QLDC liaison | 15,000.00 |
| 2. Website hosting and maintenance | 3,000.00 |
| 3. Online engagement content design | 5,000.00 |
| 4. Print advertising | 1,800.00 |
| 5. AGM | 500.00 |
| 6. Xero and accounts | 2,000.00 |
| 7. Miscellaneous, printing, consumables | 500.00 |
| 8. software subscriptions | 1,100.00 |
| 9. software support | 750.00 |
| 10. Community forums – inc facilitation, venue, write up, Task force and final report | |
| Kingston | 9,500.00 |
| Cardrona | 9,750.00 |
| Southern Kawarau | 8,500.00 |
| Arrowtown update | 3,500.00 |
| Hawea completion | 4,000.00 |
| 11. Topic based forums – short form engagement Event/workshop and report | |
| Downtown Queenstown | 3,250.00 |
| Locally sourced food Queenstown & Wanaka | 6,750.00 |
| Heart of Wanaka | 5,000.00 |
| Reactive capability 2023 topic | 5,000.00 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | \$84,900.00 |

Questions

Full Name *kris vermeir*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Other (please specify)*

Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*
community facility fees should be kept as low as possible to ensure fair access to all

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Support*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4147721

Questions

Full Name *Sandamali Gunawardena*

Organisation (if any) *Property Council New Zealand*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Other (please specify)*

Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Support*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/af75f9a26eb8358927ecbc2f8c9987b9a68fa0b6/original/1650417938/42588486e1f88b5b268799fc95d84a35_PCNZ_Submission_-_QLDC_Draft_Annual_Plan_2022-23.pdf?1650417938

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4148860*

Property Council New Zealand

Submission on

Queenstown Lakes District Council Draft Annual Plan 2022-2023

20 April 2022

For more information and further queries, please contact

Sandamali Gunawardena
Sandamali@propertynz.co.nz
0210459871

Queenstown Lakes District Council Draft Annual Plan 2022-2023

1. Summary

1.1 Property Council New Zealand South Island Region Branch (“Property Council”) welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback on Queenstown Lakes District Council’s Draft Annual Plan 2022/2023. In broad terms, we support the overall direction of this year’s annual plan and have made a list of recommendations to influence better and fairer outcomes for all.

2. Recommendations

2.1 At a high level, we recommend that Queenstown Lakes District Council (“the Council”):

Infrastructure

- Consult with Property Council in relation to Project Manawa;
- Conduct further analysis to propose a third option under the Climate and Biodiversity Plan which prioritises more actions and a slight rates increase;
- Ensure that an adjustment in budgeting reflects continued levels of service to the community in key programmes of work e.g., in consenting;
- Ensure that an increase in user fees is matched with increased levels of service provided to applicants; and
- Present the property sector with some guidance on how the Council plans to revitalise the wider Queenstown Lakes District post COVID-19.

3. Introduction

3.1. Property Council is the leading not-for-profit advocate for New Zealand’s most significant industry, property. Our organisational purpose is, “Together, shaping cities where communities thrive”.

3.2. The property sector shapes New Zealand’s social, economic and environmental fabric. Property Council advocates for the creation and retention of a well-designed, functional and sustainable built environment, in order to contribute to the overall prosperity and well-being of New Zealand.

3.3. Property is New Zealand’s largest industry and fastest growing source of employment. There are nearly \$1.6 trillion in property assets nationwide, with property providing a direct contribution to GDP of \$41.2 billion (15 percent) and employment for around 200,000 New Zealanders every year.

3.4. We connect property professionals and represent the interests of 220 South Island based members across the private, public and charitable sectors.

3.5. This document provides Property Council’s feedback on [Queenstown Lakes District Council’s Draft Annual Plan 2022-23](#). Comments and recommendations are provided on issues relevant to Property Council’s members.

4. Infrastructure

- 4.1. Property Council supports city designs that enhance economic growth and development such as upgrading the streets in Queenstown’s CBD. We are also glad to see collaborative work on Project Manawa which will deliver a variety of community buildings on site together with public spaces and commercial buildings. The proposal will enhance the vibrancy of Queenstown’s CBD by attracting people to the centre. We look forward to community consultation on this project in April/May 2022.

5. Climate and Biodiversity Plan

Proposed Options

- 5.1. The Council has proposed two options regarding budgeting for the 2022-2023 year of the Climate and Biodiversity Plan (“the plan”) which has 46 actions proposed for delivery.
- Option 1 will mean that the Council will not increase its current investment of \$257k for 2022-2023. Under this option, 28 actions within the plan can be prioritised from the proposed 46 actions. This ensures that the Council will remain within its required, self-imposed rates limit of 6%.
 - Option 2 will mean that the Council will increase the budget from \$257k to \$667k to complete all the proposed 46 actions for 2022-2023. This will require the Council to breach its required, self-imposed rates limit by 0.43% and will result in an average rates increase of 6.39%.
- 5.2. Property Council supports Option 1. However, we are disappointed that a middle ground option with a small increase in rates has not been proposed. For example, greater advances could be made in investigating more varieties of public transport especially as we head into a post-COVID environment. If the current CBD is to remain the commercial and cultural hub, action must be taken in this space now, as opposed to later. We recommend that further analysis be done in this space so that a third option with more actions be explored whilst remaining in the Council’s self-imposed rates increase limit of 6%.

6. Council Liability

- 6.1. Property Council is a strong supporter of local authorities not being ‘the last man standing’. We face an industry wide issue where councils hold much of the risk and liability. Consequently, councils continue to be risk adverse, causing delays to building and resource consents which result in significant cost delays for those investing in the region. We welcome the adjustment to the budget for legal fees to defend claims, especially since the rates increase of 1.2% is included in the total proposed average rates increase of 5.6%. Property Council has long advocated for government to cap council liability at 20 percent as well as introduce a fairer allocation of risk and responsibility across the sector. We strongly support the goal to reduce the Council’s risk and liability burden and will continue our advocacy work within this space.
- 6.2. Similarly, Property Council supports an adjustment in budgeting to reflect right sizing staff members and ensure continued levels of service to the community in key programmes of work. Our members hope that this will be in areas of consenting, among others, as this process has historically been subject to much delay.

7. Increasing User Charges

7.1. The Council proposes to increase its operational expenditure for 2022-2023 by \$8 million to \$198 million. It will be offset by an increase in operating revenue through user fees, with a total proposed increase in user fees and charges at \$1.5 million. This will see an increase of fees and charges in three areas, including and most importantly for our members, the Planning and Development services. We stress that an increase in user fees should be matched with increased levels of service provided to applicants. For example, we would like to see improvements to the Planning and Development Services in relation to the timely delivery of building and resource consents.

8. Adjusting the Differential

8.1. Overall, Property Council is supportive of the proposed adjustment to the differential. Ultimately, the adjustment will not affect the average rates increase of 5.96% and falls within the Council's self-imposed rates increase limit of 6%.

9. Wider Considerations

9.1. Our members are disappointed to see that there is no funding allocation for the Tourism sector in the Draft Annual Plan. Some guidance on how the Council plans to reset the sector in the wider Queenstown Lakes region post COVID would be beneficial as this will then enable the property community to plan accordingly.

10. Conclusion

10.1. We support the overall direction of the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2022-2023.

10.2. Property Council members invest, own and develop property in Queenstown. We wish to thank the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Annual Plan 2022-2023 as this gives our members a chance to have their say in the future of our city. We also wish to be heard in support of our submission.

10.3. Any further queries do not hesitate to contact Sandamali Gunawardena, Advocacy Advisor, via email: Sandamali@propertynz.co.nz or cell: 0210459871.

Yours Sincerely,



James Riddoch
South Island Committee Chair

Questions

Full Name *Lisa Burrough*

Organisation (if any) *Eco Design Advisor Network*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Other (please specify)*

Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Please see the uploaded file.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. *https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/68a05676af101d87e6f0c5c4815fcab3efca2ecd/original/1650491455/bf8bce6a4c50841efd-aa6a55d3346977_EDA_submission_to_QLDC_for_EDA.docx?1650491455*

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4151712*



April 2022

Eco Design Advisor Network submission to the Queenstown Lakes District Council 2022-2023 Annual Plan

We encourage the QLDC to employ an Eco Design Advisor (EDA) to support Queenstown Lakes residents to design, build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and efficient. An EDA at QLDC could lead residential action in support of the Council's zero waste ambitions and promote actions which individuals can take at home in support of climate change (building above the minimum, insulation/curtains and draught stopping to keep heat in, efficient heating, effective moisture management strategies, efficient use of potable water and minimisation of construction waste).

Why Eco Design Advisors?

Eco Design Advisors are experts in the field of home performance advice with a robust knowledge base which draws on the latest New Zealand and overseas research. Working in councils, they advise local residents on how to design, build, and upgrade homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and energy and water efficient. Eco Design Advisors review house plans, assess existing homes providing a personalised upgrade plan for homeowners, tenants/landlords to follow, and provide advice on how to effectively and more cheaply operate a home. Research has shown that one-to-one consultations and individualised advice from an independent organisation is an effective way to provide residents with access to information and motivate them to make changes to their homes. Councils provide considerable value to ratepayers in offering this free service, as well as upgrading local housing stock, improving housing affordability (through reduced operating costs) and housing-related health outcomes for residents, and reducing residential demand on local infrastructure (e.g. water). With the advisors being part of the EDA network it allows them to regularly meet, undertake training, attend industry conferences and share resources with each other to keep abreast of industry trends and latest research.

For more information, visit www.ecodesignadvisor.org.nz or contact Lisa Burrough the Eco Design Advisor at the Dunedin City Council.

Questions

Full Name *Christina Totina*
Organisation (if any) *The Parkinson's New Zealand Charitable Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Other (please specify)*
Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

It was a need for information, education and support that first led to the establishment of Parkinson's New Zealand nearly 40 years ago. Without a cure and little medical advancement, the services of Parkinson's New Zealand are still needed. We help people with Parkinson's and Parkinsonism conditions, their whānau and carers to access the best possible information and support services. Our mission is to make a positive and lasting difference to the lives of people living with Parkinson's.

Our objectives are to:

- 1. Build a strong Parkinson's Community*
- 2. Deliver evidence based, effective and accessible services*
- 3. Advocate for people with Parkinson's*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

Our request is for a contribution of \$5,000.00 to go towards operating expenses in the QCLD area, including the Otago Parkinson's Nurse salary, travel, telephone, and client support and exercise group expenses.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

Our Otago Parkinson's Nurse, Paula Ryan, works with over 50 people living with the impacts of a Parkinson's diagnosis throughout the Queenstown Central Lakes District area. The total number of beneficiaries is at least twice as many as carers, whānau and other health professionals also benefit directly from the service.

The service we offer includes: home visits as people with Parkinson's often struggle with mobility and some living in rural, remote areas may not have access to suitable public transport options our nurse visits clients in their homes. Our nurse provides individualised advice through a personal assessment and support to an agreed upon care plan promoting optimal health and lifestyle. The Parkinson's Nurse can also refer to and liaise with other health professionals, rest homes, hospitals and employers on people's behalf. We have support groups for people with Parkinson's, their carers/partners, as well as Parkinson's specific exercise groups led by trained professionals. We hold educational seminars and presentations, as well as special interest groups. Our Parkinson's Nurse provides training and information to staff at rest homes, hospitals and care facilities, to provide advice on best practice for the care of people with Parkinson's. We work to ensure that people with Parkinson's have the tools they need to manage their condition and maintain their independence and good quality of life for as long as possible.

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

Throughout the different alert levels / traffic light framework of the COVID-19 pandemic response, when face-to-face contact, has not been possible we have been able to support our clients through telephone, videoconference and email. Furthermore, we have started using webinars to give educational presentations.

As the cause for Parkinson's remains largely unknown and there is still no cure, access to reliable and timely information about the condition, its symptoms and treatment options, as well as information about how to access services and support, is vital – and this is where our service makes a big difference to people's lives. Early intervention is recognised as the best way to avoid larger downstream costs. Furthermore, research shows that people who have access to targeted education, clear information and regular support can manage their Parkinson's more effectively. Improved self-management allows people to maintain their independence and better quality of life for longer; it also reduces the burden on the public health system.

In 2019/20, Deloitte New Zealand evaluated the impact of our service, using a 'quality-adjusted life years' (QALYs)* formula, at \$15.9 million. During the same period approximately \$3 million was spent by PNZCT to provide these services. The value of PNZCT's social impact is therefore estimated to be more than five times greater than the amount invested.

*QALYs is a generic burden of disease measure which considers the quality and quantity of life lived. QALYs are commonly used in health economics evaluations as a means of quantifying the health effects of a service or prevention programme, relative to no intervention. Deloitte used internal data collection, our Annual Client Satisfaction Survey (2020) and other sources.

Our work aligns with the Council's vision of Thriving people | Whakapuāwai Hapori.

We expect to achieve the following outcomes:

1. People with Parkinson's will be better able to manage their condition and wellness. By being able to access reliable and appropriate information, education and support people with Parkinson's can manage their condition and symptoms more effectively. Improved self-management allows people to maintain a better quality of life for longer; it also reduces the burden on the public health system.

2. Improved physical health outcomes for people with Parkinson's. Through the advice and support of the Parkinson's Nurse people with Parkinson's will be better equipped to manage the symptoms of their condition, leading to improved health outcomes. Furthermore, our exercise classes enable people with Parkinson's to maintain good physical health for as long as possible as research shows that exercise could slow the condition's progression.

3. Improved mental health outcomes for people with Parkinson's and their carers/whanau. Through participation in support groups, exercise classes and other social activities people with Parkinson's and their carers will be able to connect with others who know what is like to live with the condition. Our support groups are a great way for people to share practical tips, receive valuable emotional support and extend their support network.

We have attached a budget outlining the cost of running our service over the year.

Graduate Women Otago: \$750 (approved);

Bendigo Valley Sports & Charity Foundation: \$1,000 (approved);

Aotearoa Gaming Trust: \$2,186.60 (approved); and

Otago Healthcare Trust: \$1,000 (approved)

Total approved: \$4,936.60

Central Lakes Trust: \$5,600.00 (pending);

Lion Foundation: \$4,373.20 (pending);

Callis Charitable Trust: \$800 (pending); and

Shacklock Charitable Trust: \$800 (pending)

Total pending: \$11,573.20

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7cae00599acfb3a42ea1c7d3fc45e525a564a05/original/1650513214/18d0eb399af08ed2819716d0ba5c3401_PNZCT_Otago_Draft_Budget_2022_-_2023.pdf?1650513214

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4151784

The Parkinson's New Zealand Charitable Trust

2022 - 2023 Budget Otago - Draft

For the year ended 30 June 2023

| Account | Otago Total | QCLD area based on 20% of clients |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------|

Revenue

Donations

Bequests & In Memory Donations

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| In Memoriam Donations | \$ | 1,200.00 | \$ | 240.00 |
| Total Bequests & In Memory Donations | \$ | 1,200.00 | \$ | 240.00 |

Other Donations

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Regular Donations | \$ | 96.00 | \$ | 19.20 |
| General Donations | \$ | 1,200.00 | \$ | 240.00 |
| Member Donations | \$ | 1,500.00 | \$ | 300.00 |
| Organisation Donations | \$ | 55,000.00 | \$ | 11,000.00 |
| Total Other Donations | \$ | 57,796.00 | \$ | 11,559.20 |
| Total Donations | \$ | 58,996.00 | \$ | 11,799.20 |

Events & Fundraising Revenue

General Fundraising Revenue

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Grant Revenue | \$ | 45,500.00 | \$ | 9,100.00 |
| Total General Fundraising Revenue | \$ | 45,500.00 | \$ | 9,100.00 |

Regional Fundraising Revenue

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Street Appeal Revenue | \$ | 3,000.00 | \$ | 600.00 |
| Raffle Sales | \$ | 180.00 | \$ | 36.00 |
| Tulip Bulb Sales | \$ | 756.00 | \$ | 151.20 |
| Other Fundraising Revenue | \$ | 996.00 | \$ | 199.20 |
| Total Regional Fundraising Revenue | \$ | 4,932.00 | \$ | 986.40 |
| Total Events & Fundraising Revenue | \$ | 50,432.00 | \$ | 10,086.40 |

Parkinson's Community Service Revenue

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| PN In Service Training Revenue | \$ | 120.00 | \$ | 24.00 |
| Support Groups Revenue | \$ | 348.00 | \$ | 69.60 |
| Exercise Groups Revenue | \$ | 6,804.00 | \$ | 1,360.80 |
| Other PwP Services Revenue | \$ | 156.00 | \$ | 31.20 |
| Total Parkinson's Community Service Revenue | \$ | 7,428.00 | \$ | 1,485.60 |

Other Revenue

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Membership Fees Revenue | \$ | 3,540.00 | \$ | 708.00 |
| Total Other Revenue | \$ | 3,540.00 | \$ | 708.00 |
| Total Revenue | \$ | 120,396.00 | \$ | 24,079.20 |

Service & Support Expenses

Events & Fundraising Expenses

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|
| Events & Fundraising Staff Costs | \$ | 6,162.00 | \$ | 1,232.40 |
|----------------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|

Regional Fundraising Expenses

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Volunteer & Action Group Expenses | \$ | 720.00 | \$ | 144.00 |
| Tulip Bulb Purchases | \$ | 372.00 | \$ | 74.40 |
| Total Regional Fundraising Expenses | \$ | 1,092.00 | \$ | 218.40 |
| Total Events & Fundraising Expenses | \$ | 7,254.00 | \$ | 1,450.80 |

Parkinson's Community Service Expenses

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Salary & Wage | \$ | 73,970.00 | \$ | 14,794.00 |
| KSR | \$ | 2,222.00 | \$ | 444.40 |
| Mileage | \$ | 1,560.00 | \$ | 312.00 |
| Travel | \$ | 1,080.00 | \$ | 216.00 |
| Clinical Supervision | \$ | 1,200.00 | \$ | 240.00 |
| Professional Development | \$ | 412.00 | \$ | 82.40 |
| PN Phones | \$ | 1,536.00 | \$ | 307.20 |
| PN Conference Expenses | \$ | 1,152.00 | \$ | 230.40 |
| Other PN Expenses | \$ | 360.00 | \$ | 72.00 |
| Support Group Expenses | \$ | 1,404.00 | \$ | 280.80 |
| Exercise Expenses | \$ | 11,004.00 | \$ | 2,200.80 |
| Total Parkinson's Community Service Expenses | \$ | 95,900.00 | \$ | 19,180.00 |
| Total Service & Support Expenses | \$ | 103,154.00 | \$ | 20,630.80 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Gross Surplus / (Deficit) | \$ | 17,242.00 | \$ | 3,448.40 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|

Operational Expenses

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|----------|----|--------|
| Operational Staff Costs | \$ | 1,224.00 | \$ | 244.80 |
|-------------------------|----|----------|----|--------|

Employment Overheads

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| Recruitment | \$ | 240.00 | \$ | 48.00 |
| ACC Levy | \$ | 177.00 | \$ | 35.40 |
| Payroll Fees | \$ | 264.00 | \$ | 52.80 |
| Total Employment Overheads | \$ | 681.00 | \$ | 136.20 |

Overhead Expenses

| | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----------|----|--------|
| Office Rent | \$ | 1,836.00 | \$ | 367.20 |
| Power | \$ | 384.00 | \$ | 76.80 |
| Telecommunications | \$ | 168.00 | \$ | 33.60 |
| Audit Fee | \$ | 417.00 | \$ | 83.40 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Copying, Printing & Stationery | \$ | 96.00 | \$ | 19.20 |
| Postage & Freight | \$ | 252.00 | \$ | 50.40 |
| Database | \$ | 240.00 | \$ | 48.00 |
| Computer & IT Expenses | \$ | 48.00 | \$ | 9.60 |
| Membership & Subscription Expenses | \$ | 600.00 | \$ | 120.00 |
| Insurance | \$ | 924.00 | \$ | 184.80 |
| Depreciation | \$ | 8,808.00 | \$ | 1,761.60 |
| Total Overhead Expenses | \$ | 13,773.00 | \$ | 2,754.60 |
| Total Operational Expenses | \$ | 15,678.00 | \$ | 3,135.60 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) | \$ | 1,564.00 | \$ | 312.80 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Net Surplus / (Deficit) | \$ | 1,564.00 | \$ | 312.80 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Net Change in General Funds | \$ | 1,564.00 | \$ | 312.80 |

Questions

Full Name

Hunter John Leece

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other (please specify)

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

QLDC spending large sums on electric cars to achieve next to nothing is absurd - maybe electric bikes could be justified given the similar large amounts being spent on active travel. The the reality of living in the basin may be appreciated and the absurdity of the proposal.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

The costs must lay where the benefit is gained, but I have significant concern at the competence exhibited in many of the resource consent reviews. The statement about paying more for good people would be fine if the cost of the incompetence could be laid direct at the feet of those who get it wrong - it's called accountability.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

The costs need to lay with the users of the facilities.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

I support the increased costs PROVIDED the appalling lack of recyclable material recovery is improved dramatically - for example meat trays are now being recycled as meat trays but need top be freighted to Wellington I believe. This type of reuse needs to be made happen at the cost it takes. Similarly burying glass as roading material is not recycling - it needs to be sent back to the glass plant at the cost it takes. It is all about the user being responsible for the waste.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

The arrogant disruption these companies create and expect us to be happy with their presence in the community is unacceptable.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

The spread should be fair.

Please remember that most in the community have had no increase in income and most have had significant decreases in the last two plus years. Increases in rates impacts on all and the council should be working harder to curb the expenditure - it is easy to spend more when you can "take" the money needed. Tell us what we can't have without increasing the rates take and I suspect you will have significant support. A specific beef would be getting your contractors' to pay for all the costs of rework when they get it wrong - we are still waiting for the crap Otto seal to be fixed which I am sure we have paid for both initially and for the repairs to date due to their incompetency.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4157777

Questions

Full Name

Sharla Tennille Franklin

Organisation (if any)

na

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other (please specify)

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

I want connected, livable communities with future proofed urban designs.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

na

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

You are making it harder to access for a lot of the community.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

We have our separate water services so it doesn't affect us.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

It would be great for bus services to extend further out eg Bobs Cove/Glenorchy.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4157846

Questions

Full Name *Juliet Eckford*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Other (please specify)*

Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support
Investment in other modes of transport than the private car. Support the Lightfoot Initiative.*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4158056

Questions

Full Name

Leslie Van Gelder

Organisation (if any)

Southern Lakes Sanctuary

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other (please specify)

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/38dcb98500cb7826f7a87ef7bf9529146f436125/original/1650833143/70e44fd615ab354be728f62022b0d7f3_SLS_-_Annual_Plan_Submission_24_April_2022_FINAL.docx?1650833143

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4158069



Submission to the QLDC Annual Plan
on behalf of the
Southern Lakes Sanctuary

Contact: Leslie Van Gelder, Trustee
Leslie.vangelder@gmail.com
027-748-9153

We wish to speak at the hearings

We write in support of the central tenets of the QLDC Annual Plan and write to:

- 1. To situate the work of the Southern Lakes Sanctuary within the context of the Draft Climate Change and Biodiversity Strategy, Draft Destination Management Plan, Economic Diversification strategy and goals of Vision Beyond 2050.**
- 2. To thank QLDC for its support in 2021-22, most especially in supporting capacity building across 10+ local conservation organisations which we have been leading through governance training and the Conservation Standards workshop.**
- 3. To encourage further collaboration with QLDC to achieve our shared goals of ambitious climate leadership and a flourishing natural environment.**
- 4. To encourage QLDC to find match funding in years 4-10 of the Ten Year Plan for the Southern Lakes Sanctuary (through in-kind and capital investment) so that the SLS can partner with Predator Free 2050 to develop landscape-scale predator eradication sites in the district which support the district goals of Deafening Dawn Chorus, Climate Change Resilience, Economic Diversification, Vibrant Communities, Enduring Landscapes and give clear evidence of Bold Leadership.**

Background:

Biodiversity is critical for maintaining healthy, functioning ecosystems. Biodiversity loss has five key drivers, all related to human activities; climate change, changes in land and sea use, exploitation, pollution and the introduced invasive species.

Aotearoa has approximately 4000 species threatened or at risk of becoming extinct, or 80 per cent of our reptiles, frogs, bats and birds (Environment Aotearoa 2019) and we have the highest proportion of threatened indigenous species in the world. Introduced mammals, such as stoats, rats, ferrets, weasels, cats and possums have decimated our native fauna and are responsible for a wave of extinctions. Central

Government has pledged to eradicate the three main threats (stoats, rats and possums) by 2050 in possibly the most ambitious conservation project in the world. This has led to a dramatic increase in community groups, and also in technology and innovation groups.

Predator Free activities in the form of trapping having been taking place in pockets of the district during the last 20 years with a significant upswing of activity in the last 8 years with the development of larger scale projects (Routeburn Dart Wildlife Trust, Matukituki Animal Pest Control Project, NZ Forest & Bird Protection Society Inc - Central Otago Lakes Branch Makarora work) community focused umbrella groups (Whakatipu Wildlife Trust, Wanaka Backyard Trapping) and private high country stations and property owners investing significantly in biodiversity gain (Soho Properties). In 2019 a consortium of these 6 partners, led by the Whakatipu Wildlife Trust and funded by DOC, QLDC, ORC, and private investors, funded a study to look at the possibility of Landscape Scale approaches to predator suppression and eradication in the whole of the Queenstown Lakes District and to explore the viability of a Predator Free 2050 bid.

Following on that report (Wildlands Report, 2020) and stimulated by Central Government's Conservation Funding in 2020, the Southern Lakes Sanctuary concept was solidified in April 2020 with the idea of turning the entirety Queenstown Lakes District into a predator-free sanctuary thus achieving one of our Vision Beyond 2050 goals of *Waraki: Deafening Dawn Chorus*. A successful application was made to Predator Free 2050 where in July 2020, we were offered 8 million dollars for the project, however, we were not able to accept that funding because we could not find non-crown funding to match their 1:1 funding criteria within the short time frame they required us to meet. Had QLDC and ORC been able to be our match partners, as the local and regional councils are in other PF2050 projects, we could have created jobs and fulfilled our climate change biodiversity responsibilities while fast-tracking towards both our district's and nation's ambitious 2050 goal.

Southern Lakes Sanctuary and Kaimahi for Nature:

Though the PF2050 funding became unavailable, the Southern Lakes Sanctuary Trust was officially formed in 2021 and in July 2021 received notification of being recipients of DOC's Kaimahi for Nature funding of approximately \$3 million over 3 years. This has allowed us to begin a joint job creation and conservation project designed to protect 155,960 ha of the Queenstown Lakes District from the invasive species of rats, possums, and mustelids, striving to preserve the over 30 threatened and at-risk species that are core to our biosphere.

We currently have 12 full time staff working across the district focusing on amplifying the work of our original consortium partners and building strong landscape-scale connections between and among their projects. The benefit of working at landscape scale allows us to address the true movement of predators in the landscape and apply strategies that can amplify efforts in a wide range of geographic areas more efficiently. Over the 3 year life of the Kaimahi for Nature funding cycle we will create a total of 39 FTEs, boosting their standard of living by providing a stable income for these local residents.

The consortium of 6 groups who make up the Southern Lakes Sanctuary Trust represent the mahi of over 90 community groups/projects, landowners, and businesses who have been working for many years to restore the declining biodiversity in our region. The volunteer work of these groups is valued at over \$1.8 million per annum. This district would not be able to move towards our Deafening Dawn Chorus without them as there is no QLDC spend in this area and the proposed Climate and Biodiversity Plan depends heavily on the work of community members to achieve its Biodiversity goals.

Though we have begun our project under the auspices of Kaimahi for Nature, this is only the beginning. From this initial platform we are now working towards funding our larger 10-20 year \$30 million dollar project. During the three years of the Kaimahi for Nature funding we will be building the larger project, bringing in funding partners to allow us to unlock Predator Free 2050 funding, and also building strong and enduring relationships both locally and nationally. This requires us to be focused on strategic, long-term innovation and capability building in conservation; activities which are not funded under the Kaimahi for Nature arrangement.

Southern Lakes Sanctuary and Climate Change/Destination Management/Economic Diversification/Community Development

During the last two years it has become abundantly clear that Conservation has gone from being something in the background to being a visible force in community well-being, tourism strategies and economic diversification. As this year's work on the Destination Management Plan has focused heavily on Regenerative Tourism and much community resource has put into that work, we expect to see the outcomes of that work living to its potential instead of becoming a buzzword that doesn't deliver on what it truly means to be regenerative and place-based and regenerative. The Queenstown Lakes District is capitalising on the natural world as the core of its strategy and that means investing in its long term thriving. The district must create the conditions for flourishing biodiversity. This includes education, monitoring, as well as creating and protecting habitat while removing predators.

Through the Climate Change and Biodiversity strategy, QLDC has made clear it wants to be seen as a leader in this space. The strategy acknowledges the growing awareness that, to achieve our Climate Change goals, flourishing biodiversity is a core tool in mitigating greenhouse gas emissions, but also that climate change will have a profound effect on our indigenous ecosystems. We want to help QLDC explore ways that they can demonstrate that leadership in an authentic and measurable way.

The work of conservation has long been an (often silent) partner in the outstanding beauty of the district, which has obvious connections to the success of the tourism sector. But, as much of the economic diversification work has recognised, the economic benefits of the district's beauty go well beyond tourism. We are a place that talent wants to live¹. There is a reasonable chance that, amongst our international visitors, there will be highly capable people who may choose to develop a "long term love affair"² with the district, seeing it as an ideal location to establish a businesses that develop novel solutions to conservation issues.

During the last two years the conservation sector, through Kaimahi for Nature alone has been responsible for \$12 million of direct Central Government funding in the district. This has spurred economic activity, collaboration and a shared sense of purpose that means it could become one of the key economic drivers in the district. Hence we expect to see the district's economic diversification strategy increasing its focus on:

- **innovation in conservation**, since our predator trapping and monitoring tools, and the ways we measure improvements in biodiversity, significantly lag the scale of the need, let alone the ambition, while the landscape-scale nature of the SLS alone has in its project scope World Heritage wilderness, beech forest ecosystems, tactically challenging mountain terrain, lakes, islands (most of which are already serving in sanctuary ways), wide numbers of braided river catchments, tussock grasslands, high country farms, rural and peri-urban areas;

¹ <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/eggs-baskets-one-positive-from-covid-19-peter-harris/?trackingId=RD1PFsMhSN23J2iGtYdFkQ%3D%3D>

² <https://www.qldc.govt.nz/20-10-28-tourism-from-a-three-night-stand-to-a-long-term-relationship>

- the development of **potential conservation clusters** in the district, as the attractiveness of landscape-scale predator control opportunities, and the global reputation and connectedness of the district attract new partners to relocate here;
- support for joined-up thinking about the impact our natural world, assets, trails, conservation programs, and community well-being all have in the **economic value³ and resilience** of the district.

The conservation sector must be seen not only as our core business of this district but we look to QLDC to serve in a role of helping to advocate and focus the of directing Central Government initiatives into this sector. The Southern Lakes Sanctuary is committed to innovative solutions to some of the most complex conservation challenges of our times. Economic diversification work must be interwoven deeply with climate change work – they are part of the same ecosystem. In biodiversity in particular, we believe this place has the opportunity and the capacity to develop solutions that are not only locally important but also world-changing.

Finally, through its integrated partnership SLS has a high level of community support and buy in (over 90 community groups which comprise a mosaic of individuals, communities, commercial businesses, high country farms, etc) and believe we provide an ideal platform for research into **how to scale community engagement in conservation**. Beyond this, there are opportunities to look at nature and well-being, studies of changes in perceptions of personal agency in making change which could be applicable to other fields such as climate change.

Given the council’s agency in climate change, biodiversity, regenerative tourism, economic diversification and community development, we seek a closer partnership. We want this partnership to facilitate change in a strategic way, ensuring goals are complementary and aligned in a way that sees the highest impact across all facets of society. We want to partner in a way that maximises the chance our work has national and global impact. We want to partner in attracting resource and talent into our district and region that grows a community based on a shared love of **this** place.

Gratitude for our Collaboration 2020-22

We would like to formally thank QLDC for the support we have received throughout 2021-2022 and in the early formation of the Southern Lakes Sanctuary in 2020. During the 2020-21 Workforce Alliance pilot project, which was coordinated by QLDC, our partnership with GSD Ltd was developed. Had that pilot not taken place, we would not have had the opportunity to develop a relationship with an unexpected but incredibly valuable partner who has made our project possible. The Covid-stimulated creative partnerships that emerged during the initial period of the pandemic has led to a very strong relationship which would not have existed otherwise and we wish to acknowledge and thank QLDC for having taken leadership in this space at a time when it might not have been their normal role to coordinate those types of efforts.

During 2020-2021 the work of the Regenerative Recovery Advisory Group pointed to the role that Council could play in building up the capacity and ‘connective tissue’ of community groups to create stronger interconnection among them and collectively build strength. This has been realized twice in the last year by QLDC and we wish to specifically thank Marie Day, who facilitated the creation of a Governance Workshop for all of the Trustees of all of the district’s Conservation Groups in the winter of 2021 and also Bill Nicoll and his team for supporting the Conservation Standards training, organised by the SLS, which will take place in May 2022. The workshop will again bring together all of the district’s

³ The SLS is looking to scope and find funding for an economic impact analysis of landscape-scale predator control activities.

conservation groups to share in an internationally recognised training in landscape scale conservation that will effectively lift all of our games at once and help us **collectively** to tackle the climate change and biodiversity challenges we face, instead of as individual groups. It is this leadership, support, and willingness to partner with us that has been critical over the last year and will continue to be so in the years to come, and we would like to formally acknowledge our appreciation for QLDC's support for our work.

Request:

At this point we are not asking for funding, but are instead asking for QLDC to formally signal its willingness to work with us to help us to reach our true project vision which encompasses the entirety of the district, focuses on diverse and original strategies for species eradication, looks to introduce takahe, whio, and protect those species who teeter on the edge of extinction and to build resilience within the community through community-wide engagement in conservation activity.

We ask for creativity, collaboration, leadership, a partner and clear staffing support so that when we move into year 4 of this 10 YP, QLDC will be in a position to come in not only as a supportive environment for the success of the project but also a funding partner. We ask QLDC to aid us in leveraging potential funding from Central Government and to use its resources and the good minds who work in the climate change, parks, biodiversity, community development and economic diversification sphere to help grow this sector for the district and region, both as an enduring economy and a way of achieving the vision we all hold for this place we call home.

When asked whose responsibility is conservation in the district, we believe the answer should be all of us. We ask QLDC to lead by example here and commit to supporting the Southern Lakes Sanctuary in both the short and long term.

We thank you for the support you have given us this year and we look forward to building and growing this as we go forward.

Nga mihi,
Leslie Van Gelder
On behalf the Board of Trustees of the Southern Lakes Sanctuary

| | | |
|--|---|----------------|
| Questions | | |
| Full Name | <i>Nigel Lloyd</i> | |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>Arthurs Point Community Association</i> | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> | |
| Location | <i>Other (please specify)</i> | |
| Ward | <i>Other</i> | |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>Yes</i> | |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> | |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> | |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | | |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/edfead9d78e8a133009913289f5418c2ba654d91/original/1650843409/acec228b9d07ae2497d475bb0ab169c8_APCA_Annual_Plan_submission_2022.pdf?1650843409 | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | <i>Yes</i> | |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | <i>Arthurs Point Community Association</i> | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | | <i>\$5,000</i> |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver? | <i>refer attachment</i> | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | <i>refer attachment</i> | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | <i>refer attachment</i> | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | <i>refer attachment</i> | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> | |
| Response ID | | <i>4158192</i> |



Arthurs Point Community Association Annual Plan Submission 2022

Arthurs Point Community Association 2022 Annual Plan submission is as follows.

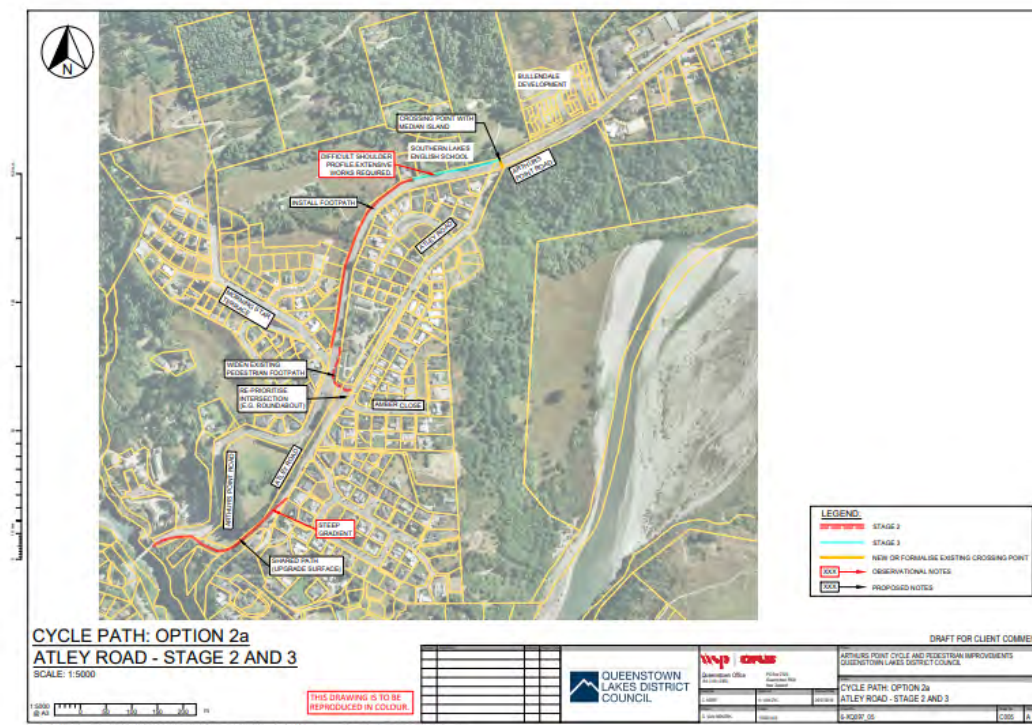
1 PEDESTRIAN ACCESS AROUND ARTHURS POINT

Introduction

There has been some great progress with pedestrian and cycling upgrades within parts of Arthurs Point over the last 2 years, thank you. It would be great to continue this momentum and continue to develop towards a safe and connected network of trails and facilities for non-motorised transport.

Request 1

APCA request QLDC to provide funding to continue with Stage 2 of the Arthurs Point Cycle and Pedestrian improvements to the Edith Cavell bridge. We are keen to hear more about stage two of the project (QLDC plan attached below) and what plans Council has to deliver it. We expect foot traffic to increase due to utilisation of the active travel network.





Request 4 - Track upgrades - Sutherland Track

We request Council include funding in the Annual Plan to upgrade the existing Sutherland Track from Arthurs Point to Matakauri Park to meet Council's own standards, specifically Appendix J of the Council Subdivision Code of Practice for QLDC trail design standards and specifications. There have been a number of crashes on this track due to the rough unformed nature of the surface that suffers from poor drainage and lack of maintenance. The new vehicle crossing that leads to the car park for the community markets has also made the track surface dangerous in this area when travelling on the track.

2 TRAFFIC CALMING

The speed of vehicles travelling through the middle of Arthurs Point is meant to have decreased with the recent lowering of the speed limit from 70km/h to 50km/h. However there are still a number of vehicles that travel at speeds well in excess of this speed as can be seen in recent speed survey results. This presents a real danger to people in the community, particularly pedestrians and cyclists.

Request 5 - Traffic Calming

We request funding be included in the annual plan to investigate and implement traffic calming measures in key locations such as near the intersection of Atley/Morning Star/Arthurs Point Road, the commercial area and at the Gorge road entrance to the community.

Specifically we request that Council investigate if Road Safety Platforms (RSP's) can be used to address speed management in these areas. The treatment is capable of reducing the maximum comfortable operating speed for a vehicle, thus lowering the overall speed of vehicles to a Safe speed at high pedestrian junctions, and near bus stops and high movement areas.

3 EDITH CAVELL BRIDGE

Request 6 - Alternative Crossing of Shotover River for Pedestrians/Cyclists

We would like to see investigations continue for alternative crossings, in particular for pedestrians, cyclists and non-motorised road users, and for the project to be included in the 2022 annual plan or brought forward in the 10 year plan.

To highlight the main reasons the project should be prioritised;

- No safe pedestrian and cyclist access on the bridge for users of all ages. Presents a major barrier to active transport modes for travel to Queenstown. New replacement barriers at one end of the bridge has removed safe access onto the bridge for pedestrians to access.
- High level of utilisation by visitors for photography causing safety issues.



- Major choke point in the Wakatipu transport network, particularly if there is an incident located elsewhere that diverts traffic. I.e. when Frankton Road is closed.
- Continuing development around the basin. With the announcement of Flint's Park West being approved by Central Government, it is going to put more pressure on the State Highway Shotover Bridge and create an alternative route to town through the middle of Arthurs Point.
- QLDC continuing to promote Malaghan/Arthurs Point Road/Gorge Road as an alternative links to Queenstown via VMS at peak periods, e.g. December/January holidays.
- Other key bridges users include Arrowtown, Millbrook, Dalefield and SC/LHE. Congestion at peak times with increasingly long wait times. Projected to worsen with population growth as noted in the 2022 Annual Plan.
- When the last survey of Arthurs Point residents was carried out 50% of respondents noted the Edith Cavell bridge to be a top issue. Comments include; 'waiting times are going to increase exponentially again' and 'becoming unacceptable', 'bad traffic on bridge', 'seasonal traffic worsening', 'need to allow full bike access to town / over bridge'.

We request QLDC provide funding for alternative vehicle crossing to be investigated in the annual plan. Continue with a business case for alternative crossing ASAP. APCA would like to continue to be informed and consulted on this project.

4 COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATIONS

We believe Arthurs Point Community Association (APCA) has already been approved for a \$5,000 annual grant for the upcoming 2022/23 financial year through the 10 year plan process. The APCA is immensely grateful for this.

If necessary through this Annual Plan process wish to reiterate our desire to secure a community grant of \$5,000 per financial year over the next three years and beyond.

The APCA spent a portion of the 2021/22 grant on a range of minor items such as plant protectors to assist and protect native revegetation projects underway in Murdoch Park and Morningstar Reserve along with additional fruit trees that have been planted in Schoolhouse reserve to assist with our community orchard project.

APCA have a number of upcoming projects that will require significant funding for which will include the outstanding portion of the 2021/22 grant along with 2022/23 grant funding and possibly beyond, these include the following.

APCA are working with Wakatipu Trails Trust, their designers and the Queenstown Climbing Club to include an "Welcome to Arthurs Point" entrance sign near the Coronet Crag at the eastern entrance to Arthurs Point Community as a part of the Queenstown Trail extension project that is currently in



design. Signage concepts have been prepared for APCA by Blakely Wallace as a part of our recent Masterplan project. We expect that funding will be required to complete detailed design and construct the proposed sign once a location has been confirmed through the trail design process and we intend to use community grant funding for this.

APCA are looking to invest in a large piece of playground equipment into Murdock playground, this has been high on the request from the community when feedback has been asked for. We will be looking for a piece of equipment that is aimed at the over 5's. As currently the playground only caters to the under 5's and there are a number of primary school children in the area. We will be looking to save the grant's until we have enough funding to purchase the equipment, safety surface and installation. This links to Council's vision beyond 2050 value of Thriving People via healthy activity.

The APCA also applied, and was successful for a submission for a lotteries Environment and Heritage Grant. This was a joining project between APCA and KAPOW (Keeping Arthurs Point Original Wildlife). The grant is being used to engage Wildlands Consultants to create an Ecological Restoration plan for all public conservation land in Arthurs Point including and managed by both DOC and LINZ. The plan will provide a guideline for groups carrying out conservation work within this area as well as opening doors for larger grants for landscape restoration. With guidance from DOC, KAPOW and APCA will undertake consultation on the restoration plan with Iwi, community and other stakeholders. This links to Council vision beyond 2050 value of Deafening Dawn Chorus.

Summary

Thank you for considering our submission on the Annual Plan. Should you require further information please contact us at the email below.

A representative from the Arthurs Point Community Association committee will be available to be heard at the hearing.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "N. Lloyd".

Nigel Lloyd
Chairperson on behalf of Arthurs point Community Association

arthurspointcommunity@gmail.com

Questions

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Name | Gillian White |
| Organisation (if any) | Kaitiāo o te Taitonga Volunteer South |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Other (please specify) |
| Ward | Other |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | Yes |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Skip to apply for a Community Grant |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - |

Kaitiāo o te Taitonga I Volunteer South promotes, supports and strengthens volunteering creating stronger, more connected and resilient communities. We are open to everyone and strive to ensure volunteering is a positive and rewarding experience for all involved and provide a link between prospective volunteers who are willing to share their skills and energy, and organisations that involve volunteers. In addition, we provide training, networking, advice, support and resources, advocacy, sector news, promotion of roles and recognition of volunteering and volunteers.

Nationally we are a member of Volunteering New Zealand and the Volunteer Centre Network Aotearoa. Additionally, through our networking within the local community we strive to identify organisations we can partner and collaborate with to co-deliver projects to avoid duplicating services.

Like volunteering - we are stronger when working together. We are an active member of the Central Lakes Trust led working group, focusing on building non profit resilience and sustainability and have established relationships with, amongst others; Community Networks/LINK, Welcoming Communities, Kiwi Kit Charitable Trust, Champion for Older People group and many of our 250+ member organisations that use our services.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

\$10,000

Funding received from QLDC would go towards our operational costs for 2022-23.

In addition to our core ongoing individual volunteer connections, organisational support, advice, networking, training and promotion and celebration of volunteering, examples of our work include:

- Enabling students at Mount Aspiring College and Wakatipu High School to volunteer on their teacher only days.*
- Supporting M!NT Charitable Trust to develop and establish the volunteer component of their programme.*
- Instigating discussions around a Family Support programme in the Upper Clutha and supporting Community Networks/LINK to develop the volunteer component of their recently launched initiative.*
- Working with Te Atamira - Queenstowns new art and cultural space - around involving volunteers in the organisation.*

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

More details of our plans for the year ahead are included below in question 11.

Volunteers:

Volunteers benefit from our work by having multiple pathways to identify meaningful opportunities to connect and volunteer with organisations they are passionate about. We work with people from all walks of life, regardless of background, circumstance or experience. We encourage diversity and with diversity comes vibrant, strong communities that benefit from the freshness and passion and volunteers bring.

In 2022-23 in addition to supporting anyone wishing to volunteer, we are broadening our focus and are increasing our work in Wakatipu High School and Mount Aspiring College supporting teacher only day volunteer activities. We are working to encourage volunteering within the migrant and newcomer communities in partnership with organisations working in this space and are extending our supported volunteer programme to the region and assisting those facing barriers to volunteering through mental health, disability, ethnicity, criminal record or simply lacking experience or life skills.

As the effects of COVID-19 continue to have an impact on our communities, volunteering is a vital part of the infrastructure in the community and volunteers are key in supporting people and organisations that have been adversely affected.

Groups/businesses:

In addition to working with individual volunteers, we offer support to groups keen to volunteer, including businesses and social groups. Employee volunteering reaps a host of benefits, higher satisfaction, motivation and retention of staff, increased sense of team and sharing of skills to community organisations who benefit from their support. We plan to implement more structure around supporting a wider range of organisations to host groups of volunteers and ensuring it is a transformative experience for all involved.

Organisations:

In the State of Volunteering Report (Volunteering New Zealand) a key theme is highlighted as follows: "Recruiting and retaining volunteers continues to pose a challenge to many organisations."

We have over 250 organisations registered in the Central Lakes who benefit from our services through mentoring, advice, resources, our connections programme, training and networking opportunities and promotion of their roles.

Organisations, volunteers and the communities they work in benefit from best practice guidance, through better retention of their volunteers resulting in an increased capacity and ability to meet their own objectives.

Workshops delivered over the last year include Volunteer Engagement, Sustainable Funding, Sponsorship, Marketing, Boundaries and Governance.

Community awareness and celebrations:

We work hard to raise awareness of volunteer experiences and opportunities, encouraging others to consider volunteering and to celebrate volunteer achievements. We regularly promote volunteers and the impact they make, encouraging others to volunteer and raising the profile of organisations. COVID allowing we have plans for a volunteer expo and skills sharing event during National Volunteer Week and plan to host a celebration of volunteering at the end of the year.

Emergency response:

Our wider community benefits from our involvement in the emergency readiness and response space. We work closely with QLDC, Otago Emergency Management (whom we have an MOU with to coordinate spontaneous volunteers in an emergency situation) and are active members of region wide and local readiness and response groups. Planning for further emergency situations where the coordination of spontaneous volunteers may be required remains high on our objectives and we remain committed to supporting the local emergency response when required.

In 2019 we supported the QLDC and Otago Emergency Management with the flood response in Wanaka and Queenstown, in 2020 and beyond we supported QLDC and local welfare response with the recruitment of volunteer needs assessors, food delivery and distribution and support for vulnerable people isolating, resulting in 275 volunteer activities each week carried out by volunteers recruited by Volunteer South.

Our communities and environment benefit from our work through being more connected, stronger, safer, happier and more resilient.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

We work with over 250 organisations in the region, all of whom involve volunteers to deliver their services, events and initiatives.

Organisations vary enormously, from national charities to local volunteer led groups. The diversity of such groups is vast and the impact they have broad and deep reaching. Organisations include; environmental initiatives, organisations supporting families, youth and older people, those focusing on arts, culture and heritage, sports clubs, events and festivals, emergency response, fundraising, health and well-being, animal welfare and those celebrating cultural diversity.

Our support, advice and volunteer connections increases their capability and capacity and helps them provide impactful volunteer experiences which in turn enables them to meet their own objectives and make the greatest difference in our communities.

As an organisation Volunteer South strives to break down barriers to volunteering and we are passionate about enabling anyone to volunteer - regardless of their age, gender, ethnicity, health or ability, experience, skill, gender or employment status. We firmly believe in ensuring opportunities for all and ensuring people can reach their full potential through volunteering. We are open to everyone and working with other community partners, endeavouring to reach into all corners of the community - long term locals, newcomers, visitors, youth and businesses.

As you can see whilst our core work is connecting volunteers to organisations – our work reaches far beyond this. We will continue to develop our programmes to ensure all members of society have fair and equal access to volunteering across a wide range of opportunities and causes. We will ensure we are prepared to assist in further emergency or welfare situations, and hope you will support our work to connect and strengthen our communities in line with the community's Vision Beyond 2050.

Our funding comes from a range of sources including community trust and government grants , workshop fees and sponsorship. With an overall budget for the Central Lakes office of Volunteer South of just over \$150,000 we are seeking \$10,000 to cover our anticipated shortfall in funding. Securing funding will enable us to continue delivering our services across the Queenstown Lakes district with highly motivated and experienced staff to support, encourage and enable volunteering in our communities. Thank you for the opportunity.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7b3a5b465f73c50f1799edab8d7374105a9b76de/original/1650846569/440c2508ff1d8411d1a96cc05b65ac26_Volunteer_South_supporting_documents.zip?1650846569

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4154227



Thursday, 3 March 2022

To whom it may concern,

Volunteer South have a solid reputation in the Queenstown Lakes District, and have provided volunteers and support in times of need, particularly over the last couple of years as the region has struggled with the impact of Covid-19.

Here at Age Concern, we have been most grateful that Volunteer South have been able to help us recruit volunteers for our social groups. These social groups provide important connections for the local older people, which benefit both their emotional and physical wellbeing. We could not do this without the help of others, as our Queenstown office only has a small number of staff, and without volunteers we would be unable to provide out full ranges of services and support. We hope to continue our relationship with Volunteer South, to ensure the wellbeing of an often neglected section of the community.

Without Volunteer South, the Queenstown Lakes District community would be weaker, and lack the vibrancy that makes it such an attractive destination. This is because Volunteer South fills the gap between the person who wants to make their community a better place and the need in the community. The need for Volunteer South is only growing, as more people move permanently into the district, and when tourism returns on any scale here, I expect demand for Volunteer South will increase, as seasonal workers look for fulfilling activities outside of partying and adventure activities.

Regards,

Duncan Edwards
Age Concern Queenstown.

02 March 2022

To whom it may concern,

I am happy to support Volunteering South in their funding application.

Cancer Society is an organisation that relies heavily on volunteers to achieve our goals and Volunteer South continues to be very supportive.

We regularly advertise roles through the Volunteer South website with good referral success and both staff and volunteers have benefitted from training courses they have run.

We appreciate the collaborative and professional approach championed by the Volunteer South team and their ongoing work in the sector is very important in maintaining an informed, available and diverse volunteer network, especially presently when engagement is complicated. I believe the work they are doing will go a long way to maintain and secure volunteer availability as we emerge from the past two years of disruption.

Yours sincerely,

Charlotte Molloy | Divisional Manager, Volunteering

The Cancer Society of New Zealand - Otago and Southland Division Inc.
283 Great King Street, Dunedin 9016 | PO Box 6258, Dunedin 9059
Mob. 021 221 4237 | www.cancernz.org.nz





What do communities say about us?

"Just thought I would get back to you and let you know that the help you gave me in arranging for Jacquie in Wanaka to help me with transport is still ongoing. Jacquie is actually picking me up for an appointment tomorrow morning. It has worked out well for me and I think Jacquie enjoys helping me out. I have other locals who also give me a hand and that means I am not placing too much demand on Jacquie's time. You did me a great favour in organising the help and I thank you again for your much appreciated assistance. I hope all is well with you and that 2022 is kind to you. Regards, Graham" (89 year old gentleman in Luggate)

"Our volunteer has been a gem and I can't thank you all enough for your help post lockdown when I was desperately looking for some answers in a very short space of time. I wish you all the very best for the future. You are doing a marvelous thing for many people in your community and in particular for our parents in the last few months." Diane Cowan (whose parents we helped during lockdown and beyond.)

"I have 3 new buddies!!! The evening was a huge success for the Buddy Programme! The organisation you put in prior to the event meant that people were coming in with a purpose, to look at specific agencies with the details of what they were about already in hand. I found this much more beneficial than a day put aside where people can amble in and amble out. Yours was short and sharp and to the point. Thank you so much for putting this together. We would most certainly attend another event of this kind." Pippa Wellstead, Buddy Coordinator/Family Whanau Support Worker. Presbyterian Support Otago.

"Hi team, just wanted to say before we head into the day that I really appreciate all your work towards making today happen. I think it is fantastic that we have these young people putting their hand up and without your support it would not have been possible. I know that there will be some great experiences happening in our community today so thanks for creating that opportunity. Thank you, Keri." Keri Barnett, Dunstan High School teacher referring to Teacher Only Day volunteering.

"Thanks so much Gillian- I have just sent a bunch of emails off. Always great to chat- I am VERY grateful for your help, you are a huge asset to our community. The glue!!!!!!!" Charlotte Jackson, Programme Manager M!NT Charitable Trust.

Training feedback:

"I'll be dreaming about all these creative ideas!" Jess, Sustainable Queenstown

"Thank you so much. It has been very informative and looking forward to getting stuck in!"
Suzanne Food for Love.

"thank you so much.....given me more confidence to approach the funding/sponsor side of my role. Seemed so scary before." Meg, Lake Dunstan Charitable Trust.

"Thanks so much Megan, a lot of good info there that will be so helpful! And also thank you Gillian!" Kelly, WAI Wanaka.

"Hi, further to my last email, I attended Progressum's 1 1/2 hour Grant Writing full webinar today. It was excellent. I have a clear framework and set of actions to get us ready for applying for future grants. The webinar provided not only ideas, but was very clear, structured and practical. As a result of attending I feel a lot less anxious about future grants. Again, I really appreciate that you linked me into this organisation. Kind wishes, Karen O'Donahoo" Operations Manager, Wakatipu Reforestation Trust.

Volunteer South - Central Lakes media highlights:

A selection of coverage from the local media; highlighted mostly from the local Apps for ease of sharing

[Central App - Volunteer and Support your Wellbeing:](#)

[Dunstan High School students show leadership through wellbeing:](#)

The News - [Pupils volunteer time in community | Central Otago News](#)

[Central App - Funding and recruitment workshops for non profit groups](#)

[Wanaka App - Hands up for National Volunteer Week](#)

[Wanaka App - Lucy Thompson: a Mint volunteer](#)

[Wanaka App - Students seize volunteering opportunity](#)

[Central App - Volunteer now for a bright future](#)

[Wanaka App - Embracing the committee](#)

[Central App - Southern Heroes needed to support health workers](#)

[Volunteer South - Full speed ahead, even at red](#)

[Volunteer South Facebook page](#)

[Volunteer South - Volunteer Voice newsletter](#)

[Volunteer South - Volunteer Now newsletter](#)

Community Networks/LINK
Wānaka Community Hub
34 McDougall Street
03 443 7799

March 3 2022

RE: letter of support for Volunteer South

To whom it may concern,

Community Networks/LINK has worked closely with Volunteer South for many years, and most recently on developing our new Family Support Programme - a volunteer-led programme offering practical support to parents of pre-school age children in the Upper Clutha. This programme is the result of long-term collaboration between Volunteer South, Community Networks/LINK and many other community organisations and family service providers.

Volunteer South's support, knowledge and experience throughout this process has been invaluable. Gillian has been a key member of the working group from its inception and has offered support and expertise at every stage, from planning and co-creating forms and documents to supporting with volunteer interviews and inductions. Without Volunteer South's involvement it is very unlikely this all-important service would have got off the ground.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,



Joanna Perry
Community Development Coordinator
Community Networks/LINK

info@link.org.nz

03 443 7799



Tuesday May 25th, 2021

Tēnā koe.

My name is Jessica Payne and I am the Team Leader at Frankton Library in the Queenstown Lakes District. I am writing this letter in support of Volunteer South, specifically Gillian White and Kirsty Miles.

I first met Gillian and Kirsty during the COVID 19 response at a meeting of key community contacts preparing for our district's emergency response. We have since stayed in touch and as fellow community focused agencies and organizations and I have had the pleasure of working further with Gillian and Kirsty on two separate projects this year.

I first began working with Kirsty on developing a job description and recruitment process for a Volunteer Book Delivery Driver service that is a permanent development from our library's 'My Book Bag' click & collect service that came out of the COVID-19 response. Kirsty has been informative, knowledgeable and instrumental in guiding the development of this process from concept to implementation and police vetting processes. Her networking and community connections linked us with another organization, EnLiven so that we can support our community with accessing the library services through connecting them with an EnLiven volunteer to bring individuals here to the library in the first instance and if not to support them with our Delivery Service in the second instance. It is this community connection and facilitation of collaboration which Volunteer South are exemplars of and is a particular point I wish to note.

In addition to this project, as a member of the QLDC Health & Safety Committee I have worked with two other colleagues to develop our first organization wide Volunteer Month as part of our Wellbeing Calendar. It was my great pleasure to invite Gillian to speak to the committee to advocate for the benefits of volunteering as individuals, teams and an organization as a whole. We have also been supported with information resources and an email mail out to the entire organization with a selection of volunteering opportunities that might be suitable to staff in the wider organization. I am confident that the work we have done together this year will lay strong foundations for expanding this initiative in the years to come that will hopefully see more QLDC staff giving back to their community and getting involved with volunteer opportunities.

This work will have a significant and positive impact in our community and I am grateful for the expertise, information and support that I have received from Gillian and Kirsty over the past year.

As such I am honoured and delighted to be asked to write this letter of support and I hope that I have sufficiently conveyed my professional opinion on the importance of their work for our community and district.

Please do not hesitate to contact me directly should you wish to discuss this further.

Nāku iti noa, nā Jessica Payne

Frankton Library Team Leader
Queenstown Lakes District Council



Dear Community Grant Funder,

RE: Application for funding Volunteer South.

Wheels at Wanaka is a biennial charity event, held at Three Parks, Wanaka. The event alternates every odd Easter weekend with Warbirds Over Wanaka International Air-Show and combines normally separate events into one “all-wheels in motion” vintage fair - including steam & traction engines, tractors & farming heritage, cars, motor-bikes, trucks, earthmovers and heavy machinery.

Buzzing with energy, Wheels at Wanaka is huge! With over 50 acres of entertainment, outputting tonnes of horsepower, with vintage tractors, tractor pulling, 4WD, dirt bikes and ATV demos, an earthmoving extravaganza and a full-on parade ground programme. A weekend is barely enough to see everything.

Wheels at Wanaka’s inaugural 2019 event attracted 12,000 visitors over 2 days. In 2021, we achieved 25,000 attendees by adding an extra Earthmoving practice day, Enduro-cross Motorbike races and Polaris ATV demonstrations.

As a charitable event, we rely on approximately 150 volunteers, most of whom have altruistic intent, the remainder are driven by small donations to their clubs or charity of choice. We also have another 60 tractor drivers and machine operators who volunteer as part of a club system.

We have engaged Volunteer South for both events to assist recruit and manage our volunteers. We are always appreciative of their guidance’s and advice. We were especially happy with our Volunteer Profile written on our star Volunteer, Cedric Trounson. We receive much media coverage post event, useful content for our eNewsletters, helps us to thank our volunteers, tell the personal story of and the benefits of why volunteers are so important for our event. We will use Cedric’s profile going forward to recruit new volunteers for our Easter, 2023 event. I was also lucky enough in my short role as Volunteer Manager for Warbirds Over Wanaka 2022 (Cancelled due to Covid-19), to again have a volunteer profile written on Sharon Kirk. The profile was covered by media quickly and also was useful content for our volunteer page, Facebook page and newsletter.

We hope that you will see the benefits in Volunteer South’s application for funding, especially around the needs of the charitable events having a central point to go to for referrals, advice and more. For further information, please feel free to contact me on 021 780 674.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'C Nisbet'.

Colleen Nisbet,

Event Manager – Wheels at Wanaka

colleen@wheelsatwanaka.co.nz

021 780 674



VOLUNTEER TALK

Cedric's a wheel within wheels



Cedric Tronson was born and raised in Invercargill and wheels and transport have always played a role in his life.

That enduring interest made him a natural fit for volunteering at Wheels at Wānaka.

It is clear that this is a man who cannot get his fill of big things on the move – from an apprenticeship at a truck shop, to working in Riverton and Manapouri on boats and busses, to even more enjoyable employment with boats, busses and tourists up in the Bay of Islands, then south to Greymouth as a supervisor at the Port, owning and running a Greymouth-Christchurch shuttle bus service, driving miniature trains at Hokitika and delivering South Island tours.

You won't be surprised to learn that, now retired, one of his interests is riding his motorbike and road-tripping all around Aotearoa on his bike or with his wife in their campervan. Nor should it surprise you to learn that his array of volunteering in the community includes grocery deliveries, Rotary, the Greymouth Community Patrol and Meals on Wheels.

When his wife, a jade carver, expressed interest in exhibiting at Wheels at Wānaka 2021 and shared the call out for taxi track and tractor drivers, he immediately followed up and the result was a fabulous week at the big show.

Wheels at Wānaka takes place every two years and 2021 was a massive success with patron numbers more than doubling since the first event in 2019. Visitor numbers in 2021 were up to 25,000 over three days compared to 12,000 over two days in 2019.

Governed by a Charitable Trust, Wheels at Wānaka's healthy financial surplus allowed direct donations of \$46,640 to charity partners including the Heartland Tractor Trek (Heart Kids NZ) plus vintage clubs and community groups.

In total the event helped raise \$66,640 in donations to New Zealand charitable organisations.

Cedric pitched his tent and helped get the tractors organised in advance of the show, prepared facilities, drove tractors to the parade ground, drove 'tractor taxis' and then helped

Challenges running some of the older tractors were offset by a priceless family moment capturing a photograph of his granddaughter on a traction engine his father used to drive. Cedric used to help by polishing the brass.

The organisers treated all the volunteers professionally and immediately made Cedric and his wife feel comfortable. In addition to the free hat and an award for "Best Volunteer 2021" Cedric walked away with "a great sense of pride" for his role in the "most awesome event he's ever been involved with".

While getting to play on the big toys was definitely a highlight, Cedric also expressed "how different being truly involved with an event is, to just paying your fee to get in and watching the action – as a volunteer, you are making it happen on the ground." He also raved about the "comradeship between all the volunteers" and is looking forward to 2023.

When I asked Cedric what he would say to others considering volunteering in their communities, he had a two-part answer. "Volunteering provides an opportunity for people to learn about new things they have never been involved with, hone new skills and experience life in a way that doesn't come from paid work, while keeping you mentally and physically active throughout all your years." And, "Volunteering is a way to give back a little that doesn't take a lot of effort and pays big rewards by giving a sense of purpose to people, especially when they retire."

Interested in volunteering at Wheels at Wānaka yourself? The next show is in 2023 and you can express interest at volunteer@wheelsatwanaka.co.nz.

In the meantime, there are over 200 organisations in the South who value their volunteers and at Volunteer South - Central Lakes, we can discuss your skills and goals for volunteering and help make the perfect match. See more roles online at www.volunteersouth.org.nz.

Volunteer South is a charitable trust that engages and supports volunteers involving organisations and community groups in the Southern region of Aotearoa New Zealand.



To Whom it may concern,

MINT Trust is a small organisation based in Wanaka, and we have been working over the last three years to improve community awareness and engagement within the intellectual disabled community, delivering an activity programme and school holiday programme and helping develop life skills to support meaningful and valued contributions within the local community.

A large fundamental part of our organisation is our volunteer programme, which was set up in 2020 with the help of Gillian White from Volunteer South. We have found Volunteer South invaluable through their guidance and support in creating our volunteer programme, but also the operations around running it. Since the support from Gillian, and being able to kick-start our programme we have seen rapid growth and currently have 40 volunteers inducted on our books. She is always open to helping point us in the right direction for any queries we may have from policies/procedures, to volunteer management and relevant training.

We hope to continue working with Volunteer South to continue to develop our programme and have found having a face-to-face contact in our community with the knowledge and expertise in the field that Gillian has very helpful.

We have also found the new Volunteer South website portal, very user friendly and allows us to engage those in the community who may want to volunteer in our organisation. The templates available have been extremely useful, and have made the progress our small non-for-profit has made possible.

Kindest regards,
Charlotte Jackson
MINT Charitable Trust
Programme Manager
+64 204 166 2514
activities@minttrust.nz



3rd March 2022

To whom it may concern,

Volunteer South – Central Lakes is an essential organisation for volunteers as well as local groups.

Te Kākano has been working with Volunteer South – Central Lakes for many years and we are grateful for their help and support.

Our organisation is listed on Volunteer South – Central Lakes' website and they promote our events and gatherings. We value the volunteers who come to us through that channel.

Volunteer South – Central Lakes also provides important support and advice on all volunteering matters, health & safety, etc.

Volunteer South – Central Lakes is a great and important resource for all the local community groups. We are grateful to have this service in the Queenstown Lakes District Council and fully support their funding application.

Your sincerely,

Loran Verpillot
Trust Manager
info@tekakano.org.nz





Volunteer South

Central Lakes

| BUDGETED ITEMS | DESCRIPTION | Total Project Cost |
|---|--|---------------------|
| PROJECT MANAGEMENT | Fundraising, accounting, strategic development and direction of project, staff management, payroll and HR. | \$ 11,351.15 |
| WAGES | Combined Wage Total | \$105,963.00 |
| Manager | 35 HOURS PER WEEK @ 30 PER HOUR = \$54600 | \$ 54,600.00 |
| Connections Coordinator | 25 HOURS PER WEEK @ 27 PER HOUR = \$35100 | \$ 35,100.00 |
| Administration and Database Support | 9 HOURS PER WEEK @ 25 PER HOUR = \$11700 | \$11,700.00 |
| ACC & Kiwisaver | | \$4,563.00 |
| OFFICE SPACE | | \$ 5,462.00 |
| Office rental - 4 hubs monthly rent, plus misc cafes for additional meetings. | \$2898 + \$200 for misc cafes = \$3098 Cromwell Resource Centre. 6hr day = \$45 x 1 per month = \$45 per month x 10 months = \$450/year Alexandra Community House \$39 x 2 per month = \$78 x 10 months = \$780. Wanaka Community Hub \$139 per month x 12 months = \$1668/year Queenstown CAB – no charge. Miscellaneous cafes for office hire when no office available to meet. | \$3098.00 |
| Office rental-Home office costs for two staff | Power Consumption, phone and Internet: \$179 x 12 MONTHS | \$ 2,364.00 |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES | | \$ 1,772.00 |
| Photocopying, postage, stationery | | \$ 500.00 |
| Telephone/mobile phone | 2 x Mobile phone and plan: | \$ 1,272.00 |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------|
| | \$53/mnth/phone | |
| TRAVEL | | \$ 13,658.00 |
| Manager Travel | Travel round region for meetings as required estimated \$3000 | \$ 3,000.00 |
| Connections Coordinator Travel | Hawea - Alexandra 184km round trip @0.76c per km = \$140 2 x monthly for 10 months = \$2800. Hawea - Cromwell 120km round trip @0.76c per km = \$91 1 x monthly for 10 months = \$910. Lake Hawea - Queenstown 164km round trip @0.76c per km = \$124 1 x week for 42 weeks = \$5208. Total = \$8918 | \$ 8,918.00 |
| VO training/planning and support: | 3 trips between Central and Dunedin for face to face staff meetings, training and planning. Car hire \$120, fuel \$120 per trip x 3 = \$720. Accommodation x 3 \$420 meals x 3 = \$90 . x 2 for two staff members \$1020 = \$1740 total | \$ 1,740.00 |
| COMMUNITY TRAINING | | \$ 6,000.00 |
| Training and networking events for volunteers and organisations across the region. | Advertising, refreshments, room hire, speaker costs. 4 training and networking events at \$1500 each. (Funding to be sought through participant fees and targeted grants) | \$ 6,000.00 |
| STAFF SUPPORT | | \$ 2,250.00 |
| Supervision | Supervision if requested by staff. | \$ 1,600.00 |
| Training | Professional development (funding dependent) | \$ 400.00 |
| Conference costs | VCNA HUI and VNZ Pivot attendance: \$2600 for two staff members (funding dependent) | \$ 2,600.00 |
| Volunteer support | Volunteer travel and appreciation | \$ 500.00 |
| MARKETING & PROMOTIONS | | \$ 9,300.00 |
| IVD Celebration | Promotion, travel, venue hire, audio/visual, speaker gifts and misc costs (costs to be covered through business sponsorship) | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Promotion and marketing of activities and events | NVW newspaper ads, IVD ads, local bulletins, Facebook boosts \$175 x 4 ads \$300 line/display ads \$3000 for sponsored ads | \$ 4,300.00 |
| TOTAL | | \$155,756.15 |

Questions

Full Name

Eleanor Linscott

Organisation (if any)

Federated Farmers NZ

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other (please specify)

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

*Oppose
see submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

*Oppose
See attached submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

*Support
See attached submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

*Neutral
See attached submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

*Neutral
See attached submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

*Neutral
See attached submission*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

See attached submission

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5ae39c1c17d319f223c2eb125bc4e2454b353c2a/original/1650852881/2a1d59670dd33838601c5a6bdaa56a3c_QLDC_AP_Submission_2022_final.pdf?1650852881

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4154200



Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Submission on Queenstown Lakes District Council's Annual Plan 2022-2023

25 April 2022



SUBMISSION TO QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

To: Queenstown Lakes District Council
letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

Submission on: Annual Plan 2022-2023

Date: 25 April 2022

Contact: **ELEANOR LINSOTT**
REGIONAL POLICY MANAGER – SOUTHERN REGION

Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Trevian House, 60-66 Tennyson Street
DUNEDIN 9058

P 027 803 0156
E elinscott@fedfarm.org.nz

Federated Farmers would like to be heard in support of this submission.

SUBMISSION TO QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Otago Federated Farmers welcomes the opportunity to submit the Queenstown Lakes District Council on the 2022-2023 Annual Plan.
- 1.2 We congratulate Council on its informative consultation document and supporting background information, along with the range of options provided for community feedback and consultation. We consider Council's approach provided ratepayers and stakeholders with a good basis for engaging with, and providing feedback on, Council's proposals.
- 1.3 The economic importance of the agricultural sector to New Zealand's economy is well recognised. Its direct and indirect contribution to New Zealand's economy is about 15%. Land-based primary sector exports comprise over 70% of New Zealand's total exports. Any council activity which affects farm businesses has the potential to also impact, positively or negatively, on district, regional and national economies.
- 1.4 Rates and other local government charges and costs make up a significant portion of farm business expenses. As a result, Federated Farmers is very concerned with the transparency of rate setting and the overall cost of local government to agriculture.
- 1.5 Otago Federated Farmers has reviewed the consultation document and referred to the full draft Annual Plan. It acknowledges the Council's decision to apply an average rates increase of 5.96%. It is our view that the Council should implement measures to reduce this increase across the district.
- 1.6 At a time where farmers are facing increasing costs from nationwide regulations on Freshwater quality, Indigenous Biodiversity, and Climate Change, our members appreciate the Council's willingness to strike the right balance.
- 1.7 This submission was developed in consultation with the members and policy staff of Federated Farmers of New Zealand. It is important that this submission is not viewed as a single submission, but as a collective one, representing opinions and views of our members.
- 1.8 **Otago Federated Farmers wishes to be heard in support of its submission.**

2. Summary of recommendations

2.1 Our recommendations on the proposals are:

- 2.1.1 That Council do not increase the budget over \$257k to complete actions within the Climate and Biodiversity Plan.
- 2.1.2 That Council ensure the level of borrowing remains within Council's debt parameters.
- 2.1.3 That Council exercise caution and financial prudence in its approach to staffing numbers until greater certainty is provided by central Government on the widespread reforms.

- 2.1.4 That Council increase user fees and charges for Planning & Development Services, Water Services and Sport & Recreation facilities.
- 2.1.5 That Council amend the Community Facility Funding Policy to state the daily charges for film permit administration fees are: \$100 for low impact, \$250 for medium impact and \$500 for high impact.
- 2.1.6 That Council clearly defines 'low', 'medium' and 'high' impact productions in the Community Facility Funding Policy.
- 2.1.7 That Council consider a fee scale for commercial photography in the Community Facility Funding Policy.
- 2.1.8 That Council keep rates as low as possible by ensuring rates increases do not dramatically exceed inflation.
- 2.1.9 That Council ensure the self-imposed rates limit of 6% is not breached and considers lowering this limit to align with inflation.
- 2.1.10 That Council does not over-commit the district to proposals that ultimately may become unaffordable or unachievable if predicted growth is unable to be realised.

3 Climate and Biodiversity Plan

- 3.1 Council is concurrently consulting on the Climate and Biodiversity Plan. Without knowing the outcome of this consultation, it is difficult to make comment on whether the budget for this project should be increased.
- 3.2 While many of the proposed projects within the Plan are of priority, Federated Farmers' concern is ensuring rates are kept at an affordable level across the district. As such, we request the Council consider this work respective to other costs proposed in the Annual Plan to determine which projects are feasible.
- 3.3 The proposed spend for the Annual Plan 2022-23 is \$677k (compared with \$257k in Year 2 of the LTP). This is a 163% increase in expenditure, which is high even when considering inflationary pressures. It must be questioned why this spend was not anticipated given it is only Year 2 of the LTP.

Recommendation 1:

Option 1: That Council do not increase the budget over \$257k to complete actions within the Climate and Biodiversity Plan.

4 Weather Tightness Claims

- 4.1 An expenditure increase resulting in a 1.6% rates increase (to service the debt of \$40 million) is proposed to cover the costs associated with weather tightness claims.
- 4.2 Federated Farmers submitted on Council's approach to debt in the LTP 2021-31. We expressed concern at the debt levels proposed by Council, particularly if growth does not occur as expected.

- 4.3 We recommend Council continue to lobby for a change in the legal framework which risks leading to such inequitable outcomes. Continuing to fund these claims through debt is not a sustainable approach.

Recommendation 2:

That Council ensure the level of borrowing remains within Council's debt parameters.

5 Right-sizing Staff Numbers

- 5.1 The Council propose an expenditure increase of \$1.8 million to increase staff numbers by 17.6 FTE above what is provided in the LTP.
- 5.2 The Consultation Document provides very little detail on how the \$1.8 million will be spent. Reference is made to external drivers such as three waters, reform of the Resource Management Act 1991, and the review of local government. However, these external drivers are very much 'in the pipeline' and therefore we question how these drivers create a need for more resource in the 2022-23 year.
- 5.3 While the Council indicate no direct and immediate rating impact for the \$1.8 million, we still advise a cautionary approach particularly with the uncertainty over the widespread reforms carried out by the Government.

Recommendation 3:

That Council exercise caution and financial prudence in its approach to staffing numbers until greater certainty is provided by central Government on the widespread reforms.

6 Increasing User Fees and Charges

- 6.1 The Council consulted on increasing Fees and Charges in the LTP 2021-31. The fee increases applied across a range of activities and services justified to ensure the Revenue & Financing Policy (R&FP) was not breached or that rates did not have to make up the shortfall.
- 6.2 For this Annual Plan, Council is again consulting on an increase to fees and charges to recover the private benefit of certain services.
- 6.3 Fees and charges should always be maximised to support the user pays principle. Private goods are enjoyed by individuals therefore private cost recovery is essential. However, we also recognise the importance of sports recreation facilities on rural community wellbeing – and the pressure that can come on a rural community to fund the facilities.
- 6.4 The Consultation Document indicates a preference to periodically reviews fees and charges to ensure cost recovery does not rely on rates where the R&FP may be breached. We commend the Council on this approach as it provides transparency and ensures accountability for the use of ratepayer funds.

Recommendation 4:

That Council increase user fees and charges for Planning & Development Services, Water Services and Sport & Recreation facilities.

7 New Film Permit Fee Structure

- 7.1 As per the Council's Community Facility Funding Policy, the current fee is \$500/day for commercial filming and \$300/day for commercial photography.

- 7.2 Federated Farmers agrees that due to the changing nature of the film industry and the popularity of the district as a film/photography location, an amendment to the fees may be necessary.
- 7.3 Council's proposition is to introduce three classes of fees for a film permit based on the impact of the production. However, the Consultation Document does not state what is considered low, medium or high production impact therefore it is difficult for us to make comment on this.
- 7.4 Council propose to have a \$0 fee for low impact productions. Federated Farmers is opposed to this as the processing of a permit will always have a cost greater than \$0 unless low impact productions are exempted from applying for a permit (the Consultation Document is not clear on this). If the intention is that a permit is required, we suggest a fee of \$100/day is implemented for low impact productions. Ratepayers should not be burdened with the administrative cost of a permit for this private good.
- 7.5 The Consultation Document also neglects to state the intention for commercial photography. It is our view that a fee should be maintained for commercial photography permits and Council should consider a scale similar to that for productions with charges for low, medium and high impact photography (or a daily per photographer charge).

Recommendation 5:

That Council amend the Community Facility Funding Policy to state the daily charges for film permit administration fees are: \$100 for low impact, \$250 for medium impact and \$500 for high impact.

Recommendation 6:

That Council clearly defines 'low', 'medium' and 'high' impact productions in the Community Facility Funding Policy.

Recommendation 7:

That Council consider a fee scale for commercial photography in the Community Facility Funding Policy.

8 Rates – General Comments

- 8.1 Otago Federated Farmers supports the use of a self-imposed rate limit. The Council indicate this is set at 6%. It is our view that this limit should align with inflation each year.
- 8.2 We note the 5.96% increase is close to the 6% self-imposed debt limit and we urge the Council to reduce this figure across the district. All councils are facing inflationary pressures, yet many are absorbing these into their budgets. Cost pressures are felt widely across communities, wages remain stagnant, and agriculture in particular is facing rising costs due to political uncertainty, government regulation and the global impact of Covid 19. There is a widespread impact on 'ability to pay' and proposing an average rates increase which exceeds inflation neglects to consider the pressures faced by our communities.
- 8.3 In our submission to the Long-term Plan 2021-31, we urged the Council to be cautious with assumptions for annual growth considering the pandemic. We note in the Consultation Document that the assumption for annual growth in the rating base has increased from 2.5% to 3.5% based on higher than expected growth in the 2021-22 year.
- 8.4 While normality is returning for many, it is important to remain cautious and not over-commit the district to proposals that ultimately may become unaffordable or unachievable if predicted

growth is unable to be realised. We may not yet be fully through the implications of the pandemic on growth, and in our view, a cautious balance of optimism and realism is needed.

- 8.5 Applicable to our members, rates movements show the total budget impact of:
- Country dwelling, Wanaka – 8.68%
 - Country dwelling, Wakatipu – 13.87%
 - Primary industry, Wanaka – 1.92%
 - Primary industry, Wakatipu – 6.13%
- 8.6 This movement is compared to the average residential impact of -0.41% for Queenstown and 6.45% for Wanaka.
- 8.7 We appreciate that due to significant changes in capital value there is a variance across properties in the district, however it is crucial that Council utilises differentials to provide balance. In particular, our members are concerned that an increase of close to 3% above inflation is not an acceptable outcome.

Recommendation 8:

That Council keep rates as low as possible by ensuring rates increases do not dramatically exceed inflation.

Recommendation 9:

That Council ensure the self-imposed rates limit of 6% is not breached and considers lowering this limit to align with inflation.

Recommendation 10:

That Council does not over-commit the district to proposals that ultimately may become unaffordable or unachievable if predicted growth is unable to be realised.

Other issues

9 Central Government Reforms - Three Waters

- 9.1 Federated Farmers is opposed to the Government's reforms of water service delivery. While supporting efforts to ensure drinking water is safe, we do not believe this will be achieved by the Government taking water assets from elected councils and putting them into four mega entities very distant from their communities with much weakened accountability.
- 9.2 Nor are we convinced by claims the reforms will reduce costs for ratepayers. A global economic consultancy's review¹ of the Government's model commissioned by the Whangārei District Council, concluded that the model was founded on unsound evidence and faulty analysis. Further, the Castalia review said that "the promised benefits of reform are unlikely to materialise. There are risks to the Whangārei community from losing control of water services, and accountability of those tasked with governance to local customers.

¹ Available online at: [castalia-report-three-waters.pdf \(wdc.govt.nz\)](https://www.wdc.govt.nz/castalia-report-three-waters.pdf)

9.3 “Federated Farmers notes that 32 councils (as at early February) are members of the group Communities4LocalDemocracy (www.communities4localdemocracy.co.nz) formed to push back on the Government’s reforms and to promote a better approach.

9.4 Federated Farmers supports the work of Communities4LocalDemocracy, and we support the Council in its decision to join this group.

10 About Federated Farmers

11.1 Federated Farmers of New Zealand is a voluntary, member-based organisation with a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers and wider rural enterprises.

11.2 Our members aspire to:

- operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

Federated Farmers thanks the Queenstown Lakes District Council for the opportunity to submit on its Annual Plan.

We look forward to speaking in support of our submission.

Mark Patterson
President – Otago
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | <i>Sophie Burke</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Other (please specify)</i> |
| Ward | <i>Other</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Oppose</i> <i>Not in this current cost of living crisis. Residents need a break from constant price increase and keep projects that are critical.</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Oppose</i> <i>Not for Jack's Point. We pay for most of our own services.</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | <i>The speed limit needs to be reduced from 100kph to at least 80kph outside Hanley Farm Jack's Point entrances. The recent road death nearby is proof of why. Too much congestion/confusion.</i> |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | <i>No</i> |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> |
| Response ID | <i>4159767</i> |

Questions

Full Name *John White*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Other (please specify)*

Ward *Other*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*
Climate policy is the preserve of Central Government - you have obliterated enough wilding pines

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*
Provided there is demonstrable productivity increases and shortened turn-around times

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Right sizing Council Staff numbers should be productivity based. I sense productivity of labour at the Council is extremely low. Too many people and too many meetings and morning tea functions. Suggest cutting staff by 25% and improve productivity.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4163732

Questions

Full Name

John Brimble

Organisation (if any)

Sport Central/Sport Otago

Email address

Redacted

Location

Other- Dunedin

Ward

Other

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

12 April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
QUEENSTOWN 9348

2022/2023 Queenstown Lakes District Council Annual Plan Submission

Dear Councillors,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the 2022/2023 Annual Plan process. We note that, even in these financially difficult times, the Council has successfully completed, or started, some of the projected initiatives identified in the Queenstown Lakes-Central Otago Regional Sport and Recreation Facility Strategy. We congratulate the Council on this and, in particular, the completion of the artificial playing surface at the Queenstown Events Centre.

However, accepting that these are difficult times, we also note that many of the play, active recreation, and sport projects have been pushed out several years within the 10 Year Plan. With continued population growth, and clubs experiencing substantial growth impacting on their current capacity, we are reaching a critical **tipping point** in the district's development if we want to remain a place that attracts people to want to come, live, and play.

We continue to work closely with the Queenstown Lakes District Council in taking a collaborative and coordinated approach, ensuring that Council is aware of the issues facing its communities and the play, active recreation, and sports sectors. We are working with Council staff on a number of projects focused on upgrades and improvements to spaces and places, implementation of the facilities plan, key to which is Council working to the plan when determining investment with the focus being on genuine local need, supported by robust evaluation of merit of a proposed project.

Further work is being carried out in formulating a 'play' strategy, hubbing of sports together to strengthen and facilitate networking, shared services, and resources, whilst also working with staff on future proofing through land acquisition and locally-led community based initiatives.

Relative to the above, we **thank Council** for its continued support of Sport Central through the second year of a three year **grant allocation** of \$35,000.00. We would seek Councils consideration of an **inflation adjustment** to recognise that our costs have increased while the grant has remained static for many years.

Our submission relates to the following specific issues:

1. The proposed development of improved transport routes through Queenstown will create major upheavals to sports such as golf, rugby, and squash, requiring relocations in some instances. Sport Central/Sport Otago congratulate Council on the plans in place to alleviate growing demands from our sporting community. The shared clubrooms, two additional courts at the Queenstown Events Centre, relocation of golf from Frankton, improved drainage at the Queenstown Events Centre, and additional fields will assist to meet local need along with the addition of Ladies Mile as a potential sporting/community hub. The timing of these projects is now critical with any delays affecting a generation of residents.
2. Sport Central/Sport Otago note that funds have been allocated to the Gardens development in Queenstown and to irrigation and field improvement at Pembroke Park in Wānaka. This will provide for the community to enjoy these iconic spaces by gathering and enjoying the environment and physical activity opportunities, inclusive of formal and informal sport. We support the continued use of these areas for leisure and sporting pursuits, and would seek Councils inclusion of the Wānaka A & P Showground in this list.
3. Linked to the issue of irrigation, we would urge Council to address the poor water quality of the Wānaka/Upper Clutha water supply. The constant need to clean water filters of 'lake weed' is an issue that must be addressed for the wellbeing of this community.
4. As community wellbeing is a central focus for this Council, we encourage a thought to be spared for the volunteer administrators of sport in our region. Many clubs are growing beyond the point where volunteers can reasonably be asked to manage the growing number and complexity of the task required. Sport Central ran a Central Otago wide survey of clubs which identified what areas were most in need - administration, facilities, and coaching were high on the list. Sport Central run a variety of courses for sports clubs from strapping, first aid, coaches club, coach developer, leadership/governance, we help find treasures and secretaries, and offer funding advise. Our survey was instrumental in our latest project where we are working closely with both Councils, Central Lakes Trust, and other community agencies, and we are close to offering a more comprehensive suite of resources that will be more effective

INCORPORATING THE REGIONAL OFFICES OF SPORT CENTRAL, SPORT WAITAKI & SPORT CLUTHA

and efficient. We believe this will be a major step forward for not only sporting but community groups, saving money for Councils, and improving the quality of resources for our clubs.

5. We commend Council in developing its spatial plan and continue to advocate for a focus on **active transport** for our tamariki and rangatahi. We believe that further work is required through consultation and collaboration with a range of relevant organisations, including NZ Police and Waka Kotahi, particularly in addressing safety issues around schools and open spaces close to major arterial roads.

The provision within the Annual Plan for walking and cycling along with maintenance and further development of cycleways and walkways is noted and supported.

6. We commend Council for its acquisition of Mount Iron as a recreational reserve and urge Council to develop a '**management plan**' for Mount Iron in consultation with all relevant parties to avoid the potential for conflicting uses.
7. It is pleasing to see provision for the next stage of the Wānaka lakefront development. Sport Central/Sport Otago would seek Councils consideration of ensuring appropriate 'play' equipment and the possibility of a fitness/exercise trail of recreational activities for all ages being incorporated, with appropriate exercise equipment spaced out along the promenade. A co-design project involving a service club may be appropriate in facilitating a community wellbeing project of this nature.
8. Sport Central/Sport Otago congratulate Council in progressing the facility developments at the Queenstown Events Centre, the Wānaka Community and Sports facility (previous Mitre 10 building), and remedial stages of the Ballantyne Road oxidation ponds to form open/recreational space. The latter will be a district and region wide asset and, along with Ladies Mile, examples of planning for the future.
9. The need to ensure development pathways for our young people within Central Otago is critical for the future. Sport Central/Sport Otago is working with the regions sporting and recreational organisations to have coordinators based within the district to build capability, capacity, networks, support systems, and pathways at a local level rather than the current intermittent services from the regional sporting and recreational organisations based out of Dunedin. This will ultimately provide more and better opportunities for our youth, and the strengthening of all sport and recreation within the area.
10. Whilst we fully understand the financial pressures faced by Council, the proposed increase in user fees and charges needs to be balanced against the **barrier** that increased fees and charges represent to a growing segment of the district's population,

GETTING PEOPLE ACTIVE IN ASSOCIATION WITH

particularly those on fixed and low incomes. Care needs to be exercised that increases in fees and charges do not act as a deterrent for those members of our community most in need of physical activity opportunities, denying them accessibility and inclusion.

11. Whilst Covid-19 has impacted on the Queenstown Lakes District and required a re-ordering of Council priorities as reflected in the **long term plan**, we are cognisant that Council has committed to a range of facility, open space, recreational activities, and spatial developments to the areas infrastructure. Sport Central/Sport Otago are committed to playing an increasing role working with Council (staff) and liaising with the community (as an independent facilitator) to assess need, undertake local level consultation in conjunction with Council, and guide community groups through the correct capex process to progress locally-led initiatives.

Thank you for your consideration of this submission.

Yours sincerely



John Brimble
CEO
on behalf of
Sport Central/Sport Otago

Questions

Full Name

Anita Golden

Organisation (if any)

Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Lake Hayes and Shotover Country

Ward

Queenstown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



LAKE HAYES ESTATE AND SHOTOVER COUNTRY COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION (LHSCCA)

SUBMISSION ON QLDC ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCP) 2022-2023.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission

The LHSCCA aims to represent the over 4.5k residents and ratepayers within Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country. Our community has seen significant fast growth resulting in it now being one of the largest residential populations in the Whakatipu Basin. The community has been impacted upon by both the growth within Shotover and Lakes Hayes Estate, and in the wider Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago area.

While this feedback does not directly relate to 2022-23 consultation document, it does relate to 2050 Vision and LTP, we believe as a Community Association that it is important that you are aware of the current issues and concerns of our community as decisions about where to put funding are made.

Current Issues/Concerns

The following are bullet points of issues discussed and included in minutes over the past year

- **Growth** (Opportunities for All / H E Ō H A K A T A U R I K U R A)

We continue to have the same concerns regarding growth as in previous years. It is important that Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country continue to become a community rather than an ever-growing 'development' or suburb. Currently, our community has a larger population than Arrowtown, and yet we have very limited services and recreation facilities. Although Covid has shown that more people can partially work from home and commercial development at Kawarau Heights has begun, this has had limited impact on creating a sustainable community west of the Shotover Bridge.

We fully support the development of 516 Ladies Mile as a community centre and look forward to this being open to our residents. We would like to continue to work with Council to ensure that community voice is heard and initiatives implemented meet the needs of those that love living here.

We remain concerned about further development along Ladies Mile until such time as practical, workable transport solutions are in place for the existing community. The concerns of the community have been consistent and provided a number of times regarding any future development.

- **Active Travel** (Zero Carbon Communities | P A R A K O R E H A P O R I)

This is a very obvious ongoing concern especially as tourists return to Queenstown and the roads once again become congested, the increase in traffic and congestion has become obvious over the current holiday period. Most of our community still continue to travel to employment and services

outside of Lake Hayes and Shotover Country as currently we do not have the facilities to 'live, work and play' in our immediate community. We need to continue to push for funding to implement alternative transport options that are efficient, effective and inexpensive.

Two priority areas have been identified:

1. Continuation of the footpath connecting Shotover Country to Ladies Mile on Stalker Road, at present this is dangerous as people are using the road (there is no verge to safely walk on). Recent works by Koko Ridge has put a footpath partially in.
2. Safe crossing of Ladies Mile to allow for easier access to the Lake Hayes recreation and walking tracks.

- **Public Transport** (*Zero Carbon Communities | P A R A K O R E H A P O R I*)

Ongoing concerns over bus routes and the placement of bus shelters by the community impacting on residents wellbeing. We would like to continue to work with QLDC and ORC to consider more innovative public transport (maybe smaller but more regular electric shuttles) and to implement more efficient, effective and inexpensive public transport which in turn would encourage greater uptake and reduce traffic congestion.

- **Sports Fields**

We fully support the quality upgrade of McBride Park and appreciate funds being made available for that to happen this year. We also support development of Shotover Sports fields (and would like to see funding for a public toilet there, before Year 4) and Whakatipu Sports fields improvements, in particular at 516 Ladies Mile as, once again, having facilities in our immediate community will reduce the need to travel. It would also reduce traffic crossing the Shotover Bridge from sports teams travelling into the area.

- **Youth** (*Thriving People / W H A K A P U Ā W A I H A P O R I*)

We continue to look for and support opportunities to engage the youth in our community, we have concerns over growing vandalism and petty crime in our community. We are currently working on projects (Shotover mini ramp and Kawarau Jumps Park) and support from QLDC in these and other projects that can be seen as proactive projects to engage youth will have benefits to the community as a whole.

1. The mini skate ramp in Shotover Country is nearing completion(April 2022) , with hundreds of volunteer hours having been put in over the past four years by the project team in design, fundraising and project management. Our thanks go to QLDC, especially the parks and rec team for their support in finally getting this built! LHESCCA has contributed 10k of funding towards this project which helped secure a further 40k needed. Fundraising is ongoing as additional unexpected earthworks during the build have increased the cost significantly.

2. The Kawarau Jumps Park is in the concept stage with LHESCCA providing 5k of funding for feasibility and expert design exploration. We are also working with a local business that is keen to assist with machinery / fill. A consistent message from our community is providing recreational facilities for our youth and the jump park and skate ramp meet this need. [\(1\) Kawarau Jumps | Facebook](#)

- **Community Wellbeing** (Disaster Defying Resilience / H E H A P O R I A U M A N G E A)

We are aware of the impact of Covid-19 and the rising cost of living has had on our residents and are working on initiatives to support our residents such as databases of people able to support others. We would support funding that could be made available to support community wellbeing and these initiatives.

- **Community Association Liaison Role** (Thriving People / W H A K A P U Ā W A I H A P O R I)

We support this new role and look forward to the opportunities that this will create. As mentioned in previous years, the CA is made up of volunteers so funding that could support the CA to navigate the various QLDC departments and contacts and assist with engaging a wider range of residents would be well utilised.

- **Projects** (Pride in Sharing our Places/ KIA NOHO TAHI TĀTOU KĀTOA)

We have a number of projects underway and this is exciting for our community, we thank the QLDC for its support and hope this will continue as all projects require a huge number of volunteer hours and brain power. Current projects include: Shotover Mini ramp and Kawarau Jumps Park, newsletter, nice neighbours, COVID support in the community, community emergency response and liaising with the community police officer regarding a recent increase in crime and vandalism in the area. The Shotover Community Gardens project is currently on hold. We continue to work with QLDC on the design for 516 and co-hosted an open day in April.

We also support further engagement with the Bridesdale community and wider community around the reserve area that is well used by all residents below Bridesdale. Please see Appendix 2 for further information around a reserve management plan and the potential for this area.

Our Daffodil fundraising and planting took place in early 2021, it was fantastic to see the daffodils come through in Nerin Square. We plan to continue this initiative and plant more daffodils in the years to come.

- **Emergency Response** (Disaster Defying Resilience | H E H A P O R I A U M A N G E A)

There have been numerous initiatives over the years to get a local Community Response group up and running, they are yet to really get traction for whatever reason, we would to request some funding in place for this to be implemented effectively before it is really required!



Request for continued Financial Support of the LHESCCA

The LHESCCA advocates for and represents over 4.5k residents living in the immediate area. The main form of communication with our residents is through our CA Facebook page which has just under 1400 active followers. We also have direct access to two private groups for Lake Hayes and Shotover Country with 4.6k and 3.7k of members. Our ability to reach the community is growing quickly and we have had an excellent response over the past year to efforts to engage with our residents via social media. Most of our annual events have not gone ahead over the past year but we would like to get these up and running again so the community can connect once again, face to face. Projects and Events involve numerous hours and are all conducted by volunteers within the community, finding and retaining volunteers is becoming increasingly difficult as cost of living and stresses mean residents have less capacity for volunteer work. We hope the new Community Association Liaison person may be able to help support us on how to best connect with a wider range of residents.

We coordinate and work with a number of businesses and volunteer organisations that operate within our area or are interested in the views of our community. This includes NZTA, Lightfoot Initiative, Queenstown Trails Trust, QLDC, Queenstown Police, Queenstown Airport, Kai Tahu and ORC. We provide numerous opportunities for people to contribute to submissions including the use of polls, meetings and gathering views on an informal basis through association members contacts.

We request continued support of 5k per annum (we would welcome more....) for the Community Association. The present projects we are looking at, for this spending, include the Kawarau Jumps and ancillary project around 516 Ladies Mile (community gardens, Kai Cupboard, outdoor equipment etc). We continue to support Predator eradication in the area and are responsible for Sweet Robbie cycle track and its regular maintenance at the Shotover.

Kind regards,

Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Association

Email: lhecommunityassociation@gmail.com

Contact: Chair Anita Golden

Phone: 021 222 1231

Appendix 1: Draft Financial Accounts for the Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Association to 31st December 2021

| Financial Statement | Year end 31st December 2021 | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Society Name | Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country Community Association Incorporated | |
| Society No: 2199917 | | |
| | 2020 | 2021 |
| Contributions | | |
| Memberships | \$ 156.74 | \$ 235.05 |
| Business Sponsorship | \$ 47.85 | |
| Interest | \$ 5.46 | \$ 4.02 |
| Givealittle | | \$ 3,415.25 |
| Creative Queenstown - Luma | | \$ 1,954.00 |
| Boardertown - Skate Park | | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Queenstown Airport - Skate Park | | \$ 2,000.00 |
| World Bar - Skate Park | | \$ 775.00 |
| Shotover Primary FOS (Quiz Night) - Skate Park | | \$ 6,000.00 |
| Hugo Charitable Trust - Skate Park | | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Game Over Queenstown - Skate Park | | \$ 520.00 |
| Sevens With Altitude - Skate Park | | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Rotary Club Queenstown - Skate Park | | \$ 5,500.00 |
| QLDC - Annual Grant | | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Total Income | \$ 210.05 | \$ 36,403.32 |
| Less Expenses | | |
| Bank fee | | \$ 1.50 |
| Project - Skate Park | \$ 270.00 | |
| Project - Luma | | \$ 1,572.78 |
| Teardrop Flag | | \$ 410.00 |
| Paypal transfer fees | \$ 1.00 | |
| Total Expenses | \$ 271.00 | \$ 1,984.28 |
| Total income | \$ 210.05 | \$ 36,403.32 |
| Less total expenses | \$ 271.00 | \$ 1,984.28 |
| Net Surplus | \$ (60.95) | \$ 34,419.04 |
| Assets | | |
| Opening balance for the year | \$ 11,202.84 | \$ 11,141.89 |
| Total assets | | |
| Total funds as at 31/12/2020 | \$ 11,141.89 | |
| Total funds as at 31/12/2021 | | \$ 45,560.93 |

I certify that this statement has been submitted to and approved by the members at a general meeting held on the DD MM 2022

Signed

Name and Designation

Melissa Read - Treasurer

Appendix 2: Email to Parks Team regarding Bridesdale Reserve

Hi Parks Team,

From Bridesdale Farm Resident(s)

This is a great document as a starting point which agrees the objectives for the reserves:

qldc_lake-hayes-shotover-bridesdale-reserve-management-plan_aug21_v12.pdf

My question is what do we need to do or how can we work together to achieve these objectives. My focus at this stage is the yet to be named reserve on the right of this image and surrounds. The left hand space is coming along nicely with the newly planted trees (developer land) combined with the wetland/reserve which is a pleasant space. The right hand reserve (QLDC land) is un-useable for any activities other than cars parking to go for walks (and some hooligans/kids doing burnouts/donuts which I have witnessed).

- Two sides of the reserve have been unmaintained ('low mow zones') which has simply just created a breeding ground for the noxious weed explosion in the area.
- The ground in the reserve is uneven and rutted since the day it was handed over from developers.
- Due to letting cars on the reserve, large patches of grass have turned to dried up dirt.
- The area is prone to flooding but little thought has been given to how to mitigate against this for this particular reserve on the right hand side of this image.

- There is no plants other than the one big existing Willow Tree.

Area immediately surrounding the reserve:

- Many of the staked trees are dead, although still developer land below the green reserve so not sure how to enforce that and the developer says it is unlikely the council would want the land vested... is this true?
- There does not seem to be any strategy to control the noxious weeds in the areas surrounding the trails and as such the noxious weeds are out of control. Is the purple area below developers too as this is one of the worst patches for noxious weeds?

4.2 Objectives per the Reserve Management Plan as follows (none of which are currently being met with this particular unnamed reserve space on the image above)

The following objectives and policies Objectives for the management of the LHESCB Reserves:

4.2.1 To accommodate appropriate activities for all ages and abilities in defined areas that enhance the community's access to, use, and enjoyment of the reserves.

4.2.2 To maintain and develop the reserves in a planned manner to achieve quality open space that provides opportunities for enjoyment and a range of uses by residents and visitors.

4.2.3 To provide reserves that positively contribute to the open space character and support balanced positive social, cultural, and environmental outcomes.

4.2.4 To allow for built structures that support the uses of the reserves and that positively contribute to the amenity of the area and public benefit. 4.2.5 To support the natural ecological systems within the reserves, including native biodiversity habitat and sustainable water quality processes

My vision

This is an area of outstanding natural beauty and should be treated as such. It could be a great space particularly for community events including markets, live music, festivals, games, events, wellness, fitness, training, sports, picnics.

Specific Ideas to achieve objectives

- Redesign and develop the ground level and re-seed grass. Remove ruts and ensure adequate drainage by angling/sloping downwards toward the creek.
- The connection from the wetland to Hayes Creek should ideally be widened (rather than just a ditch) to allow for better drainage during flooding events. More planting would be good in place of the noxious weeds, similar to the wetland area.
- Have barriers/signage to stop cars going onto the reserve. Allow space for cars at the entrance next to the allotments.
- Need a basic toilet facility to enable use of the reserve for events/activities.
- Some picnic tables would help create a sense of space
- Plant a variety of trees around the perimeter.
- Naming the reserve would be a good start in trying to raise the profile of this space. There is some amazing Maori history in the area

that Daryn Rere has told me about. There was an ancient pathway along Hayes Creek to the Kawarau and connection to crossing the river at this point. This key cultural element could be celebrated in the name and a sign to explain the history would be awesome. It used to be the main crossing of the Kawarau at this point when the main highway was on the opposite side of the Kawarau Gorge.

- Also need some sort of plan to deal with noxious weeds going forward. Waiting until they get head high and getting the maintenance contractor to do when there is an RFS or complaint is not the answer. Noxious weeds should ideally be removed or sprayed when they are just emerging, before they can spread seeds and have that negative visual impact.

Maybe we need a community volunteer group to assist. I would personally be happy to target noxious weeds along Hayes Creek if could get some supplies of weed killer. I would prefer to spray a tiny dot when small then wait for huge plants which require a huge amount of more weed killer,

Next Steps:

Keen to understand if any of this can be done within existing budgets or does it need to be a long term plans item?

Appendix 3: Community Feedback - this remains valid today

Community Comments – 10 Year Plan early engagement Sept/Oct 2017

Top 5 themes (verbatim comments)

LAKE HAYES ESTATE AND SHOTOVER COUNTRY (Total comments = 186)

1. Want new community hall/sports facilities in Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country, and in Frankton.

Related comments:

- A hall that you can use for afternoon activities ie ballet, karate
- Community Hall/Community Centre/Club rooms (x6)
- Gym
- Gymnastics club
- Community rooms -- shared but could also be used for therapy and consultants such as dieticians, speech therapy, pediatric physio
- Facilities/space for teenagers/Youth Booth; Somewhere for teenagers to hang out, evening entertainment for them; Teen(ish) community rooms (x3)
- Shared Community rooms -- dance, yoga, sports groups, meetings, youth group
- Communal Sports room and area
- Club rooms with Emergency Services hub to utilise specialised staff already living in Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country.
- Centralised community facilities, sports fields, hall, pool etc.
- Community sports facility at Widgeon Place (LHE). All sport: rugby, tennis, cricket, netball, softball etc.
- LHE/Shotover: a community hall with a wooden floor (current school hall flooring limits use for some activities e.g. dancing).
- Additional community pool as Alpine at capacity for schools. Say at Shotover Country.
- Community Facilities - meeting place; sporting/clubs; swimming pool
- Events Centre: would ideally have an additional pool, expanded stadium, squash courts, new netball courts and WAY MORE parking!!
- Lengthen present [QEC] pool to 50m. Turn it around 90 degrees. Split in the middle to double users.
- Sport club rooms - parking around it. Swimming Pool. Squash Courts.
- Community Swimming Pool
- Swimming Pool, Skate Park, Jetboat straight to Shotover
- Community Hall, Swimming Pool, Gym
- Swimming Pool (x14)
- Community Swimming Pool
- Swimming pool, can be difficult to get into lessons currently
- Swimming Pool at Widgeon Place
- Swimming Pool, Sports Pavilion, Skate park (BIG)

- Small pool -- easy to access in local community for those with disabilities
- Horse riding Club.
- Sports field
- Skate Park and ramp, underpass to LHE, Bike access to high school, new bridge? New track?

(50 comments)

2. Want more/better/safer cycleways/walkways, including safe road crossing points, particularly to new high school.

Related comments:

- Bikeway to new High School (x6)
- Better straight through bike track to high school.
- Clip on foot and cycle bridge to State Highway over Shotover
- Cycle and walk underpass under SH6
- Attach walk/cycle track to Bridge [Shotover] especially with Wakatipu High School moving to Frankton and no school buses, and increasing recreational cyclists.
- Improved cycle access over river [Shotover]. Ban cycles over existing bridge.
- Better access to High School
- Cycle bridge to the high school
- Easy way to High School
- Alternative (shorter) cycle route from LHE to the new high school.
- change wide verges to bike lanes
- Link to Lake Hayes Underpass (x2) -
- Howards Drive pedestrian crossing or underpass
- Underpass between LHE and Lake Hayes walking track.
- Trail upgrade to commuter status between SC and LHE and Frankton Flats (can they be solar generating?).
- safe crossing from LHE to Lake Hayes
- Safe crossing on Ladies Mile to Lake Hayes
- safe crossings (around Shotover Primary)
- Safer crossing from LHE to Lake Hayes -- crossing that road is dangerous!

(25 comments)

3. Want new outdoor community recreation spaces in Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country

Related comments:

- Developing Widgeon Place
- A basketball court; a skate park
- Skate ramp/park (x10)
- Bigger flying fox

- Motorbike track
- Athletics track and field (x3)
- Athletics facilities
- Full size hockey turf (x2)
- Confidence course
- Ropes/ Confidence/ Agility course -- something challenging for older kids
- Widgeon Place sports and rec grounds
- Mini golf for kids
- BMX track
- BMX Park
- Bring Frankton Golf Course to Shotover
- Dirt jumps for bikes (x3)
- Dirt jumps for bikes and mini ramp
- Downhill track for bikes
- Flying fox to river
- Soccer club
- Swings
- Bike tracks and sports fields down Widgeon Place (LHE).
- Zip line
- Upgrade court turf area, install tennis net, hedge around the current turf -- too windy at present.
- Tennis courts

(36 comments)

4. Want improved public transport/commuter options and facilities.

Related comments:

- Jet boat to high school
- Shotover/LHE don't have half hour buses Put a park and ride at Frankton for us to use
- Very regular bus 15-30 mins all day and night
- Bus service
- Bus/transport shelters.
- Formal and covered bus stops for new suburban service.
- Public transport needs improving - buses more often, bus shelters.
- Park and Ride facilities - gondala - near school
- Water taxi along the river - esp high school students.
- Water taxi Kawarau to High School and Frankton.
- Public Transport, high speed ferry, buses
- Jet Ferry from Widgeon place, stop at SC and onto High School
- Extend water taxi to SC and LHE in peak times
- Electric bike station

- E bike station -- especially for high school kids biking with bags and gear and going on to after school activities

(15 comments)

5. Community gardens (including edible/fruit trees etc.) in Lake Hayes Estate/Shotover Country.

Related comments:

- Community gardens (x10 comments)

Unique/interesting ideas:

Neighbourhood watch

Community initiative to build a sense of community

APPENDIX 2-

LAKE HAYES ESTATE AND SHOTOVER COUNTRY COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION (LHSC)

SUBMISSION ON 2017-2018 ANNUAL PLAN

The Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country Community Association (LHSC) appreciates the opportunity to submit on the Annual Plan and commends the Council's aim to engage with the community. Our Community Association aims to represent the residents and ratepayers within Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country. Our community has seen significant growth, and has been impacted upon by both the growth within Shotover and Lakes Hayes Estate, and in the wider Queenstown area. It is important that Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country continue to become a community rather than a 'development'.

General comment

While we agree that it is necessary to invest in infrastructure, it is important that the Council continues to source funding for the growth in tourism and new development from avenues other than rates. Our community is being impacted upon by surrounding developments and there is concern that the true cost of those developments is not being met by the developers. Further, the true costs of Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover have not been met by the developers, particularly with respect to community facilities and reserves. Queenstown is already an extremely expensive place to live development costs (increased demand on infrastructure) should not fall on the ratepayer.

Request:

The LHSC requests that the Council continues to work with Central Government to ensure that the true costs of increased tourist numbers are not imposed on the ratepayers. That the Council ensures that when determining development contributions it is the true cost of development that is met, and that developments do not place an increased burden on the ratepayers to assist in upgrades to infrastructure that are necessary to support those new developments.

Our existing community needs facilities and services and it is not reasonable to suggest that these will only be provided if there is more development.

Public transport

The LHSC commends the Council's efforts to make public transport affordable and effective. Unfortunately residents in both Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country have to travel to work. If public transport were both efficient (in terms of regular services and timeliness) and cost effective then many residents would choose to use it. It is important that any bus service from Lake Hayes Estate/Shotover Country has direct service into the Queenstown CBD. A park and ride in Frankton is not of benefit to our residents, and nor are bus services that have transfers/long stops in Frankton.



Regular bus services are needed between Lake Hayes Estate/Shotover Country and Five Mile, Airport, Queenstown CBD and the High School.

Consideration should also be given to the location of services and places of employment, so that into the future residents do not have to travel as extensively for these services. For instance, library services should be provided at 516 Ladies Mile so that Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country Residents do not have to travel into Queenstown CBD or Frankton. Other communities such as Arrowtown have their own library, and consideration should be given to providing such services within our community.

Request

We request that the Council continue to work on provision of an effective and efficient public transport service.

Recognise that any system needs to be efficient, and for Lake Hayes Estate/Shotover Country residents a park and ride in Frankton is not helpful.

To plan strategically for the future service needs of Shotover Country and Lake Hayes Estate, so that the need to travel is reduced.

Congestion

The Council's investment in roading and public transport to reduce congestion is supported.

Request

We request that the Council continues to focus on completion of roading projects and public transport to reduce congestion. At a strategic level consideration should also be given to the location of key services in order to reduce the need for travel to and from LHSC.

Lake Hayes Estate Shotover Country Community Association.

Questions

Full Name

Penelope Reynolds

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Frankton

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

The NZ economy is in a very difficult space for the next few years as we try to recover from the effects of Covid, surging inflation and a very challenging international situation. I think it is a time for the QLDC to revisit all its expenditure and defer any projects that are not immediately essential for the community. In acknowledgement that the council exists to serve its community; I suggest demanding all departments reduce the next two years of expenditure to a level that enables at least a 10% rate cut.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

Building consent fees are already out of control. I suggest a massive increase in council efficiency instead.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

Everyone in the community can survive with current facilities as they are.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

Everyone in the community needs to do a little more themselves rather than increasing rates.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Oppose

Everyone needs to be paying less. Council needs to focus solely on the essential services.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Instead of spending endless money on endless plans of how to spend hard earned rate payers money; its time to demand a totally new approach from our council which focuses on reducing council impact on rate payers.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4105954

Questions

Full Name

Greg Thompson

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Frankton

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Despite the additional cost I feel that everyone needs to start bearing the effects of climate change otherwise nothing will change

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

User pays!!

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Two matters for council to consider/address:-

1. The surface of the bus stop at Quail Rise is terrible. The concrete was obviously affected by frost when lain and now is breaking up and crumbling.

2. A bus shelter at Bunnings on SH6 would be very much appreciated by the poor souls who have to wait in all weathers totally exposed to wind and rain. There is a shelter on the opposite side of the road but on the south side it seems to have been overlooked. There is plenty of room on the council reserve immediately adjacent to Bunnings for a shelter.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4145794

Questions

Full Name

Julie Margeret Scott

Organisation (if any)

n/a

Email address

Redacted

Location

Frankton

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

The difference in rates increase is minimal for the outcomes.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

It's more equitable that costs are passed on to users rather than all rate payers.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

It's more equitable that costs are passed on to users rather than all rate payers.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

It's more equitable that costs are passed on to users rather than all rate payers.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Seems fair on the smaller players.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Seems fair if creating consistency with preexisting apportionment of rates.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4147345

| | |
|--|---|
| Questions | <i>Olivia Egerton</i> |
| Full Name | <i>Te Atamira Whakatipu Community Trust</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Email address | <i>Frankton</i> |
| Location | <i>Queentown/Wakatipu</i> |
| Ward | <i>Yes</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e0acf0f27f55bcde8ba38b141388efcdeba03506/original/1650793599/826ebdc7547fb85e2a92d4397d6667b3_2022_04_25_Te_Atamira_Annual_Plan_submission.docx?1650793599 |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | <i>No</i> |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | <i>I understand</i> |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | |
| Response ID | <i>4155853</i> |



Queenstown Lakes District Council
Via letstalk.qldc.govt.nz/annual-plan-2022-23

Friday 22 April 2022

To Whom it May Concern.

Introduction

I am writing to the Annual Plan in my role as development director for Te Atamira Whakatipu Community Trust, CC59284. Our interest in the longer term is that arts and culture are positioned to make their full contribution to both civic life and economic development, the latter providing a much-needed diversification for Queenstown - expanding beyond adventure and outdoor tourism. This goal is supported by the findings that can be found in reports issued in 2018¹ and 2020² that identified the need for purpose-built cultural infrastructure to practice, rehearse and showcase creative activities.

Submission to the 2022-2023 Annual Plan

1. Firstly, we would like to take the opportunity to acknowledge the vision shown by the Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) and express our appreciation to both the Council and its staff for working with us in timely fashion and in such a productive and dynamic way to solve an urgent challenge: the absence of fit-for-purpose arts and cultural space. In the last nine months we have taken the idea of developing an arts and cultural hub, conceptualised, and reinforced by community feedback, and made it a reality. On Monday 16 May 2022 will open the doors to Te Atamira, Queenstown's first fit for purpose multi-arts facility.
2. Opportunity abounds for Queenstown's arts and cultural community. On 11 April 2022, Radio New Zealand National broadcast included 'Queenstown becoming performing arts hotspot.' This type of media, coupled with the bold, diverse, vibrant and engaged arts community, confirms the current momentum in the district for arts and culture provisioning in the QLD. Knowing the activity, we noticed that in the current Annual Plan there is no mention of QLDC's proposal to develop an arts, culture and heritage strategy. Te Atamira was spawned by, among other things, at least 14 months of consultation with local arts and cultural organizations, and we would welcome the opportunity to help design such a process as things go forward.
3. QLDC has identified a goal of shaping our district into one of the most liveable areas in Aotearoa New Zealand. The recent 2020 Creative NZ 'NZers and the Arts' survey acknowledges the importance of the arts in the context of communities:
 - New Zealanders are more positive than ever about the vital role the arts play in our lives at various levels – the personal, *whanau*, and our communities' individual and collective identities.
 - The arts are making a powerful contribution to New Zealanders' wellbeing in a variety of ways and helped the nation over the past two years to get through Covid-19.
 - New Zealanders have shown increasing appreciation for the role arts has creating *whanau* and community, but we need to significantly improve access.
 - The arts help more of us explore and build our own sense of identity as well as growing our connections with other New Zealanders.

To enable and ensure these positive outcomes, investment is required and must be coupled with direct engagement with community to create outcomes that have impact. There is no avoiding that at present there are many organisations within the ecosystem that are operating hand-to-mouth rather than flourishing.

4. **Understand what our future needs might be** – Te Atamira provides an opportunity to identify relevant needs, specifications, and likely future requirements, and to better

¹ <https://www.qldc.govt.nz/community/community-research>

² https://threelakesculturaltrust.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/TLC34628-Strategy-Summary-Document-2020_WEB.pdf



understand both the appetite, and the requirements for sustainability, which will in turn inform the design and function of future arts and culture infrastructure.

Background of Te Atamira

In December 2018, the Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) undertook a review of community facilities³ which identified that 50% of 189 groups would outgrow their facilities in the next five years.

In 2019, the Three Lakes Cultural Trust (TLCT) was incorporated to support and encourage arts and culture in the Queenstown Lakes District in ways that enrich the quality of life of residents and contribute to the cultural, social and economic vitality and resilience of the district. TLCT commissioned AEA Consulting, preeminent cultural strategists, to undertake 1) an audit of QLDC cultural provisioning and built infrastructure; 2) a public survey, and 3) to create a strategic cultural masterplan. Presented in February 2020, one of the key findings was the urgent need for fit-for-purpose built infrastructure for the community—a place to practice, rehearse and showcase creative activities⁴.

With the adoption of the Ten Year Plan on 30 June 2021, the QLDC committed to supporting the first 10 years of lease and OPEX payments for the 1370 m² space in Remarkables Park, Frankton. Te Atamira Whakatipu Community Trust, CC59284, was formally established as a facilities trust to fundraise nearly \$4 million to establish Queenstown's first fit-for-purpose facility.

Te Atamira, meaning platform or stage in te reo, will open Monday 16 May 2022. It's mission is to be a platform for creativity to flourish for everyone, every day. It aims to solve a chronic community problem - the overwhelming need⁵ for 'fit for purpose' space and stability for dozens of creative organisations who currently have inadequate or no space due to size of the group, cost of renting available space, or having repurposed space with limited amenities (i.e. no heating, cooling, WIFI or appropriate security.) Te Atamira has provided an opportunity to collaborate and design a facility that will support and further stimulate greater community connection, equity, and creative dialogue. As a grassroots project, Te Atamira has already, and will continue to, address these issues and opportunities by adopting a collaborative approach, and deploying the wisdom, expertise, and experience of all stakeholders.

Te Atamira's primary objectives are to:

- foster, promote and facilitate community interest and involvement in the arts, culture, and the creative industries for recreational, educational, social and cultural purposes;
- to provide facilities, and to support the creation and development of further arts and culture infrastructure within the Queenstown Lakes District Council territorial boundaries (Lakes District).
- to make the arts and culture equally accessible to both residents and visitors of the Lakes District.
- To promote community workshops, classes and school programmes in the arts and culture.
- To undertake other activities and provide other assistance, whether by way of financial assistance, support or otherwise, for the promotion and advancement of arts and culture in the Lakes District.

The facilities will comprise 22 fit-for-purpose spaces, these include:

- Two dance studios - one full and one half
- Two music/theatre spaces – one which can hold 100 people.
- A Recording Studio (next to the large music/theatre space)
- Six music itinerant spaces
- Six artist studios
- A pottery workshop
- A workshop classroom
- A flexible youth focused space
- A curated art gallery
- Project space for exhibitions, displays and activities

³ <https://www.qldc.govt.nz/community/community-research>

⁴ https://threelakesculturaltrust.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/TLC34628-Strategy-Summary-Document-2020_WEB.pdf

⁵ The Queenstown Lakes District Council, Our Community Spaces – A report on community facilities, groups and services, December 2018 identified that 50% of 189 groups and services identified needing a new facility in 5 years.



The facility has a programme that focuses on and supports a wide range of art forms, highlighting collaborative, multi-disciplinary and innovative forms of contemporary art practice and encouraging curiosity, critical engagement, relationship-building and awareness of the local in relation to national and global contexts

In summary, we urge that the QLDC's proposal to develop an arts, culture and heritage strategy be included in the current annual plan.

Yours sincerely,

Olivia Egerton
Development Director

olivia@teatamira.nz
teatamira.nz

Questions

Full Name *Matthew Tyrrell*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Frankton*

Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Our climate is the most important aspect of ours and our future communities' lives, we need to act to protect it now. More money towards initiatives like active travel is essential in protecting what we know and love

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Private benefit should be met by those reaping the benefit.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

We must be seen to increase engagement and inclusivity in an active lifestyle, increasing fees for these services will only do the opposite. Increased wage costs should be met from elsewhere in councils budget.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Despite the increases being quite large, we must reduce waste. My only concern is that it will increase incidences of illegal fly-tipping

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Tiering the fees makes sense

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4158086

Questions

Full Name

Brian Fitzpatrick

Organisation (if any)

Remarkables Park Limited

Email address

Redacted

Location

Frankton

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

2022- 2023 QLDC Annual Plan

The following submission is made by Remarkables Park Limited (RPL).

RPL understands that Council would prefer Annual Plan submissions to deal only with big picture matters but the Annual Plan process appears to be one of the few opportunities when ratepayers can raise general matters with councillors. RPL wishes to raise two matters that it has brought to Council's attention in the past.

Orbus Bus shelter outside Wakatipu High School

RPL has in the past submitted to Council that it would be desirable to erect a bus shelter on Red Oaks Drive outside the High School. Large numbers of students gather in this location, waiting for an Orbus bus, on afternoons during term time. Last year RPL attached a photo to its submission showing a large group of students waiting in this location in the rain on a wet afternoon, with no protection from the weather. RPL understood that councillors had agreed that it would be desirable to erect a bus shelter in this location and that this would occur. The purpose of this submission is to point out that there is still no bus shelter in this location and to encourage action on the matter.

Opening of Frankton Library on Sundays

RPL has previously submitted that there would be benefits for the community if the Frankton branch of the library was to be opened to the public on Sundays.

RPL is very positive about the services provided at the Frankton Library and submits that Council should be trying to match its library services to demand. Many councillors will remember a time in New Zealand when little other than churches were open on Sundays. But times have changed, and now shops, cafes, building supplies, garden centres, sporting and other community facilities do open throughout the weekend, allowing families and residents to partake in a wider range of community activities. By way of example, RPL has noticed that its free Remarkables Market consistently attracts large repeat attendance by local residents on Saturday mornings (however, as a largely outdoor activity, it remains seasonal at present). Although Council's library services have developed in many positive ways, RPL submits that the libraries have perhaps lagged behind in extending their opening hours to cover weekends.

RPL submits that Council should run a trial of opening its Frankton Library on Sundays. Perhaps it would consider doing so over the winter months when not everyone gets involved in outdoor recreation. Such a trial would enable Council to assess whether there was demand to continue this service throughout the year (or perhaps just in the autumn and winter months) and to consider extending the service to other libraries.

Thank you for the opportunity to raise these matters.

Remarkables Park Limited
25 April 2022

Questions

Full Name

John Glover

Organisation (if any)

Glenorchy Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Glenorchy

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

It is quite clear that more needs to be done, and in a shorter timescale, to achieve our 2050 targets.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Oppose

No other commercial user of Council resources ever gets something for free. It is a wholly backwards step to reduce fees for a particular sector especially when rates are being increased. We suggest an annual fee that covers a small number of short impact activities per year. This would be akin to how DOC charge concessions for guiding operations that visit multiple areas.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

The GCA request that Council include funds for :-

1. replacing the very old playground equipment located at the western side of the school block
2. Provision of a pontoon within the marina to assist loading/unloading of people from vessels.

The GCA would like more transparency around the purpose and costs of some works which appear to be precursors to project Manawa. We have passed the date indicated by when more information would be available but it appears that some works in this plan are about enabling that project. We don't feel they should proceed until the community has agreed to progress with this project - which it hasn't - and we currently don't have a considered proposal before us. Council could otherwise be accused of implementing a project by stealth, which would be a poor look.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Yes

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

Glenorchy Community Association Inc

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

\$5000 - we understand this is not a contestable grant. The Glenorchy Community thank QLDC for its ongoing support of our community associations day to day activities.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

The funds will support the continued operation of the association, funding of pest trapping operations around the head of the lake, participation in our Anzac Day service, public liability insurance etc and minor projects that are of importance to our community.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Having an effective community association saves everyone a great deal of time.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Having an effective community association gives our local residents a loud voice.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

None

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4135054

Questions

Full Name *Leslie Van Gelder*
Organisation (if any) *Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Glenorchy*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *\$7,000.00*

2.Request \$7000.00 of assistance from the Annual Plan to support the completion of an outdoor exhibition space on our site next to the Glenorchy Hall to share our history and encourage visitors to stay and learn more about our amazing history.

During the last two years, the GHMG has been in the process of raising funds to build an outdoor exhibition site on our section (next to the Hall and Village Green) that can serve as a flexible exhibition space allowing us to have up to 10 panels of information that we can change on a regular basis. This will allow us to develop new content, trial ideas for our future museum, and keep locals and visitors interested and engaged. Our first exhibition will focus on Frederick Finch's work as we were originally gifted a set of his glass plate negatives in 2019 which began our journey into learning more about him and his significance. He was an important early settler who, as a carpenter, built part of the original hospital, the staircase at Eichardt's, Paradise and the original Glenorchy Library. He spent the last 20 years of his life at Paradise and on his death his photo equipment and plates were still there in a shed which was later discovered in the 1940s by the Veint family. They saved some of his plates and gifted them to us, and through our investigations we found some of his images in all of the major museum collections in the country, too.

During the last two years we have been developing the content for this exhibition and also doing the design work for the infrastructure of the outdoor exhibition space. While we have raised funds from the Glenorchy Community Trust, Te Papa, Aurora Energy, the Creative Communities Scheme, as well as through our own community fundraising, with the rising costs of building and the consenting process we will be in need of more support than we originally envisioned and as such are requesting assistance of \$7000.00 to help us cover these final costs. With this assistance and hopefully a smooth consenting process, we hope to have this community asset up in the spring to be able to launch our first exhibition and then to have this as an ongoing site for many years and new exhibitions to come.

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Glenorchy's heritage is of great importance to both the community and to our visitors. The outdoor exhibition space will allow for a long term solution to sharing our history and stories.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

Our mission aligns with the Vision Beyond 2050 goals most especially in the areas of Thriving people| Whakapuāwai Hapori; Embracing the Māori world| Whakatinana i te ao Māori; Pride in sharing our places| Kia noho tahi tātou kātoa; and Breathtaking creativity| Whakahooho Auahataka which strongly references our need to preserve our community heritage.

We have secured funding from GY Community Trust, Te Papa, Aurora Energy, and the Creative Communities Scheme. Please read our entire application attached below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/07898d8b96075083a70079d6d4138de2d7f2b7f2/original/1650495845/8396b09c9050307c8a8ba7713d94ab8d_GY_Museum--Submission_to_the_QLDC_Annual_Plan_16_April_2022.docx?1650495845

I understand

4151854

Submission to QLDC Annual Plan
on behalf of the

Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group

We wish to speak at the hearings

We write in support of the Proposed 2022-23 Annual Plan. We also would like to:

- 1. Say thanks for support from QLDC Staff Marie Day in helping us resolve our rates issue, Jan Maxwell for her assistance in our successful application for a Creative Communities Scheme Grant, and Tarsy Koentges for organising the monumental masons to come to do repairs on Constance Davidson's grave in the Glenorchy Cemetery.**
- 2. Request \$7000.00 of assistance from the Annual Plan to support the completion of an outdoor exhibition space on our site next to the Glenorchy Hall to share our history and encourage visitors to stay and learn more about our amazing history.**

The Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group has existed since 1997. Our mission is to preserve, celebrate and share the heritage of the Head of the Lake (Glenorchy and Environs). Our mission aligns with the Vision Beyond 2050 goals most especially in the areas of **Thriving people| Whakapuāwai Hapori; Embracing the Māori world| Whakatinana i te ao Māori; Pride in sharing our places| Kia noho tahi tātou kātoa; and Breathtaking creativity| Whakaohoho Auahataka** which strongly references our need to preserve our community heritage.

1. Saying thanks:

We formally want to acknowledge the wonderful support we've received from QLDC staff Marie Day, Tarsy Koentges, and Jan Maxwell who were of great assistance over the last year. Thanks to Tarsy we were able to have the monumental masons come and repair one of the long neglected graves in the graveyard and connect up past and present history. Thanks to Jan's help, we were able to secure a Creative Communities Scheme grant which has allowed the Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group to do some work in reviving analog photography techniques. This included a field trip in to Bullendale and the Dynamo side this year to match up sites where Frederick Finch, who is the focus of our first main exhibition, took some of the only photos that exist of Bullendale in 1896. Our committee was able to take photos from the same sites which allowed us to connect with quite a sense of wonder at his capacity to get to some challenging spots with a 19th century glass plate camera. This has increased our appreciation for the people of the past and has allowed us much greater depth for the panels for our exhibition. It has also helped us in a collaboration with Heritage New Zealand where one of their archaeologists will be publishing an in depth national article on Frederick Finch's significance as a photographer, much of which has come from our localized knowledge and images. Here are a few pictures from the field trip.



Corrine Davis trying to match the original photos with the views at the Dynamo site and Bullendale mine site





Dynamo shed then and now



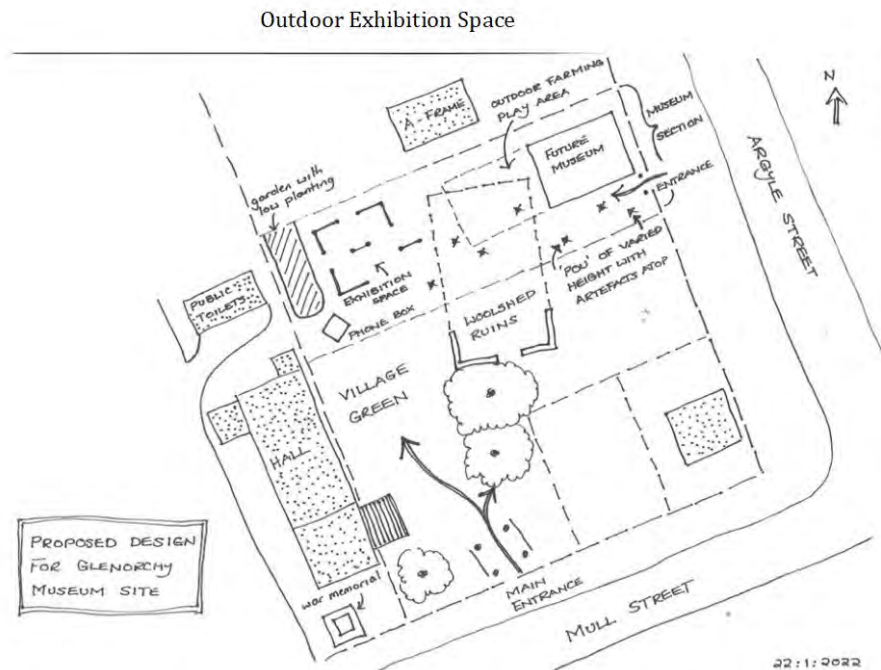
Cheyne's hotel, Bullendale then and now

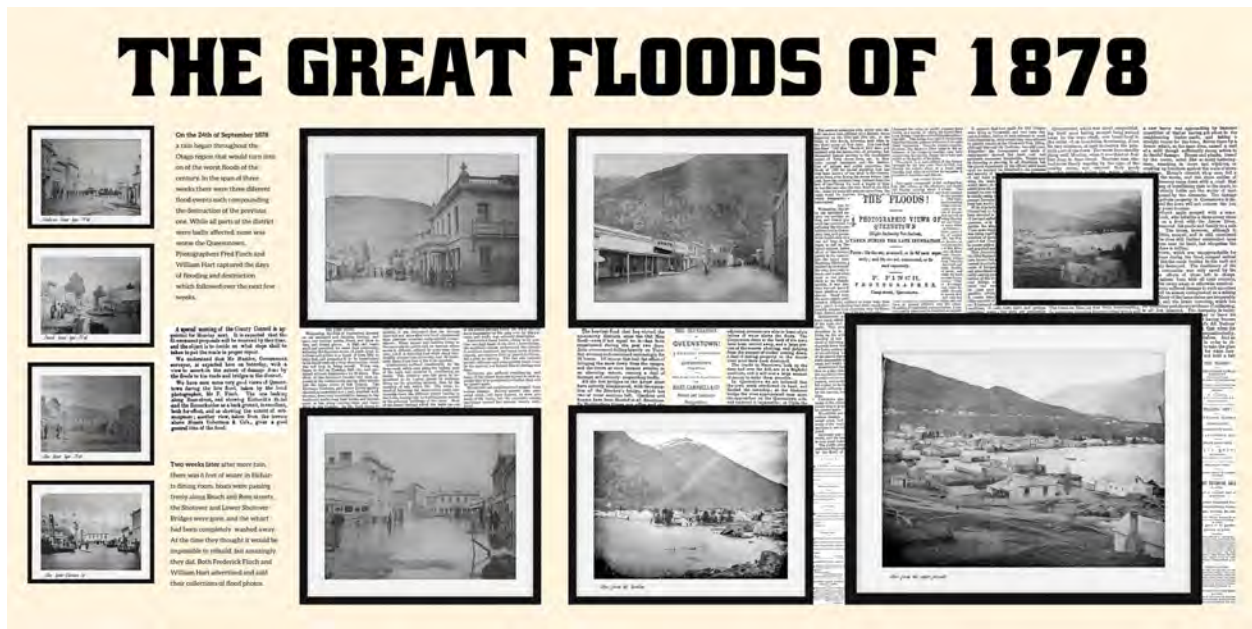
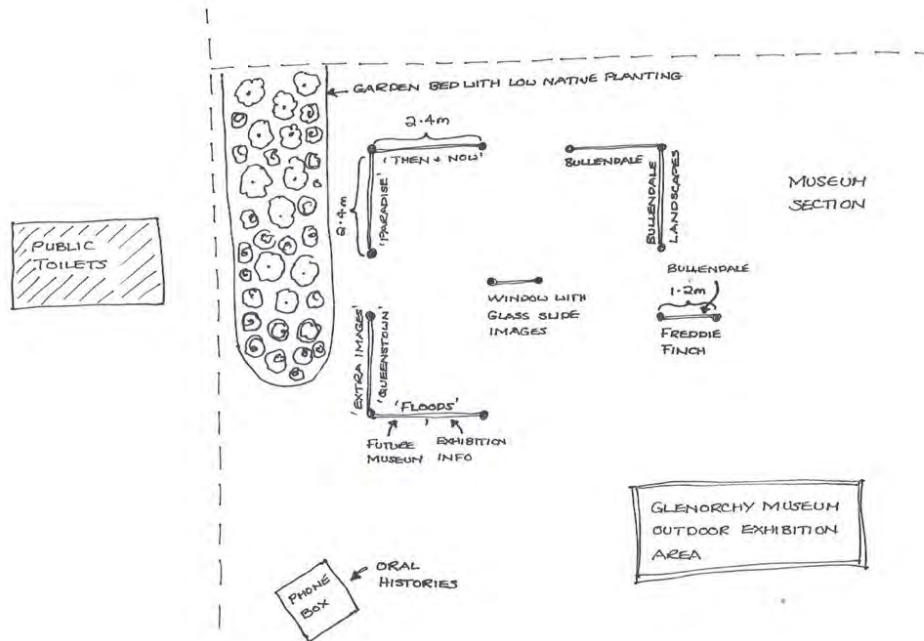
- 2. Request \$7000.00 of assistance from the Annual Plan to support the completion of an outdoor exhibition space on our site next to the Glenorchy Hall to share our history and encourage visitors to stay and learn more about our amazing history.**

During the last two years, the GHMG has been in the process of raising funds to build an outdoor exhibition site on our section (next to the Hall and Village Green) that can serve as a flexible exhibition space allowing us to have up to 10 panels of information that we can change on a regular basis. This will allow us to develop new content, trial ideas for our future museum, and keep locals and visitors interested and engaged. Our first exhibition will focus on Frederick Finch's work as we were originally gifted a set of his glass plate negatives in 2019 which began our journey into learning more about him and his significance. He was an important early settler who, as a carpenter, built part of the original hospital, the staircase at Eichardt's, Paradise and the

original Glenorchy Library. He spent the last 20 years of his life at Paradise and on his death his photo equipment and plates were still there in a shed which was later discovered in the 1940s by the Veint family. They saved some of his plates and gifted them to us, and through our investigations we found some of his images in all of the major museum collections in the country, too.

During the last two years we have been developing the content for this exhibition and also doing the design work for the infrastructure of the outdoor exhibition space. While we have raised funds from the Glenorchy Community Trust, Te Papa, Aurora Energy, the Creative Communities Scheme, as well as through our own community fundraising, with the rising costs of building and the consenting process we will be in need of more support than we originally envisioned and as such are requesting assistance of \$7000.00 to help us cover these final costs. With this assistance and hopefully a smooth consenting process, we hope to have this community asset up in the spring to be able to launch our first exhibition and then to have this as an ongoing site for many years and new exhibitions to come.





One of the exhibition panels

We look forward to welcoming you here for the launch and thank you, as ever, for your support of our work.



Nā māua noa, nā,
Leslie Van Gelder (Chair) and Mary Turnbull (Treasurer) on behalf of the entire committee

Contact: Leslie Van Gelder
Leslie.vangelder@gmail.com
027-748-9153

Mary Turnbull
mbq@xtra.co.nz
027-451-6816

Questions

Full Name *Corrine Davis*

Organisation (if any) *Glenorchy Dark Skies group*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Glenorchy*

Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d13dd99260a3a1845c86ceb0c45f02822fda0a5b/original/1650576725/7e68b751b85773f5afb2ce6959beb4b_GY_Dark_Skies_Sanctuary_-_Submission_to_QLDC_Annual_Plan_16_April_2022.docx?1650576725

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4154149*



Submission to QLDC Annual Plan
on behalf of the

Glenorchy Dark Skies Sanctuary Group

We wish to speak at the hearings

We write in support of the central tenets of the Annual Plan and write to signal that we will be pursuing Dark Skies Sanctuary status from the International Dark Skies Association for the Glenorchy/Head of the Lake area.

We request:

1. QLDC formally support our application
2. Any review of the District Lighting Plan and Spatial plans include the Dark Skies Sanctuary group as part of its consultation process
3. Appropriate QLDC staff work collaboratively with us as a partner to help us develop our Dark Skies Sanctuary application to the International Dark Skies Association.

The Glenorchy Dark Skies Sanctuary group was formed in 2020 beneath the umbrella of the Glenorchy Heritage and Museum Group, which has existed since 1997. The GHMG's mission is to preserve, celebrate and share the heritage of the Head of the Lake (Glenorchy and Environs). The Dark Skies Sanctuary Group focuses specifically on the enduring powers of our access to a clear and unobstructed night skies as a unifier of our shared sense of place and as an intergenerational imperative linking us to past – present – and future. There are few things that are as grounding for well-being as looking up at the night sky.

Our mission aligns with the Vision Beyond 2050 goals most especially in the areas of **Thriving people | Whakapuāwai Hapori; Embracing the Māori world | Whakatinana i te ao Māori; Pride in sharing our places | Kia noho tahi tātou kātoa; and Breathtaking creativity | Whakaohoho Auahataka** which strongly references our need to preserve our community heritage. We see further alignment with our work with the tenets of **Regenerative Tourism** which are being supported in the **Draft Destination Management Plan** and we believe that a Dark Skies Sanctuary

at Glenorchy will serve as an economic driver in bringing Dark Skies aficionados to Glenorchy who will spend the night here as opposed to the current model of largely day visitors.

An IDA Dark Sky Sanctuary is public or private land that has an exceptional or distinguished quality of starry nights and a nocturnal environment that is protected for its scientific, natural, or educational value, its cultural heritage and/or public enjoyment.

A sanctuary differs from a Dark Sky Park or Reserve in that it is typically situated in a very remote location with few (if any) nearby threats to the quality of its dark night skies and it does not otherwise meet the requirements for designation as a park or reserve. The typical geographic isolation of Dark Sky Sanctuaries significantly limits opportunities for public outreach, so a sanctuary designation is specifically designed to increase awareness of these fragile sites and promote their long-term conservation.

Currently two sites exist in New Zealand: Great Barrier Island and Rakiora/Stewart Island (of only 5 designated Sanctuaries in the whole world). We believe the Head of the Lake is an ideal location for a third sanctuary within New Zealand especially with much of the area being situated in an internationally recognised World Heritage Site. DSS status creates outstanding opportunities for Regenerative 'slow tourism' and for new industries focused on photography, dark sky tours, and relationship with heritage connections involving both Kai Tahu and settler cosmologies.

The application process is long and rigorous and in this we ask for the support of QLDC as we pursue this on behalf of preserving the heritage of our night skies for generations to come. We are aware that the Spatial Plan does not include proposed growth for the Glenorchy area beyond the original district plan, a vision that we fully support. Further, we ask that the District Lighting Plan take into consideration our plans and insure that we are invited into any and all consultation about lighting in Glenorchy Township and at the Head of the Lake as this may impact our application. We also ask that in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan to consider as strategies are for developed for Biodiversity protection and monitoring that nocturnal biodiversity is taken into account (most especially long-tailed bats which are a key species in Glenorchy). We would be happy to help to advise in this area and work with QLDC and other members of the Winterstellar Trust to develop appropriate responses to suit our native wildlife.

The Glenorchy Dark Skies Sanctuary Group is a member of Winterstellar, a wider trust whose role is to provide support to all of the Dark Skies initiatives in the hope of ultimately creating an Otago-wide Dark Skies Sanctuary. We applaud Winterstellar's approach to landscape scale collaboration and are grateful for the support of its members who stretch from Dunedin and Moeraki, across Central, to Upper Clutha, Cadrona, and Glenorchy and also include members of the IDA and NZ Royal Astronomical Society. When approached by Winterstellar, we hope that QLDC will recognise the collective of which we are a very active member and consider our voice as one in its harmony.

Our first event as a group is a community midwinter dinner celebrating Matariki (25 June 2022) being co-organised with GY Rural Women and supported by a grant from Te Hau Toka, which will be followed by an Glenorchy Arts Society Solstice Challenge where local artists will engage in creative responses to Winterstellar's astrophotography to create an artistic response to our own night sky. This, in turn, will then serve as the base for an exhibition and celebration on the summer solstice. We will grow this project with the local school and hope to interweave science and the arts with our shared sense of *miharo* when we look up together to the night sky.

We thank you for your ongoing support of our work.

Thank you,

Corrine Davis and Katherine James Shuitemaker, on behalf of the entire committee

Contact:

Corrine Davis

thor.corrine@xtra.co.nz

027-904-8944

Katherine James Shuitemaker

katherinejamesshuitemaker@hotmail.com

021-929-972

Questions

Full Name [Steve Hewland](#)
Organisation (if any) [Glenorchy Trails Trust](#)
Email address [Redacted](#)
Location [Glenorchy](#)
Ward [Queentown/Wakatipu](#)

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? [Yes](#)

Phone number [Redacted](#)

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? [Skip to apply for a Community Grant](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? [-](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? [-](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? [-](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? [-](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? [-](#)

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? [-](#)

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? [-](#)

Please provide details about your group or organisation. [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? [Please refer to uploaded documents](#)

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/34412a173992f8618702b90d97f7471702a550df/original/1650680853/f495eaf2a63dc97255426205673f3828_GTT_submission_to_AP_2022_collated.pdf?1650680853

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. [I understand](#)

Response ID

4156545



Friday, 22 April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
Queenstown 9348

Glenorchy Trails Trust Submission to the Annual Plan

Dear Councillors,

The Glenorchy Trails Trust (The Trust) writes in submission to the Annual Plan. The mission of the Glenorchy Trails Trust is to build trails for walking, cycling, horse riding at the 'Head of the Lake' for everyone's enjoyment, safety and wellbeing.

In last years AP you gratefully approved funding for a new website and trail signage. That signage has been made and installed on Stage 1 of our Buckler Burn Loop Trail and it looks great. The website development is almost complete, it is looking fantastic, and we are excited to be launching it very soon.

In our 10 Year Strategy (2018-28), the Glenorchy Trails Trust outlined a set of objectives that painted a picture of what success would look like between 2018 and 2028. Since that strategy was written, we've been working hard to build the capability of the trust's volunteers, improve our online presence, increase our fundraising efforts, build great relationships with fellow trails trusts and develop a set of local trails focused on local community benefit.

In 2018 we could not have foreseen the effect that Covid 19 has had upon the district, but its impact has been profound. As in Queenstown, Glenorchy was highly dependent upon the international visitor economy and the significantly reduced flow of manuhiri has caused many small businesses to close, people to leave and larger businesses to downsize. The implications for the social and cultural wellbeing of our friends and whanau has been extensive.

It is time now for the Glenorchy Trails Trust to focus on one of the key actions within the Strategy - the delivery of a game-changer project.

Never has there been a better time to focus on a project that offers hope and inspiration for the future. Working in partnership with our neighbouring trails trusts, the GYTT wants to

start work on an ambitious project - a trail that connects Queenstown and Glenorchy. A trail (that if done well) provides the opportunity to enjoy our breathtaking landscapes in a sustainable and slow fashion. Already acknowledged as one of the world's great drives, imagine the potential for a walking and biking track along the side of Lake Wakatipu - it would not only be one of New Zealand's great day rides, but one of the world's.

However, there is much ground to cover (pardon the pun) and lots of work to be done with key landowners, DoC, funders, Kai Tahu and our community to understand where the key challenges and opportunities lie. This project aligns with the objectives of the draft Destination Management Plan, the Climate and Biodiversity Plan and DQ's Biking Strategy. We don't presume to have all of the answers, but we are really excited about asking the questions. The success of this work will be in taking a regenerative approach that ensures delivery of community and environmental benefit at all times. In order to start to explore all of these issues and to have these conversations, the GYTT is seeking co-funding to deliver a feasibility study for this project - to understand what a future project programme would look like and exactly the type of trail that it's feasible to build.

The history of getting to and from Glenorchy has been shaped by people with big dreams and clear vision. Whether travelling on the TSS Earnslaw, the gravel road of the 60s - 90s or the metalled road that exists today, the legacy and resilience of this remote community is apparent. Today we ask for help from QLDC in building a trail towards a lower emissions, slower, connected, happier, healthier future - a trail that honours the legacy of Glenorchy's ancestors and becomes an asset for our future generations. The time is now.

In DQ's recently launched cycling strategy they identified that Queenstown has little to currently offer in the way of 'ride-in, ride-out' overnight cycle-trails or multi-day adventure rides. Having discussed this Trail with some of the Trails community we are buoyed by the support of the Queenstown Trails Trust, Southern Eco Trails Trust, the Queenstown Mountain Bike Club, and DQ who have all written letters in support of this application, please see attached.

The feasibility study will be undertaken in 2 parts. Part 1 will produce a high-level report on the suitability of the site for trail development, possible trailhead locations and considering variables such as soils, rock, vegetation and climate. The report will include mapping to highlight areas where trails could be developed and any significant points of interest that may be beneficial to the project. We have obtained a fee proposal (attached) to undertake this work from Internationally experienced World Trail organisation, one of the largest and most experienced MTB trail companies in the world. Please refer to <https://world-trail.com/>. The fee in AUD is \$23,000 ex gst, approx \$25,000 NZD.

The second part of the study will build on the World Trails report, and focus on the construction feasibility to produce cost and timeline estimates, and Concept Trail Design Plans suitable for securing land access and funding. This work will be undertaken by Southern Land who have vast local experience having recently been responsible for delivering projects including the Dunstan Trail, Clutha Gold Trail, Kawarau Gorge Trail, Coronet Loop Track and many more. The fee for Part 2 is \$13,960 ex gst.

The Trust, QTT, and SETT have each committed \$5,000 NZD towards this, total \$15k co-funding.

The Trust seeks funding from Council to co fund the remainder \$24,000 NZD, allowing the first step to proceed of what will likely become Queenstowns most iconic trail, rivalling and surpassing New Zealand's other amazing Great Rides.

We wish to speak at the Annual Plan hearing.

Yours Sincerely,

Steve Hewland,
Glenorchy Trails Trust Trustee

21/04/2022

To Whom It May Concern,

Re: Glenorchy Trails Trust Submission to the QLDC Annual Plan

Destination Queenstown (DQ) is the Regional Tourism Organisation responsible for promoting Queenstown as a visitor destination. Our role is to promote Queenstown to both international and domestic markets to motivate holiday and conference and incentive travel to our region.

Destination Queenstown wishes to support Glenorchy Trails Trust's submission to the QLDC Annual Plan to enable the development of a feasibility study for a trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy. The application is on behalf of the Queenstown to Glenorchy Trails Alliance - a working group consisting of the Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) Glenorchy Trails Trust (GYTT), Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC), and Southern Eco Trails Trust (SETT).

Biking is a key focus for DQ and the organisation has recently completed a biking market development plan which scopes the opportunities and barriers to Queenstown becoming a true world-class bike town and opportunities to market it as such.

Undertaking the feasibility study to explore the trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy would explore how we can improve the region's trail offering but would also work towards the region's aspiration to ensure we provide an amazing experience for every rider, both locals and visitors.

One of the barriers identified in the Biking Market Development Plan was some of the gaps in trail options.

The plan identified a lack of approachable, grade 2-3, trails linking the wider trail network together. These gaps typically fall within the mid-tier 'Cross Country' and 'Trail Riding' riding disciplines, and without them there is a danger that less proficient or technically able riders may sometimes feel forced to 'step up' to higher graded (4+) trails and riding styles prematurely to progress.

A trail between Queenstown and Glenorchy would also strengthen the region's multi-day ride offering and support the region to attract 'passion first' bikers.

The DQ market development plan also identified a goal of working to have a cohesive and collaborative Queenstown biking community. The working group for this project demonstrates this collaborative approach at work.

Destination Queenstown believes that this feasibility study can play a vital role in the future development of the biking sector.

Yours sincerely



Sarah O'Donnell
Marketing & Communications Director
Destination Queenstown

Destination Queenstown

PO Box 353, Queenstown 9348, New Zealand
+64 3 441 0700



Saturday, 23 April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
Queenstown 9348

RE: Glenorchy Trails Trust Submission to the Annual Plan

This letter is to support a funding application to QLDC's Annual Plan from the Glenorchy Trails Trust, to enable the development of a feasibility study for a trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy.

The Queenstown Trails Trust is part of a working group including the Glenorchy Trails Trust (GYTT), Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC), and Southern Eco Trails Trust (SETT) – collectively forming the Queenstown to Glenorchy Trails Alliance.

The Queenstown Trails Trust has been working with these other trails entities to provide resource and enable the development of these large pieces of work, which are beyond the scope of each organisation but will benefit us all collectively and further enhance Queenstown's Biking market proposition.

QTT would like to support this funding application to QLDC made by the Glenorchy Trails Trust and as such confirm a \$5000 contribution towards the feasibility study.

Kind regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Mark Williams", written over a thin horizontal line.

Mark Williams

Mark Williams | CEO | Queenstown Trails Trust

M: +64 (0) 27 5540941 | **E:** mark.williams@queenstowntrail.org.nz

www.queenstowntrail.org.nz

21st April, 2022

RE: Glenorchy Trails Trust Submission to the Annual Plan

This letter is to support a funding application to QLDC's Annual Plan from the Glenorchy Trails Trust, to enable the development of a feasibility study for a trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy.

The Queenstown Mountainbike Club has been collaborating with Queenstown Trails Trust on a link trail from Sunshine Bay to 12 Mile Delta, and the extension of an off road bike trail to Glenorchy would be a fantastic connection to the broader trail network.

While QMTBC is making its own application for Annual Plan funding for trail work close to Queenstown, it also recognizes the benefits of the greater trail network in active transport, linking communities and developing Queenstown as a destination for all forms of mountain biking.

If you require any more information, please do not hesitate to get in touch.

Kind regards,



Helen Watling (on behalf of the QMTBC committee)
Secretary, QMTBC
secretary@queenstownmtb.co.nz

The logo for Southern Eco-Trails Trust features the text 'SOUTHERN ECO-TRAILS TRUST' in a green, serif font. The text is centered and flanked by two horizontal green lines that curve upwards at their ends. A vertical green line passes through the center of the text, extending above and below it.

SOUTHERN
ECO-TRAILS TRUST

22nd April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
Queenstown 9348

RE: Letter of support for Glenorchy Trails Trust Submission to the Annual Plan

This letter is to confirm Southern Eco Trails Trust (SETT) supports the funding application from the Glenorchy Trails Trust to QLDC's Annual Plan. The purpose of the submission is to enable the development of a feasibility study for a multi-use trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy.

SETT is collaborating with the Glenorchy Trails Trust (GYTT), Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC) and Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) on this project.

The project fits within the strategic vision of SETT and once completed, will provide a plethora of benefits to the region and feeds into our long-term aspiration to connect Queenstown to Te Anau via a Mountain Bike Trail.

SETT strongly supports the funding application to QLDC made by the Glenorchy Trails Trust, and confirms a \$5000 contribution towards the feasibility study.

Kind Regards,

Henry

Henry van Asch, ONZM
Managing Director, Bungy New Zealand Ltd
Chairman, Southern Eco-Trails Trust
henry@bungy.co.nz
M: +64 27 432 3203
PO Box 488, Queenstown 9348
209 Glenda Drive, Frankton Industrial, Queenstown 9300



Quote

From

**World Trail Pty Ltd as trustee
for World Trail Unit Trust**

ABN: 93 794 484 623

ACN: 126 067 847

www.world-trail.com

P.O Box 6108

Cairns, QLD, 4870

Australia

Quote For

Glenorchy Trails Trust

Quote Id

494

Issue Date

22/04/2022

Job
Description

Site Visit and Trail Feasibility Assessment for Glenorchy NZ

| Item Type | Description | Quantity | Unit Price | Amount |
|-------------------|---|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| Trail Consultancy | Project Preliminaries, pre-site visit meetings, GIS workspace set up | 1.00 | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Trail Consultancy | Site Visit - Glen Jacobs - Meet with client to discuss project. Undertake brief tour of site to assess suitability for mountain bike trail development and look at possible trailhead locations. Includes travel time and flights. Excludes accomodation | 1.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 |
| Report Production | Report - Prepare high-level report on the site visit, discussing the suitability of the site/s for mountain bike trail development, possible trailhead locations and considering variables such as soils, rock, vegetation and climate. Includes mapping consolidation and mapping outputs. | 1.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 |

Subtotal **\$23,000.00**

GST (10%) **\$2,300.00**

Quote Total \$25,300.00

Notes

Draft report to be completed within 6-8 weeks of the site visit. Timing for site visit to be determined.

Terms & Conditions of Quote

1. All invoices to be paid within 14 days of date written on invoice.
2. World Trail Pty Ltd reserve the right to submit variations required for completion of scope of works detailed in this proposal/quote, for any information or requirements that World Trail Pty Ltd has not been made reasonably aware of, or excluded from this quote/proposal.
3. This quote/proposal is valid for 30 days after the date written. The preceding clause is nullified if the 30 day period occurs during end of financial year (June 30).
4. World Trail Pty Ltd shall not be liable for any defects liability period.

5. All quotes exclude GST unless otherwise stated.
6. Accommodation, vehicles and transfers to be paid for by the Client.
7. All prices are in Australian Dollars (AUD).
8. Stakeholder meetings to be coordinated by the Client.

The following items have been excluded from this fee proposal:

- a) More than one concept Trail alignment;
- b) Ground truthed alignments;
- c) Requirements for any structures;
- d) Geotechnical studies;
- e) Hydrological studies;
- f) Any survey;
- g) Environmental survey/assessment;
- h) Cultural Heritage survey/assessment;
- i) Community consultation;
- j) Land tenure analysis

Glenorchy Trails Trust
Steve Hewland
By email only:
22 April 2022

Dear Steve,

Proposal for Cycle Trail Feasibility

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a proposal to prepare a Construction Feasibility Report of the Queenstown to Glenorchy Trail.

Background

The Glenorchy Trails Trusts (The Trust) 10 Year strategy includes a visionary “game changer” trail linking Queenstown to Glenorchy for hikers and bikers. The Trust has advanced this with a trail to the Buckler Burn Bridge and is working on the next stage requiring a bridge over the Buckler Burn. The Queenstown Mountain Biking Club is spearheading a trail from Queenstown out to 7 Mile. The Queenstown Trails Trust and Southern Eco Trails Trusts are also motivated to create this link and a consortium of these groups is currently being formed to advance this. The trail is largely on land managed by the Department of Conservation, and approval to construct the trail is currently waiting on the outcome of the Partial review of the Otago Conservation Management Strategy.

Based on similar projects we have completed over the past 15 years we would expect the following steps are required to complete this trail:

- High level feasibility
- Initiate land access negotiations to secure support in principle
- Complete detailed business case & feasibility including detailed project development costs
- Secure funding to complete project
- Progress detailed design, consents, legal access and construction

Purpose of the Cycle Trail Construction Feasibility Report

The Trust seeks funding to undertake a high level feasibility study of the trail alignment to identify costs, stakeholders, risks and opportunities. Part of the high level feasibility will include The Construction Feasibility Report that will inform the project team of the likely costs and timeframes to deliver the trail.

Scope of Work for this Proposal

The Construction Feasibility Report provides key information about the project so you can develop a project plan, secure land access and seeking funding before progressing to detailed design, consenting and construction stages. We will perform the following:

1. Concept trail design using available topographical maps imagery and Concept Report from World Trails.
2. Identify likely locations and typical budgets for structures such as retaining walls, bridges, boardwalks and drainage features.
3. Identify landowners and the process to engage with them.
4. Identify the required consent and approval processes plus associated people and groups that need to be involved.
5. Identify construction and development risks to the project and options to manage those risks.

We will deliver the following

1. Construction Feasibility Report (high level budget and total cost estimate for the entire project, broken down into key cost components.
2. Concept Trail Design Plans in pdf and digital format, suitable for securing land access and funding.
3. High level project plan with indicative timeframes.

Not in Scope

Future stages of the project include

1. Detailed design
2. Consenting (Resource Consent and landowners)
3. Construction (tendering / project management / build)

Fees

Our fees for delivering the above scope of work:

- Trail concept design and high level feasibility service and stated deliverables in the Scope of Work above: \$13,690 + GST (including travel disbursements of one site visit).

How we help you

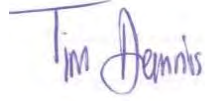
- Funders like certainty and they want to ensure they are associated with a successful project. You will have our experience and track record of delivering successful projects and our association and reporting can bring credibility to your funding applications.
- We work extensively for charitable trusts and understand that funds are hard to raise. You will get the best trail experience at the best value. We have deep understanding of how to deliver a trail like yours and the building techniques that might be needed.

- We know the people and processes required to deliver your trail, this reduces your risk of cost overruns and the project stalling.

Yours sincerely,



David Howard
Trail Designer
BE(hons), MBA
E Dave@southernland.co.nz
M 021 673 283
southernland.co.nz



Tim Dennis
NZCT Master Trail Builder
BE(hons), Dip Surv, MS+SNZ
E tim@southernland.co.nz
M 021 255 7927
southernland.co.nz

Questions

Full Name

Trish Fraser

Organisation (if any)

Sustainable Glenorchy

Email address

Redacted

Location

Glenorchy

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

We support the proposed increase in budget although we note this will increase rates on average to 6.39% as opposed to 5.96%. This was a difficult decision for us as we acknowledge the tough financial times many ratepayers are experiencing. However, we do think it is important to complete all 46 actions in the Plan signalled for 2022-2023. Climate change has been ignored for too long in this district and action is needed sooner rather than later.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Project Manawa

Is Project Manawa really necessary?

** New council offices are probably unnecessary in this post Covid world. We believe many of the staff will be working from home for a considerable amount of time. This should mean that Council can continue to work from their current building. The way we work is changing radically. Council needs to adapt to this new environment.*

** The Memorial Hall (recently upgraded) would surely be more than adequate for performing arts particularly in combination with the Events Centre.*

** A beautiful new library has recently been built in Frankton, does Queenstown need to also have a brand new library. We agree the present space for the library is not ideal but have all options been pursued for existing buildings that could be utilised.*

** Extra parking spaces would seem to contradict the Climate and Biodiversity Plan - surely we need to reduce the number of carparks in Queenstown and encourage more cycling and use of public transport.*

Active Travel

We are very supportive of active travel networks being established throughout the district but very disappointed no funding has been allocated for active trails in Glenorchy. Currently there is one trail into Glenorchy from the southern entrance of town (in need of expansion) but nothing from the northern entrance. This area is experiencing rapid growth in housing with an increase in population commuting into Glenorchy for work and school. We request funding be allocated for a trail from the beginning of Rees Valley Road to Glenorchy.

Water rates

We believe water supply rates should be charged on a district-wide basis. It seems inequitable that Glenorchy ratepayers pay the highest water rates in the district i.e. \$530pa compared to Queenstown \$300pa and Hawea \$190pa.

Waste management

We do not support a \$1.9m decrease in spending on waste management. Waste has not been well managed in Queenstown and needs to be prioritised for urgent action.

We request funding be allocated specifically for a Glenorchy masterplan. The development of a Glenorchy town masterplan would be very helpful to address many of the issues Glenorchy is facing and will face in the future as it manages growth. Currently Glenorchy is very car focused putting pressure on the town centre and a masterplan could help planning for a future that incorporates public transport services, reduced parking spaces, active travel networks, and alternative methods of travelling to Glenorchy e.g. a ferry/bus service.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

No

I understand

4158122

Questions

Full Name

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Location

Ward

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Phone number

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

Shane Melton and Phyllis Wong

Redacted

Glenorchy

Queentown/Wakatipu

No

Redacted

Make an Annual Plan submission

Oppose

These are sinkholes for money and very limited cost/benefit, long term post project benefit tracking and accountability is being done. Council should chase Central Govt to fully fund these.

Oppose

This is an essential service of Council and you as Council need to make this affordable. Users of this service are locals. Protect the locals, instead fleece the tourists.

Oppose

These are ratepayer assets, and essential they're kept affordable to locals. However visiting teams, including internationals should be charged significantly higher fees. Protect the locals.

Oppose

This is a core service of Council, and costs must be kept affordable to locals. Commercial waste on the other hand, caused by tourism/hospitality/accommodation should be significantly higher. Protect our local ratepayers.

Oppose

Crikey - these people have been filming in my driveway (kerbside) for free! We should be fleecing them for money and fees. Whilst our scenery belongs to all NZers - its ratepayers who've provided all the infrastructure and roads and access for everyone. It's time to recoup for the locals - fleece the filmmakers.

Oppose

It is in there differentials that you as Council are hiding unjustifiable increase in rates. Council needs to tighten its belt, return to core services as well as stop throwing money at tourist marketing and comforts. As locals, we fund the rates and expect affordable core services in return.

No

I understand

4163739

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | Iris Scott |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Glenorchy |
| Ward | Queentown/Wakatipu |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Neutral Support the principle but suspicious of the value for money |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Oppose Already huge parasitism of applicants. Costs already give us no benefit as council accepts no responsibility for their "signing off" or extra engineering requirements if failures occur. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Oppose Should be user pays. A lot of us don't have time for this stuff. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral User pays - encourages illegal methods. Need more careful sorting of "Waste". Incentives for efforts by rate payers |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support N/A |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Neutral Would like to suggest more encouragement for private conservation land in the rating system. |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | N/A |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4163994 |

Questions

Full Name *Gretchen Jacobsen*
Organisation (if any) *ChildPlayWorks Charitable Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*
You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *-*
Phone number *Redacted*
Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*
Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

We are an organisation that provides specialised training and support to a range of people that deal directly with at risk children and young people. In many cases these children are very young so benefit greatly from our training. Participants can work with these at-risk children to identify and support a range of mental health issues.

There is a demonstrated need in the Queenstown Lakes area for this training. We have 6 professionals (3 social workers and 3 early childhood teachers) that would greatly benefit from this training.

THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF CHILD CENTERED PLAY THERAPY (CCPT)

This comprehensive 5-day workshop offers participants a glimpse into the fascinating world of CCPT. Workshop participants learn ways of communicating with children which greatly enhance their relationship and enable the child to know they have been fully heard and understood. There is a focus on emotional regulation and ways of responding to and being with children which will enable this, as well as the building of their self-esteem and the facilitation of change of negative internal working models. Facilitative, relationship-building ways of responding to children and core CCPT skills are introduced in role play demonstrations. These skills are further developed in experiential role plays and are then able to be used to strengthen relationships with children in most external working contexts.

This module is scheduled for October 2022. It will be of great benefit to local children and their families. Play Therapy is a form of child counselling for children from around 3- 12 years of age. We train caregivers and family to communicate through play to help them understand and ultimately resolve psychological challenge such as trauma, parental separation, loss or chronic illness. Children can express their experiences and feelings through a self-guided process. Ultimately, they can be helped toward healthier and better social integration, growth and development.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *\$5,000 (total cost is \$8,370) we are looking to Skycity Trust Queenstown for further support.*

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

We know there is a lack of available services for children (often the very young) and their families going through serious change, illness, or trauma within our district. Our work impacts directly on the lives of vulnerable children and young people in our district.

The professionals who come to CPW are comprehensively trained and then supervised in the workplace to support tamariki safely and effectively to heal, grow and flourish. A single trainee from CPW will work alongside a number of tamariki every year, and we are very aware that the 'downstream' impact of even small numbers of our trainees is significant.

We believe that:

- Every child has the ability within themselves to grow towards maturity and wholeness by guiding and leading their own therapeutic process.*
- Play is the natural world of a child, and*
- Playing is essential for healthy development*

The world of play is therefore the ideal environment to meet and communicate with a child who needs help.

CPW's work impacts directly on the lives of vulnerable tamariki and rangitahi in NZ, by ensuring that professionals supporting tamariki in crisis.

Case Study Example:

6-year old J was removed from her parents care when very young because of abuse and neglect and was living with maternal grand-parents. J was experiencing daily prolonged bouts of screaming for no reason. In her first few sessions in the playroom, J wanted her therapist to be aware of all the things she knew about concerning the range of toy animals on the playroom shelves, as well as other objects in the playroom. It appeared that she was wanting affirmation of her talents and knowledge and wanted the play therapist to 'be impressed' with this. The play therapist instead acknowledged with J that she knew an enormous amount of information about the animals and other objects in the playroom, and she wanted the therapist to know this. No praise was given, just careful acknowledgement of what was happening for J. As a result, J gained an understanding that there was no need for her to impress the therapist, and she could just be herself and enjoy and appreciate her own uniqueness. J was able to process the trauma she had experienced as a child and slowly her bouts of screaming decreased and eventually disappeared. Alongside J's play therapy process, the therapist met with J's grandmother and helped her to gain an understanding of what was happening for J.

Our impact has a significant impact, and is not solely for children who have experienced significant or severe trauma. The issues or concerns experienced by children are specific to the individual, and things that may seem insignificant or 'small' to adults can have serious impact on a child, affecting them in a myriad of ways.

The families we are working with are falling through the cracks in current service provision and in need of effective longer term solutions for their children with serious issues

Thriving people: Whakapuāwai Hapori. Our work ensures that families can access essential help. This investment will remove the cost barrier for these professionals to participate. Our service is accessible to many people and filling a gap in current provision. Ensuring the long term well being of children and their families is at the heart of what we do. We know that working alongside children that have suffered trauma or are in crisis builds their resilience and enables them to deal with issues as they move forward with their life. The benefit further extends to their families who are taught ways to enable these children.

Embracing the Māori world: Whakatinana i te ao Māori: We acknowledge that Māori are tangata whenua and the Māori Crown relationship is foundational. We know that a whānaucentred approach leads to better outcomes for tamariki. Whānau relationships underpin everything we do with tamariki, and a whānau-centred approach is the basis of our filial therapy programmes. Engaging with tamariki respectfully and upholding their kawa is foundational to the child-centred play therapy approach.

We intend to apply to Skycity Queenstown and local COGS committees.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c2c26b5d5f29429093d2cbb00fadfc37e10f3516/original/1647838948/c3c1133376da7339e3eda360ea3c6ebd_Helping_Tom_Case_Study_example.docx?1647838948

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4084050



Helping Tom – a case study of the impact of ChildPlayWorks Charitable Trust

7-year-old Tom* lived with his mother and younger brother in a small rural town. The boys had regular contact time with their father. The parents' relationship was amicable, with both attending the initial play therapy interview and subsequent parent review sessions. Tom's parents described him as being small for his age and he was bullied by his younger but slightly bigger brother. Tom would not retaliate, claiming he 'couldn't stop it'. Tom was also bullied at school, and likewise did not retaliate, instead saying he 'couldn't do it.' His parents described Tom as risk averse and believed he thought he was not good/clever enough. Anxiety around making mistakes led him to expressing his frustration with regular and explosive temper tantrums, with this leading to the referral for play therapy. Tom regularly wet the bed, had nightmares, and had trouble getting to sleep. Despite all this, his parents said he was an insightful child who asked, "was I born with this anger, or did I learn it?"

After discussion, Tom's parents agreed that CCPT would be a developmentally appropriate therapeutic modality with the therapist being a safe person and the playroom being a safe place where Tom could explore the thoughts and unmanageable, overwhelming emotions at his own pace. Sixteen 45-minute play therapy sessions were agreed to for Tom and regular parent review sessions were planned for his parents where any changes would be noted, and they would be supported in ways of strengthening their relationship with him.

There are 4 therapeutic stages in the CCPT process and in his first few sessions (Stage 1 – Exploration), Tom began to explore what was acceptable/ not acceptable in the playroom. He initially selected the gun, "shooting" several times at the therapist and kicking the BOP bag. He put on the red and gold crown, declared himself king, and the therapist acknowledged his feeling of power. As he developed trust, he recounted his scary nightmares and set up vigorous battles between dragons and crocodiles in the sand tray. At the planned review meeting, his parents reported a positive change – he did not cry, but instead 'just carried on' when he lost his place when presenting his speech to the class.

In Stage 2 (Expressive/Testing for Protection), Tom explored his experiences of anger and aggression as well as fear Helping Tom and vulnerability. He set up scenes of animals and monsters aggressively fighting each other and after several sessions the monsters then moved to threatening the family in the doll's house. The little boy in the family became scared and frightened and he explored deep emotions of being scared, sad, frightened, and helpless. Themes of power and control were explored with the therapist being the bad robber and Tom being the policeman who handcuffed the robber and put them in jail 'forever' with only snails to eat. Upon finishing a session, he often left toys scattered and would tell the therapist "You have to pick them up."

In Stage 3 (Regressive/Dependency), Tom often asked the therapist to sit beside him whilst he played a solitary role play with a puppet on each hand. It seemed important to have a witness to his play. After exploring fear and sadness with the puppets he told of his bad dreams and not wanting to go to school. He gained awareness of his ability to make choices. When making some cakes with play dough he said, "I don't know how to do it" but after deep consideration alongside the therapist reflecting his struggle, he announced *a pseudonym "But I am going to do it anyway", and he did.



In stage 4 (Mastery), Tom supported a new sense of self as being an 'ok' person - he could do things and make good decisions. In a role play, he was interviewed by a "policeman" for committing a crime and he firmly stated, "I didn't do anything wrong because I am cool". When carefully painting a figure, he kept checking in the mirror to match the colours to the clothes he was wearing to ensure he was getting it right. Around the figure he painted his name – he was pleased with himself. Regular reviews were attended by both parents. They were encouraged to acknowledge Tom's emotions and 'stay with' him when the temper tantrums became overwhelming. These became very few and lessened in length and intensity. Tom's parents noted that he had more resilience and was developing friendships at school. Bed wetting had lessened, and Tom was planning a sleep over at his friend's place. The school reported the outbursts had disappeared and Tom was more prepared to try new activities. Tom was now feeling more secure of his role in his family and called himself "the eldest brother"

Questions

Full Name *Robyn Francis*
Organisation (if any) *Happiness House Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *-*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

Happiness House Trust CC11023. The only Community drop in facility in Queenstown. We are available as a community resource, everyone is welcome to enjoy a free drink and chat, use the family friendly garden, take part in free activities, access free counselling and mindfulness sessions, get practical support in a number of ways, and find out where else they can go for help.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

We currently get \$20,000 per year from QLDC towards our rent. Our rent has increased from \$600pw to \$800pw. We would like to apply for an additional \$20,000.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

These funds are for rent/operational expenses.

Our community needs a place where people can feel welcome, have access to free services, find out information about where to go for help, get practical support and affordable clothing in a homelike setting. Happiness House has been part of the Whakatipu landscape for a number of decades. It continues to have a growing following with community support and has adapted with the changing needs of our community. We continue to operate and deliver our services, despite COVID.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Happiness House is an independent community resource. It is part of a vibrant community support network.

We run projects for everyone in the community including those that are experiencing hardship eg., Children's Christmas Party, Affordable winter gear (Fundraiser), and Produce day. We have services that support Mental Health with Free Counselling and Mindfulness sessions, Caring for Carers etc. Our projects promote sustainability eg. Repair Cafe, Gardening and Knitting and promote community connection through offering a community meeting place and by working alongside other organisations.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

We will apply to COGS to assist with rent for the 2022-2023. They granted us \$1000 each year for the last three years.

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4086712

Questions

Full Name

Jackie Gay

Organisation (if any)

Still Vision Photography

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Residential/first time home owners no - commercial - real estate agents and buyer/sellers making loads of money out of Hanleys yes

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

This is great, I have been a photographer here for years for local clients and also in film industry so perfect for a mix of both options.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4088805

Questions

Full Name

Jeffrey Auty

I own a holiday home in Queenstown. I really appreciate things like the bus service, library and parks that you provide. I just feel that the silent majority would like you to move a lot quicker on infrastructure projects and charge us as appropriate.

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queenstown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Queenstown is a tourist town. The more we can do to keep the environment beautiful and pristine the better for everyone.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

It is unclear what this money would be used for. I am neutral because I would like to see infrastructure projects move much quicker and the red tape reduced not increased. If supporting increased fees would support that end, then I am in support. If increased fees means increased red tape I oppose

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

The recreational facilities are very good and need constant improvement. I think subsidising them to make them more available to residents and also providing infrastructure that supports the ski fields such as free buses from QT to Remarks and Comet would be a welcome addition. It would mean less cost in building carparks in an already fragile environment. I am sure some agreement can be entered into with the providers that would mean a minimum cost to rate payers.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

I want infrastructure projects to move ahead quickly.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Oppose

I think if anything we should be subsidising and encouraging film making in Queenstown.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Don't know what it means

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4106368

Questions

| | |
|---|--|
| Full Name | <i>Duncan Wood</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Queenstown</i> |
| Ward | <i>Queentown/Wakatipu</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Support</i> <i>Climate change is the most important issue facing all of us</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Support</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>No</i> |
| Response ID | <i>I understand</i> |

4108775

Questions

Full Name *Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown*
Organisation (if any) *Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? -

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? -

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? -

Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown – 44 Stanley Street.

Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB) is a trusted place in the community for people to access reliable, accurate information that is relevant to issues in their lives. CAB is a critical part of the Wakatipu community, sustained by the passion of our CAB team.

Trained volunteers and staff deliver our diverse services face to face, by phone and by email. With our empathic approach we ensure our clients feel welcome, supported and safe. Information and advice is provided to empower our clients to make informed decisions.

When needed we help our clients to take the next steps eg we can support them to complete documentation, drafting letters and/or advocating on their behalf.

Many of the people CAB serves are on the cusp of more severe vulnerability. In helping someone maintain their income, housing, and access to services, the CAB can prevent severe vulnerability and distress, and their human and financial costs. Our services strengthen community wellbeing and resilience within the Wakatipu.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

We seek \$12,500 for the 2022 – 2023 financial year as contribution towards our operational services.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown has adapted to meet the increased demands of our community during these challenging times and our overall day to day operational outgoings have increased. This include changes in technology including new IT that supports future proofing our long standing presence within the Wakatipu community.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

Funds will be used to support the ongoing operational expenditure of the Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

This contribution will enable us to continue delivering the much needed free and confidential advisory services to the Wakatipu Community. These services include but are not limited to free legal services and clinics, JP services, budgeting advisory service, employment, tenancy, immigration advocacy and consumer advice.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

Citizens Advice Bureau Queenstown has been a cornerstone community service providing free and confidential advice and services for 33 years. As Queenstown has become a more diverse multicultural destination we are constantly adapting to meet our clients needs.

We are accessible, barrier-free and are here for everyone which aligns with the Citizens Advice core principle.

We have currently secured partial funding from Central Lakes. There is a significant shortfall. As a service completely reliant on funding, the requested QLDC community funding is crucial for us to be able to continue to deliver our demonstrated high level of services to the Wakatipu community.

I understand

4106124

Questions

Full Name *Charlotte Pringle*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Queenstown*

Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

In these already extremely testing times we should not be increasing budgets for climate change

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

The building process is already laborious and costly enough without increasing this. We should be making it easier and cheaper to support the only industry that has kept this town employed over the last 2 years, not negatively impacting the industry further.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

Again, in these extremely testing times for families across the region, I do not agree with increasing fees on recreational facilities or sports. These things bring this broken community together

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4115456

Questions

Full Name *Brad Humdell*
Organisation (if any) *Film Otago Southland*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*
As a regional organisation that has supported the local screen industry for over a decade, the Film Otago Southland Trust has seen the film industry change and develop over this time. As well as big-budget international productions, we now see a growing number of smaller-scale smaller-budget productions filming at a higher frequency throughout the year. A number of local companies have been established and grown in the last five years to service this type of production. It brings economic value to the district by sustaining these companies that base themselves here, employ full-time staff and utilise local goods and services.
We agree that the current film permit fee of \$500/day that applies to all productions is not equitable for these smaller productions and local companies. The change to a Tiered Film Permit Fee system will make the fees more equitable for all types of production and will support these local companies, as well as keeping a reasonable and competitive fee applicable for higher impact productions. This will help to grow and diversify the local industry, support local businesses, and still cover the administration required by council staff to administer these fees. It is in line with the industry's needs and other film permitting systems across the country. We strongly support the proposal to adopt the new Tiered Structure for film permits.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4122283

Questions

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Name | Holly Victoria Alldred |
| Organisation (if any) | Queenstown Cricket Club |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Queenstown |
| Ward | Queentown/Wakatipu |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | - |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Skip to apply for a Community Grant |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - <i>The Queenstown Cricket club has over 700 playing members. We offer all grades to the community, from social to serious, and junior and senior. Over the past few years we have not only shown huge growth in playing numbers but also in the development of our players and the quality of cricketers we are producing. We strive to offer a service to all our community whether it be assisting them in succeeding through the pathway of aspiring to be a cricket star, or providing them a social gathering where they can make friends, get exercise and come together.</i> |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | \$100,000 <i>The Funding will be used for two projects, the first being at Jacks point, where we would like to implement a two Lane training Net facility. The second would be at Shotover Country, where 2 artificial wickets would be installed.</i> |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | <i>This will provide not only much needed pitches and training facilities for the ever growing cricket club, as we currently struggle to have enough grounds for the amount of teams we produce, but also the Jacks Point nets will benefit the whole community. The Shotover fields would again benefit community groups that love to play social cricket and also the local schools who would get use out of these for inter school fixtures. The investment into the cricket facilities for the region will encourage active, healthy kids and adults. It will also create sporting opportunities for all, and encourage big participation in the sport.</i> |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | <i>With new and adequate facilities available it will also encourage domestic and international teams to train in the area, bringing in revenue and exposure not only to the sport of cricket but to showcase the Lakes Area too. Nothing to date, but we will be seeking other Funding Groups and Club Fundraisers. Being a large Club we love to work together and fundraising is a key part of what we do to allow our members the best opportunities.</i> |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> |
| Response ID | 4129120 |

Questions

Full Name *Anna Dorsey*
Organisation (if any) *Southern Wellbeing Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *-*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

Please provide details about your group or organisation. *As in file*

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *As in file*

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? *As in file*

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? *As in file*

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? *As in file*

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? *As in file*

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5089551eda7cbee22af7093a55ce2c791dd0feb8/original/1649909167/33c97d1677551747fa923039ffac9257_QLDC_Annual_Plan_funding_application_from_Southern_Wellbeing_Trust.docx?1649909167

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4137506

**SOUTHERN WELLBEING TRUST
APPLICATION TO QLDC
GOODYARN COMMUNITY WORKSHOPS**

Please note, if there is the opportunity to present our request to the Council in person we would be happy and keen to do that.

Details about organisation

The Southern Wellbeing Trust is a Queenstown based charitable trust established in 2020 by local health professionals. Our purpose is to protect and enhance the mental health and wellbeing of southern communities, so individuals, whānau, and communities can thrive, starting with the Wakatipu.

The need for our organisation was generated by the COVID-19 pandemic but, over the last two years, it has become clear there is an ongoing and significant need for mental health support, alongside traditional medical models. Our Trust's focus is on prevention not treatment and, over the last year, we have built our community's ability to increase resilience, improve connections, promote self-agency amongst our people and prioritise the most vulnerable.

Our first project, GoodYarn Community Workshops, has successfully delivered mental health education and support to some of Queenstown's most vulnerable community members.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023

\$26,000 +GST

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

We seek support to pay part time salaries to our workshop facilitators to enable them to bring mental health education to our diverse population across the Wakatipu basin through the GoodYarn Community Workshops.

The GoodYarn Community Workshops is an evidence-based, mental health education initiative based on the model of community supporting community. The Programme operates on a peer-to-peer training model, in which non-clinical community members are trained to talk face to face to their peers, neighbours and community about mental health and mental wellbeing in free 2.5 hour workshops delivered in a community setting.

In 2021, we rolled out the Workshops as a pilot, in collaboration with the Good Programmes Trust. Since then, we have run workshops and demonstrated the efficacy of our GoodYarn Community Programme in the migrant community, for new parents and for people working with vulnerable communities.

The Workshops promote mental health literacy, so people can take better care of their own mental wellbeing, learn to recognise the signs and symptoms of mental illness and better support those around them who are struggling in their pressured environment. The strength of this approach is its ability to empower community members to lead mental wellbeing training and be an ongoing point of contact in their community, embedding capability within the community. The attendees also get to take away a printed workbook that provides a valuable reference to some of the key learnings.

The Trust trains facilitators from across our community including migrant and other vulnerable communities. These facilitators use their existing connections and community standing to be seen as a trusted, credible provider of information. The workshops are practical, fun and interactive and delivered in a location, time of day and day of week that works best for each community, to increase chances of participation. The content and format is shaped and delivered to work for each target audience e.g. in another language, or with examples and role-plays specific to each target group.

Since starting the pilot with a seed grant from Lotteries, we have also received over \$100,000 in local donations supporting our work and demonstrating community endorsement. We have demonstrated efficacy through our 6 month pilot report which captured the experience of workshop participants immediately, and 1 month post-workshop (see attached report and information below).

One of our key values for our Trust is continuous learning, and we continually evaluate our programme and look for the most effective ways to deliver preventive, mental health education within a diverse community. One of our participant testimonials highlights the importance of the peer approach to supporting mental wellbeing:

Good Yarn was an excellent half day program to attend. It gave me lots of input regarding what mental health overall is. The program helped me to understand the signs of mental illness. I have learned a lot of tips on how to tackle mental health issues as well as identifying if others have mental health issues. This program and the understanding of mental health gives me the opportunity to help people around me such as family, friends, colleagues, and the wider community. I have started using the knowledge from this program to give support to people that are in need around me. Overall, I think that Good Yarn is a great project, and it will be very useful for everyone to attend and experience it. Thank you, Nga Mihi Hui /Kind Regards, Sunitha Karunakaran, Administration Manager, Lakes District Multicultural Council. (We also have a letter of endorsement from the Queenstown Association of Migrant Pinoys available on request).

Over the next year we intend to turn GoodYarn into “GreatYarn”, by growing the programme to be a resource for the wider community as well as continuing to support the specific needs of migrants and new parents. We have had several requests to bring the programme to Wanaka community and other more widespread locations. We are working with Wanaka Community Networks to explore how we might do this sustainably, with an initial community workshop planned for May 2022. We also have had interest from the small business community as a group particularly affected by COVID. We are keen to enable more small business owners and staff to participate in workshops to build their own resilience and mutual support.

The recently published expert report from Te Hau Toka on how to strengthen Mental Wellbeing in the Wakatipu identified a key principle from the experts’ recommendations: ‘that efforts to assist and strengthen mental wellbeing must be community driven, with the community at the centre and interventions flowing from the community upwards - not top down.’ This report validates our approach with the GoodYarn Community Programme, enabling a peer workforce that is community-led to support and promote mental wellbeing within the Whakatipu.

Our goals over the next year 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 are to:

- Grow support for migrant communities through delivering regular GoodYarn workshops (20 over the year) to diverse migrant audiences using our trained migrant facilitators. Our facilitators can deliver free workshops in English, Tagalog and Spanish. We are working with migrant community leaders and organisations to explore how their own ethnic communities can participate in the workshops e.g. with their translation support and coordination where needed.
- Continue to support the mental health and wellbeing of new parents by delivering 10 workshops that upskill the partners, midwives and networks around mothers, e.g. nursery centres, to help support and promote improved mental wellbeing for new families.
- Continue to increase mental health literacy of those people who are engaging with community members under stress by delivering regular workshops in community settings (10 over the year). This group includes community groups, volunteers, agency staff and family members of people with mental distress.
- Trial delivery of small business workshops to the business community and explore opportunities for ongoing sustainable funding to provide these regularly.
- Explore other options for increasing other parts of our community's mental health literacy focusing on youth, elderly and Māori.

Each workshop is designed to support up to 15 people and we estimate around 600 people will be trained over the next year. However the impact will be much larger, as participants return to their families, whanau and communities and use the skills they have learned to support those around them.

Our Trust is governed by a board of experienced health and governance professionals, current trustees include:

Ashley Light (Chair): current CEO of the Queenstown Medical Centre with >20 years' experience in high performance sports management including as the CEO of the NZ Winter Olympic sports team.

Dr Tim Rigg (Trustee and Director): a GP at Queenstown Medical Centre since November 2018 who led the Primary care COVID response strategy for Queenstown.

Anna Dorsey (Trustee and General Manager): an experienced and accomplished marketing and communications professional who has worked in the NZ health sector for the last 15 years, delivering numerous national, regional and local public health campaigns.

Karleen Edwards (Trustee): a passionate community wellbeing advocate, trained medical doctor and psychiatrist with experience in mental health and disability, aged care, hospital improvement, and emergency/disaster response.

Merle Peterson (Trustee): an experienced lecturer and mental health advocate who is currently a senior lecturer in mental health and wellbeing courses at Southern Institute of Technology.

How will this investment in your project/organisation be of value to the wider community?

Our evaluation findings (report available on request) have shown significant value from our workshops to date and considerable interest in our providing more workshops and to wider audiences. According to our interim pilot evaluation report:

- The GoodYarn programme is effective in supporting increased mental health literacy amongst target communities.
- Prior to the workshop, fewer than half the responders were aware of signs and symptoms of common mental illnesses or would have a conversation about mental illness; post workshop 98% of responders were comfortable with both and found the workshops engaging and interesting.
- Post-workshop 98% of responders said they were knowledgeable about where and how to get mental health support, compared with 30% prior to the workshop.
- 99% of responders would recommend the workshops.
- Attendees noted how beneficial it was that the two facilitators worked together and shared their own stories of experience of and challenges to mental wellbeing.

The recent QLDC survey on quality of life demonstrates an imminent need for mental health support as 20% of the district rated their mental wellbeing as poor, or very poor, and community resilience trended downwards from the previous survey. Migrants were more likely to report poor mental wellbeing (compared to non-migrant community members). It is interesting to note that a high proportion of respondents take responsibility for their actions and feel that they can influence their future, which is well aligned with people accessing support if it is available to them, such as the support we will offer.

We have letters of support from QAMPI, LDMCC and Welcoming Communities Coordinator which demonstrate their endorsement of the need for our approach and its efficacy. We have a letter of endorsement from Annette Beautrais (available on request), NZ's leading suicide expert, endorsing the Southern Wellbeing Trust's community programme as a high-quality programme to uplift mental health literacy within our community.

We are constantly assessing and reassessing needs in the Whakatipu and Wanaka. We have been meeting regularly with community focused agencies and Council members to inform the project planning and they continue to shape the project moving ahead. We have a Community Steering Group with representatives from migrant, new parents and small business communities guiding our GoodYarn programme strategy that meets monthly and guides our strategic approach.

We work with numerous local community organisations, including Lakes District Multicultural council members, WellSouth's Suicide Postvention/prevention coordinator, are members of the Central Lakes Mental Health Network, and Queenstown and Wanaka Interagencies.

We have monthly mentoring support from Ember Innovations. SWT is one of only 2 organisations in NZ who have been selected for this professional free mentoring support from an experienced deliverer of mental health community services.

How will this investment support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

We support the Ten Year Plan 'Vision Beyond 2050' through directly supporting the social aspect of community wellbeing, thus indirectly supporting economic and cultural wellbeing. In specific regard to the Vision Beyond 2050, we support:

- *Thriving People*: by promoting and supporting mental wellbeing and giving people the tools, knowledge and understanding to help themselves and those around them to thrive.
- *Opportunities For All*: by helping workers flourish through supporting their mental wellbeing, and removing barriers such as language and cost to ensure an inclusive approach to delivering a wellbeing Programme in our communities
- *Disaster-defying Resilience*: helping create resilient communities through community caring for and supporting each other.

Our programme also contributes to the new QLDC Welcoming Communities project, by strengthening community connections, as one of the priority pillars of the programme.

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

We have secured \$125,000 for our upcoming financial year:

- Central Lakes Trust - \$50,000 confirmed to support operations and GoodYarn Community Programme costs
- Lotteries - \$60,000 confirmed to support operations and GoodYarn Community Programme costs
- Te Hau Toka - \$15,000 to deliver GoodYarn workshops to small businesses

We have submitted funding applications for a total of \$51,000 to:

- Ministry of Ethnic Communities - \$31,000 for GoodYarn migrant workshop costs
- Community Trust South - \$20,000 for GoodYarn Community Programme general costs

We are discussing ongoing support with local groups such as Altrusa, and individuals, based on their support to date.

Budget

| Item | Cost |
|---|-----------|
| Facilitator time (6 x facilitators part time) | \$26,000 |
| Facilitator training | \$2,550 |
| Workshop logistics (food, venue) | \$4,525 |
| Printing and licenses of GoodYarn material | \$18,600 |
| Workshop administrator | \$8,250 |
| Workshop equipment | \$2,300 |
| Programme management staff costs | \$121,041 |
| Marketing | \$20,925 |
| Mental health supervision for facilitators | \$600 |
| Steering group costs | \$250 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| TOTAL operating budget | | <u>\$205,041</u> |
| | | |
| Contingency @ 5% | | \$10,252 |
| TOTAL Project BUDGET | | \$215,293 |

Questions

Full Name

John Holland

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

The increase is substantial; smaller gradual increases would be more acceptable.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

I think this is an equitable way to increase revenue

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

I think this could deter usage

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

I think this also could deter usage

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

This is a sensible approach

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

I don't have sufficient technical knowledge to comment

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

I think it is important that Council holds the line in the face of pressure from Wellington to interfere with community planning

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4148181

Questions

Full Name

Suzanne Rose

Organisation (if any)

Whakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/95582b45ae4f17ac56b5a0ffe704924fc4909484/original/1650493570/65f5cff29d0933775bfc53e3d99858a6_Submission_to_QLDC_Annual_Plan_22-23.pdf?1650493570

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4138500



Whakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG)

21 April 2022

Submission to QLDC Annual Plan 22-23 Mahere Ā-Tau

Whakatipu Wilding Control Group was established by QLDC in 2009 in the Whakatipu/Queenstown District to obtain funding, advance education and raise awareness about the wilding conifer spread. With the aim to promote and protect values including biodiversity, landscape, recreation and historic features.

As the founder and stakeholder, QLDC has been integral to the success of WCG,

- The last two years have seen our biggest control years to date with 66,645 ha treated.
- WCG leveraged last year's \$500,000 QLDC funding into a total of \$5,473,000
- This current financial year, the total amount to be spent on wilding control is budgeted at a minimum of \$3,457,586

Without the annual \$500,000 funding grant from QLDC, proposed over three years in the Ten year Long Term Plan, this would not have been possible. The Grant has allowed WCG to confidently bid for further funds from the National Wilding Control Programme where we are first required to have in place sufficient funding for a percentage of the works to draw down the remaining funds. WCG can also plan for the future with Management Plans currently being developed for large projects.

Other WCG stakeholders, including the Department of Conservation (DOC), Otago Regional Council (ORC) and Land Information NZ (LINZ), have followed the lead of QLDC over the years and have also stepped up to contribute to the WCG programme so that wilding control in the Whakatipu is a co-ordinated and successful programme that is held up to be one of the best organisations of its type in New Zealand.

The WCG is in good shape with a committed Chair and Executive members who have wide experience and leadership skills in the community. The operational team, which includes stakeholders, has gone from strength to strength as our funds have increased, along with a very large programme of work.

The community embraces the WCG in its conservation efforts and there is a general understanding that if WCG didn't carry out conifer control, this would severely hamper other groups' conservation efforts. WCG are an integral part of preserving, restoring and enhancing the Whakatipu environment.



WCG endeavours to keep the community informed of our control programme, to educate and to increase awareness of the importance of wilding control for the following reasons:

- Loss of landscape & aesthetic values
- Conservation values - (including loss of native flora & fauna unique to the Central Otago area)
- Land use values
- Hydrological values
- Dangerous wildfires

WCG is currently raising awareness through

- Ben Lomond Adopt a Plot programme; over 40 businesses, schools and community groups and individuals have secured a native plot to maintain free of wildings
- Facebook social media campaign over 6 months – educating and enhancing community awareness
- A new website is being developed to maintain and increase support.
- New, refreshed more descriptive logo
- Increasing volunteer events and community participation
- Reporting nights to raise awareness and educate on the threat.

HOW IS WCG CONTRIBUTING TO QLDC VISION BEYOND 2050?

The WCG aligns most strongly with the Deafening dawn chorus | Waraki Our ecosystems flourish and are predator-free under our kaitiakitanga.

By protecting our whenua and unique environment protecting the flora and fauna and setting the standard for combatting biodiversity loss by managing the eradication of Wilding Conifers in the Wakatipu Basin

- WCG are an integral part of conservation work in the Whakatipu. To deal with wilding seed spread and seed sources, these large pest trees need an expert programme with scientific backing which has a prioritisation system.
- Not only does WCG clear the way for other conservation groups to carry out their work, but it aims to also protect the landscape and biodiversity that our community values.

Opportunities for all | He ōhaka taurikura Our district is a place of social, environmental and technological enterprise.

- Through the WCG Adopt a Plot programme and many volunteer events, WCG creates an opportunity for our community to participate socially in protecting our environment, which contributes to the wellbeing and connection of our community.



To summarise:

WCG wish to give thanks to QLDC, on behalf of the wider community, we are grateful that QLDC has the foresight and commitment and recognises the important work of wilding conifer control. We acknowledge that the three years of funding proposed through the Ten Year Long Term Plan is integral to the success of the Whakatipu conifer control work plan. Without this, we cannot fully access the national funds available and multiple the investment made to date into the future.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Grant Hensman', is written over a light blue background.

Grant Hensman
Chairperson



Questions

Full Name *Matt Hollyer*
Organisation (if any) *Whakatipu Sports & Recreation Hub*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

RE: 2022-23 Annual Plan Submission from Whakatipu Sports & Recreation Hub

Dear Queenstown Lakes District Councillors

Thank you for the support QLDC officers and Councillors have provided for the development and formation of the Whakatipu Sport & Recreation Hub.

In the Whakatipu there are a vast number of sports and recreation clubs driven by passionate and supportive volunteers. Within these clubs there are a number of areas where a collaborative approach amongst them could increase the efficiency and effectiveness of common tasks such as administration (secretary services, fee collection), member engagement (communication), financial systems (funding applications, accounts payable). Plus the opportunity to take a collaborative approach to shared facilities (clubrooms, meeting rooms, social spaces) and to boosting sports participation (community development programs).

The WSR Hub was formed by 12 founding member sports clubs with a combined 2,000+ club members with the vision to build an umbrella entity with the vision of ensuring the residents and visitors to the Queenstown and Whakatipu Basin will have barrier free, inclusive sport and recreation participation choices.

Our mission is: To bring together like-minded sports clubs of the Whakatipu to form an Incorporated Society that enhances the services provided by each club and general sports to grow use of community sport space through efficiencies, inclusive programmes, and shared knowledge that increase opportunities and helps each other to thrive.

In collaboration with 12 founding sport club members an incorporated society has been formed, a constitution written, a vision and mission established and a governing board of seven volunteers has been established over the last 6 months.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *The continued support from QLDC for the Hub*

Whilst we have 12 specific objectives in our constitution the primary focus of the WSR Hub board in the 2022-23 period will be on developing a shared services support model for our member clubs (i. e. a "back-office" function that provides some of the administration aspects of running sports clubs, such as treasurer/secretarial services/funding) and to advance additional ways of supporting the Clubs as they seek to enhance the participation in sport in our District. We are trialling this with QAFC this winter season as a pilot and encouraging other sports to be involved.

The WSR Hub will also continue working with QLDC to develop a potential shared sports club facility at the Queenstown Events Centre in conjunction with additional health & wellness activities that will enhance the sporting experience of our residents and visitors.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

The WSR Hub is here to act in the combined interests and voice of sports clubs across the Whakatipu. The need is real and in these Covid days it is even more important for our residents to have a place to not only participate but have a shared social connection space. We encourage you to bring forward funding for the Shared Clubrooms as part of the Queenstown Events Centre Masterplan to the 22/23 financial year to begin planning a new facility for the 12 codes we represent.

*This submission supports the Community well being.
The WSR Hub is all about providing support to the sporting community.*

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

It will support social benefits by motivating and inspire sports clubs to do as much as they can for their members and the local community. This will result enhanced community networks, greater opportunities for participation in sport and encouragement for better health of the community.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Nothing to date

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e76672a0aa44a3963c7492d9a833b3c873678b55/original/1650516975/ebc354b89e7816f32adc90377e294ac0_WSR_Hub_Summary_-_PDF_%281%29.pdf?1650516975

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

I understand

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4152701

Whakatipu Sports & Recreation Hub (Incorporated Society) Summary

What is the purpose of this work? To build an umbrella entity with the vision of ensuring the residents and visitors to the Queenstown and Whakatipu Basin will have barrier free, inclusive sport and recreation participation choices.

What is the aim? “To bring together like-minded sports clubs of the Whakatipu to form an Incorporated Society that enhances the services provided by each club and general sports to grow use of community sport space through efficiencies, inclusive programmes, and shared knowledge that increase opportunities and helps each other to thrive”



THE STRUCTURE

Type: Charitable Incorporated Society (application pending)

Membership Based on:

- Community Groups and Organisations who want to belong

A sub-group of Members will choose the first board based on applications

THE BOARD

Type: Skills Based

Seven board members comprising 5 appointed (by the initial sub-group), 2 elected (by all members, also based on skills) and up to 2 co-opted.

Objects of the Board:

- Enhance member capabilities
- Better facilities and spaces
- Improved programmes for community sports & recreation activity

HOW WE GET WORK DONE

The Board will achieve objects through a mix of paid and volunteer staff with capabilities complementary to the board.

What they do:

- Support the efforts of community groups, sport clubs & individuals
- Grow participation at all levels of sport & recreation
- Create new programmes and services
- Work with partners
- Manage infrastructure and facilities
- Appoint staff (if any) if and when they can afford to.

THE HUB WORKS WITH:

Member Clubs, Community Trusts/Societies, Council(s), Funders, Commercial Providers, Government Agencies / Regional Sports Organisation's, Schools / Community organisations

THE HUB WORKS FOR:

Member Organisations (Via MOU's) and the wider community (Via Objects and Purposes in Constitutions and/or Trust Deeds). The Community as a whole.

HOW DO WE PAY FOR IT?

Hubs get funded through grants (not impacting your clubs applications), fees they charge for programmes, funded initiatives, commercial recreation activity

Questions

Full Name *Natalie Sharples*
Organisation (if any) *Queenstown Mountain Bike Club Inc (QMTBC)*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

The Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC) was formed in 2003 with the express purpose of facilitating the development of mountain bike trails and biking opportunities within the Queenstown area in a coordinated, safe and legal manner. What started as a club with less than 100 members has grown into the largest sports club in Queenstown with over 2000 active, paid members (a small proportion of people that actually use the public trails that we build and maintain).

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *\$140,000*

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

Maintenance of the Queenstown Bike Park and related network.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Please refer to our uploaded Community Grant Application, this is covered thoroughly in the document.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Please refer to our uploaded Community Grant Application, this is covered thoroughly in the document.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

Please refer to our uploaded Community Grant Application, this is covered thoroughly in the document.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/63f63563c96d59a63d87b2172b239b5962e7e978/original/1650577939/5af051585bb5b0a80c77dae5530490d3_QMTBC_Annual_Plan_Community_Grant_Submission_2022_-_2023.pdf?1650577939

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID *4154165*

Queenstown Mountain Bike Club Annual Plan Community Grant Submission 2022 - 2023

Introduction:

The Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC) was formed in 2003 with the express purpose of facilitating the development of mountain bike trails and biking opportunities within the Queenstown area in a coordinated, safe and legal manner. What started as a club with less than 100 members has grown into the largest sports club in Queenstown with over 2000 active, paid members (a small proportion of people that actually use the public trails that we build and maintain).

QMTBC Contribution to the Queenstown Community/Economy:

Riders, local businesses and the wider community all benefit from our trail developments and the benefits will continue to grow in the long run as we continue to lift the standard of mountain biking in Queenstown.

In 2017, Tourism Recreation Conservation (TRC) performed a study of the economic impact of our mountain trails in Queenstown. The study clearly demonstrated that our trails provide significant benefits to the region and it calculated that annually, they generate over \$25 million in income from bike related jobs, spending by trail users and local business profits.

The local community involvement and buy-in towards mountain biking and the biking industry as a whole is booming in Queenstown and will continue to do so in the future. QMTBC has over 60 local businesses offering our members deals and this increases each week with new business inquiring on how to connect with and support our thriving community.

It's not just us that think our biking industry is an exciting future opportunity; dominant players in Queenstown's Marketing and Tourism industry are getting behind and supporting mountain biking as well. As outlined in Destination Queenstown's recently published Queenstown Biking Market Development Plan, the economic, social, environmental and cultural benefits from mountain biking are significant. Mountain biking aligns perfectly with Queenstown's offering to visitors and our local community values. And as the marketed 'Adventure Capital Of The World', we believe it is in the town's best interest to support the club financially to support us in achieving our goals.

Using the generous donations from Rod Drury, our vision is to further develop our trail network and biking facilities to lift the status of Queenstown as a world class biking destination. Our future developments will enable Queenstown to host international World Cup level events across multiple disciplines in the future. Our growing reputation for having world class trails and facilities will act as a draw card, attracting riders from all over New Zealand and the world to come and ride in Queenstown.

Our Funding Request:

In 2018 and 2020 QLDC granted the club \$20,000 each year to use towards growing and maintaining our trail networks. No contribution was received in 2021, but the QMTBC acknowledges the generous support of QLDC in establishing Kerry Drive.

Our club has successfully worked in partnership with QLDC for many years and together we have created several LTOs and MOUs to enable us to provide public assets for the wider community. Over 55% of our trails have been built on QLDC land with 31% of our trails located in the Queenstown Bike Park alone. These figures also include prominent biking areas on QLDC land such as the Wynyard Jump Park and Kerry Drive. While the club does greatly appreciate the financial support we have received to date from QLDC in supporting our trails, we believe that because of the significant benefits our trails generate for the community and the considerable investment going into developing our network and infrastructure; we should receive a greater level of financial support.

Sourcing funds for maintenance on our trails has always been the predominant challenge for our club. With the help of many local volunteers and some generous local supporters, we have spent an incredible amount of time and energy over the years building and maintaining our trail network. Maintenance isn't as appealing or exciting as building new trails so it is more difficult for us to get financial backing & support. Last year, the clubs annual maintenance budget across our network (excluding the Queenstown Bike Park) was approximately \$70,000 and Skyline managed and funded the maintenance of the Queenstown Bike Park. As we progress with developing our trail network using Rod's investment, we will have a much larger network to maintain and funding the increasing demand for maintenance will continue to be the primary challenge for the club going forward.

During winter in 2021, Rod invested approximately \$500,000 in giving the hugely popular Queenstown Bike Park a complete makeover. As a result of the works performed, the community park now requires an increased level of maintenance to keep up with the increasing wear and tear and to ensure the trails remain safe and riding at a good standard. Because of the increased level of maintenance, the responsibility to maintain the park has transitioned back onto QMTBC rather than being managed by Skyline.

QMTBC recently put the annual maintenance contract for the Queenstown Bike Park and its related network out to tender with contractors and received one tender response that came back at \$360,000 +GST. After reviewing the response with the contractor, we were able to reduce this to \$340,000 + GST while ensuring all the key maintenance requirements of the park and related network were being met.

QMTBC are working through an agreement with Skyline to contribute towards the contracted maintenance of the Queenstown Bike Park. Skyline has agreed to donate \$100,000 to QMTBC annually over a three year period towards trail maintenance in the park. Rod Drury has agreed to contribute \$100,000 annually towards maintenance of the park while we get our corporate sponsorship proposal up and running (where we aim to receive \$100,000 annually through corporate sponsorships) and we are seeking support from QLDC to help us cover the remaining costs.

With this application, we are appealing to QLDC to contribute \$140,000 per year for the next three years towards the maintenance of the Queenstown Bike park and related network.

To support our application we have provided further information on the following:

- 1) Breakdown of QMTBC's funding and expenses
- 2) Comparison between QMTBC and Bike Wanaka
- 3) How supporting QMTBC's trail maintenance will help support the outcomes of the 2021-3031 Ten Year Plan and the Vision Beyond 2050
- 4) Contributions from Rotorua Lakes Council & Nelson City Council towards mountain biking in their communities

We have also attached a copy of our Trail Development Plan, which outlines all of our future trail and infrastructure developments we are working towards and will be asking permission for in the future.

1) QMTBC Funding

a) Where are we able to source additional funds and how much can we get?

Rod Drury:

Rod has donated over \$1 Million to date and he has pledged a further \$2 Million to raise the standard of mountain biking in Queenstown to a world class level by further developing our trail network and biking infrastructure. We are currently heavily reliant on this fund but are aware that in the future, this fund will run out and we will need to obtain funding from other sources to ensure we are able to properly maintain our larger network at a world-class level.

Memberships:

QMTBC's current annual membership prices are \$40 for an adult, \$25 for a junior, \$80 for a family (2 adults & 4 juniors). We currently have just over 2000 active, paid members and our goal is to grow this to 3000 members. During our last financial year QMTBC generated approximately \$44,500 in revenue from memberships.

In September 2022, we will be raising the price of our club memberships to \$50 for adults, \$30 for juniors and \$100 for family memberships to provide the club with additional funds for future trail maintenance.

Merchandise:

QMTBC raises a portion of our revenue through the sale of merchandise, which also helps to spread the QMTBC brand & increases recognition. In the last financial year we sold approximately \$7000 of merchandise, with a profit of \$2,382.

Grants:

In 2019, QMTBC registered as a charity, enabling us to access more pools of funding throughout NZ. QMTBC regularly investigates what grants are available and submits applications to the ones that apply to specific projects we have at the time.

However, in the last financial year we have received no income from grants (albeit the Community Trust South is considered an unconditional gift / donation).

Grants tend to work reasonably well when our applications are based on new trail builds. However, it doesn't work well when our application is based on maintenance, as this unfortunately does not meet the requirements of many of the grants. In the future, as our

focus shifts from new builds and infrastructure and towards maintenance, we are going to struggle to source additional funding from grants for maintaining our trails.

Events:

QMTBC holds several events throughout the year and back in 2017 we invested in an automated timing system which we have hired out to other event organisers for \$300 - \$500 per day.

Atlas Beer Cafe continue to run biannual fundraising parties on behalf of the club and they have typically raised 5 figure sums for the club. Unfortunately they have not been able to run their fundraising parties this year due to Covid restrictions.

Covid has made events very difficult to run in the last two years. The CORO 1200 was our most recent event that was run in conjunction with Coronet Peak in January 2022. It was considered a huge success with 141 riders racing on the day but only \$500 net profit was raised for the club from the event.

In the last financial year we earned approximately \$13,000 from events and renting our timing system. Appreciating the impact Covid has had on events in the last two years this figure is lower than it would have been under different circumstances.

Corporate Sponsorship:

QMTBC has just finalized our new Corporate Sponsorship proposal. Our aim is to engage local businesses to sponsor the club and we hope to generate \$100,000 per year from sponsorships that we can use towards maintaining our trails. We are launching this in May 2022. QMTBC will work with the Chamber of Commerce to promote the Corporate Sponsorship Programme through a B-after 5 event and possibly other avenues.

Donations:

QMTBC encourages members to donate to the club when they sign up for membership using our club app. Our app also enables our members to set up auto-renewing donations when their annual membership renews. It's been great to see many members donating to the club through the app and setting up their donations to auto-renew every year.

QMTBC has donation boxes in bike shops, at trail side and at the airport. We also are working on the idea of having donation QR codes at popular destinations across our network to further encourage trail users to donate to our club.

In the last financial year QMTBC has received approximately \$60,000 in donations (excluding Rod Drury).

Crowdfunding Campaigns:

Crowdfunding is an unexplored avenue for funding for QMTBC. With the support of high profile athletes and an exciting new trail prospect there is great potential to use this as a future source of funds for specific projects in the future. However, it isn't likely to be a suitable method for sourcing funds for maintenance.

To summarise the above:

| Source Of Funds | Latest Annual Contribution | Future Potential Annual Contribution |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Memberships | \$44,500 | \$44,500+ |
| Merchandise | \$2,500 | 2500+ |
| Grants | \$10,000 | 10,000+ |
| Events + Timing System | \$13,000 | 13,000+ |
| Corporate Sponsorship | - | \$100,000 |
| Donations | \$60,000 | \$60,000+ |
| Future Maintenance Agreement with Skyline | - | \$100,000 |
| QLDC | - | \$140,000 |
| Total: | 130,000 | \$470,000 |

b) What are the ongoing costs going to be as a result of Rod's investment?

Once Rod's investment is complete and Queenstown's trail network has expanded and the new biking infrastructure has been built, our priority will shift to maintaining our extensive trail network to a high standard. We estimate that our annual maintenance budget for our entire network, including the Queenstown Bike Park will be in the region of \$440,000 per year. (We budget \$100,000 annually to maintain the remainder of our network outside of the bike park).

c) What are the operational costs of the QMTBC?

QMTBC is a volunteer organisation with one contracted Administration assistant, who works 16 hours a week on a variety of tasks. The Club has a committee group of eight dedicated persons who volunteer their time to organise and run the club. There is also a small pool of local volunteers who help organise races, attend Wednesday dig nights, help deliver various activities and are a huge attribute to the club.

The clubs annual operational costs are:

| Operational Expenses | Annual Cost |
|--|-----------------|
| Administrative Assistant (16hrs/week at \$35 per hour) | \$29,120 |
| NZMTB Affiliation Fees | \$2,600 |
| Consulting and accounting | \$12,000 |
| Miscellaneous | \$8,400 |
| | |
| Total | \$52,000 |

2) Queenstown Mountain Bike Club and Bike Wanaka

We understand that QLDC has a commitment to supporting Bike Wanaka in addition to QMTBC. With Bike Wanaka's future plans to rebuild Lismore and potentially develop trails around Mt Iron, they are also working towards developing and expanding their network. However, unlike QMTBC, they are not positioned for growth and development on the world stage.

We have outlined several points below, to demonstrate why QMTBC requires a larger level of support from QLDC.

- QMTBC operates at a much larger scale
 - QMTBC currently has over 2000 paid members vs 850 members for Bike Wanaka
 - QMTBC has a much larger trail network and significantly more opportunities for future development and expansion with over 55% of our trails being on reserve land.
- QMTBC carried out a study of the economic impact of QMTBC's trails in Queenstown and it clearly demonstrated that they provide significant benefits to the region and wider community. With Rod's investment, the positive impacts our trails will have on the region and wider community will only increase.
- Queenstown already has a great international reputation as a mountain biking destination and we are working towards making it one of the best world class riding destinations that every national and international biker will aspire to visit. Mountain Biking in Queenstown will become a tourism draw card in its own right.
- Destination Queenstown has identified the mountain biking industry in Queenstown as a major opportunity that will bring significant benefits to the region. They have developed their Queenstown Biking Market Development Plan with the vision of '*Queenstown is the southern hemisphere's premiere biking destination that biking visitors from New Zealand and around the world aspire to visit*'. It's not just us that think our biking industry is an exciting future opportunity; dominant players in Queenstown's marketing and tourism industry are getting behind and supporting mountain biking as well.
- The local community involvement and buy-in towards mountain biking and the biking industry as a whole in Queenstown is booming and will continue to do so in the future. QMTBC has over 60 local businesses offering our members deals and this increases each week with new business inquiring on how to connect with our growing membership base.

3) How supporting QMTBC's trail maintenance will support the outcomes of QLDC's Vision Beyond 2050 and the 2021-3031 Ten Year Plan:

We believe our values as a club align with many of the vision statements identified in QLDC's Vision Beyond 2050:

Thriving People:

Getting out on your bike and having a great experience has a huge impact on a person's health and wellbeing. Sharing those experiences with friends and other riders improves safety and social connectivity within the community. Mountain biking is a great source of joy and inspiration for many within our local community. Professionals searching for a better lifestyle and work/life balance will be attracted to move to Queenstown and set up new businesses. This helps to create better diversity and career opportunities within our community and can help our industries move away from being so reliant on Tourism.

Embracing The Maori World:

QMTBC respects the unique Maori history we have in the Wakatipu area and we are working to incorporate the Maori history as part of the experience on our trails. As part of our new signage project, we are working to create Maori storyboards to place along our trail network to incorporate Maori history as part of the biking experience in Queenstown.

Opportunities For All:

We support and encourage everyone from first time riders all the way up to the professionals to get out on their bikes and have a great time. Many of our trails have been designed to help with progression, to enable riders to develop their skills and build their confidence.

Deafening Dawn Chorus:

QMTBC has a strong desire to look after our natural environment. We carry out wilding pine removal events, we have planted natives in several prominent biking areas and have more planting initiatives coming up in the future. Many of our trails help other local conservation and trapping organisations access areas that are difficult to reach.

Zero Carbon Communities:

The more people that are passionate about mountain biking and the more trails and infrastructure we build; the more likely it is that locals will use their bikes as a means of transport in Queenstown. One of our goals as part of our future trail developments is to develop better connectivity within our trail network. This will encourage and better enable people to use their bikes rather than their cars.

Pride In Sharing Our Places:

Mountain biking aligns with the Queenstown Offering to visitors and the values of the local community. There is a high likelihood of a biking visitor travelling here and enjoying the trails and the Queenstown community embracing them in return - as they all share similar values and a love for biking.

Furthermore, in regards to QLDC’s 2021 - 2031 Ten Year Plan:

Mountain biking in Queenstown generates significant social, economic, cultural & environmental benefits for a local community and this aligns perfectly with the re-introduced ‘four aspects of wellbeing’ policy, which is identified as being at the heart of the purpose of Queenstown’s local government.

QLDC’s focus on Queenstown being an Active & Zero Carbon Community aligns perfectly with the values of our club as we want to provide safe, accessible trails that encourage as many people as possible to get out and ride their bikes.

With QLDC’s projected population growth over the next 10 years, there are going to be many more locals taking part in mountain biking. We need more trails and a higher standard of maintenance on existing trails to keep up with growing demand for safe, quality trails in Queenstown.

4) Contributions from Rotorua Lakes Council & Nelson City Council towards mountain biking in their communities:

Other councils across NZ have made large investments in their local mountain bike trail networks as detailed below:

Nelson City Council:

Maintenance:

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| - Codgers area | \$60,000 per annum |
| - Wider trail network | \$50,000 per annum |
| 2018 capital for new trails over three years | \$200,000 per annum (600k total) |
| Koata to use forestry | \$80,000 per annum |
| 2018-2021 EWS Event fund – 3 year fund | \$166,000 per annum (500k total) |

An Economic Impact Study completed in 2018 provided the following economic snapshot: In total \$17.1 million of new and retained spending will occur annually as a result of the mountain bike trails in the Nelson-Tasman region. This is less than the \$25 million Queenstown receives annually as a result of our biking trails.

Rotorua Lakes Council:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Maintenance through Trails Trust and RMTBC | \$500,000 |
| Crankworx | \$75,000 per annum |
| Bike Festival | \$50,000 |

A *Mountain Biking in Whakarewarewa Forest* economic impact study completed in 2018 by RLC estimated that bike-related spending is between \$30-\$50m (the study does not indicate whether this is per annum). Accounting for between 2.5% and 5% of total visitor spending (about three quarters is by those who come to Rotorua specifically to ride the trails)

Conclusion:

With the support of QLDC, we will be able to sufficiently maintain our growing trail network and will ensure local riders and visitors will have a great experience riding safe and well maintained trails.

In all, we believe the goals of the club align with many of the key goals QDLC has for the future of our community. By working together, we can help create an exciting and inspiring future for our community.



QUEENSTOWN MOUNTAIN BIKE CLUB
Trail Master Plan

Queenstown Mountain Bike Club

Trail Master Plan

Consultation Document

(Updated February 2022)

The Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC) was formed in 2003 with the express purpose of facilitating the development of mountain bike trails and biking areas within the Wakatipu area in a coordinated, safe and legal manner. With over 2,000 active, paid members and many more locals and visitors using the club's rapidly growing network of trails, our club has experienced exponential growth over the last 19 years.

The Queenstown biking community is full of passionate people, who throughout the years, have put an incredible amount of time and energy into developing the trail network here in Queenstown. As a result, Queenstown is on the cusp of becoming a truly iconic global biking destination which, with the right development, could generate a multitude of ongoing benefits for the wider Queenstown community in the future.

With the sport of mountain biking rapidly growing in popularity both in New Zealand and worldwide; now is the opportunity for us to develop more high-quality trails in the Wakatipu area that will enable us to host a number of top level, international events across multiple disciplines in the future. Not only will this raise the status of Queenstown as a global biking destination it will attract riders from all over New Zealand and the world to come to Queenstown to ride our trails.

We are carefully planning our future trail developments to ensure better connectivity between our current networks and we aim to build trails that will fill in the gaps we have identified as well as trails that will enable us to host world renowned, international events in the future. By using carefully considered planning and building practises, we aim to make our network more efficient and sustainable so it will minimise the impact we have on our natural environment as the interest and demand for mountain biking continues to grow.

This plan gives a snapshot of where we currently are at the start of 2022 and where we want to go. Together we have come up with an inspiring vision of the future of mountain biking in Queenstown and we look forward to sharing it with you.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Table of Contents | 3 |
| Background | 5 |
| Impacts of Mountain biking in Queenstown | 6 |
| Trail Usage | 7 |
| Our Current Trails | 8 |
| 7 Mile Scenic Reserve (7 Mile) | 8 |
| Fernhill and Ben Lomond | 8 |
| Wynyard Jump Park | 9 |
| Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve | 9 |
| Coronet Peak | 9 |
| Gorge Road Jump Park | 10 |
| Kerry Drive Pump Track | 10 |
| Why do we need more trails? | 11 |
| Challenges We Face | 13 |
| 7 Mile Scenic Reserve - Wilding Pine Control | 13 |
| Maintenance | 14 |
| Land Access | 15 |
| E-Bikes | 16 |
| Impacts of Mountain Biking | 16 |
| Avenues for Funding | 17 |
| Rod Drury | 17 |
| Memberships | 17 |
| Mobile APP | 18 |
| Merchandise | 18 |
| Grants | 18 |
| Events | 18 |
| Corporate Sponsorship | 19 |
| Donations | 19 |
| Maintenance Agreement | 19 |
| QLDC Funding | 20 |
| Crowdfunding Campaigns | 20 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| The Future | 21 |
| Goals | 21 |
| Strategies | 21 |
| Future Trail Development | 24 |
| 7 Mile | 24 |
| Fernhill Bike Park & Upper Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve | 25 |
| Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve, Bowen Peak and Beyond | 26 |
| Queenstown Hill Recreation Reserve | 27 |
| Kerry Drive Pump Track | 27 |
| Holy Trail Area | 27 |
| High Level Frankton Link | 28 |
| Queenstown Bike Park | 30 |
| Coronet Peak | 32 |
| Tree Space | 32 |
| Devils Creek | 33 |
| Coronet Forest | 34 |
| Arrowtown Trails | 34 |
| Remarkables | 35 |
| Bike Infrastructure | 35 |
| Conservation | 36 |
| Our Partners | 37 |
| IWI | 37 |
| QLDC | 37 |
| DoC | 38 |
| Queenstown Trails Trust | 39 |
| Wakatipu Reforestation Trust & Wilding Conifers Group | 39 |
| Kelly McGarry Foundation | 39 |
| Top of the Lake Trust | 39 |
| Other Local Partners | 40 |
| Project Timeline | 40 |
| Summary | 41 |

Background

When the QMTBC was formed in 2003, it had a small but active membership of around 100 people. The mountain bikers of Queenstown came together to establish a strong group of riders with a keen interest in facilitating the development of trails and areas within the Whakatipu area. By 2004 the club was already gaining international attention for its trail network including the then, ahead of it's time "Dream Track".

The establishment of the 7 Mile Recreation Area trail network, commonly known as 7 Mile was the club's first trail network. The trail network catered to a wide cross section of riders of all skill levels and became the cornerstone of mountain biking in Queenstown. It saw the beginning of the club forming a close working relationship with the Department of Conservation.

As the trail network grew, local businesses began to profit from the increased interest, and mountain bike tourism that the trails brought along. The QMTBC continued to grow and in 2010 the opening of the Skyline Gondola to bikes saw the development of further trails and businesses associated with mountain biking.

In 2011, QMTBC started volunteer digs on Wednesday nights with the construction of the B.O.B (Built on Beer) trail. Wednesday Night Digs have since become an institution, with 10 to 15 people turning up to work on trails each week. It is not uncommon for visitors to turn up the day they get off the plane in Queenstown, keen to get involved in the local riding community. Popular local trails such as Gold Digger (7 Mile Creek) , Squid Run (Queenstown Bike Park) , Salmon Run (Fernhill) and Creeky Wynders (Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve) have all been built by the Wednesday Night Dig Crew.

In 2012 QMTBC built what is now considered one of NZ's most famous mountain bike trails, 'Rude Rock' on Coronet Peak. This trail has featured in lots of mountain biking related media and has cemented our reputation as a great riding destination.

Mountain biking is a favourite recreational activity of many local people and is an increasingly important part of the town's identity. Queenstown has become a popular destination for pro riders to spend their northern hemisphere off-season, which has greatly enhanced our reputation as a global riding destination. Queenstown now has an arguably higher profile than other New Zealand destinations such as Nelson and Rotorua, which in comparison, have much larger trail networks.

What Queenstown doesn't have in size, it makes up for in quality. All the trails, their locations and styles are part of what makes mountain biking in Queenstown so iconic.

Impact of Mountain Biking in Queenstown

In 2017, at QLDC's request, QMTBC worked with Tourism Recreation Conservation (TRC) to produce a study of the economic impact of QMTBC's trails in Queenstown. The study found that:

- A total of \$64.95 million is spent by mountain bike trail users each year
- 297.2 direct jobs are generated as a result of spending by mountain bike trail users
- 38.1 indirect jobs are generated as a result of employee expenditure by those working in jobs servicing the trails visitors
- The trails generate a total of \$25.12 million in income for the Queenstown region annually.
- Of the total spend of \$64.95 million, \$60.12 million is spent by visitors to the region. This equates to approximately 2.8% of total tourism spend in the region.
- Tourists who participate in mountain biking during their visit spend ~50% more than average with a significant portion of these identified as being 'high value' visitors.

Additionally the study interviewed visiting trail users about their satisfaction levels and found that demand was greatest for more intermediate to advanced trails.

Destination Queenstown's Biking Market Development Plan:

In November 2021, Destination Queenstown released their Queenstown Biking Market Development Plan. This plan has been designed to assist the development and promotion of Queenstown as a mountain biking destination to ensure it benefits the wider community in a cohesive and coordinated way. In this plan, their vision is: *'Queenstown is the southern hemisphere's premiere biking destination that biking visitors from New Zealand and around the world aspire to visit'*.

In their report they highlighted:

- The biking market has the potential to provide significant year-round benefits for the wider Queenstown community across the four wellbeing categories - economic, social, environmental and cultural.
- Mountain biking positively aligns with both the Queenstown community and the visitor experience on offer.

- The popularity of mountain biking in recent years has exploded worldwide and is expected to grow at approximately 10% CAGR (Category Average Growth Rate) from 2020 to 2027.
- Mountain biking appeals to a widening demographic with more female and young riders taking up the sport. With the introduction of e-bikes, older riders are participating more as well.
- Participation trends captured from Sport NZ in 2019 shows that across NZ, about 10.2% of the population or the equivalent 500,000 kiwi's are interested in biking.

Trail Usage: Recent statistics

The QMTBC have recently built two new progressive flow/jump lines, McNearly Gnarly in Fernhill Bike Park and in collaboration with the Queenstown Trails Trust, we built Hot Rod on Coronet Peak.

McNearly Gnarly was built in 2019 to satisfy a gap in the trail network of intermediate and achievable jumpstyle trails. The immediate and continued popularity of the trail showed that there is huge demand for progressive riding locally and it has enabled our expanding population of both young and intermediate level riders to learn to jump in a safe and progressive manner. When Hot Rod opened in 2020, we were once again blown away by how popular it instantly became; especially when taking into consideration the lack of international visitors riding our trails at the time!

*On each trail we gathered data using our lap counter, which was set up on each trail for the period specified below.



Our Current Trails

QMTBC has a small yet excellent trail network. We have trails in diverse ecosystems, from high country tussock, to beech forest, mixed native bush, and exotic conifer forest. On a global level, the trail network is small. MTB destinations of a similar or even lower profile than Queenstown often have much more extensive trail networks.

Our network broadly consists of the following:

7 Mile Scenic Reserve (7 Mile)

Accessed from either Wilson Bay or 7 Mile car park, this area contains a number of trails that cater for a wide cross section of abilities and styles. The network is relatively small but is a favourite of many local riders with its mix of jumps and technical tracks. The new Buck Land Track, which opened in October 2021, was built by a group of passionate volunteers over a period of a year. It offers a technical wooden course of narrow rails, drops and features that cater to all abilities and levels. Open year round, 7 Mile provides great riding in any weather due to the forest canopy provided by the thirsty conifer trees in the reserve.

Fernhill Bike Park and the Upper Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve

The management of the Fernhill Loop was undertaken by the QMTBC in 2012. This was in response to the landowners abandoning the trail. The club saw the trail as a community asset needing protection and management. The trail is now the centrepiece of a wider network allowing riders a long and sustained riding opportunity direct from downtown Queenstown.

This area currently caters to intermediate and above skilled riders, and trails in this area have been described as some of the best in the world. Using the gondola to avoid the first 450 vertical metres of climbing allows for 'good value' rides, where you still do a reasonable amount of climbing, but are rewarded with an even longer descent for your efforts.

In 2019, QMTBC completed an upgrade of the lower part of the Fernhill Loop and constructed a hugely popular intermediate flow/jump trail, McNearly Gnarly in the area above Wynyard Jump Park. Club volunteers have also extended a single track descent to give advanced riders the option to bypass the jumps when returning to town from the Fernhill Loop and Salmon Run trails. Volunteers have also completed Creeky Wynders, an extension of Lower Missing Link to the originally planned finishing point on the Fernhill Loop.

Wynyard Jump Park

In December 2020, QMTBC finished a huge upgrade project of the then 17 year old Wynyard Jump Park. With almost a complete rebuild to update the style of the jumps to current standards and improve the rhythm, flow and safety of all the lines within the park, we have seen a huge increase in usage and have had very positive feedback from our community. QMTBC followed this project with building a climb from One Mile walking track up to Wynyard Jump Park. This climb will also provide a suitable connection for residents of Fernhill, who wish to ride to and from home without needing to navigate the current steep gravel dual-use path.

Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve (Queenstown Bike park)

QMTBC has been involved in the development of trails within the bounds of the Queenstown Bike Park. These trails are accessible by either pedal power up the steep access road or by gondola uplift during the operational season. With a 450m vertical descent and a range of flow, jump and technical trails it caters for a wide range of experience levels and styles but in general, it is primarily catered towards more experienced riders. In March 2019, QMTBC completed Squid Run, an advanced singletrack trail around the perimeter of the bike park. This trail continues to be very popular in all seasons and holds up very well as a winter wet weather trail. During winter 2021, QMTBC performed a huge upgrade of the tracks in the Queenstown Bike Park to bring them up to a higher standard and the trails are now riding better than ever.

Coronet Peak

The Rude Rock trail was a major enhancement to the existing trails on Coronet Peak. This trail has been a major drawcard, with riders from overseas and around NZ travelling far and wide to experience it. Catering to all but the most beginner rider, the trail is celebrated by all who ride it. A bucket list trail.

Other options from Rude Rock include a descent down to the historic Skippers Pack Track, via a link built by QMTBC and upgraded in 2021 called Pack, Track & Sack. This allows riders to enjoy a long flowing descent into Skippers Canyon and stop off and investigate old miners' huts and relics. The Skippers Pack Track along with Zoot track that descends from Skipper Saddle have been popular with mountain bikers since the 1990s.

Additionally, a link trail from Coronet Peak to Arrowtown has been established. "Corotown" riders usually finish their day with a cold beer and hearty meal in one of Arrowtowns fine pubs. Two descents built by NZSki in the mid 2000's, the

imaginatively named Coronet DH and Coronet XC, remain popular, particularly the XC track which can be ridden in either direction.

In 2019, the Queenstown Trails Trust and SOHO Properties collaboratively built the Coronet Face Water Race Trail that provides a very scenic and more mellow route to the Bush Creek Track (as an alternative to Corotown). In 2020, QMTBC and the Queenstown Trails Trust built the hugely popular breakout descent trail, Hot Rod; with its flowy corners and jumps it became an instant hit with locals and visitors alike.

In December 2021, Coronet Peak opened 'The Tip', a new flow style trail that starts at the top of Coronet Express Chairlift and feeds down into the top of the existing Rude Rock trail. This is a really exciting addition as it enables a 1200m descent track from top of Coronet peak to the valley floor. By linking The Tip, Rude Rock, Coronet Water Race Connector Track and Hot Rod, it's thought to be one of the longest vertical metre descents in New Zealand.

Gorge Road Jump Park

First established in 2010, Gorge Road Jump Park is one of the world's best jump parks for BMX and hardtail bikes. Catering to those who want a little more air under their wheels, riders have no end of options from learning to jump to 'pro' lines for experts only. Featured in films and media since its inception, "Gorge" had become a jumping mecca for riders.

With the Licence To Occupy expiring, Gorge Road was scheduled to be permanently closed in June 2021. A last minute intervention from the local biking community and generous support from Rod Drury meant the park was saved. Since then, the park has been under construction while they worked to install a long term, effective drainage system and it has been rebuilt with several new progression lines to cater for riders with a wider range of skill levels.

Kerry Drive Pump Track

Recently opened in December 2021, Kerry Drive is one of the newest additions to the network. Originally planned as the replacement area for Gorge Road, Kerry Drive has an exciting new dual pump track to suit all skill levels as well as a large parking space and public bathrooms. It has become a great venue for events and has proven to be extremely popular with younger riders and family groups.

Why Do We Need More Trails?

We have a relatively small trail network, albeit one with some very good riding. While not as important as quality, it is key to have a good quantity of trails. People don't want to ride the same trails over and over again. Mountain bikers are always looking for a new trail to master, a new view to behold or a new perspective on familiar territory. This is especially true of mountain bikers who are travelling to ride; visitors are unlikely to return to ride the same trails again when they could go elsewhere to ride all new trails. As mountain biking in the region continues to grow in popularity, more trails are needed to spread riders out to allow a sense of space and solitude. This is particularly important for longer back country trails.

Our existing trail network is very disconnected. The main riding areas of 7 Mile, Ben Lomond and Coronet Peak are situated on islands of public land in a sea of leasehold. By cooperating with land owners, these areas could be connected by relatively short trails. Connecting trails offer very good 'bang for your buck' as they instantly enable much longer rides than the distance they cover. Connecting the disparate parts of our network will give a sense of cohesion across the network, and like the climb into Wynyard Bike Park, and the wider Fernhill area, provide an opportunity to travel to and from town / the workplace by bike instead of car.

Queenstown has world class mountain biking descents and famous jumps that attract bikers from around the world, but is lacking when it comes to some types of riding. Globally, cross country (XC) has been the most popular mountain biking discipline¹. XC riding is less about long descents and more about undulating terrain with speed coming from pedalling, not gravity and Queenstown has little of this type of riding.

There are no few multi-day adventure rides in our region. This type of riding is a major attraction for people who travel to ride and there are many possible routes in our region that would make for excellent multi-day adventure rides.

While it will be good to broaden the type of riding available around Queenstown, it's important that we continue to build on our strengths. We have fantastic mountainous terrain with great views and our very best trails will always be those that take advantage of both of these.

A great opportunity arising from further developing our trail network is that it will give us the ability to host international biking events across multiple disciplines.

¹ Secondary Research –Mountain Biking Market Profiles, IMBA Canada 2010, Retrieved 19/3/2018
http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:aD_RW4tsRwAJ:www.imbacanada.com/sites/default/files/Mountain-Biking_Market-Profiles.pdf+&cd=16&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=nz

By building trails that can facilitate World Cup Events, Enduro World Series events and Crankworx events, we can further boost Queenstown's reputation as a world class, international biking destination. This would attract more riders from NZ and across the world to come and ride our trails.

For example, there are multiple disciplines relating to international World Cup Events. They include downhill races (DH), Cross Country Olympic races (XCO) and Cross Country Short Circuit (XCC) races. Enduro World Series events are also a major focus for us when planning our future trail network as the EWS is a global race series that showcases some of the best riding locations around the world. EWS races consist of one or two days of enduro style racing where competitors are timed on multiple technical descending stages and ride between them on untimed liaison stages. The type of tracks used in the EWS are the kind that Queenstown excels at, but we would need several more long expert level descents to hold such an event. For a two day EWS event the *minimum* total special stage time for the fastest rider is 40 minutes², so we would need 8 descents that the fastest riders in the world would need more than 5 minutes to get down at a minimum.

High profile amateur events such as the Trans NZ Enduro showcase our area to some extent, but the EWS is another level in terms of both audience and the trails required.

Over the last couple of summers, we have seen a huge appetite to organise and participate in races from our wider community. QMTBC have hosted multiple successful events over the last couple of seasons, including a downhill series in the Queenstown Bike Park, a three race series in collaboration with Coronet Peak, an enduro in 7 Mile and Queenstown's first Women's Enduro. These events are really important to QMTBC to raise our profile, build community engagement and prove that we can deliver events of a high calibre. This is largely due to the quality of the trails we have to offer. We definitely want this level of thirst for events to continue and grow for years to come; in order to benefit our local residents, visitors, wider community and NZ in the future.

² Enduro World Series Rule Book - Race Format, Retrieved 19/5/2018 <http://www.enduroworldseries.com/rule-book/>

Challenges We Face

The QMTBC faces several challenges over the next few years. As Queenstown's population grows and visitor numbers increase, QMTBC, like many in our community, have to cope with the increase in demand for our services - in our case - safe, high quality, well maintained trails. In addition to this pressure to expand, we expect to encounter some specific threats to the progress of mountain biking development in Queenstown.

7 Mile Scenic Reserve - Wilding Pine Control

As noted earlier, the 7 Mile Scenic Reserve is a cornerstone of many rides for locals and visitors alike. The trails in 7 Mile are located in a mixture of exotic and native forest. The land is managed by the Department of Conservation. As part of the battle against wilding pine seeding DoC has decided that the pine trees need to be removed to eradicate a prominent seed source.

This logging will cause damage to trails, remove the 'rideable in all weather' nature of the network and create erosion issues. The loss of amenity will have numerous problems:

1. Loss of trail network
2. Loss of economy for mountain bike related businesses in town; rental, retail, tours, etc
3. Increased usage of other trails, creating maintenance issues.

QMTBC are actively working alongside the Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group (WCG), DoC and QLDC to ensure that a staged plan several years long is established for the felling and replanting of this area so that external funding can be sourced and QMTBC are able to manage the impacts on the trail network as far as is reasonable. Below is a draft plan of the felling which aimed to operate in 7 stages (as numbered in the image below) over a 7 year period.

There is a great deal of work for the club in this. The cost of trail reinstatement and re-build is difficult to estimate. Budgets to rebuild the trail network to its current size and quality could extend to \$500,000. The manner in which the logging is carried out will largely dictate the final cost of the project.

A possible silver lining to the logging of these trees could be the opportunity to build an Upper 7 Mile zone if the upper section of the reserve is logged, and the lower section felled at a later date, or only thinned. The amenity of the area will be greatly

increased as native bush is established, although it will be decades before a beech canopy can develop to provide the wet weather riding we have today.



Maintenance

An increasing mountain bike population with a limited trail network leads to a higher concentration of traffic on trails and increasing wear and tear. Overuse has become a problem of some of our most popular trails, with corrugations known as braking bumps becoming a common problem. Spreading riders out over a greater number of trails would help alleviate this.

Maintenance is still required on less heavily trafficked trails, but mostly consists of clearing deadfall, trimming vegetation, clearing leaf and pine debris, addressing drainage issues where they arise and ensuring that our trails are safe to ride at all times, with small modifications and adjustments to outdated building techniques when required.

For the past few years, QMTBC has engaged a contractor to be available for maintenance without a separate contract for each piece of work. This approach has worked well but with our growing trail network we will need to develop a strategy to ensure the maintenance gets done across our widening network in a timely and efficient manner and at the best times of the year for the specific trail. We have found

that new trails typically need more maintenance in the first few years, but become more resilient to traffic and weather after a few years of settling in.

Where possible, the club has chosen long term fixes to problem sections of trail. This approach can be expensive in the short term; but even in the short term, it gives a better experience to trail users and saves money in the long term.

Examples of these long term fixes include the rerouting of the 'Face Melter' straight on Rude Rock. This notorious section of the trail was prone to braking bumps, the rerouted section of trail has more corners, uses the terrain more effectively and extends the length of the trail, and will not suffer from braking bumps. Another example is a boggy section of Beeched As that was altered to include large grade reversals so there is no flat area for water to pool. Not only is this once boggy section now dry and firm, but the new swoopy section of trail is also more fun to ride.

For our current network of trails an annual maintenance budget of \$70,000 is no longer sufficient. This budget will continue to grow as we add more trails to the network, but expect the average cost per metre to decrease as our network grows.

Land Access

Getting permission to build trails along with obtaining the funding to do so is the primary challenge the club faces. While it can take a long time, both QLDC and DoC are generally supportive of the club building trails on public land. However, the majority of the hills and mountains around the basin are leasehold land, and this means getting permission for trails is entirely dependent on the lease holder. This can be frustrating when all that stands between linking up disparate riding areas is seemingly unproductive leasehold land that the club cannot get permission to build a trail on.

QMTBC feel we have been left out of tenure review discussions in the past. In particular we are disappointed that the proposed Moonlight Trail through Mt Crichton\ Station will not be open to bikes. In the future QMTBC intends to seek the support of QLDC and agencies such as DoC and the Walking Access Commission should any land in the basin come up for tenure review.

QMTBC can improve its relationship with land managers by promptly following through with obligations like providing GPS coordinates of final trails and evidence of revegetation when required, and addressing issues such as rider/walker conflict if they arise.

E-Bikes

E-bikes are rapidly growing in popularity, this presents benefits and challenges for the mountain biking community. E-bikes extend the ability to participate in mountain biking to those who would not otherwise be able to. Any car or public transport journey replaced by a bike ride is a good thing, and e-bikers may be more likely to do so than traditional cyclists. E-bikes allow longer rides for the same effort as traditional mountain bikes, and can make unclimbable trails climbable.

This new-found climbing ability may encourage some riders to take shortcuts resulting in braiding of climbing trails. Promotion of trail etiquette and signs asking riders to “keep singletrack single” may be required to counter this. Some traditional mountain bikers view e-bikes as cheating and oppose their use on trails, the QMTBC committee does not support this view and believe our trails should be open to all.

The increase in trails ridden in the same amount of time means that the maintenance burden per rider will be greater for e-bikes. As the proportion of e-bikes increases demand will grow for longer, more physically demanding rides with more elevation gain/loss. Building more long rides will be important for Queenstown to remain a premier MTB destination in the future.

Impacts of Mountain Biking

As mountain biking increases in popularity care must be taken to manage the impacts. QMTBC can play a role in educating riders about trail etiquette, promoting respect for trails and other trail users. There are certain areas in the trail network that have the potential to be conflict hotspots that are popular with both walkers and bikers.

One such area is Upper Missing Link where the mountain bike trail crosses the Ben Lomond Track. Some walkers walk up the bike track, and some bikers don't slow down for walkers. In this specific case, missing signage needs to be replaced. Signage to inform riders as they leave Queenstown Bike Park that a change in mentality is required when riding trails outside the bike park could also be effective. QMTBC can continue to promote rider etiquette on our website and social media pages.

QMTBC could also do more to promote the idea that it is important to keep to the trail to avoid braiding and widening of the trail.

Avenues for Funding

QMTBC is a volunteer organisation with one contracted Administration assistant, working 16 hours a week on a variety of tasks. The Club has a committee group of eight dedicated persons who volunteer their time to organise and run the club. There is also a small pool of volunteers who help us organise races, attend Wednesday dig nights, help deliver various activities and are a huge attribute to the club.

While the club does as much as it can with volunteer labour and donated or discounted equipment and materials, building and maintaining a world class trail network does cost an increasing amount of money. The club has the following existing and potential avenues for raising money.

Rod Drury

Rod's Drury's incredibly generous support towards the biking industry here in Queenstown has given QMTBC access to funds we wouldn't have ever dreamed of having in the past. Rod has donated over \$1m to date and pledged to donate a further \$2 Million to raise the standing of the Queenstown Lakes region as a world-class biking destination. With this funding, we are working towards raising the overall level of biking in Queenstown by developing new trails and infrastructure and upgrading our existing network to a much higher standard.

QMTBC are currently heavily reliant on this fund, but are aware that in the future this fund will run out and we will need to obtain funding from other sources to ensure we are able to properly maintain our network at a world-class level.

Memberships

QMTBC's current annual membership prices are \$40 for an adult, \$25 for a junior, \$80 for a family; (2 adults & 4 juniors). In September 2022, we will be raising the price of our club memberships to \$50 for adults, \$30 for juniors and \$100 for family memberships to provide the club with additional funds for future trail maintenance. We currently have over 2,000 active, paid members and our goal is to work towards getting this to 3,000.

To achieve this, the committee needs to continue to educate local mountain bikers on the important work QMTBC does building and maintaining trails. We have also worked hard to improve communication via Facebook and Instagram and our newsletter to engage and attract new members, both residents and visitors alike to increase revenue. We will also be introducing a short term 'visitor membership' and a 'trail donation' option that makes it easier for visitors to support the club financially.

Mobile App

We took the initiative to build a membership mobile app and this has proven to be of huge benefit and something that other MTB clubs across NZ see the value in. The app has simplified the process for members to join and renew their membership, which has in turn significantly reduced administrative burden from volunteers. Via this app, we have a direct communication channel with which to promote, advise and engage with our members. Over 50 local businesses have jumped on board to support our members by offering discounts and special deals via this efficient and effective platform. This in turn has made membership with QMTBC more attractive to potential members.

Merchandise

QMTBC raises a portion of our revenue through the sale of merchandise. This has the added benefit of acting as advertising for the club to hopefully drive memberships as well.

- In local bike shops we sell trail maps and stickers to locals and visitors.
- T-shirts, caps, sweatshirts and riding apparel, sold internationally via our online store on the QMTBC website and locally in bike shops.
- We also sell merchandise specifically related to certain fundraisers.

Grants

In early 2019, QMTBC registered as a charity, enabling us to access more pools of funding throughout NZ. QMTBC regularly investigates what grants are available and submits applications to the ones that apply to specific projects we have at the time. The major limiting factor we have is there are not many grants that support maintenance of existing trails, most of them only are applicable to new builds or new infrastructure. Therefore, going forward we may struggle to obtain grants as the rate of building new trails and infrastructure begins to slow down and our focus switches more towards maintenance of existing trails and infrastructure.

Events

In 2017 the club invested in an automated timing system. This has made it much easier to run races and the club has been able to organise several successful events this summer on short notice. We are re-negotiating our licence agreement with DOC to include a provision for running events without requiring further permission. This

will further simplify event organisation and lead to more events. Additionally the timing system has been rented to other event organisers for \$500 per day.

Atlas Beer Cafe continues to run biannual fundraising parties on behalf of the club. These have typically each raised 5 figure sums for the club. Atlas has obtained resource consent to continue to hold these parties until at least 2021 and intend to do so indefinitely.

In summer 2020/21, QMTBC have worked really hard through many, many volunteer hours to hold more events (enduro races, DH races, a film festival) that enrich our community and raise our profile. To do this, we have a dedicated volunteer base and the administration assistant working behind the scenes on logistics and promotion. We have partnered with local businesses, such as NZSki and Vertigo Bikes and Skyline to ensure that these races are run as fundraisers for QMTBC, and whilst we endeavour to make these events profitable, there are inevitably costs to running events.

Corporate Sponsorship

Currently, local businesses can sponsor us in return for advertising on trail maps and signs and at events. The QMTBC is in the process of developing formal Corporate Sponsorship Packages that we aim to launch in May 2022. The aim of these packages are to get larger corporate sponsors on board to support with Platinum, Gold, Silver and Bronze level sponsorship. All funds from these sponsorships will be put towards growing and maintaining our trail network.

Donations

We are working through the idea of having donation QR codes at popular locations across our network to help encourage riders and especially those who are not members to donate to the club while they are out riding.

We also have donation boxes in bike shops, at trail side, and at the airport so departing visitors can unburden themselves of New Zealand currency. Since registering as a charity, donations for the club are now tax deductible.

Maintenance Agreement

QMTBC is in the process of creating a maintenance agreement with Skyline Queenstown and QLDC in relation to the ongoing maintenance of the Queenstown Bike Park. In this agreement each party will contribute funds towards the ongoing maintenance of the park.

QLDC Funding

QMTBC is the largest sports club in Queenstown with over 2,000 paying members; a small proportion of people that actually use the public trails. As we have established there is a massive economic benefit to mountain biking in Queenstown and as the Adventure Capital of the world we believe it is in the town's best interest to support the club financially. QMTBC already works closely with the council for land access and is appealing to the council to help with further funds to maintain our network and for funding to build more facilities on council land.

Crowdfunding Campaigns

Crowdfunding is an unexplored avenue for funding for QMTBC. Nelson Mountain Bike Club has run successful campaigns and were forthcoming with advice for us. NMTBC had a big social media push led by a high profile local athlete. Queenstown has no shortage of high profile riders and members and attracts many international athletes for their off season so we are well positioned for this. They also suggested we choose a trail that appeals to a wide range of users and is an exciting prospect.

We will however need to be careful not to exhaust the public's goodwill and will probably only be able to run such a campaign every year or even two, so this will not be a solution for every trail.

The Future

Our Goals

Queenstown Mountain Bike Club has identified the following strategic goals to guide development of mountain biking in Queenstown.

1. Build on our strengths to expand our trail network to further raise our profile so we can appeal to and attract all levels of riders from New Zealand and around the world.
2. Broaden our network to cater to all mountain biking disciplines to engage a greater portion of the local community.
3. Connect our riding areas into a cohesive trail network to reduce the need for vehicle trips to access trails and facilitate longer rides.
4. Provide facilities capable of hosting international events and suitable for use by professional athletes across the major disciplines of mountain biking.

Strategies

The following strategies have been devised to help us achieve the above goals.

1. Extend existing high quality descents.

Queenstown has some excellent descents, some of which have become internationally renowned, many of these have the potential to be made longer. It is preferable to make an existing trail longer than to build a similar separate trail of the same length. We have recently been able to extend Rude Rock with The Tip and future potential candidates for extension are Hot Rod, Salmon Run and many of the trails at 7 Mile.

Goals contributed to 1, 2.

2. Make use of infrastructure to provide more 'good value' rides.

Like much of Europe but unlike much of New Zealand, we are lucky to have high mountain roads and gondola infrastructure. This allows us to create rides that have more descending than climbing, this also creates opportunities for businesses to provide shuttle services between either end of trails. QMTBC

should aim to build trails that begin in areas such as Coronet Peak, Remarkables, Ben Lomond and the Crown Range and end on the valley floor.

Goals contributed to 1.

3. Make use of terrain and views unique to Queenstown.

We have mountains and scenic vistas, this is what makes Queenstown such a good place for mountain bike trails. We should take advantage of this! One obvious yet untapped trail location is the Remarkables and the most famous ridge in Queenstown.

Goals contributed to 1, 2.

4. Link existing trails to allow them to be ridden as part of longer rides or included in smaller loops.

Linking up existing trails is the most efficient way to build longer rides. Connecting our different riding areas will create a feeling of cohesion across the network.

Goals contributed to 1, 2, 3.

5. Continue to provide a steady stream of new technical trails so riders constantly have a new challenge to master.

Mastering a new trail is one of the most satisfying experiences for mountain bikers. Regularly introducing new technical trails is important for the development of improving riders. More of these types of trails will be required to hold an EWS event, and fresh trails would be required past this point for Queenstown to become a regular stop.

Goals contributed to 1, 4.

6. Use the many water races around the district to form the backbone of a longer distance network.

In many parts of the world the majority of mountain bike trails are made up of ancient disused walking tracks that have been reclaimed for use by mountain bikers. While we don't have ancient walking trails, we do have many disused water races. These can be easily reclaimed for use as mountain bike trails, that cover large horizontal distances. Many of these are situated appropriately for linking our riding areas.

Goals contributed to 2, 3.

7. Build unique trails with a distinct flavour.

Flow trails in particular can fall into the trap of being quite similar to each other, this is particularly true in open terrain. Thought needs to be given to how to make each trail of this type unique to avoid building the same trail over and over again.

Goals contributed to 1, 2.

8. Continue to provide and expand world class dirt jump and freeride facilities catering to riders ranging from beginners to professional athletes.

A large part of Queenstown's reputation as a mountain bike destination comes from professional athletes showcasing areas like Gorge Road Jump Park and the Dream Track. It is important to the club that we continue to provide world class facilities such as these.

Goals contributed to 1, 4.

9. Maintain existing trails to a high standard, opting for permanent fixes over temporary repairs.

While permanent fixes to maintenance issues are more expensive initially, they reduce long term maintenance cost, and improve the experiences of trail users.

Goals contributed to 1, 2, 4.

10. Work with partner organisations, such as the Queenstown Trails Trust, to secure funding and land access.

The Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) has a lot of experience negotiating access with landowners and raising funds for large projects. QMTBC should cooperate with the QTT whenever our interests align.

Goals contributed to 1, 2, 3, 4.

Future Trail Development

The section below outlines QMTBC's vision of mountain bike trail development in Queenstown. The proposed trails are just that, proposed. Permission has not been sought for the majority of these trails and we are not guaranteed to obtain permission for all of them.

For a full list of future trails please refer to QMTBC master trail plan spreadsheet.

7 Mile

Two upcoming events will spur further trail development at 7 Mile, the felling of conifer trees, and the construction of a trail extending the Sunshine Bay Track to 7 Mile or possibly even further to the 12 Mile Delta.

As stated in the challenges section above, ideally the top section of trees on the north side of the reserve will be felled first. This will allow an extension of the climbing trail to open up approximately another 80m vertical of trail. This will allow the three major flow trails (Kachong, Gravitron, and Jack be Nimble) on the north side of the reserve to be extended. These three trails have unique character (fast and flowy, lots of switchback berms, lots of jumps) and that would be continued in their extensions. There will also be space for two to three new trails in this area.

A trail extending the Sunshine Bay Track to 7 Mile would either require the DOC track climb to be made easier or a trail around the edge of the lake to Wilson's Bay, either way returning from lake level at the eastern end of the riding area would be made easier. There is unused space at the east end of the reserve and there is potential to build trails from the new high point down to the lake, as well as extending existing trails down to this level.

Having a bike trail from town to 7 Mile would mean the many tourists who rent bikes and ride out to 7 Mile would not have to do so on a busy, windy road, and many locals would choose to ride out this way rather than driving their cars.

There is also potential for a dedicated descent in 7 mile creek, the same gully as the Gold Digger trail. This would make for a nicely contained loop and would safely separate climbing and descending riders.

Fernhill Bike Park & Upper Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve

(This section covers all the land area of Fernhill and the Ben Lomond Reserve except for the Queenstown Bike Park which will be covered in its own section further below.)

The QMTBC have identified that there are no trails close to town with easy climbs and multiple descent options that make riding areas like 7 Mile so popular. The Fernhill Bike Park (FBP) is an ideal location to provide a great set of trails that satisfies this demand for riders who are short on time and/or don't have access to transport to go further afield.

Fernhill Bike Park

In 2020 QMTBC signed an MOU with QLDC to create what will be the FBP. The QMTBC has been in discussion with QLDC regarding the area of land above the Wynyard Jump Park (Wynyard) which has the Fernhill Loop Track (FLT) running through it. There have also been discussions around the area of native bush at the head of the One Mile Creek.

Under construction by the volunteer Wednesday Night Dig Crew is a link between the Queenstown Bike Park and Wynyard that will be fully rideable (unlike the current walking trail option).

QMTBC proposes a number of new descent trails in the area to cater to riders of all skill levels; as well as a new One Mile Climb from town and two to three linking climbs between existing trails to help access these descents without relying on the use of the gondola or the steep access road. The trails we want to add here will offer good value for effort as we will have connected trails to form loops that can be ridden in many ways. This will leave us well positioned to expand this trail network east into Horn Creek and towards Arthurs Point, and west across Fernhill toward Gold Digger and 7 Mile.

These new trails are shown on the following maps and include:

- McGazza Blue (intermediate) Trail from the McGazza table down to the top of McNearly Gnarly. This would provide an alternative intermediate downhill trail that is separate from the FLT. This trail will help separate downhill riders from the traffic on the FLT from walkers and other riders coming up the hill. Application for this is currently in for approval with QLDC, we have received approval from both related IWI parties.
- Wynyard Upper Link will provide a connection from the top of McNearly Gnarly to the halfway point in the Queenstown Bike Park. Application is currently in for approval with QLDC.

- Additional linking trails between Beeched As and the Fernhill Loop Track as well as a new enduro trail that would link the Wynyard Upper Link with near the top of the Fernhill Loop Track
- One Mile Climb Track from town. This would start near the old One Mile Power House and would climb up to join into the Town Link Track up near the top of Thompson Street. This trail would provide a great alternative access from town to the Wynyard Bike Park.

A trail network of this range would cost approximately \$150,000 to establish and an ongoing cost of \$5,000 - \$10,000 per annum to maintain. The club has a dedicated and enthusiastic group of volunteers, who would work on construction of some trails in this area.

The QMTBC has further identified an opportunity for a swing bridge (Skybridge) to be installed over the One Mile Creek on the Fernhill Loop Track:

- This Skybridge would provide easy access moving over the creek for both bikers and walkers and would better connect the Wynyard Jump Park to the mid way point of the Queenstown Bike Park.

This is estimated to cost up \$100,000 for installation.

Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve, Bowen Peak & Beyond

Beyond Fernhill Bike Park, trail development on these hills so close to town will continue. This hill is not only central to Queenstown, but is centrally located between 7 Mile and Coronet Peak. Our future ideas for this area are:

- With cooperation from the landowner we could build a traversing trail across Fernhill that could lead into new trails going down into 5 mile creek and the Arawhata area.
- Build a Pylon Link Trail that connects Gorge Road to the bottom of the Gondola by further developing the existing pylon access track that runs across the bottom of the Ben Lomond Reserve.
- Build an enduro trail off the existing Missing Link trail that will then feed down into the Horn Creek Area and join up to the new Pylon Link Trail, which would take riders back to the bottom of the Gondola. There is also potential to build expert downhill lines in the steeper sections of the Horn creek area which could again join into the Pylon Link track.
- Build an Epic Ridge trail off the existing missing link trail that would follow the broad ridge back down to the top of the Gondola.

The trails down the Horn Creek area and Five Mile Creek/Arawhata area would be descents worthy of becoming EWS stages and the riding in these areas would be

suitable for winter conditions and would utilise large faces with massive potential. These areas are also targeted for wilding pine felling and conservation work and further trail development in these areas would make access easier for future wilding pine and conservation work.

Another idea is to create a link from Ben Lomond to the Moonlight Track via a waterrace above Gorge Rd. This would not only complete the loop around Bowen Peak, but also go a long way to linking the Ben Lomond trails to Coronet Peak. The linking to Coronet Peak would be completed by a trail from the Edith Cavell bridge into the Atley Terrace Track.

Queenstown Hill Recreation Reserve

The Queenstown Recreation Reserve is an area we haven't fully explored but we have identified a couple of opportunities in the area. They are:

- Future expansion and development of the existing Kerry Drive Pump Track (further info on this below).
- High level Frankton Link using the existing power line access road that runs along the side of Queenstown Hill above the residential areas.
- With cooperation from the Queenstown Hill Land owner there could be future opportunities to develop biking tracks that start higher up on Queenstown Hill and feed down into the Queenstown Hill Recreation Reserve area.

Kerry Drive Pump Track:

In December 2021 we opened the new Pump Track at Kerry Drive. It is a fantastic facility for future progression riding, young rider events and larger scale events with it's large off street parking area and public toilet facilities. We aim to further develop this site by increasing the riding area with additional slopestyle lines and a dual slalom track.

To help increase the track's longevity we are also looking at potentially asphaltting the pump track in the future.

Holy Trail Area:

This area contains a series of unofficial downhill trails built within the pine forest that used to exit through the Church on Hallenstein Street, but now it's blocked off at the bottom with private land. There is one climbing trail that riders can use to get back out.

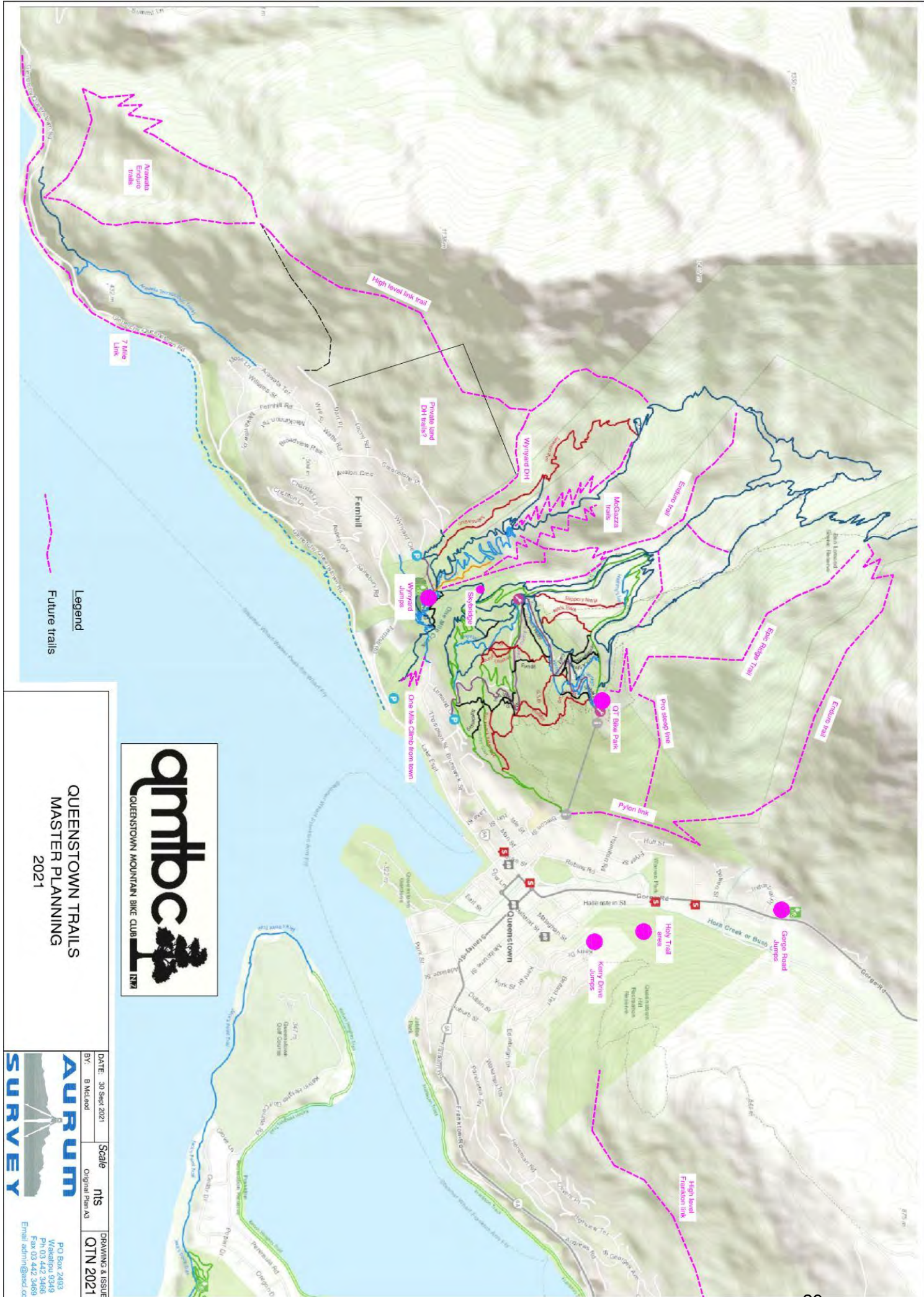
There's potential to improve the climb trail and tidy up the pirate trails to form legitimate tracks in the future. All these tracks are built in the pine forest which is

scheduled to be felled so future work on this area would start once the trees have been removed.

High Level Frankton Link:

Another opportunity for us is to build a high level link above the residential areas along the side of Queenstown Hill to give riders a connection from Frankton all the way to the Queenstown Hill Recreation reserve. With permission from the land owner we could look at legitimising some of the unofficial trails that feed off Queenstown Hill and join onto the new link track.

The following map visually outlines in pink all the trails and areas stated above:



**QUEENSTOWN TRAILS
MASTER PLANNING
2021**

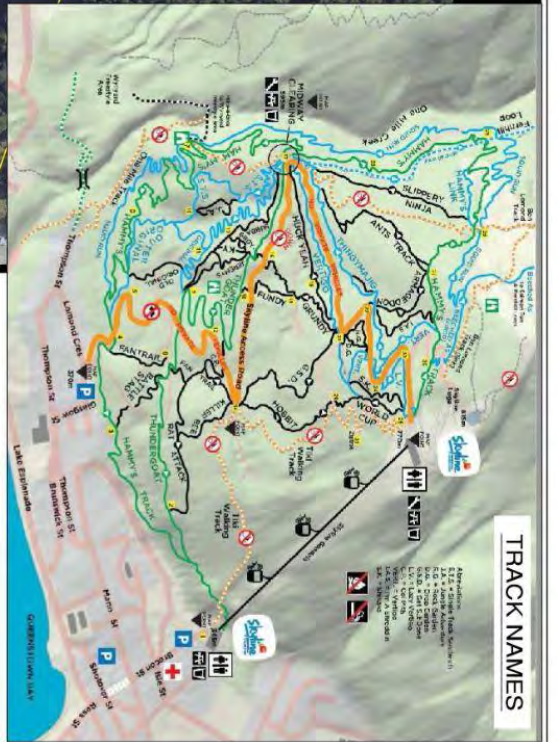
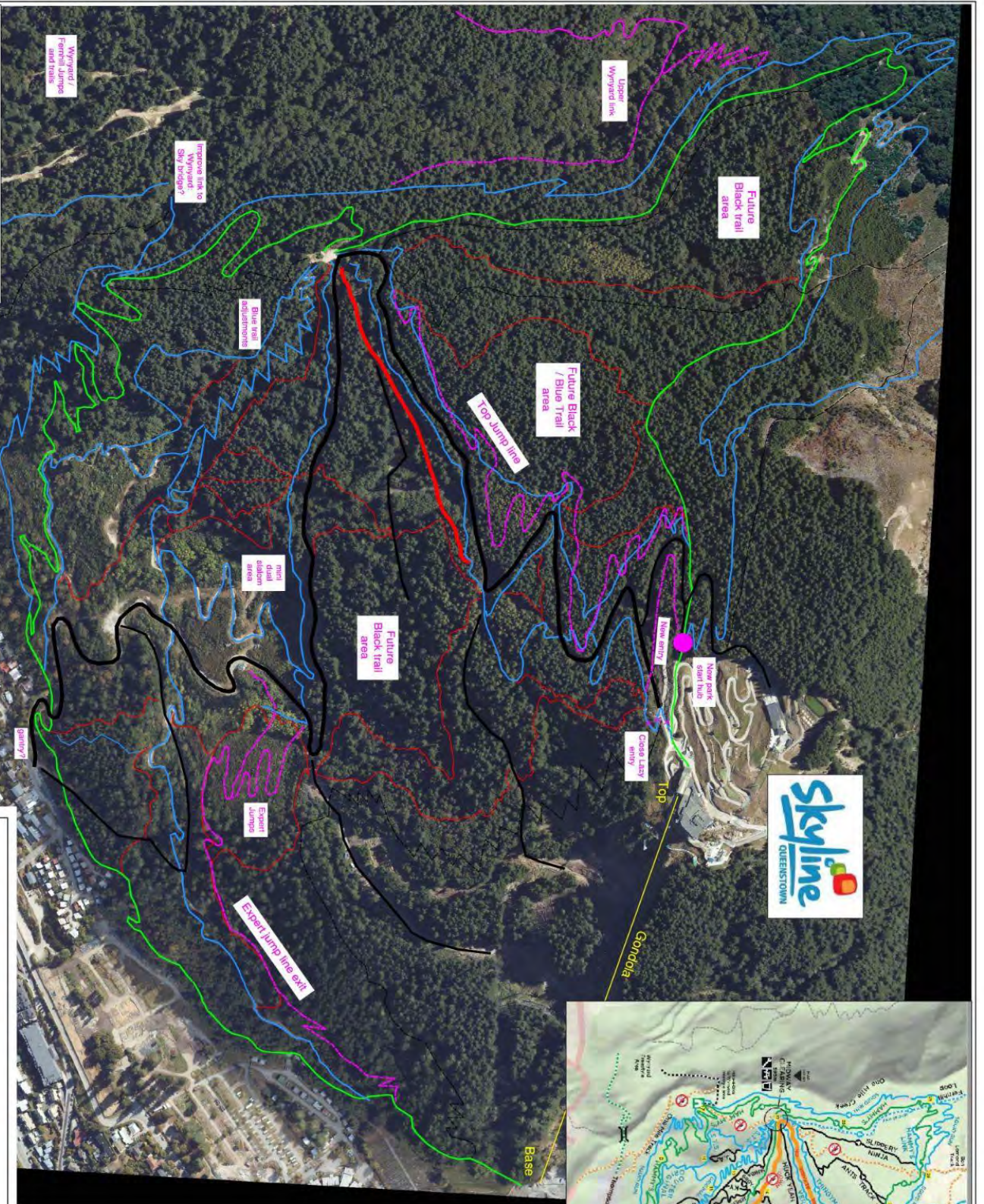
| | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | DATE: 30 Sept 2021 | Scale | DRAWINGS & ISSUE NO. |
| | BY: B. MacLeod | NIS Original Plan A3 | QTN 2021 / A |
| P.O. Box 2493 Wakatipu 9349 Ph. 03 442 3466 Fax 03 442 3469 Email: admin@aurum.co.nz | | | |

Queenstown Bike Park

The trails in the Queenstown Bike Park have recently undergone a huge upgrade during winter 2021. We have identified several exciting future opportunities in the Queenstown Bike park which include:

- Hammys return Gantry
- New Top Jump line - a progression jump line from the top of the gondola down to the halfway point. With a similar style to McNearly Gnarly, it will have great appeal to intermediate level riders and will also be a great warm up before riding into Original, the existing advanced level jump track that starts from the mid way point down to the bottom of the gondola.
- New expert level jump line exit - we will utilise the existing Rat Attack trail to build this expert jump line that will extend lower down to join safely into the end of Lower Hammy's Track (bypassing the bottom of Thundergoat).
- New entry into Lazy Vert/World Cup
- Review of Thundergoat
- Further scoping of blue and black trails in the north western areas of the bike park in the areas surrounding the existing Ants & Slippery Ninja tracks.
- Mini Dual Slalom area
- Progressive Ramp Drop

The opportunities identified above are shown on the following map outlined in pink.



- Legend**
- Green (easy)
 - Blue (competent)
 - Red (expert)
 - Future trails
 - Future trails
 - Roads
 - Walking trails

Notes

All proposals subject to QLDC approval and obtaining relevant consents

Priority list:

- 1.) Hammy's return gantry
- 2.) Permission for Rat Attack jump line exit
- 3.) Permissions top jump line
- 4.) New entry to Lazy Vert. / W.Cup
- 5.) Review Thdr. Goat
- 6.) Scope blue / black trail area options
- 7.) Dual slalom area
- 8.) Progressive ramp drop

**QUEENSTOWN BIKE PARK
MASTER PLANNING
2021**

AURUM SURVEY

PO Box 2483
Waiwaka 3468
Ph: 03 442 2469
Fax: 03 442 2469
Email: admin@aurum.co.nz

DATE: 30 Sept 2021
BY: B Macleod
Scale: 1:500
Original Plan: A3
DRAWING & ISSUE NO.:
OBP 2021 / B

Coronet Peak

The exciting terrain, stunning views and extensive, modern facilities up at Coronet Peak, make it a perfect place to host a range of larger international events in the future. QMTBC has identified the need to develop more gravity trails within the Coronet Bike Park to facilitate these events in the future.

Coronet Peak has recently built an upper extension to Rude Rock with the recent completion of 'The Tip' trail which starts at the top of Coronet Express and takes a route at the western extremity of the DoC Coronet Recreation Reserve to join the existing Rude Rock start. While we would expect the same number of people to ride this trail, unless they purchase a chairlift pass they would need to pedal to the top which would mean that each rider would do fewer laps than they typically do when shuttling Rude Rock so we would have much lower maintenance costs for this trail, and a potential reduction in traffic on the existing portion of Rude Rock as well.

QMTBC is working with the Queenstown Trails Trust to gain permission for a proposed Upper Hot Rod Trail on the QEII and SOHO Properties Covenant land. Currently to get from the bottom of Rude Rock to Hot Rod, riders need to use the two way Coronet Water Race Connector Trail. This track isn't as thrilling as other trails in the area and we've had issues with people shortcutting the track to get to Hot Rod. To build a dedicated downhill trail to get to Hot Rod would solve this issue.

With the new proposed Upper Hot Rod Trail, we would have a designated 1200m single track descent from the top of Coronet Peak to the valley floor, which would be a major attraction for locals and riders coming to Queenstown.

Queenstown Trails Trust is scheduled to open up the much anticipated new Coronet Loop Trail in March 2022. With 56km of technical XC terrain, it's an exciting addition to the network and appeals to intermediate and advanced riders looking for a longer distance challenge.

TreeSpace

Additions to the Coronet/Dewar/Arthur's point proposition. These tracks which are protected under easements, which will be a first for us and could provide good winter riding as canopy is established. Discussions are currently underway with all stakeholders to begin devising a trail network project in this area. The potential for variation in this area is large - flow, jump, DH and longer distance XC trails could be built.

Devils Creek

Trails in this area would add to the Coronet Peak/ Mt Dewar proposition and provide a semi-backcountry experience to the ride, along with connections through to Arthur's Point. With some sections of alpine flow and beech / native forest technical trails, this location could be an important area for development to satisfy an intermediate / longer ride style.

Coronet Forest

QLDC have begun the early harvest of Coronet Forest to remove it as a seed source of wilding pines. After harvesting, the plan is for walking, equestrian and mountain bike trails to be created providing a recreation resource for a large range of users. QMTBC are working closely with QLDC in planning workshops to ensure that this area is developed as a recreation area in the best possible manner.

We are keen to investigate funding avenues to create recreational trails in Coronet Forest that are Grades 2-5 (Easy to Expert). Providing a quality network of MTB trails for our community and visitors alike, focusing on catering to a family market, XC style loops and the possibility to host high-profile events in the future. A trail network in this area will be of particular value to the residents of Arrowtown, being their closest trail centre. A well-built trail network will also enable access for replanting and pest trapping activities, making both of these activities much more efficient in the future.

The ridge that Coronet Forest rises to, is about 300m above the valley floor and is about 3km long. This area is large enough for a large number of trails to exist without interfering with each other. Unlike our other riding areas that have evolved over time, this would be an exciting opportunity to plan a trail network from scratch.

The key trails the club sees forming the initial network here would be:

- An easy climbing trail from either Alan Reids Road or the Flight Park to the highest point on the eastern end of the ridge. At an easy climbing grade this would be about 5 km long.
- A two way trail from Bush Creek Saddle to the top of the above climbing trail. This would be a good ridgeline trail in its own right, but also serve as an important link between Slip Saddle, Bush Creek, and the Coronet Loop Trail to the new Coronet Forest trails. This trail would cover some difficult terrain and may require some directional sections to get the best result.

- A selection of flow and technical descents. Grade 3 and 4 flow descents and grade 4, 5 and 6 hand built technical descents. It will be important for the flow trails in particular to have their own distinct character.
- An XCO style loop. Our trail network is lacking when it comes to cross country trails. A World Cup level XC loop would help to address this. This could fit at the lower eastern end of the forest and would be about a 5 km loop with a total of 200m climbing.

As the replanted bush grows more trails could be added in the long term to keep the riding fresh. The Coronet Forest Revegetation Proposal prepared for QLDC shows the harvesting phase lasting for two and a half years so it is probably at least another year before trail construction can begin.

Coronet Forest would become a major feature in the Queenstown MTB trail network. We would expect it would cost \$500,000 to establish the above trails and around \$10,000 to \$15,000 a year to maintain them. QMTBC will be actively seeking funding from QLDC for this trail development project within the next three to five years. This trail network, creating access to a stunning area of land with huge views and massive potential for recreation, will be a real asset to the Wakatipu Basin area.

In addition to the Coronet Forest network, the proposed trail development on Coronet Peak (and Ben Lomond) will put us in a great position to link trails together and put our names forward to host a 2 day EWS race with a day of racing focused around each of these locations. A world cup level XCO course at Coronet Forest will be a major benefit to professional racers and aspiring professional and amateur riders. This area is of key importance to QMTBC for growth and development on an international stage.

Arrowtown/Crown Peak Trails

In addition to Coronet Forest and the Coronet Loop trail, there is potential for a trail network in the hills surrounding Arrowtown. There is potential to develop trails that run from the Crown Range/Crown Peak and link into existing Arrowtown trails. Furthermore, there is potential for an alpine link trail to Treble Cone, which would be another iconic link in the network.

Remarkables Ridge: A New Iconic Trail

The Remarkables are currently underutilised for mountain biking, with the only trails being a pair of DH trails on the lower flanks and an OK descent from Ben Cruachan to Coal Pit Saddle, typically accessed by helicopter. There is huge potential for trails on our most prominent and recognisable mountain. There is the potential for extremely 'good value' rides using the highest road in the district to gain elevation, climbing for possibly another 400m elevation before descending to near lake level.

QMTBC proposes a small number of very high quality trails on the Remarkables, with a descent down Queenstown's most famous ridge an obvious priority! This trail will be by far the longest single trail that QMTBC has built and will possibly be the largest vertical descent in the country. It will likely become world famous overnight. We also have plans for an XC loop and a rebuild of the existing descent from Ben Cruachan.

Ultimately we would like to see a multi-day ride from to Garston with huts and believe this would be a boon to other user groups such as walkers, ski tourers and climbers. Having a 20 km loop located on The Remarkables will offer a unique ride at altitude in a location that is unlike any other riding in the country. If and when it is completed, a Remarkables to Garston trail will be one of the great rides of the world. This trail will seem an obvious idea in hindsight, but there is a lot of work ahead to make it happen and there are numerous other considerations around developing trails in this area, such as the DoC CMS review and The Remarkables National Park plans.

Bike Infrastructure

As we build and develop our trail networks there will be a demand for bike specific infrastructure in Queenstown to support the increasing use of our trails and the number of bikers in Queenstown. We have identified the need for:

- Public bathrooms in prominent biking areas that do not currently have bathroom facilities (E.g at Fernhill Bike Park/Wynyard Jump Park)
- Additional parking spaces/ formal parking areas to entries into QBP and Fernhill Bike Park/Wynyard Jump Park.
- Bike wash facilities in Queenstown centre with specific cleaning, maintenance and air pump equipment for bikers to use
- Bike friendly roading and hubs/public areas that are bike friendly
- Increase in safe bike storage/parking areas in Queenstown & potentially e-bike charging stations
- Public transport that caters for increasing number of bikes and riders
- Accommodation providers that provide safe storage/parking of bikes for tourists who come to Queenstown with their bikes.

Conservation

We recognise the impact the QMTBC can have on the future conservation and protection of our local environment. Our mountain bike trails can help provide access into areas that are otherwise really difficult to get into and this can benefit the club and other local organisations in carrying out planting initiatives, wilding pine control and predator trapping in the future. QMTBC has organised Wilding Pine Slaughter Sessions to contribute towards managing wilding pines in the areas surrounding our trails in the Ben Lomond Scenic Reserve. Additionally we have planted out several areas in native plants - including in the Wynyard Jump Park.

In future we aim to:

- Work with WCG and organise more wilding pine slaughter sessions to help combat wilding pines that are growing in the areas surrounding our trails.
- Plant out the Hot Rod track with natives
- Plant out the short cut lines on the Coronet Water Race Connector track to rectify the damage that has been done from riders shortcutting the track.
- Plant out the Kerry Drive Pump track once all future developments have been made to make it a vibrant, green community space.

As our future trail development progresses we aim to work with other local organisations to put planting, wilding pine and predator trapping systems in place as part of the trail building process.



Our Partners

IWI

Tangata whenua are the iwi or hapū that holds Manawhenua in a particular area. Ngāi Tahu are Manawhenua of the Queenstown Lakes District. Ngāi Tahu means the 'people of Tahu', linking them by name to their common ancestor Tahu Pōtiki.

Ngāi Tahu, are a network of peoples who have considerable knowledge of traditional trails, places for gathering food and other taonga, ways in which to use the resources of the land, the relationship of people with the land and their dependence on it, and tikanga for the proper and sustainable utilisation of resources. Ngāi Tahu has the customary authority to make decisions concerning the resources and places in their takiwā in accordance with Ngāi Tahu resource management traditions.

Ngāi Tahu has maintained its associations with the Queenstown Lakes District and continues to develop its economy through investment in tourism, landholdings and mahinga kai initiatives. Manawhenua hold traditional customary rights and maintain contemporary relationships within an area determined by whakapapa (genealogical ties), resource use and ahikāroa (the long burning fires of occupation). These rights are traceable and defined by tradition, whakapapa and practice.

QMTBC recognises and respects the relationship with the Iwi and their land and strives to honour the values of Ngai Tahu in all the work that we do. We are open to the idea of adopting Te Reo in signage and story boards around the network and will work with local Iwi to try and bring this project to life in the future.

QLDC

We see that QMTBC's activities within the community support QLDC's Vision Beyond 2050 in the following ways:

Thriving People – Our community is an active one and by facilitating recreation and fitness for visitors and residents of all ages, we are able to promote and support a higher level of health and well-being and therefore allow people to thrive. A world class trail network ensures that other businesses in town can benefit from increased bike usage and therefore thrive.

Pride in Sharing our Places – what better way to inspire our young people to take ownership of this landscape than by way of fun mountain bike trails? We have an awe-inspiring landscape in which to recreate and we want to share it with residents

and visitors in a fun, safe and sustainable way. We are proud of our trail network that showcases epic ridgelines, stunning beech forest, drinkable streams and high country views. Our lives are enhanced by measuring wealth in wellbeing as well as dollars.

Zero Carbon Communities – More people on bikes more often! Developing connections to highly desirable riding areas (especially by working alongside the Queenstown Trails Trust for example) we can achieve this part of the vision by meaning that travel by car is not the first choice for those recreating by bike.

Deafening Dawn Chorus – By allowing residents and visitors to gain access and recreate in our awesome and inspiring landscape, we aim to create increased stewardship of the land. It is incredibly important to us to enable our youth riders to experience this epic place and therefore learn to care more greatly for it. QMTBC are proud to work alongside partners to help reforest, enable trapping and promote sustainable environments for future generations to enjoy.

Opportunities for All – We are striving to build facilities that enable our youth to progress and refine their skills on their doorstep. The Wynyard Jump Park and McNearly Gnarly are great examples of safer, intermediate progression areas. Safely built facilities that ride in a predictable and consistent way, allow for younger riders and less skilled riders to begin their progression journey more easily than in the past. QMTBC are also working hard to broaden their range of events and social occasions to include a wider range of people in our community.

DoC

QMTBC has always maintained a close partnership with DoC to ensure trails are built and managed in a way to assist DoC in achieving their vision of ensuring that New Zealanders gain a wide range of benefits from healthy functioning ecosystems, recreation opportunities, and connection to our natural and cultural heritage.

QMTBC sees itself in alignment with DoC in the following ways.

- Enabling more people to participate in outdoor recreation which helps them better connect with nature and our local environment.
- Encouraging more people to engage with conservation efforts such as our wilding pine slaughter days and replanting days and emphasising the value and benefits of making these efforts.
- Contributing towards protecting New Zealand's natural ecosystems through building trails that help access areas for the removal of wilding pines and predator trapping.

- Protecting freshwater ecosystems when developing and maintaining our trails
- Preserving and giving access to historic sites that have been identified in the areas near or surrounding our trail network.

Queenstown Trails Trust

While previous Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) projects have been important to cycling infrastructure, they have been of little interest in terms of recreational mountain biking. Recently a number of projects have seen collaboration between QMTBC and the QTT due to aligned objectives of connecting the community and trail networks and aspiring adventures. These include the building of the Hot Rod Trail in 2020 and the future trail from Sunshine Bay to 7 Mile. QMTBC believes the two charities are stronger working together to achieve long term objectives.

Wakatipu Reforestation Trust & Wilding Conifers Group

QMTBC has been working closely with the Wakatipu Reforestation Trust and the Wilding Conifers Group to ensure native species are protected and restored, ensuring native biodiversity in the Wakatipu region. This has been achieved through educating trail builders and the riding community, removing wilding pines and planting and reintroducing natives in areas close to our trail network.

Kelly McGarry Foundation

The Kelly McGarry Foundation (KMF) was set up in the memory of Kelly McGarry, a professional freeride mountain biker who died on Ben Lomond in 2016. The KMF organise the annual McGazza Fest around the anniversary of Kelly's passing. This celebration of Kelly's life involves bike related events for all abilities of riders.

KMF is also working towards establishing an overnight mountain biking descent that will be accessed by helicopter and include a hut for overnight use. QMTBC supports KMF in this goal. QMTBC has also worked closely with the Kelly McGarry Foundation, holding joint fundraisers and events.

Top of the Lake Trust

The newly formed Top of the Lake Trust aims to build recreational trails around Glenorchy with a long term goal of building a trail from Skippers to Glenorchy to link a missing section of Te Araroa, the New Zealand trail. QMTBC fully supports the Top of the Lake Trust in this endeavour.

Other Partners

QMTBC has also partnered with over 50 local businesses in Queenstown and we use our club app and website to promote a range of deals and discounts on offer for our club members. By featuring our partners' deals on our club app, it gives businesses greater visibility and greater value in becoming a partner of QMTBC. As a result, we have seen an increase in businesses wanting to partner with us and our partner offerings now range from bike shops to hospitality, physiotherapists, accommodation providers, experiences and many more.

Project Timeline

For clarity, we have segmented our future trail development plans into four distinct phases. They are:

1. Complete our existing network and link our networks together
2. Develop trails in Coronet Forest and rebuild/further develop 7 Mile as pine trees are removed
3. Develop trails in Arrowtown & up in the Remarkables
4. Utilise network and facilities to host larger scale international events such as:
 - a) World Cup events across multiple disciplines including: DH, XCO, XCC
 - b) Crankworx
 - c) Enduro World Series Events & Ultra distance events

Stage 1:

- Develop further trails in Fernhill Bike Park
- Develop further trails in Queenstown Bike Park and links to Fernhill Bike Park
- Build bike wash station in Queenstown centre
- Develop further trails in Ben Lomond Reserve, Bowen Peak & Beyond
- Further develop Kerry Drive Pump Track
 - Asphalting the track
 - Developing area further with dual slalom track and additional lines
 - Plant out area with natives
- Develop new trails on Coronet Peak/Mt Dewar/Arthurs point areas including the new upper Hot Rod Trail.

Stage 2 & 3:

If these larger trail developments can be completed, mountain biking in Queenstown will be permanently changed for the better.

Due to the large scale felling of wilding pines at 7 Mile and harvesting of Coronet Forest that is ongoing; these two locations will likely be the focus of our efforts initially in stage 2. Once these two projects are underway/nearing completion we will be able to direct our focus to Arrowtown and The Remarkables in stage 3.

Stage 4:

Stage 4 is where we will be able to really enjoy the fruits of all our hard work! By having a trail network that will enable us to host international, world cup level events; this is where raising the profile of Queenstown as a world class, international riding destination will really come to life.

In Summary

QMTBC are continuing to work hard in the background as a dedicated group of volunteers to realise the plans above. We liaise with and work alongside many individuals and groups in the Queenstown Lakes District area to ensure that the collective vision is expansive and inclusive, and to ensure that everything we do creates an inspiring future.

Mountain Biking has grown into such a thriving industry here in Queenstown and the benefits created from our work and developments to date have been hugely beneficial to local riders and the wider community. With further development of our trail network and biking infrastructure, Queenstown has the opportunity to become one of the great, world class riding destinations with the capability to host multiple international events across multiple disciplines.

Questions

Full Name

Amanda Robinson

Organisation (if any)

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

A climate and ecological emergency was declared three years ago. Additional funding is required to progress the action points identified in the draft Queenstown Lakes Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022 - 2025. In particular, the second step "A low-emission and effective transport system" is crucial due to the emissions transport contributes to our district's overall emissions (45%). A reduction of 65,000 (tCO2e) by 2025 has been identified. Without immediate action this is unlikely to occur. A district wide transport strategy is required alongside the Climate and Biodiversity Plan. In 2019 the WATN business case was endorsed, but this is not enough as it does not address the development of an integrated transport network. An increased budget will support the delivery of key outcomes eg: 1.3, 1.8, 1.14 and all of Outcome 2 to support a reduction in carbon emissions in the district.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Yes, additional costs to ensure greater scrutiny by P&D for developer led projects should be inherent to the process. The policies and objectives in the District Plan to create liveable neighbourhoods that support an integrated transport network should be rolling off the back of these increases (supported by additional staffing).

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Weekly access to the Frankton Golf Course by non ratepayers should be higher.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

The development of a more rigorous and far reaching recycling scheme is required.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Active Transport is identified as one of the key points of progress on the first page of the consultation document. We can see change happening in this space, but it is not happening rapidly enough to enable the district to meet the targets identified in the Ten Year Plan nor the Draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan. Small steps have been made with the active travel network slowly emerging. However, a transport and development strategy that moves beyond a series of business cases is required to ensure we are developing an integrated transport network that manages all aspects of our transport. This begins with a strategy that forces developer led projects to adhere to good urban design principles and local policies and objectives in our District Plan that prioritise connection between communities. This requires better collaboration between P&D and P&I to ensure that alternate modes of transport are a key consideration at the beginning of any residential development application assessed by the Processing Planner. A Transport Planner, Climate Action Team (action 1.16 from their draft plan) along with Parks and RM Engineers should be assessing every application co-jointly and holding developers to higher standards to support the development of urban environments and infrastructure that support mode shift and behaviour change in every new neighbourhood. This will enable a greater focus on the big picture of how our district can then consider ways the wider infrastructure needs to be developed to better support Carbon emission reductions. Additional staffing within QLDC is required to support a change in how we assess and approve local development. Increased engagement and support from local community groups and organisations will also be crucial in delivering programmes to support the community through these changes. It is becoming very clear that people in our district want the shape and design of our communities to be different, better and adapted to face the coming challenges presented by climate change.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Yes

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust benefits communities within Queenstown by supporting the development and use of safer, healthier and more sustainable transport networks that encourage widespread mode shift and greater community connection. We develop and deliver programmes and initiatives to get the community moving using active travel options. Our programmes are targeted at specific groups, dependent on their specific needs. We are an incorporated, registered charity. We operated as a community organisation throughout 2020 into 2021, became a charitable trust in June 2021, a registered charity in October 2021 and have thus far successfully delivered several programmes and initiatives to support the Queenstown community. We are working effectively with other community organisations, businesses and key stakeholders and have been described by Mike Theelen as having "quickly become a trusted voice in the community to lead discussion about active travel. They're working effectively across a diverse range of groups and organizations, including QLDC, to implement programmes to improve transport for the community." We've attached supplementary documents that outline our organisation structure, 12 month strategic plan, fundraising strategy, plus other key documents to further explain who we are, how we operate and what our plan are.

Operations Funding - \$25,000 from QLDC (part funder)
Project Funding - \$10,000 from QLDC (part funder)

Operations Funding. The Lightfoot Initiative provides initiatives and programmes that support QLDC's Ten Year Plan, Annual Plan 2022-2023 and draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan. Our 12 month strategic plan outlines our direction to mid-2023. Operations funding will enable us to continue our excellent work with key stakeholders to create necessary programmes to accelerate behaviour change in how our community uses and engages with transport. This includes the business and tourism sectors and the wider community. Paid employees to support our volunteers is an important next step in ensuring the ongoing growth of Lightfoot. Whilst we have many specific projects which we are seeking (and have been granted) funding for, our wider advocacy work and leadership and coordination in the transport sector requires operational funding. This includes our Chief Ops working with the larger HR departments in Queenstown to provide them with resources to encourage active travel, work within the Tourism sector to promote active travel for visitors. Ops funding will enable us to purchase necessary items such as laptops, projector etc. See itemised budget.

Project Funding. We're delivering five projects/events in 2022/2023, of which we are requesting support for three as they align with QLDC's strategic funding priorities.

1. Better workplace travel (Pilot). Initially working with five medium sized businesses, we will develop targeted commuter travel plans for staff to support mode shift to more active types of transport.
2. E-Mobility Champions (working title) - this programme provides two alternative bike options (e-cargo and e-trike) to the community, targeting families and seniors with mobility challenges. We will work with primary schools/ ECEs and groups such as U3A, Churches, Greypower to provide participants with an e-cargo/e-trike for four days to trial the technology.
3. OneBike is creating a circular economy by upcycling bikes in need of repair back into the community for those who cannot afford to buy a bike (eg: newcomers/low income/single parent families). Bikes beyond repair will be partially recycled and responsibly disposed. We're creating a community hub to connect those without bikes with those who have. We will provide maintenance training.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

Lightfoot's strategic direction is closely aligned with QLDC's targets to reduce carbon emissions, reflect the vision principle of Zero Carbon Communities and create more connected communities to ensure Thriving People. Additionally, we're working to improve issues with congestion, the costs of car dependency and the roll over effect this has on the community's health and wellbeing. Transport is increasingly viewed as both a climate issue, as well as an issue of public health. We have very clear targets for what we aim to achieve with each project, but our wider impact is our ability to accelerate the conversation around how the community can change. Every action we take is measured and we can report on the impact. For example, one project in 2021 'Test the Network' had significant engagement from the community +/- 30k engagements, reactions, impacts from what was essentially a social media campaign. The combined actions of all of our projects seek to create a foundation from which real change can occur 2024 onwards, when more development has occurred to integrate the Wakatipu active travel network with our neighbourhoods and communities.

In short, Better Workplace Travel will directly impact approximately 75 participants. However, data gathered from QLDC quality of life surveys, NZTA transport surveys, Census data and our own and others' community sessions indicates that workplace commuter travel is an area where people would like to trial active modes to increase their wellbeing and costs of travel. We have been approached by multiple small - medium businesses who would like to participate but commercial costs to develop these plans is very expensive. Increased living costs is a major issue for around 65% of our community, a shift away from using personal vehicles for work travel can save a family approximately \$7000 per year (plus other running costs). Our selected businesses are cross sector and include a range of different demographic groups. The pilot is an opportunity for us to develop several different models and identify and evaluate which methods work most effectively for the small samples we are working with. This will inform the next stage of the programme. The programme's design is scalable, and therefore the long term impact will be wider.

E-Mobility Champions works with two vulnerable groups, families and seniors with decreasing mobility. Each group benefits from the use of trailing active modes of travel. There are significant public health benefits from reducing car use (families) and increasing levels of activity (families and seniors). The scheme would enable 90 families/seniors to use the scheme in the first year. Data gathered via primary schools/Enviroschools indicates that cost of living is a stressor for more than 75% families (this is supported by national data). Trialing an e-cargo would enable families to consider shifting to one car, significantly reducing their weekly costs. There is a correlation in depression/isolation/decreasing mobility in the research undertaken by Age Concern. Increasing activity via a safe method such as an e-trike is a positive way for seniors to connect better with their community, regain independence and increase their activity.

OneBike, we are working closely with reps from organisations such as Happiness House, Language Partners, Kiwikit Trust, Primary schools and have identified that low income earners do not have access to safe bikes and biking equipment. This limits opportunities for both recreational and commuter cycling. 100% of participants in migrant language classes indicated that a safe bicycle would improve their situation in Queenstown. The programme will also create a community hub, where newcomers to Queenstown can access bike maintenance support, meet new people, and where bikes can be donated for dismantling/repair or partial recycling. Please see the attached documents that provide further details about these three projects, along with fully itemised budgets.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

The Ten Year Plan (TYP) to 2031 identifies five key outcomes for transport:

1. Clean, green, innovative and connected public transport
2. Active Travel as an integral part of an accessible and safe network for all
3. Environments and services promote and support health, activity and wellbeing for all
4. Accessible, barrier-free district for transport
5. Resilient transport infrastructure and network.

Active modes are described as a "critical element" in resolving transport constraints of all kinds which include growth, health and environmental. The above is all linked clearly to the vision beyond 2050.

The Lightfoot Initiative's immediate and long term programme of work has been developed in part to support QLDC's vision as shown above. Our work draws on other influential national and international policy and visioning. Our programme of work is based on the science of behaviour change and draws on adult learning principles. Our immediate projects are designed to start a conversation and provide safe and carefully constrained opportunities for different groups in the community to consider how they can gradually include alternative modes into their daily lives (one might call this play space). Whilst we are driven completely by the climate emergency (as declared by QLDC in 2018), we do not use this as a primary tool to create change. The level of transformation that we need to see in NZ to meet the 2050 Net Zero Carbon is enormous. The 2022/2023 Annual Plan and draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan identify Transport as contributing 45% carbon emissions to our total emissions in the District, with an expectation of a reduction of 65,000 tonnes of carbon created by transport, by 2025. Is this an achievable target? We think it is worth trying. Significant resourcing both within and beyond council will be required to achieve this looming target. A coordinated approach across organisations is required, and our operations funding will enable us to continue our work in this space as we have developed excellent working relationships across many prominent Queenstown organisations and groups. Our Vision and 12 month plan clearly supports QLDC to meet the five outcomes identified above.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

We have received \$15,000 Ops funding and \$10,000 project funding from Community Lotteries. Please see the attached document that outlines our funding requests/applications.

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/39f115497532585a92226008e11afe7e387e5de9/original/1650617925/800d1a72aa3d8ed104e31b69a621e62f_Lightfoot_Initiative_Supplementary_Documents_for_QLDC_Application.pdf?1650617925

I understand

4128376

The Lightfoot Initiative Vision... Sparking smart changes to how Queenstown moves.

Safe, Healthy, Sustainable transport connecting the community.

Our Values

Equity - Everyone should be able to access active travel options

Kaitiakitanga - Kaitiaki of this district should ensure it is healthy for future generations

Global responsibility - Local actions protect the global environment

Community - Connected people live, work and play better together

Cumulative action - Many small steps create big change

| | <i>Connect everyone to the Lightfoot movement (telling our story)</i> | <i>Engage our local community in using active travel (activities/projects/things to do)</i> | <i>Lead & engage in conversations to ensure active travel is embedded into urban development</i> | <i>Grow our organisation by building a strong foundation</i> |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| <i>What have we done in 2021?</i> | <p>Queenstown's First Active Travel hui</p> <p>Test the Network project - social media campaign</p> <p>Shaping our Future hui</p> <p>Engaged with community groups and community associations (20+) - speaking at their meetings etc</p> <p>Green Drinks event in collaboration with Sustainable Queenstown</p> <p>QLDC Lunch and Learn event</p> <p>Website development & Social Media presence</p> <p>Regular opinion pieces & commentary in local media</p> <p>Regular radio segments in local media</p> | <p>Lead Queenstown involvement in Aotearoa Bike Challenge across a range of businesses and organisations</p> <p>Provided e-Cargo bikes for community trials</p> <p>Test the Network project</p> <p>Red Oaks Express (Pilot)</p> <p>Monthly Ladies Only Ride</p> | <p>Reading / keeping up to date on research and trends</p> <p>Developed close working relationship with Queenstown Trails Trust and other aligned organisations</p> <p>Developed video content to influence urban planning decisions and inform the wider community</p> <p>Formal submissions to Ministry of Transport, QLDC, Waka Kotahi and others</p> <p>Member of the Transport Research Network (TRN)</p> <p>Developed relationships with NZTA resource developers/education specialists</p> <p>Co-Lead 'State Highway 6 / Jim's Way bridge Crossing' project with Queenstown Trails Trust</p> <p>Maintaining relationships with QLDC Mayor, councillors and wider QLDC management and staff</p> | <p>Charitable trust and Registered Charity</p> <p>Set up banking and administrative systems</p> <p>Retained an accountant and lawyer</p> <p>Website developed</p> <p>Recruited and trained volunteers</p> <p>Developed contracts for employees, volunteers, H&S and training documents</p> <p>Developed contracts for sponsorship agreements</p> <p>Registered with Tax Gift to maximise donations</p> <p>Set up Invoicing system/Cashbook etc</p> <p>Appointed a new trustee</p> <p>Completed Funding Applications and sought Private donations</p> <p>Attended Institute of Directors training</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p><i>What are we doing for the next three months?</i></p> | <p>Social Media Posts across multiple platforms</p> <p>Ongoing promotion via local print and radio media</p> <p>EECA Gen Less profile</p> <p>Developing Lightfoot Legend fortnightly profile</p> <p>Further connection with wider network eg: Enviroschools, school communities etc</p> | <p>Red Oaks Express afterschool transport – fully implemented for QPS and SPS.</p> <p>Developed active travel options for QT Marathon (via relationship with Ironman NZ)</p> <p>Easter Express - Treasure Trail family event (April 2022)</p> <p>OneBike (Key partner in the concept team, collaboration with Kiwikit Charitable Trust)</p> <p>'Ways to Lightfoot' in QT flyer for hotels / employers</p> | <p>Regular communications, consultation and meetings with managers/senior leads at QLDC, ORC and Waka Kotahi</p> <p>Regular communication/consultation with infrastructure project implementation leads</p> <p>Consultation with developers (eg. 94 Feet, Queenstown Housing Trust etc)</p> <p>Supporting the LHE/SC Association - Lake Hayes Underpass project</p> | <p>Adding Donations page to Website</p> <p>Applying for Operational Funding (DiA, CTS, QLDC, ORC and other)</p> <p>Applying for Project Funding (DiA, CLT, CTS, EECA, MFEC, HF, WC, THT, other)</p> <p>Seeking further private donations</p> <p>Refresh website content</p> <p>Develop brand strategy to better align existing projects with the Lightfoot parent brand</p> |
| <p><i>Where to in the next 12 months?</i></p> | <p>Expand communication plan and schedule</p> <p>Develop folio of Active Travel photography and video content</p> <p>Develop information packages for event organisers</p> <p>Develop information packages for HR / P&C departments in Queenstown</p> | <p>Red Oaks Express – expansion to St Joseph's School</p> <p>E-Bike Salary Purchase Scheme</p> <p>Workplace Travel Plans Pilot</p> <p>E-Cargo in Schools/Community scheme</p> <p>Momentum - Active Travel month</p> <p>OneBike implementation</p> | <p>Develop a sustainable model for submissions through engaging the support of our network</p> <p>Develop materials for Developers to support embedding Active Travel infrastructure for Resource Consent / Urban Design planning</p> | <p>Further implementation of financial systems (eg: Xero)</p> <p>Appoint Executive Officer</p> <p>Ongoing work on developing and implementing sustainable funding model</p> <p>Two trustees to attend Institute of Directors training</p> <p>Investigate potential alignment with TRN or other research body</p> |

The Lightfoot Initiative 2021/2022



Mark Baldwin
TRUSTEE
Research & Analytics



Hannah Ballantyne
TREASURER
*Finance
Social Enterprise &
Development*



Amanda Robinson
BOARD CHAIR
Chief Ops & Strategy



Jennifer Smart
BOARD SECRETARY
TRUSTEE
*Communications &
Cultural Responsiveness*



Stephen Dalley
TRUSTEE
Brand Strategy

Julia Morrison
PAID PROJECT COORDINATOR
*Red Oaks Express
Afterschool Transport*

Jude O'Neill
VOLUNTEER PROJECT
COORDINATOR
*Momentum
Active Travel Month*

Matthew Tyrrell
VOLUNTEER PROJECT
COORDINATOR
OneBike

Mark Williams
PROJECT PARTNER
SH6 – Safe Crossing
Queenstown Trails Trust

Matthew Barnett
PROJECT PARTNER
SH6 – Safe Crossing
Wyatt & Gray Architects

Tony Galavazi
PROJECT PARTNER
SH6 – Safe Crossing
Holmes Consulting

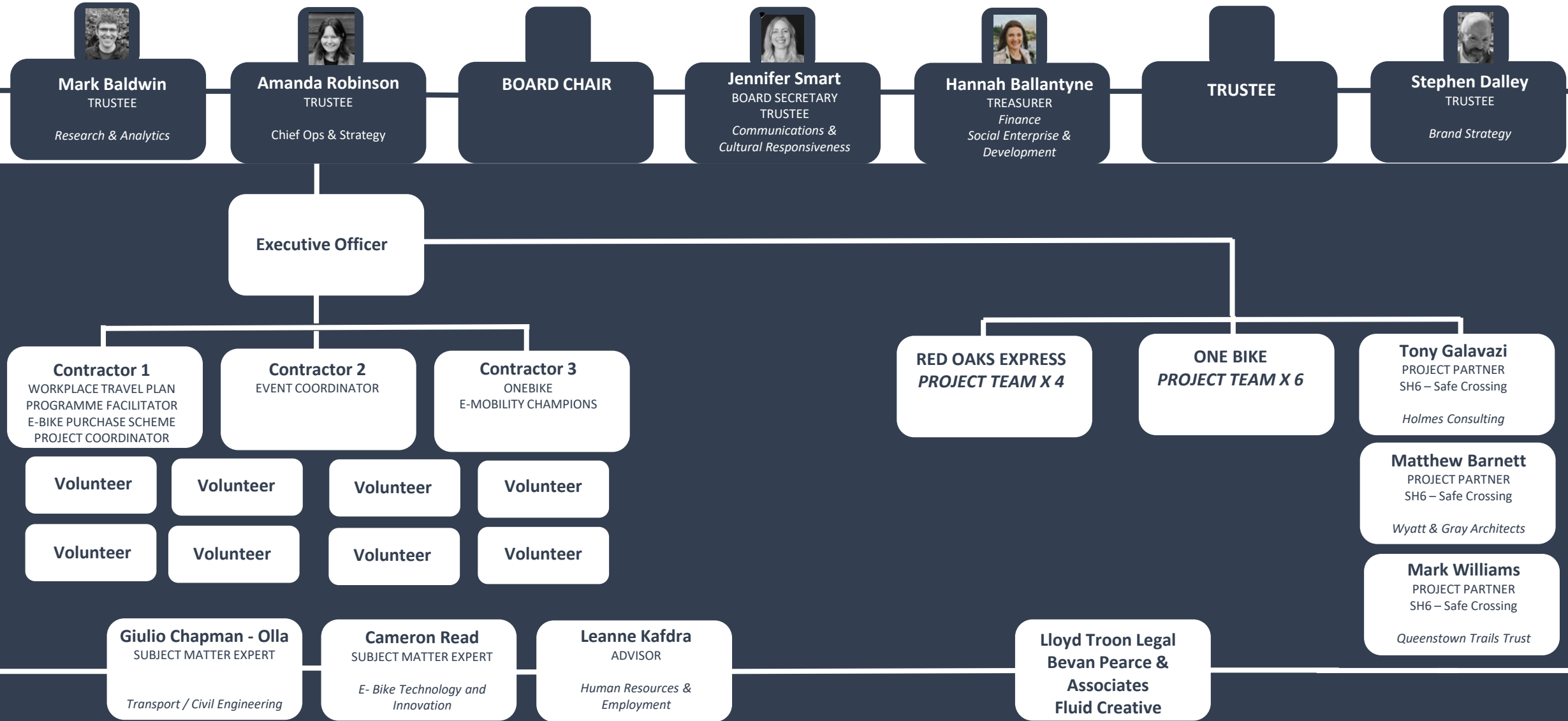
Giulio Chapman - Olla
SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT
Transport / Civil Engineering

Cameron Read
SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT
*E- Bike Technology and
Innovation*

Leanne Kafdra
ADVISOR
*Human Resources &
Employment*

**Lloyd Troon Legal
Bevan Pearce &
Associates
Fluid Creative**

The Lightfoot Initiative 2022/2023



Better Workplace Travel

Introduction

Commuting to work creates both a financial and environmental cost. Kiwis accept that a significant part of their income (and time) will be spent in a vehicle at least two times a day, five days a week to get to and from work. Few of us stop and consider how many of our 40 (plus) working hours are used to fund the often painful process of getting to work. We accept it as fact that 10 – 20% of our income funds our commuting. However, many are now realizing the actual costs associated with using their car. These costs are a noted cause of stress for low and middle income earners in Queenstown and have an impact on our community's wellbeing¹. Internationally, workplace travel management programmes have been very successful in supporting the uptake of active travel modes (walk, bus, bike, carpool).

Problem statement

Queenstown is perceived as a difficult place to active travel. Factors such as the local climate, geography and distances are viewed as insurmountable issues. Increasingly, the movement of the labour force has been identified as an issue with wider economic consequences. Congestion and the cost of traveling disproportionately affect specific groups. A worker on minimum wage spends approximately 17% of their before tax income (or seven hours of work) on one tank of gas. This does not include the cost of owning and maintaining a car. Many families maintain two vehicles at a significant financial cost.

Solution

The initiative supports small and medium sized local businesses to develop workplace travel management plans, along with the introduction of a 'Guaranteed Ride Home Scheme' to better support their workforce. Congestion and the environmental impact of car use can be partially solved through strategic planning within businesses and organisations. Our facilitator is allocated 25 hours per business to develop and implement commuter travel plans based on their employees' needs and informed by their data. Each plan is tailored to the specific needs of their workplace and personal context and works with the existing culture around transport to create lasting and well-

¹ QLDC Quality of Life Survey; Shaping Our Future Community Consultations; Southern Wellbeing Trust Community Consultations; Lightfoot Initiative surveys and community consultations.

embedded change. The programme draws on adult learning techniques and change management principles to address the challenges and fears people can experience when attempting to change embedded practices.

Project Plan in Brief

We're using Design Thinking as our approach to Service Design to answer the high level problem we are trying to solve:

“How might we support employees to confidently engage with unfamiliar transport options?”

EMPATHISE - DEFINE - IDEATE - PROTOTYPE - TEST - EVALUATE

| 1. Empathise | 2. Define | 3. Ideate | 4. Prototype | 5. Test | 6. Evaluate |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Create current state map - External workshop (management) - External workshop (staff) - Feedback, individual experiences | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Create micro level problem statement - Create focus areas of inquiry | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal brainstorming session - External brainstorming session | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Create concepts - Prepare tools to support processes - Create bespoke support plan, toolkit and materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Feedback on processes, experiences and tools - Review / Refine |

Who benefits in this Pilot?

We have selected five workplaces for this pilot from a broad range of sectors that include:

- Trade
- Healthcare
- Engineering
- Animal Services
- Retail

What are the benefits?

- Public Health impact: financial strain on workers/families is reduced, increased levels of activity, community engagement with active modes
- Environmental impact: reduced Co2 and greenhouse gas emissions
- Supports the development of a community focused model of behaviour change, addressing one of the biggest contributors to transport issues in Queenstown

Measuring Outcomes

Step One

Data gathered on existing habits, norms, beliefs and use of transport. From this we establish a baseline, develop specific (SMART) goals.

Step Six

Both qualitative and quantitative data will be gathered via questionnaire and discussion to inform the evaluation.

In the Pilot we predict that we will see 50% of employees changing modes for one day per week, for six consecutive weeks. In Phase two we predict an uptake rate of 75% over six consecutive weeks. With an initial participation rate of 75 people across the five businesses, this equals 57 participants changing behaviours in Phase One.

E-Bike Purchase Scheme

Introduction

Congestion, the movement of the labour force and the ongoing costs of car ownership have become a burden for specific groups in our community. We're enabling Queenstowners to explore alternative modes of travel, by providing targeted groups an opportunity to purchase an e-bike through their employer.

Problem Statement

Our research in the community tells us that we have a significant number of people who cannot afford to continue to use a car for commuting, but they are unsure how to make a change. The increasing cost of living is a major cause of stress for families, with approximately 15% of each earner's wage paying for their daily commute. The people most effected by living costs, are those least likely to have discretionary income to purchase an e-bike for commuting.

How do we know?

We're in the community talking to the people who are most effected by living costs. Community consultation and data gathering across three sessions/hui with different demographic groups (Dec 2020, July 2021, September 2021) has informed us. We've analysed local data gathered by other groups and organisations (eg: QLDC Quality of Life survey + others). Most importantly, we gather significant amounts of qualitative and quantitative data from our wider network of groups, organisations and businesses and local networks on an ongoing basis. One recent project followed 7 notable Queenstown individuals for 7 days who operated entirely without a car (details on our website). Rich data was gathered from this project that showed that commuting with an e-bike was an easy and cheap solution for those who could afford to purchase one.

The Solution

The development of an e-bike purchase scheme run through local employers, where staff sacrifice a small amount of their pay each week to purchase the e-bike. This has worked very successfully in the UK and other major countries. The Public Sector discount scheme has been partially successful, but does not provide the wrap around service that our scheme provides.

The Impact

Reducing car dependency benefits health and wellbeing as participants move more and become more active, engage better with others as part of their daily travel and benefit significantly from lower transport costs by using active travel modes. Members of our community are anxious about congestion affecting their commute, but need education and support to become independent active travelers. Our wider coordination work will benefit a much larger group, creating community-wide benefits as we see less congestion on the road. Our work supports people to feel part of the community, as they are working to solve a community-wide issue, rather than contributing to it.

Timeline and Budget

See attached Gantt and Budget breakdown



One Bike

Introduction

Kiwis love biking - and memories of dubbing your mate down to the shop for a 20c mixture are imbued in our unique Kiwi culture. But not for all. “The Lightfoot Initiative” and “The Kiwi Kit Community Trust” believe that equitable access to quality cycling gear will enable Queenstown residents to engage better with the community. It will also reduce transport costs and increase individual and family activity, both of which increase each participant’s sense of wellbeing and belonging.. Queenstown’s unique environment, with world class trails and an effective bus network makes it easy for locals to choose more sustainable modes of transport - but only if people have access to quality cycling equipment. Our diverse community has a surfeit of good quality bikes and bike gear languishing in garages and sheds, awaiting new owners who can use it for both commuting and recreational riding.

Problem Statement

Some people in Queenstown do not have access to a safe and reliable bicycle to use for transport or recreational cycling. Cycling, which has many public health benefits associated with mental and physical wellbeing, is limited to select groups in this community who have discretionary income to afford the equipment. Cycling also creates communities, whether they be groups of mountain bikers, road cyclists or retirees enjoying a weekly e-bike ride with their friends. Some groups are disproportionately under-represented, and share similar characteristics:

- Ethnic minority
- Lower income bracket
- Unstable or uncertain working conditions
- Newcomers to the community
- English as a second language (acquiring confidence with English)
- Transport is a significant cost for them or their family
- Inexperienced or new to cycling as a recreational activity

The Solution

Bikes for all to enable everyone to have a choice in how they travel.

Connecting people by connecting them into the bike culture that is such an important part of ‘how we do things around here’

Provide safe equipment for people of all ages to participate in a healthy and affordable activity

Connect those who love biking with those who need a bike

Create a hub that provides connection to repairs and maintenance, conversation, bikes and maybe coffee as well :-)

Ensure that bikes or bike gear that is 'out of service or use' is responsibly recycled, upcycled or regenerated

Create a circular economy of bikes as people upgrade from traditional to e-powered bikes

Sustainable model with ongoing maintenance embedded into the programme

Free bike repairs/training sessions (monthly, evening, adults)

Outreach to schools - basic bike maintenance

Develop a framework/model to structure the process

Provide a recycling facility for bicycle parts

What we're looking for

Space to create a hub

Facilities that can be developed at the hub

Bikes and bike gear to help get people moving

Volunteers, willing to give time, money or expertise to support Queenstowners onto bikes

Funding to coordinate the project

People of all ages who want or need bikes and bike gear

Some key words

Bike/Community/Knowledge

Do one bike right for one person

Timeline

Design/concept/graphics - DONE

Data gathering - UNDERWAY

Develop collateral including 'real stories' - UNDERWAY

Identify first three bikes and recipients - DONE

Repair/upgrade the bikes - UNDERWAY

Approach a retailer to trial concept (Chargeabout) - AGREED

Develop basic website, just with graphics and contact details

Start funding process



The Lightfoot Initiative- Funding Strategy

2022/2023

1. Introduction and Aims of the Organisation

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust's purpose is to benefit communities within the Queenstown Lakes District by supporting the development and use of safer, healthier and more sustainable transport networks that encourage widespread mode shift and greater community connection.

Specifically, we aim to:

- Increase the number of people choosing active travel modes in the District through community initiatives and education programmes;
- Reduce the number of vehicle movements on roads in the District by promoting active travel as an attractive, affordable and climate sensitive transport option;
- Analyse, contribute to, and support the development of, planning documentation and legislation to improve the safety and accessibility of active travel networks and modes;
- Collect, evaluate and apply research, data and community voice to improve the quality of existing and future transport networks;
- Create and develop cohesive partnerships between and across local and national stakeholders to explore and respond to the ongoing challenges and opportunities presented by the District's need for mode shift.

Overall management responsibility is held by our Acting Chief Ops & Strategy, Amanda Robinson, who is also our Board Chair (relinquishing this in 2022). We are governed by a Board of Trustees.

2. What we do and why

We have developed and are coordinating the Queenstown Mode Shift Plan – For the Journey Ahead that draws on groups, organisations, businesses, the tourism industry and other key stakeholders to change how we use transport in Queenstown. We are coordinating this mode shift plan, working collaboratively with many other groups, including local and regional council. Additionally, we have designed multiple behaviour change projects and programmes that we will deliver from 2022 onwards. We are driven by the desire to ensure significant change occurs in how we use transport to support the Zero Carbon Act (2019). However, our motivations are not just driven by a desire to respond to the climate emergency, we're also aware of the detrimental affects of car dependency on community health and wellbeing. For too long, the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders has been affected by the high costs of car ownership, congestion and the negative impact of urban design focused on making car travel easy.

3. Target groups

The community as a whole will benefit from our work, however we are specifically targeting the following groups:

- the elderly and youth whose independence is reliant on having efficient and safe transport networks
- diverse and/or low income groups who are proportionally over-represented as active travel mode users, but have little say in driving change and struggle to access e-micromobility technology that significantly improves the active travel experience
- businesses with staff who commute by car, but could engage in the use of active travel modes to travel to and from the workplace
- families who would like to change how they use transport but need support to experience and understand alternatives

4. Location and its bearing on funding

The Lightfoot Initiative operates primarily in Queenstown, bound by Glenorchy, Kingston and the Gibbston Valley, however, we will work alongside groups from the wider Queenstown Lakes District. Our Central Otago location puts it consideration for funding opportunities from Otago and Southland. Additionally, due to our purpose and aims, we qualify to work with national funders. We will maximise and develop our partnerships, contacts and personal links with funding partners over the next 12 months. Some possibilities are identified in Section X

5. Local Partners and support networks

We are working closely with the Queenstown Trails Trust, who are providing us with free premises to operate which include connectivity and admin services. Other key relationships are with Sustainable Queenstown and the Chamber of Commerce who will work with us in the design and delivery of various projects. We have a relationship with Queenstown Lakes District Council and the Otago Regional Council, who are also working with us on some aspects of the Queenstown Mode Shift Plan. We have the support of various bike retailers such as Chargeabout Queenstown who provide us with bike-based resources, servicing and storage for our e-micromobility projects. We are working with Wyatt & Gray Architects and Holmes Consulting on an infrastructure project. Beyond this, we have a very wide network of supporters who are contributing to, or are involved with the projects and programmes that will ensure the delivery of our vision and aims.

6. Legal Structure and funding opportunities

The organisation is an incorporated charitable trust. We are a Registered Charitable Trust. We have a voluntary board of trustees and voluntary workers. This means that we can hold contracts, grants etc. and that Trustees' liabilities and personal assets are thereby protected as long as we act correctly, in good faith, and within the law. Any surplus at the end of each year is re-invested in the trust. At the end of 2022 we may be developing two social enterprise projects that will be limited liability companies.

7. Assets, Facilities and Funding secured

This is a newly founded organisation so year one accounts are not yet available. However, we have already made significant strides in making a secure foundation for our work, both through partnership and through establishing links in our community. In particular, the following assets have already been secured: an agreement with the Queenstown Trails Trust for use of office space for one year at no charge; one laptop computer has been donated by Tall Poppy Real Estate (Dione Molnar); a donation of \$1000 per annum for three years from AJ and AJ Baldwin, plus a donation of \$250 from another community member; financial input from trustees consisting of \$1000. We have received sponsorship from one company valuing \$2000. We have received grants totaling \$27,000. How these assets contribute to our work has been described in some previous sections, and in the following sections we break each element down financially, to give a clear view of our sustainability over the short and medium term, our immediate funding needs, and our longer term plans.

7.1 Existing Capital

We do not yet have an asset register as we have only one laptop computer. Our current financial position is cash assets of \$3300 minus expenses, with total cash assets of \$750 unallocated and not including the recent grant of \$25000.

7.2 In-kind support

We currently have the Business Manager for Holmes Consulting and an Architectural Designer from Wyatt & Gray providing professional services free of charge for our State Highway 6 Bridge Crossing project. We have two volunteer Project Coordinators working on designing and implementing projects: a trial minibuss service to provide afterschool travel to Red Oaks Drive for afterschool activities and a planning for the Active Travel Month. Supporting our Board and GM are two subject matter experts (Civil Engineering and e-Bike Technology) providing their advice and guidance. We have two voluntary advisors: Finance & Reporting, and Human Resources to guide us about personnel and financial issues. We can draw on the expertise of our board in Marketing, Data analysis and Comms. Collectively this assistance equates to six days bi-monthly and is given free of charge.

7.3: Non-material Assets

The Lightfoot Initiative brand has become widely recognised within the Queenstown community. We hold a database of 75+ local community organisations and businesses and via our network we are in contact with members in each of these organisations. These include useful contacts and networking opportunities through 30 groups and 7 local schools. We have a mailing list of 50 people and a social media following of 500+ people. Our Board are well known members of the community and are recognised as leaders in their professions, which contributes to the success of our organisation.

8. Proposed types of activities, services and projects

A 12 month strategic plan is attached. Programmes for 2022 are confirmed.

In summary our plans are;

Short Term: recruit, induct and train four contract staff to deliver identified projects/events, plus a part-time administrator/assistant. Collaborate with four partners on additional projects. Apply for project grants.

Medium Term: build up volunteer and paid staff base; develop media profile. Further develop social fund-raising activities with business sponsorship/prizes, and local publicity. Agree terms of reference with Research body and local government. Establish new social enterprise entity for Workplace Travel Plan programme. Develop then continue coordination of steering group.

Long term: develop, market and monetize own materials and programme design for Workplace Travel Plan programme. Contribute to Research Project.

These ideas are developed in more detail in Section 10.

9. Roles, responsibilities and timescales

We currently have an Acting Chief Ops & Strategy, nineteen volunteers, one part-time staff member and roles currently fulfilled by the Board of Trustees. For the short to medium term we have identified the need for four more posts as described in Section 7 and 8.

In the longer term we will seek a Business Development Manager to take our income generation plans via social enterprise forward. These plans are further described in Section 10.

10. Opportunities to maximise income

Two projects have the possibility of developing into income streams via a social enterprise model. The first, Better Workplace Travel is a bespoke service aimed at small to medium sized businesses who usually cannot afford to develop commuter travel plans for their staff. A business plan will be developed after the pilot is evaluated in 2022. Potential revenue from this could come from private investment or government.

The second is a Luggage Logistics project that enables visitors to Queenstown to head straight to activities such as skiing bypassing the need to attend to their luggage. A scoping and feasibility study will be developed end of 2022 to explore the potential of this business idea.

We will continue to seek donations and support from the wider community via a donations page on our website and requests for funding support for specific projects.

11. Fundraising schedule

Our fundraising plans are outlined in the following tables:

All the applications in List A were invited after an Expression of Interest was presented. The applications in List B and Care underway.

12. Contingency Plans

We recognise possible limitations in the time that the present staff, volunteers and Trust have available to utilise the assets we have available. We have developed a set of contingencies if the expected funding and staffing levels are not achieved.

| Partnership Analysis | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| Partner | Current working arrangements | Potential for future working arrangements | Value of relationship (1- low, 5 - high) | Strength of relationship (1 - low, 5 - high) | Comments |
| Queenstown Trails Trust | Project collaboration, strategic & operational. Shared office space. Support for Projects 2022 | Joint funding for projects | 5 | 5 | Key partner |
| Sustainable Queenstown | Project collaboration, strategic & operational. Support for Projects 2022 | Joint funding for projects | 5 | 4 | Key partner |
| QLDC -Councillors, Mayor | Advisory, advocacy | Future projects: Mode Shift Plan | 5 | 3 | Potential funding partner |
| QLDC - Staff (Infrastructure Lead / Community Relations Lead) | Establishing terms of reference | Future projects: Mode Shift Plan | 5 | 3 | Key partner |
| Otago Regional Council - Councillors, Chair | Advisory, advocacy | Future projects: Mode Shift Plan | 4 | 4 | Potential funding partner |
| Otago Regional Council - Staff (Operations Lead / Comms Lead) | Establishing terms of reference. Project support | Ongoing support with Projects 2022 | 4 | 4 | Key partner |
| The Chamber of Commerce | Support for Projects 2022 | Jointly manage events / projects | 5 | 4 | Potential funding partner (Businesses) |
| Wakatipu High School / Enviroschools | Support for in-school projects | Provide support for events / projects | 3 | 4 | Secondary |
| Wyatt & Gray / Holmes Consulting | Collaborating on project | Ongoing work on State Highway 6 - Bridge Crossing | 5 | 5 | Providing professional services voluntarily |
| Community Associations (LHE/SC, Quail Rise, Frankton) | Project planning for 2022 within the Queenstown Mode Shift Plan | Joint funding for community based projects | 4 | 4 | Key partner |
| Chargeabout Queenstown | Support for projects 2022 | Ongoing support with projects | 4 | 5 | Providing professional services and equipment voluntarily |
| New Zealand Transport Agency / Waka Kotahi | Advisory, advocacy. Project collaboration | Ongoing work on State Highway 6 - Bridge Crossing | 5 | 3 | Project specific partnet |
| Queenstown Mountain Biking Club | New relationship | Supporting Active Travel Month / projects within the Mode Shift Plan 2022 | 5 | 3 | Key partner |
| Transport Research Network - Otago University | Emerging relationship | Research collaboration - invited to discuss format with researchers | 5 | 3 | Potential funding partner end of 2022 |

Short-term Fundraising Schedule

| A) Bids submitted / awaiting response | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Source | What we've applied for | Total value | Application opening | Application closing | Verdict |
| Generation Give | Support for e-MicroMobility Champions project | \$8,000 | | Covid effected | Pending (roll over to 2023?) |
| Impact 100 | Travel Better with Lightfoot | \$100,000 | | 30th August 2021 | Unsuccessful, made it to final 7 |
| | | | | | |
| B) Immediate priorities and bids in preparation | | | | | |
| Source | What we're applying for | Total value | Application opening | Application closing | Verdict |
| Te Hau Toka Southern Lakes Wellbeing | Events - OneBike, Easter Express | \$2,000 | Open by invitation | N/A | \$2000 granted |
| Central Lakes Trust | Project and programme funds | \$3,250 | Open | Two months from application | |
| Community Trust South | Project and operating grants | \$22,724 | Open | Two months from application | Two months from application |
| Community Lotteries | Project and operating grants | \$25,000 | Open | | \$25000 granted |
| | | | | | |
| C) Medium term | | | | | |
| Source | What we're applying for | Total value | Application opening | Application closing | Verdict |
| QLDC Waste Minimisation | OneBike | \$15,000 | 1st March 2022 | Apr-22 | |
| QLDC Event Funding | Momentum | \$10,000 | | Apr-22 | |
| QLDC Community Support | Operations and Project | 40000 | | Apr-22 | |
| ORC Eco Fund | Red Oaks Express | 1500 | | Apr-22 | |
| Harcourts Foundation | Support for e-MicroMobility Champions project | 1500 | | Apr-22 | |
| Bayleys Foundation | Red Oaks Express | 1555 | Open | | |
| | | | | | |

| PROPOSED BUDGET - THE LIGHTFOOT INITIATIVE - ESTIMATED COSTS | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | Item | Cost | GST | Total cost | Subtotal | Grand Total | Notes |
| Operational | | | | | | | |
| | Governance Essentials (IoD) online (one Trustee) | 540 | 0 | 540 | | | One-off expense |
| | Finance Essentials (IoD) online (one Trustee) | 540 | 0 | 540 | | | One-off expense |
| | Mobile phone plan - annual for CO | 540 | 0 | 540 | 8 | | |
| | Mobile phone plan - annual for EO | 540 | 0 | 540 | 8 | | |
| | Chief Ops for 3 hrs per week @ \$50 (23 hours per week donated) | 7800 | | 7800 | | | |
| | Executive Officer (Contractor) for 15 hrs per week @ \$35 per hour (upper limit) | 27300 | 0 | 27300 | 1 | | |
| | Annual financial reporting | 500 | | 500 | | | |
| | Monthly website maintenance for 2 hrs per month @ \$95 per hour | 2160 | 324 | 2484 | 2 | | |
| | General (non project allocated) graphic design/copywriting for 6 hours quarterly @ \$80 per hour | 1920 | 0 | 1920 | 4 | | |
| | Annual expenses for CO/EO (fuel, other) @ \$20 per week average | 1040 | 0 | 1040 | 3 | | |
| | Subscriptions/Webdomain etc | 500 | 0 | 500 | | | |
| | HP Elitebook Laptop (ex-lease) x 2 | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | 5 | | One-off expense |
| | Volunteer expenses @ \$10 per week average | 520 | 0 | 520 | 6 | | |
| | Annual legal fees - contract review, T&Cs etc | 2000 | 0 | 2000 | 7 | | |
| | | | | | 47724 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Workplace Travel Plan Pilot (Stage One: Five businesses) | | | | | | | |
| | Programme Facilitator (contractor) @ \$50 per hour for 25 hours per workplace (five) | 6250 | 0 | 6250 | | | |
| | HP Elitebook Laptop (ex-lease) | 700 | 0 | 700 | | | One-off expense |
| | Brand name and positioning, logo design, print material design, advertising design and key messaging, copywriting/press release | 2000 | 0 | 2000 | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|-----|------|-------|--|--|
| | Website development | 3000 | 0 | 3000 | | | Upper limit |
| | Resource Development @ \$40 per hour for 40 hours | 1600 | 0 | 1600 | | | |
| | Materials / Printing | 500 | 0 | 500 | | | |
| | Facilitator travel expenses \$10 per business per visit (5) | 250 | 0 | 250 | | | |
| | Mobile phone plan/mobile internet - 8 months | 320 | 0 | 320 | | | Crossover with other projects |
| | Mobile projector | 800 | 0 | 800 | | | One-off expense |
| | Guaranteed Ride Home Scheme (underwriting) @ \$50 per business, per week for the first quarter (up to a maximum of \$200 per month) | 3000 | 0 | 3000 | | | Opportunity for Self-funding via businesses |
| | Review/evaluation of pilot | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | Incentives / prizes / awards | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | | | |
| | Gamification / Database / App charges | 500 | 0 | 500 | | | |
| | | | | | 19920 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Momentum - Active Travel Month | Brand definition, logo design, advertising design and key messaging, copywriting/press release | 4000 | 0 | 4000 | | | This is complete |
| | Incentives / prizes / awards | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | | | |
| | Event co-ordinator @ \$35 per hour for 50 hours | 1750 | 0 | 1750 | | | |
| | Printing materials | 200 | 0 | 200 | | | |
| | Advertising | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | | | |
| | Update to Lightfoot website including imagery/photography | 1500 | 225 | 1725 | | | |
| | | | | | 10175 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Workplace e-bike purchase scheme | Project coordinator @ \$40 per hour per eight hours per workplace (30) | 9600 | 0 | 9600 | | | |
| | Brand definition, logo design, advertising design and key messaging, copywriting/press release | 2000 | 0 | 2000 | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|------|-------|--|---|
| | Resource Development @ \$40 per hour for 20 hours | 800 | 0 | 800 | | | |
| | Update to Lightfoot website including imagery/photography | 1500 | 225 | 1725 | | | |
| | Advertising | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | | | |
| | Legal fees (contract review) | 700 | 0 | 700 | | | Reduced rate Lloyd Troon Law |
| | Co-ordinator travel expenses \$10 per business per visit (2) | 600 | 0 | 600 | | | |
| | Printing materials | 500 | 0 | 500 | | | |
| | e-Bike taster and training sessions (at workplaces) | 2000 | 0 | 2000 | | | Potential subsidy by e-bike retailer |
| | | | | | 19425 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Queenstown e-Micro Mobility Champions | Yuba Spicy Curry e-cargo bicycle | 8000 | 0 | 8000 | | | |
| | Accessories for Yuba Spicy Curry incl: breadbasket, seat panels, panniers, Yepp child seat etc | 1800 | 0 | 1800 | | | |
| | Mid-range e-Trike & Accessories | 5000 | 0 | 5000 | | | |
| | Bicycle security | 300 | 0 | 300 | | | |
| | Programme coordinator/ Safety Checks @ \$25 per hour, 4 hours per week | 5200 | | 5200 | | | |
| | Brand definition, logo design, advertising design and key messaging, copywriting/press release | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | | | |
| | Update to Lightfoot website including imagery/photography | 500 | 75 | 575 | | | |
| | Advertising / Printed materials | 500 | 0 | 500 | | | |
| | Bicycle servicing x 2 | 200 | 0 | 200 | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------|--|-------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | | 23075 | |
| OneBike | Programme coordinator/ Bike Mechanic @ \$30 per hour, 10 hours per week | 15600 | | 15600 | | |
| | Container | 6000 | | 6000 | | Probable community donation |
| | Website development incl photography | 1000 | | 1000 | | |
| | Container shelving | 900 | | 900 | | |
| | Electricity fit out eg: lighting, power | 1000 | | 1000 | | |
| | Central Location for container | 0 | | 0 | | This has been donated |
| | Bike parts for repairs | 3000 | | 3000 | | Donations via Bike Shops and Retailers |
| | Ongoing running costs eg: Electricity | 2000 | | 2000 | | Upper limit |
| | Brand definition, logo design, advertising design and key messaging, copywriting/press release | 1500 | | 1500 | | This is complete |
| | Advertising / Printed materials | 500 | | 500 | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | 0 | 31500 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | GRAND TOTAL | 151863 |

Operating costs budget

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable trust

to 31/03/23

Funding request

Add grant details here

Budgeted amount

Amount requested

Actual amount

Update this column during the year

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Queenstown Lakes District Council | 25,000.00 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Other income received

List all expected and confirmed income towards your operating costs

Budgeted amount

Actual amount

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Community Lotteries | 15,000.00 |
| Community Trust South | 7724 |

| |
|-----------|
| 15,000.00 |
|-----------|

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL INCOME | \$22,724.00 |
|---------------------|--------------------|

| |
|--------------------|
| \$15,000.00 |
|--------------------|

EXPENDITURE

List all confirmed and expected operating expenses

Budgeted amount

Amount budgeted

Actual amount

Update the actual columns during the year

| | |
|--|---------|
| Wages - Executive Officer 15 hours/week @ \$35ph (upper limit) | 27300 |
| Chief Ops 3hrs/week @ \$50 | 7800.00 |
| Monthly website maintenance and updates @ 2hrs/month @ \$95ph | 2484.00 |
| General (non-project allocated) graphic design/copywriting for 6 hrs quarterly | 1920.00 |
| Annual expenses for Executive Officer / CO eg: petrol, printing, parking | 1040.00 |
| HP Elitebook Laptop (ex-lease, refurbished) x 2 | 1500.00 |
| Annual expenses for Volunteers | 520.00 |
| Legal fees - contract review etc | 2000.00 |
| Annual mobile phone plan for Co and EO | 1080.00 |
| Annual web domain hosting, Mailchimp, other subscriptions | 500.00 |
| IoD Course Fees | 1080.00 |
| Annual financial reporting | 500.00 |

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | \$47,724.00 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|

| |
|---------------|
| \$0.00 |
|---------------|

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operational Surplus/Deficit | \$32,724 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|

| |
|--------------------|
| \$15,000.00 |
|--------------------|

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust - Connecting Communities through Better Travel
01/02/2022 - 31/12/22

INCOME

Funding request details

Add request details here

Budgeted amount

Amount requested

Actual amount

Update this amount during the project

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| QLDC Community Funding | 10,000.00 |
|------------------------|-----------|

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

OTHER INCOME

List all expected and confirmed project income

Budgeted amount

Budgeted amount

Actual amount

Update this amount during the project

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Community Lotteries | 10,000.00 |
| Central Lakes Trust | 3,250.00 |
| Private Donors | 10,000.00 |
| Ethnic Communities Development Fund | 10,000.00 |
| QLDC Waste Minimisation Fund | 15,000.00 |
| Community Trust of Southland | 15000 |

| |
|-----------|
| 10,000.00 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL INCOME | 58,250.00 |
|---------------------|------------------|

| |
|------------------|
| 10,000.00 |
|------------------|

EXPENDITURE

List all expected and confirmed project expenses

Item Price

Quantity

Budgeted amount

Actual amount

Amount paid by grant

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| One Bike | | | 31,500.00 |
| Better Workplace Travel | | | 19,920.00 |
| E-Micro Mobility | | | 23,075.00 |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 0.00 |
| | | | 0.00 |
| | | | 0.00 |
| | | | 0.00 |
| | | | 0.00 |

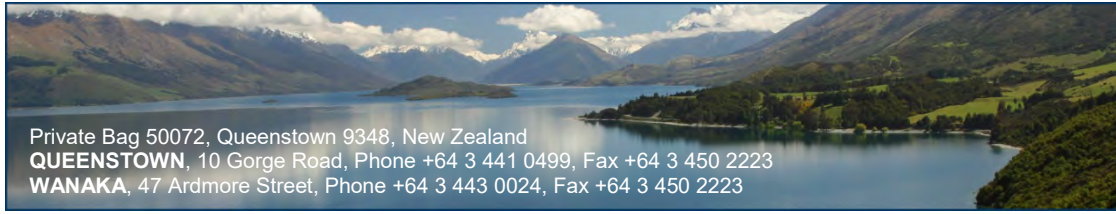
| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | | 74,495.00 |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|-------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 |
|-------------|-------------|

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operational Surplus/Deficit | -16245.00 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|

| |
|-----------------|
| 10000.00 |
|-----------------|



24 August 2021

Impact 100 Application Review Panel

C/o Amanda Robinson
By email: amanda@lightfoot.org.nz

Please note this letter of support was for an application in 2021. We have not asked Mayor Boulton for an updated letter specific to our funding requests across various funders for 2022/2023.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

To Whom it May Concern,

I write to express support for Lightfoot Initiative, specifically in their work encouraging more people into active travel via the (Draft) Mode Shift Plan and Workplace Travel Plan programme.

Clean connectivity is one of six vision statements driving decision making at Queenstown Lakes District Council. We seek a more balanced and multi-modal transport network which will be achieved by increasing active travel mode share and supporting improved safety outcomes while facilitating positive community and economic outcomes.

Improved active travel connectivity within the Wakatipu Basin will contribute directly to the Government's land transport objectives by supporting economic growth locally and within the region, reducing the proportion of deaths and serious injuries amongst vulnerable user groups, and enabling greater transport choice to help us reach our clean connectivity goals.

I would sincerely appreciate your positive consideration of Lightfoot Initiative's funding application to enable their valuable work in encouraging our residents and visitors into active travel.

Yours sincerely,

Jim Boulton ONZM
MAYOR



Please note this letter of support was for an application in 2021. We have not asked Mark Williams for an updated letter specific to our funding requests across various funders for 2022/2023.

Monday, 23 August 2021

Wakatipu Community Foundation
Impact100 grants

RE: The Lightfoot Initiative

This letter is to support an application by the Lightfoot Initiative to the Wakatipu Community Foundation Impact100 grant funding.

We first met Amanda, Jennifer and the team in Dec 2020 and quickly realised that they were very passionate advocates for encouraging behavioral change in our community and were very much on the same page when it came to getting people out of cars and into more active modes.

The obvious benefits of reduced congestion, improved health and wellbeing and a lower carbon footprint to lessen the impact of the climate crisis are only becoming more mainstream ways of thinking with help from organisations like the Lightfoot Initiative.

The Lightfoot initiative have become a key strategic partner for the Queenstown Trails Trust as we work together with council and Waka Kotahi for improved infrastructure to encourage active transport, advocating for investment priorities to be taken away from private vehicles and instead channelled into conflict-free opportunities for kids to commute to school and adults to work by bike and on foot.

It's been incredibly refreshing to see how well managed a campaign to generate community support and media attention has been managed by the Lightfoot Initiative. Collectively our voice has become a stronger one, and I hope that with Impact100 funding for Lightfoot, this collaboration can grow even stronger.

We must adopt different modes of transport in Queenstown, and we need more organisations on board to deliver this message and get the investment in the right place. The Lightfoot Initiative have proven themselves to professional, well-considered and likeable group amongst all stakeholders.

The Queenstown Trails Trust would like to endorse The Lightfoot Initiative's Impact100 grant application and look forward to working together more as we move forwards towards a more cycling-and-pedestrian-friendly Queenstown.

Kind regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Williams", with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Mark Williams | CEO | Queenstown Trails Trust

M: +64 (0) 27 5540941 | **E:** mark.williams@queenstowntrail.org.nz



Please note this letter of support was for an application in 2021. We have not asked Eleanor Trueman for an updated letter specific to our funding requests across various funders for 2022/2023.

Sustainable Queenstown Charitable Trust

Registered Charity: CC55448

August 2021

To whom it may concern,

Lightfoot Initiative grant application – Impact 100

We are writing this letter in support of the Lightfoot Initiative grant application to Impact 100 Wakatipu.

Sustainable Queenstown Charitable Trust is a collaborative partner of the Lightfoot Initiative, and we are supportive of the work they do, and the ethos they hold.

The Lightfoot Initiative's goals of less resilience on car travel, less congestion on our roads and less carbon in our atmosphere are in line and agreement with Sustainable Queenstown's ethos.

We are delighted to be in partnership with the Lightfoot Initiative and will be carrying out a number of projects with them over the next few years with a view to carbon emissions reductions. We are supportive of this grant application, and further to that, believe that the Lightfoot Initiative's plan is exciting, relevant, and much needed in the Wakatipu.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "E Trueman".

Eleanor Trueman

Chair -SQCT

Questions

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Name | <i>Paula Squire-Thomas</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>Queenstown Harvest Community Gardens</i> |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Queenstown</i> |
| Ward | <i>Queentown/Wakatipu</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Skip to apply for a Community Grant</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - |

We are a registered charity that operates on land provided by the council on Gorge Rd. We currently have about 60 plots and about 100 gardeners who garden regularly. We grow a lot of food and feed a lot of people. The gardens have become particularly important to people during these covid times.
We asked our members to email in what the Gardens mean to them, how it affects their life - see replies below (names withheld)

**My girlfriend and I have had a plot at the community gardens over summer. We work in tourism so both had our hours cut back significantly. Having somewhere to go gave us a purpose and the fact that we were putting food in our fridge and those of our friends made us feel valued, useful and productive. It was such a lovely summer to be outside in the sunshine working. It's awesome that you have communal tools and mulch etc for us to use. We were so gutted to hear of the thefts when the shed was broken in to. (name withheld)*

**We are so lucky to have these community gardens to come to. I am a vegetarian and have pretty much lived off the food that I have grown myself all summer. If only my mum back in the UK could see me now . I enjoy coming here during the weekend. I enjoy meeting the other gardeners and learning off them. I enjoy taking food back to share with my flatmates as we live in an apartment with no garden (name withheld)*

**Thanks for the opportunity to write about what the community gardens mean to us. We have not been there very long but are already very grateful for food that we have been able to put on our table. We have been able to share food with our neighbours and our children are very proud that we have grown "dinner" ourselves. We have had experienced gardeners give us tips and we have learned so much. We hope that our children will learn a valuable life skill from our time here. (name withheld)*

**I am on a benefit, so the food grown on my plot makes a huge difference in supplementing my groceries. Having access to fresh vegetables that I have grown myself is a massive benefit to my health, my self-respect, and my wellbeing. I love being able to share my produce when I have so little else to share (name withheld)*

**When I first received my plot at the gardens, I did not realise how social it would be, how many new friends I would make. During covid this was a wonderfully unexpected bonus as I live alone and lost my job. Everyone has been so generous in sharing their seedlings, produce and preserves and checking in on each other. Sometimes I go to my plot just to catch up with my neighbouring gardeners – I love that there is a real sense of community there. (name withheld)*

**I am so busy that some days I am so stressed I run away to the garden in my lunch hour just to sit or check on my chickens. I cannot begin to explain how having a plot to "potter" in benefits my mental health and wellbeing. I love the characters that make up our community of gardeners from all walks of life and I love that we look out for each other, share our food, eggs, preserves, stories and life ups and downs. Recently one of our members who has mobility issues and lives alone had to move house. We put out a call amongst our gardening community and he had a whole team turn up to help him. I often share my excess produce with friends, family and various charities. We grow so much it would be wonderful to have a system in place where we could donate weekly. I would love to be involved with a Gardening Club helping people who have little experience.*

**Just a quick response from myself and xxx about the short time we have been a member of the garden so far. Originally we were looking for something to keep ourselves busy to fill the void in our lives travelling once occupied before the pandemic and also to feel more connected to the local community. We are also aware of the fact that the world's environment is deteriorating at a rate of knots and we wanted to do our small part to help stem the flow. We thought that becoming a member of the community garden and growing our own produce would hit all of the above. We emailed the gardens last September and within a couple of days we were thrilled to find out that we had been accepted and got straight to work on our plot.*

**After what was, at first, a project to keep ourselves busy and grow our own food, it was quickly realized that the garden is also an incredible mind healer and stress reliever. It was an unexpected break from dealing with the incredibly difficult issues Covid-19 and the town's roadworks project have had on our employment and visa situations. Not only were we growing our own healthy food, connecting with the community, learning, helping the environment, saving money AND keeping fit, we were also giving our mind and body a chance to disconnect from the stress, improving our sleep, mood and our overall well being. We've also made a lot of new good friends along the way.*

We're very grateful for all the garden has given us so far and we hope it continues for years to come.

xxx and xxx

\$7000 - \$10000
The cost of a toilet is \$8000 before installation

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

-We would like access to a toilet. We have been lobbying for a number of years to get a toilet on or near the gardens. We were told because of the nearby wetlands that the council deemed that it must be a DOC style closed contained toilet. The council offered to provide a Geotech test to find a suitable location but we continuously get passed on to someone else and bogged down in red tape and bureaucracy trying to find out what consents we need.

- Something else on our radar is the operational costs of maintaining the fenceline, paths and thoroughfares around the gardens which constantly become overgrown. We have a founding gardening member who has mobility issues but spends at least 10-20 hrs a week, weedeating, mowing, maintaining our electric fence, water tank and pump. It would be wonderful to create a much needed paid position as caretaker and maintenance person for him or someone else. If we had someone on site regularly at set hours we may also be able to open up our compost bins to the local community for monitored drop offs.

We have a number of elderly gardeners and we have a number of families with young children. It would allow them as well as the rest of our gardeners to spend all day at the Gardens without risk of being "caught short" The closest council operated public toilet is at Athol st, although there is an accessible toilet closer at Fresh Choice supermarket, but these are both a significant distance from the gardens. Having a toilet within the garden boundaries or even just nearby would also make it accessible to dog walkers at Matakauri Park Boardwalk or riders from the nearby bike park and would be of huge benefit to the greater community in general who use that area ,not just our gardeners.

This investment would reflect the council's commitment to supporting the social and environmental wellbeing of the community. (p 46 Volume 1 2021-31) Having a toilet onsite allows family, whanau and individuals to spend longer outdoors doing what they love, also providing food for their families, teaching their children a valuable life skill. Growing their own food is an activity which contributes to a healthy community life using the environment at our fingertips. This easily falls within the Vision Beyond 2050 scope of "an outcome that a local authority aims to achieve in order to promote the social, environmental, economic and cultural wellbeing of its district in the present, and for the future"

We have not applied for any funding specifically for this project but we have applied for a Skycity grant to build some raised garden beds and a tunnel house in which we can conduct gardening workshops for the community and from which all the produce will be donated to other community groups such as Baskets of Blessing and The Salvation Army.

I understand

4157874

Questions

Full Name Sharon Salmons
Organisation (if any) Southern Lakes Branch of the New Zealand Deerstalkers Association
Email address Redacted
Location Queenstown
Ward Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? Yes

Phone number Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? Skip to apply for a Community Grant

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? -

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? -

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

We are the local branch of the New Zealand Deerstalkers Association and have been established as an incorporated society in Queenstown since 1971. We have a membership of just over 200 members in the Wakatipu Basin and our membership reflects the diverse nature of Queenstown with all ages and nationalities with both long term locals and new arrivals to the region.

We are requesting funding of \$6500 which will go towards supporting the activities of the branch. We organise frequent volunteer "working bee" activities for a number of reasons: the members enjoy the outdoors and have the skills and the right equipment for volunteer work in the backcountry environments. Club members enjoy having a purpose, feel good doing something for the community and get an opportunity to learn new skills and in the process meet new friends. This has really helped new arrivals to the region and the mental wellbeing for many, particularly since Covid.

For example some of the volunteer work we will continue to undertake and will use the money to help fund the running costs includes (but is not exhaustive)

- Managing a stoat trap line in Steele Creek (which is the remote valley connecting the Greenstone and Caples at the top of the lake).*
- Volunteer possum control work around the Mid Greenstone area.*
- Adding additional traps in the Spring in the Greenstone Valley to protect the native blue duck/whio in the area. (it will be a huge cost to purchase these)*
- Volunteering to the BackCountry Trust building projects. Members recently donated over 1500 of volunteer hours where we completely rebuilt and reroofed two huts in the local backcountry, we aim to help with one hut per year.*
- Running courses for new members to upskill themselves for the backcountry – bush craft, river crossings, navigation, etc. We have volunteer instructors and so some of the grant money will help fund the purchase of the safety equipment to continue this.*
- Run club hunting trips where we target goats which are a huge pest issue in the region. Most recent trips included Mount Dewar and Macetown and we are looking at volunteering hours to DOC to help with the goats in the back of Skippers and behind Twelve Mile in the Spring.*
- Our branch is a pioneer in the Deerstalkers Association running educational and inclusive hunting trips run by ladies for ladies. This came about after noticing a huge increase in females also wanting to source meat for their family but not sure where to start*
- We meet monthly and invite guest speakers to often include conservation and educational speakers*

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

\$6500 would go towards operational costs for running safe and successful volunteer projects to achieve outcomes in line with the regional 10 year plan and 2050 vision.

Welcoming Communities – we actively encourage new people to the region (and NZ) to get involved with the club, many new friendships are forged using the vehicle of the volunteer work that we do.

Thriving communities – it's no mistake we organise so many activities and opportunities to get involved – it makes the club (and therefore the region) very social and welcoming: Ours is the most accessible, barrier-free branch of the Deerstalkers in Aotearoa New Zealand.

Biodiversity Plan – We actively help protect our ecosystems by control the pests within them, additional funding helps grow skills to help facilitate this

We have been successful with a grant from Te Hau Toka Southern Lakes Wellbeing fund which has been used and was very well received.

Prior to Covid we used to have our annual fundraising Venison Burger Stand at the Lake Hayes A & P show and the Winter Festival however due to cancellation of the events, we have not been able to do that, so the grant will certainly help as our funding options have been limited throughout the pandemic

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/2dbf69688a8b409dce42b7335b953ee324f8cbfd/original/1650851029/e91a1a39caf545c93b5a062b2450b40a_Community_Grant_Application_to_QLDC.pdf?1650851029

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4158319



Community Grant Application to QLDC – April 2022

ABOUT THE ORGANISATION

We are the local branch of the New Zealand Deerstalkers Association and have been established as an incorporated society in Queenstown since 1971. We have a membership of just over 200 members in the Wakatipu Basin and our membership reflects the diverse nature of Queenstown with all ages and nationalities with both long term locals and new arrivals to the region.

HOW MUCH?

We are requesting funding of \$6500 which will go towards supporting the activities of the branch

WHAT WILL IT DELIVER?

We organise frequent volunteer “working bee” activities for a number of reasons: the members enjoy the outdoors and have the skills and the right equipment for volunteer work in the backcountry environments. Club members enjoy having a purpose, feel good doing something for the community and get an opportunity to learn new skills and in the process meet new friends. This has really helped new arrivals to the region and the mental wellbeing for many, particularly since Covid.

For example some of the volunteer work we will continue to undertake and will use the money to help fund the running costs includes (but is not exhaustive)

- Managing a stoat trap line in Steele Creek (which is the remote valley connecting the Greenstone and Caples at the top of the lake).
- Volunteer possum control work around the Mid Greenstone area.
- Adding additional traps in the Spring in the Greenstone Valley to protect the native blue duck/whio in the area. (it will be a huge cost to purchase these)
- Volunteering to the BackCountry Trust building projects. Members recently donated over 1500 of volunteer hours where we completely rebuilt and reroofed two huts in the local backcountry, we aim to help with one hut per year.
- Running courses for new members to upskill themselves for the backcountry – bush craft, river crossings, navigation, etc. We have volunteer instructors and so some of the grant money will help fund the purchase of the safety equipment to continue this.
- Run club hunting trips where we target goats which are a huge pest issue in the region. Most recent trips included Mount Dewar and Macetown and we are looking at volunteering hours to DOC to help with the goats in the back of Skippers and behind Twelve Mile in the Spring.
- Our branch is a pioneer in the Deerstalkers Association running educational and inclusive hunting trips run by ladies for ladies. This came about after noticing a huge increase in females also wanting to source meat for their family but not sure where to start
- We meet monthly and invite guest speakers to often include conservation and educational speakers



HOW DOES THIS SUPPORT THE TEN YEAR PLAN

Welcoming Communities – we actively encourage new people to the region (and NZ) to get involved with the club, many new friendships are forged using the vehicle of the volunteer work that we do.

Thriving communities – it's no mistake we organise so many activities and opportunities to get involved – it makes the club (and therefore the region) very social and welcoming: Ours is the most accessible, barrier-free branch of the Deerstalkers in Aotearoa New Zealand.

Biodiversity Plan – We actively help protect our ecosystems by control the pests within them, additional funding helps grow skills to help facilitate this

OTHER FUNDING?

We have been successful with a grant from Te Hau Toka Southern Lakes Wellbeing fund which has been used and was very well received.

Prior to Covid we used to have our annual fundraising Venison Burger Stand at the Lake Hayes A & P show and the Winter Festival however due to cancellation of the events, we have not been able to do that, so the grant will certainly help as our funding options have been limited throughout the pandemic

SUMMARY

\$6500 would go towards operational costs for running safe and successful volunteer projects to achieve outcomes in line with the regional 10 year plan and 2050 vision.

Although this money would not cover all anticipated costs, the club though membership fees would help fund the balance required.

In summary to use poetic licence on a QLDC message....

“Our branch of the Deerstalkers is a club that works hard and thinks big, where members flourish and inequality is reduced”

We would like the opportunity to talk to our application when presented to council if possible

Sharon Salmons – Secretary

For and on Behalf of the
Southern Lakes Branch of the
New Zealand Deerstalkers Association



FURTHER INFORMATION

To learn more about the Local branch, head to the website www.southernlakesnzda.org.nz or contact info@southernlakesnzda.org.nz

Andy Pearson – Branch President, 027 292 5492

Sharon Salmons – Branch Secretary, 021 942 328

The branch is run 100% by volunteers and all grants will be used for operational costs and acknowledged in publications, social media and websites.

FINANCIAL, LEGAL and OTHER INFORMATION

Incorporated: 2nd Sept 1970 (society registration number 226436)

NZBN: 9429042676980

Registered Address: 30 Quarry Place, Lake Hayes, Queenstown, PO Box 1648

Our branch is not registered for GST

Bank account: ASB account number 12-3405-0071329-00

Facebook page: <https://www.facebook.com/SouthernLakesNZDA>

Questions

Full Name *KJ Jennings*
Organisation (if any) *Southern Eco Trails Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Please find attached project update*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ad2e09e129a1bcc73f184da11287a309490bb826/original/1650861470/df540829791362b2d8a10a044dcbf98_Southern_Eco_Trails_Trust_%28SETT%29_project_update_on_Cycling_study_to_QLDC_AP_25_April_2022.pdf?1650861470

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4158518

22nd April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Queenstown 9348

RE: Update on Community Grant funded project to Mountain Bike Trails Consortium

Purpose of submission

The purpose of the submission is to update Council on project progress to date and methodology.

Background

Southern Eco Trails Trust (SETT) was successful in its 2021 application to QLDC for a community grant to the amount of \$25,000. The application was on behalf of and supported by the Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC), Queenstown Trails Trust (QTT) and the Glenorchy Trails Trust (GYTT) with SETT as the lead organisation.

SETT received a community grant for the purpose of:

- Formalising the Trails Trusts' Consortium
- Identifying and engaging with stakeholders
- Consultantancy support to develop the Consortium's strategic vision and future opportunities.

Progress to date

The four entities have agreed to work together and have identified the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding as an appropriate way to formalise the relationship - development of the MOU is underway.

It has been agreed that creating the *Queenstown to Glenorchy Trail Alliance* provides an opportunity to work on a project that provides mutual benefits. This is proving to be a tangible (rather than philosophical) way to help inform and test the establishment of the MOU and working relationship. Each entity has established a liaison to act as a bridge between the Alliance and the entity it represents.

It is expected that this initial cooperation, MOU, and learnings from working on a common goal will provide the foundation for further and expanded cooperation. It also helps to identify how to navigate instances where the entities have different priorities.

The following documents have informed progress to date and helped to identify commonality that enabled the creation of the Alliance.

- QMTBC Economic Impact study 2017 – QMTBC
- QMTBC 10-year trails master plan 2022 (DRAFT) – QMTBC
- Glenorchy Trails Trust 10 Year Strategy - 2018
- Queenstown Biking Market Development Plan - Destination Queenstown
- Queenstown Trails Trust Strategy 2015-2025

Note: This is a partial list of the resources that will ultimately inform the project.

We have met with QLDC staff regarding our approach/methodology and to help identify stakeholders. We appreciate the support QLDC is providing this project by way of both funding, introductions, and expertise.

We have established a relationship with the International Mountain Bike Association (IMBA) and have had positive discussions with its CEO and staff. We intend to utilise and expand this relationship to identify successful structural models for alliances/consortiums, current trends, and other global best practices.

Stakeholder engagement has begun . We have or intend to engage with the following:

SETT – Southern Eco Trails Trust
QTT – Queenstown Trails Trust
QMTBC – Queenstown Mountain Bike Club
GYTT – Glenorchy Trails Trust
Iwi
Te Araroa Trail
Walking access NZ
Department of Conservation
Mountain Bike New Zealand
IMBA (International Mountain Bike Association)
Otago Regional Council
Bike Wanaka
Central Otago Queenstown Trail Network
Upper Clutha Trails Trust
Queenstown Lakes District Council
Destination Queenstown
Wakatipu Wildlife Trust
Southern Lakes Sanctuary
Forest and Bird
Federated Mountain Club
Members of the Business Community
Members of the Biking Community

Note: This list is a work in progress and expanding as the project progresses.

Timeline

| | |
|----------|---|
| 4 April | Begin Project |
| 14 April | Confirmation the four entities will join the alliance and engage in MOU process |
| 25 April | Update of study to QLDC via Annual Plan submission |
| May 10th | Draft MOU for circulation |
| May 30 | Final MOU to four entities boards/committees for approval |
| 15 June | 1st draft of report complete |
| 30 June | Final report complete |

Thank you for your ongoing support of the Cycling community, I wish to speak in support of my submission.

Kevin 'KJ' Jennings
Author of report - on behalf of Southern Eco Trails Trust
0274425268
kjenningsnz@gmail.com

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | Gavin Bartlett |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Queenstown |
| Ward | Queentown/Wakatipu |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Oppose |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Oppose |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Oppose |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Neutral |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | <i>The Queenstown Arterial Project Stage 1 does not include work required to the top of Beetham St and along Hallenstein St at St Joseph's School and church. Works will be required to these areas to mitigate the adverse effects created by the arterial route project, and we understand that this work must be paid for from QLDC budgets. The school and parish would like to be consulted at all stages in the planning and implementation of the works.</i> |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | |

4158540

Questions

Full Name

Sarah O'Donnell

Organisation (if any)

Destination Queenstown

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

n/a

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

N/A

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/3521912550648dfd004619d9b54d36438005b6b6/original/1650941976/12d6f8756af0bebbf9ae4bbda3eb332d_DQ_SUBMISSION_ON_QUEENSTOWN_LAKES_DISTRICT_COUNCIL_ANNUAL_PLAN.docx?1650941976

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4159737

From: [Sarah O'Donnell](#)
To: [Mike Theelen](#); [Stewart Burns](#)
Cc: [Jennifer Fraser](#); [Let's Talk](#); [Richard Thomas](#); [Naell Crosby-Roe](#)
Subject: DQ Submission to QLDC Annual Plan
Date: Tuesday, 26 April 2022 12:05:01 PM
Attachments: [DQ SUBMISSION ON QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN.docx](#)

Hi All,

Please find attached DQ's submission to the QLDC Annual Plan.

As discussed between Mike Theelen and DQ Chair Richard Thomas, the DQ submission is in the form of a letter outlining the organisation's strategic approach for the year ahead, seeking to uplift our funding for FY22-23.

I would be most grateful if the team managing the annual plan are able to acknowledge receipt of this submission.

Kind regards,
Sarah

Sarah O'Donnell

Marketing and Communications Director

Destination Queenstown

PO Box 353 | 50 Stanley Street | Queenstown 9300 | New Zealand

DDI: +64 3 441 0707 | Mob: +64 27 225 5206

sarah@queenstownNZ.nz | queenstownNZ.nz



SUBMISSION ON QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN

TO: Queenstown Lakes District Council
Private Bag 50072
Queenstown 9348

NAME OF SUBMITTER: Destination Queenstown Inc
PO BOX 353
Queenstown 9300

13 April 2022

To Whom It May Concern,

RE: Destination Queenstown submission to QLDC Annual Plan

Please accept this letter as Destination Queenstown's official submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council's Annual Plan. Our submission seeks continued funding for DQ's role of destination marketing, through the targeted tourism promotion levy on commercial rates.

Following is a summary of Destination Queenstown's annual plan for the year FY22-23. The full DQ business plan will be finalised once the regional destination management plan, a partnership between QLDC, DQ, LWT, DOC and Iwi, has been completed.

DQ will continue to commit its full resource from the QLDC tourism levy to driving demand from both the domestic and international markets. The focus is to drive brand awareness and consideration, positioning Queenstown as a year-round destination, attracting high-value visitors, delivering positive outcomes for the region. For FY22-23 DQ will introduce success metrics that measure outcomes for economy, residents, the environment and our visitors.

While destination marketing will remain a priority in FY22-23 to support economic recovery, initial programmes from the region's new destination management plan which focuses on regenerative tourism by 2030, will begin to be introduced.

The key focus areas for destination marketing are:

Destination Queenstown
PO Box 353, Queenstown 9348, New Zealand
+64 3 441 0700

1) Target high-value visitors

Focus our marketing activities on attracting quality visitors and sustainable year-round visitation. Destination Queenstown is defining high value as quality visitors of all travel styles who share our community’s values, who seek the types of experiences we offer, intend to stay longer or visit repeatedly and are keen to explore across the seasons, who respect our environment and wish to engage with our community, sharing with us their culture and knowledge.

2) Nurture our destination brand and foster positive destination reputation

Protect our reputation and build our brand both through storytelling that celebrates our people and place building preference for Queenstown in the domestic and Australian markets.

3) Build our destination brand in international markets

Work with key partners, the travel trade and through our digital channels to ensure we are an aspirational destination. Priority markets include Australia, North America, UK, Japan, Korea, South East Asia & China.

4) Promote and leverage consumer events and festivals

Develop a bespoke plan to support the promotion and leverage of local and regional events to benefit Queenstown.

5) Support member capability building

Provide support to our members through capability building initiatives, both directly where DQ are subject matter experts, and indirectly by connecting our members with third-party resources and expertise.

6) Attract business events through the Queenstown Convention Bureau

Generate awareness of Queenstown as the ideal conference and incentive destination to drive leads for our operators

7) Be a data and insights driven organisation

Use data to inform our activity and provide data and insights to our members to inform theirs.

The key focus areas for destination management are:

1) Enrich communities and the visitor experience

Embrace and nourish the unique identity of our communities in ways that enhance visitors’ experience and their sense of connection to our place

2) Foster an environmentally regenerative visitor economy

Ensure the visitor economy has a positive environmental impact and is aligned with being net zero emissions and zero waste by 2050

3) Build resilience, capability, and productivity

Nurture development of a thriving visitor economy that is resilient, productive and ready for the future

4) Enable a regenerative visitor economy

Create and support the relationships, structures and systems needed to enable a regenerative visitor economy

5) Foundation for Success

Setting the foundations to realise the visitation of tourism for a better world

Based on the above key focus areas DQ makes this submission to the QLDC annual plan to secure funding for Destination Queenstown of \$4,530,190 plus GST for the financial year.

DQ Chairman, Richard Thomas, would also be happy to talk in support of this submission.

If further information is required, please contact Destination Queenstown Chair Richard Thomas richard@redwulff.co.nz or Destination Queenstown Marketing and Communications Director Sarah O'Donnell (details below).

Yours sincerely,



Sarah O'Donnell
Marketing and Communications Director
Work: 03 441 0707
Mob: 027 225 5206
Email: saraho@queenstownnz.nz

Destination Queenstown
PO Box 353, Queenstown 9348, New Zealand
+64 3 441 0700

Questions

Full Name

Ruth Stokes

Organisation (if any)

Queenstown-Lakes District Chamber of Commerce & Industry

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

If the service is efficient and effective and focused on supporting customers through the regulatory processes.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

We would like to see greater thought given to increasing the rating burden on businesses that have suffered in the past two and half years when the rating increase is generated by an increase in value that does not accrue to the business but the building owner.

We would like to see resource dedicated to the management of the CBD, including a focus on improving safety, amenity and activation. We would also like a clear plan for the management of parking demand, current removal and beautification plans are behind schedule and were previously planned on the basis of providing carparking elsewhere. Complete removal of short term parking also does not support existing business access.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4159913

Questions

Full Name Mia McGregor
Organisation (if any) Wakatipu High School Foundation
Email address Redacted
Location Queenstown
Ward Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? No

Phone number Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? Skip to apply for a Community Grant

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? -

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? -

The Wakatipu High School (WHS) Foundation was founded in 2013 to support Wakatipu's only High School to provide the best all-round education for Wakatipu students. We are a separate organisation to Wakatipu High School with a shared vision for all WHS students to be enabled to meet their potential in a supportive and well-resourced environment.

Currently, the Wakatipu district is one of the least affordable in all of New Zealand, yet as a Decile 10 school, Wakatipu High School (WHS) receives the lowest funding level from the Ministry of Education. Our goal is to meet the existing funding gap and support initiatives and programmes that enable Wakatipu students to thrive.

In 2022 we will be fundraising and supporting \$350,000 in programmes at Wakatipu High School that have been carefully selected to:

1. Enable great opportunities and support WHS students to Reach for their Heights.

We support WHS to provide the best possible opportunities for Wakatipu youth that foster high academic, sport and arts achievement, provides students with a great all-round education in our spectacular Wakatipu environment, and leaves them with the confidence to pursue their future goals.

2. Supports Inclusion

We support initiatives that ensure students have equitable access to a great all-round education and extra-curricular opportunities. A key example of this is the Awhi Hardship Support Fund.

The fund is designed to assist families financially with all aspects of school life, including uniform, fees, laptops, camps and all other school-based and extracurricular activities and in 2021 provided support for 10% of students at WHS.

3. Supports Wellbeing

We fund programmes that support student and staff wellbeing as well as build resilience and respect for themselves, others, and their community. A key component of this in 2022 is a Wellbeing Coordinator and supporting a full-year Peer Support and Mentoring Programme for Year 9's provided by the Graham Dingle Foundation.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? \$20,000

We are requesting \$20,000 to support the Operational Costs of the Wakatipu High School Foundation.

The WHS Foundation's funding is largely from our Business Partners Programme, fundraising events (dinners, golf days, business speakers), and to a lesser degree, ad hoc grants, and one-off donations.

Operational Costs:

We have two part-time contracted roles that run the WHS Foundation operations. We budget 30 - 35 hours per week at an annual cost of \$65,000 + gst for these roles. These two roles drive all fundraising initiatives for the WHS Foundation including business partners and event organization, oversee the day to day operations and manage the WHS Foundation's marketing and communications. There are additional operational costs including website management, marketing/advertising and software of approx \$10,000 per year. We have a team of 5 volunteer Trustees leading the Foundation's vision and direction.

Any funds granted from QLDC would go to support these operational costs and enable us to fundraise for the 2022 and 2023 programmes we are supporting at Wakatipu High School.

In 2022 we have committed to fundraising and providing \$350,000 to support programmes at Wakatipu High School. These programmes include:

1. The Awahi Hardship Support Fund.

The purpose of the Awahi Fund is to ensure equity of access to Wakatipu High School's great all-round education - making a very real difference to financially disadvantaged families.

2. Outdoor education.

Outdoor Education at WHS is an important part of the fabric of our school, partly because of the stunning environment we all live, work and play in, but also because of the part it plays in the holistic development of students. Our Junior Camps such as the Year 9 Greenstone Camps and the Year 10 Branches Camp - now beyond its 50th year, have become iconic for Wakatipu youth as through camps such as these the students learn about themselves, others, personal growth, social development and citizenship.

3. Peer Support "STARS" Programme.

The STARS programme is a year-long peer mentoring programme that supports, motivates and positively reinforces Year 9 students and develops leadership in senior students.

4. Additional Teaching Resource - Two Teachers

This fund enables WHS to employ two additional teachers above Government staffing entitlement, lowering average class sizes and increasing the subjects offered to students.

5. Wellbeing Programme

Wellbeing is increasingly an issue for NZ teenagers and schools. This fund supports a Wellbeing Coordinator position to continue the development and delivery of a whole-school wellbeing programme for students and staff.

6. Supporting Students with Learning Differences - Two Teacher Aides

Teacher Aides are used in a variety of ways to support students with learning differences. This additional resource is invaluable in being able to support a growing number of students identified as having special educational needs. The increase is attributable to the growth in the school roll, a change in philosophy and better understanding of students' learning needs.

7. Director of Arts and Director of Sports

Funding these two positions supports Arts, culture and sports at WHS. These positions have a goal to strategically grow and develop both participation and performance pathways - integral to providing a great all-round education and opportunities for all students.

8. Extracurricular Activities

This fund is used to recognise the many coaches, managers, teachers-in-charge that support the wide range of extracurricular activities at WHS.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

We recognise that through education, young people can enrich not only their lives but that of the entire community. Wakatipu High School is the only public high school in the Wakatipu Basin, educating the majority of high school-aged Wakatipu youth. We believe our community can only be enhanced (both now and into the future) by providing Wakatipu youth with great educational, art, cultural, musical, and sporting opportunities that will enable them to thrive and enable each individual to reach their potential.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

The WHS Foundation's vision for all WHS students to be enabled to meet their potential in a supportive and well-resourced environment aligns closely with the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050's goals of Achieving Great outcomes for our community. In particular, we believe our goals and the programs we support also support the Community Wellbeing Goal by supporting

1. SOCIAL: By supporting individual students and their families and whanau to have equity of opportunity and access to educational opportunities as well as strengthening our community's connection and engagement with our local high school.

2. CULTURAL: By supporting programmes that increase youth participation and engagement with the diverse cultural and arts opportunities available in our region.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

*We are currently fundraising for the \$350,000 in programmes we are supporting at Wakatipu High School in 2022 and fundraising for operational costs is in addition to this. We have not yet applied for any other grants for operational costs.
We have approx \$180,000 committed to our programmes from Business Partners and a \$100,000 donation from an individual that will support Outdoor Education at WHS in 2022. We have a diverse fundraising events calendar planned for 2022 to assist in meeting the shortfall of funding.*

I understand

4159623

Questions

Full Name *Lynda Jean Reid*
Organisation (if any) *Pivotal Point Trust*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Skip to apply for a Community Grant*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *-*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *-*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *-*

Pivotal Point is a recently established charitable trust focused on helping neurodiverse tamariki within the Whakatipu Basin, ensuring they have access to the help they need to maximise their learning potential, enabling them to be fully productive members of society and minimising negative mental health impacts.

Neurodiversity is an umbrella term that encompasses the specific learning differences dyslexia, dyscalculia, dysgraphia and dyspraxia, as well as attention deficit disorder, autism and tic disorders such as Tourette's. Neurodiversity recognises the differing wiring of the neurodiverse brain, as well as the fact that the neurodiverse child may have unrecognised talents.

The Trust's strategy is to Advocate. Screen. Educate. Enable.

The Trust is working to provide:

- 1. a navigation service to help parents access services and professional support.*
- 2. an effective screening process for neurodiversity and processing disorders, through a multidisciplinary team, and a support plan for each student.*
- 3. best practice workshops for teachers to build competency and confidence in working with the neurodiverse in schools across the Whakatipu Basin.*
- 4. access to specialist help by removing some financial barriers for whanau.*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? *\$28,000.00*

There are three work streams \$18,000 of this funding would support in 2022-23.
1. The delivery of professional learning workshops for teachers in Whakatipu Basin schools on best practice strategies in supporting neurodiverse students.
2. Purchase of software (and associated hardware) to support the screening programme the Trust offers.
3. Delivery of volunteer education workshops.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

\$10,000 of funding is sought to establish a pool of contestable funding to which parents struggling with the many unfunded costs can apply.

Neurodiversity is a community-wide issue. There are around 6,000 school age students in the QLDC area (source: Education Counts) and it is estimated that at least one in five children in New Zealand is neurodiverse and that the incidence of mental health problems in people with a learning difference is double that of the general population. There are significant numbers of children in our community who are neurodiverse, as illustrated by the demand for the Trust's services.

By focusing on delivering professional learning workshops to teachers in schools across the Whakatipu Basin, the Trust will help teachers to have increased understanding of, and competence in, best classroom practice to support the neurodiverse. It gives teachers an enhanced tool box of strategies to use with neurodiverse children and improves the learning environment for all students. It represents a long-term investment in the achievement, and in the social and emotional health, of a significant group within the Whakatipu Basin, a group which comes from all sectors of this community.

It is crucial that volunteers supporting the work of the Trust have access to high quality workshops about best practice research into neurodiversity.

A grant to the Trust's contestable funding pool to help parents access professional help for their tamariki addresses the significant inequities that exist within our community. Some families are paying \$12,000 and more per year to access full professional assessments and therapies; this is beyond the reach of the majority of families in our community.

Pivotal Point Trust's application connects very effectively with the desired outcomes of both the Ten Year Plan and the community's Vision.

2021-2031 Ten Year Plan

This investment will support the Community Wellbeing: Social outcome of the Ten Year Plan as it is focused on supporting teachers in the delivery of effective teaching and learning programmes and on ensuring equitable access to professional services for our neurodiverse tamariki, with positive impacts on their equity of opportunity and their mental health.

Vision Beyond 2050

This investment will support the Thriving People Whakapuawai Hapori outcome, by providing professional learning in neurodiversity for teachers, which will make the learning environment for neurodiverse children more accessible; it will reduce barriers to success, as will access to funding for professional services.

In addition, it will support the outcome around "health, activity and wellbeing for all", as the creation of neurodiverse-friendly learning environments is absolutely key to ensuring good outcomes for this significant group of tamariki.

Lotteries Grants Board - confirmed.
Impact 100 - confirmed.

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4149002

Questions

Full Name

Gavin Bartlett

Organisation (if any)

Wakatipu Rugby

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

WAKATIPU RUGBY CLUB ANNUAL PLAN SUBMISSION – April 2022

Queenstown Recreation Ground Playing Surface Condition

The reduction over recent years in the care and maintenance of the Queenstown Recreation Ground playing surface, and a consequent ongoing deterioration in the quality of the ground and its fitness for purpose as a playing surface throughout the year, continues to be of concern to members of the Wakatipu Rugby Club (“the Club”).

Of particular concern has been the area used for the construction of the wastewater pump station, although we note that extra effort was put in to bring the playing surface up to the required standard for the Super Rugby games played in Queenstown in February.

The Club is also very concerned about the proposed use of the Recreation Ground as a construction yard for the Queenstown Arterials project.

We note the following extract from the Queenstown Recreation Ground Reserve Management Plan (2006):

Policy 1 – Rugby Ground

- 1.1 Provide and maintain the current size rugby ground comprising a high quality multi-use sports turf.*
- 1.2 Minimise the impact of organised sport and events on playing surfaces by defining and enforcing maintenance requirements and recovery periods.*
- 1.3 Give priority to allocation of the field to rugby as long as the Wakatipu Club has clubrooms adjoining the site.*

The committee of the club is concerned that these policy objectives are not currently being met, and submits that the annual budget for care and maintenance of the playing surface should be increased over that allowed in recent years.

Further to this, consideration should be given to funding a full rehabilitation of the playing surface in order to bring it up to the high quality standard set out in the Management Plan, and to be able to host sporting events throughout the year. The Club again suggests Council engage a qualified turf management company to provide an assessment of the state of the playing surface and a recommendation as to the long term sustainability of the grass surface.

In the meantime guidelines need to be put in place for users of the ground, particularly with respect to operation of vehicles on the surface, with reference to areas of operation, prohibited areas, surface conditions, etc.

Queenstown Arterial Project

The Wakatipu Rugby Club has previously expressed its concern over the granting of consent for Stage 2 of the Queenstown Arterial project, particularly the proposed demolition of the Memorial Centre and Rugby

Clubrooms. The Club still prefers that an alternative option, not requiring demolition of Memorial Centre and the Club's facilities, be utilised. If the current plan proceeds, the Club would expect a similar or better replacement clubrooms building in return for relinquishing our existing facilities (including the Memorial Centre changing rooms). We would also expect to be consulted at all stages where the demolition of our existing facilities is being considered. We understand that a community liaison group will be formed for these works, although we have not been contacted with regard to this, and we struggle to make contact with appropriate QLDC staff in relation to these matters.

Questions

Full Name

Bridget Legnavsky

Organisation (if any)

Climate Reference Group

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

25th April 2022

Queenstown Lakes Climate Reference Group

To whom it may concern,

COMBINED SUBMISSIONS TO THE QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN AND CLIMATE AND BIODIVERSITY PLAN

Thank you for the opportunity to present these submissions on the QLDC Annual Plan and Climate and Biodiversity Plan

The Climate Reference Group (CRG) was established as an independent, multidisciplinary, and regionally representative team to offer expert advice and support to Council on the Climate and Biodiversity Plan (CBP). The group has worked together to evaluate best practice in Aotearoa New Zealand and globally, to identify our key challenges and recommend priority action areas. The CRG has helped co-design the development of the draft plan and in general terms it is supportive of the resulting document that has been released for consultation.

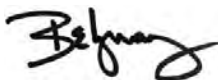
While the CRG has supported the development of the CBP, the group maintains a position of neutral independence and has recommendations for Council with regards to both the draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan and the Annual Plan. This submission outlines the key details of these recommendations which relate to the following subject areas:

- Annual Plan- Proposed budget increase of \$420K to deliver Climate and Biodiversity Plan
- Annual Plan – Financial tools
- Annual Plan – Legacy projects
- Annual Plan- Proposed increase in waste services fees
- Draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan - Growth
- Draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan - Aircraft Emissions
- Draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan- Legacy Projects
- Draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan – District Plan assessment

The National Emissions Reduction Plan is due for release the week of 19th May 2022 after the conclusion of the public consultation but before the Hearings and approval of the final of the 2022-25 Climate and Biodiversity Plan. There will likely be some actions of interest to QLDC, and potential overlaps with actions set out in the Climate & Biodiversity Action Plan. The CRG strongly recommends that QLDC's CBP and the next Ten-Year Plan are aligned directly with the transition pathways of this national plan.

Representatives from the CRG would like to be heard at any hearings that result from this consultation process.

Ngā mihi



Bridget Legnavsky

Chair, Queenstown Lakes Climate Reference Group

SUBMISSION SUMMARY TO ANNUAL PLAN AND CLIMATE AND BIODIVERSITY PLAN

1. The CRG is disappointed that the additional funding of climate action has been presented for public consultation as a stretch goal and believe it should be given the weighting it deserves. The funding of climate and biodiversity actions should be considered a vitally important commitment for QLDC to deliver on as other activities set out within its various plans and policies. Presenting it this way minimises its perceived value as a 'nice to have'. The reality is there are several proposals being considered at any one time, which in sum lead to a +6% rates increase but the community isn't consulted on other spends in the same manner.
2. The CRG recommend that QLDC prepares the next Ten-Year Plan through the lens of Climate and Biodiversity considerations. Striking a climate-specific targeted rate (like Auckland Council) enables ratepayers to view the investment in climate action, its priorities and impacts, and ensures that funding is ring-fenced to specifically deliver on those actions, rather than being at risk of potential reprioritisation in future budgets.
3. The CRG supports the increase in the waste levy charge. and the investment in diversion of green organic waste from our district's landfill.
4. The CRG is concerned at the disconnect between a 1.5°C Science Based Target pathway and the legacy projects that have been committed to within the 2021-31 Long Term Plan. The CRG recommends that large, costly, long-running legacy projects, be reconsidered to ensure climate change and biodiversity considerations form part of all ongoing decision-making.
5. The CRG recommends QLDC's CBP offers a statement to the effect that the district's air travel and its associated emissions must not be allowed to undermine the wider local and national shift to a net-zero carbon, given that Queenstown Airport Corporation is a Council Controlled Organisation and that QLDC is the majority shareholder.
6. The CRG supports Action 1.9 but recommends an assessment of the District Plan with a much wider scope to understand additional opportunities to reduce emissions and protect biodiversity via the RMA or any successor legislation. Examples might include opportunities to zone land for carbon capture, improve subdivision waste management, limit house size and/or enable the use of tiny houses, protect LUC 1 and 2 soils, require planting (as offsets?), improve requirements around earth stockpiles and sediment discharges, encourage renewable solar/wind energy facilities in new subdivisions, which include community energy storage batteries and so on.
7. The CRG notes that this submission lacks recommendations around the protection and enhancement of the district's biodiversity. At a high level the CRG recommends further prioritisation of working with partners such as ORC and mana whenua and drive commitment to invest in prioritisation of research and funding to protect existing ecosystems. This would include driving for example, wetland protection through the District Plan based on ORC data gathering. This should also include investigating and implementing plans for sustainable production and consumption of natural resources well within safe ecological limits.
8. The CRG is concerned that climate action is not adequately prioritised in this annual plan. QLDC needs to see investment in climate action now as an opportunity to avoid much greater expenditure in the future and act accordingly.

COMBINED SUBMISSIONS TO THE QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN AND CLIMATE AND BIODIVERSITY PLAN

1 Annual Plan - Proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver Climate and Biodiversity Plan

- 1.1 The CRG supports and endorses an increase in budget allocated to deliver on the Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan. There is a critical need to deliver urgent, tangible climate action. In accompanying remarks to the release of the latest Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) report, the Co-Chair of Working Group III Jim Skea stated that “It’s now or never, if we want to limit global warming to 1.5°C without immediate and deep emissions reductions across all sectors, it will be impossible”¹.
- 1.2 The CRG emphasises that the actions identified in the CBP as requiring additional funding within the Annual Plan have been prioritised through both expert input and broader stakeholder review. The prioritised actions form a subset of the more than 500 actions set out within the Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan as critical to delivering accelerated climate and biodiversity action within the region. A great deal of analysis, input and review have gone into the prioritisation of these actions to ensure it is not an unregulated wish list.
- 1.3 In saying that, the CRG is aware that we have not been able to prioritise these actions understanding their impact on GHG emissions. QLDC needs to invest in the capability to model and understand the emissions profile of its proposed investments, and to communicate the impact of actions on transition pathways (as well as on rates) to councillors and the community.
- 1.4 The CRG notes that climate action has been singled out within the consultation document as the unplanned investment that takes the District’s proposed rates increase over the 6 per cent threshold. The reality is there are several proposals being considered which in sum lead to a +6% increase. The CRG is disappointed that the additional funding of climate action has been presented for public consultation in this way and believe it should be given the weighting it deserves. The funding of climate and biodiversity actions should be considered as a high priority commitment for QLDC. QLDC should also recognise that funding climate action presents an opportunity for the council to avoid potential future expenditure, such as the costs of remediating the impacts of the more frequent and severe weather impacts anticipated through climate change, the need to transition to a lower carbon economy and the importance of the region’s infrastructure continuing to function effectively under future climate scenarios. Investment in climate action is investment to avoid the next weather tightness and flooding claims that QLDC may be exposed to.
- 1.5 The CRG also notes that the proposed additional investment for the Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan (\$420k) is a modest sum in comparison to the QLDC overall budgets which include a proposed \$268M CAPEX spend for 2022-23; and OPEX spend in the same period of \$198M. Whilst the CRG recognises there will be spend in other council activity areas that deliver on climate outcomes (e.g. waste minimisation and active travel), we believe that commitment to implementing the actions set out in the Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan will be the key measure of QLDC’s commitment to responding to the climate and ecological emergency that it declared in 2019. It will be the key to QLDC demonstrating ambitious climate leadership.
- 1.6 The CRG recognises that current economic outlooks following the pandemic place significant pressure on QLDC. However, inaction on climate change will simply lead to further hardship for ratepayers, businesses, and the community at large if not addressed sufficiently. The CRG notes that central government investment and support will also be a critical avenue for funding positive climate action outcomes in more general terms and

¹ <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg3/resources/press/press-release>

recommends that QLDC pursue all avenues with central government to ensure adequate support is provided so that the district can play its part in delivering on the government's Emissions Reduction Plan and National Adaptation Plan.

2 Annual Plan – Financial tools

- 2.1 In responding to the proposed climate investment set out in the 2022-23 Annual Plan, the CRG has identified several broader issues and concerns relating to how QLDC considers and provides for investment in climate action (paras 1.3-1.4 above). To address these issues, the CRG recommends that QLDC reviews the tools, processes and instruments within its financial planning to ensure it is able to prioritise investment in climate action. This necessitates being able to accurately account for GHG emissions and align the 'high transition pathway' as the new 'bottom line'. QLDC should also consider the benefits of targeted and ring-fenced investment in climate action through a specific targeted rate, and also the importance of ensuring all council investment is climate positive.
- 2.2 Striking a climate-specific targeted rate (as they have in Auckland Council) not only allows ratepayers to see the level of investment in climate action, the areas of focus for investment and the impacts of the investment, but also ensures that funding is ring-fenced to specifically delivering on those actions, rather than being at risk of potential reprioritisation in future budgets. We hope these comments will prove useful in preparation to the next Ten Year Plan.

3 Annual Plan – Legacy Projects

- 3.1 The CRG has concerns over the disconnect between a 1.5°C Science Based Target pathway and the legacy projects that have been committed to within the 2021-31 Long Term Plan.
- 3.2 Achieving a 1.5°C compliant plan is not possible with a budget that has been set using different assumptions. The LTP programme was developed and committed to without the 1.5°C emission reduction target as a core priority. Council faces a significant challenge to achieve the emissions reduction targets it is setting if it has a budget that is frontloaded with projects that will increase emissions.
- 3.3 QLDC should carefully reconsider any planned investments that have the potential to add to the District's greenhouse gas emissions and undermine its emissions reduction pathway. It should also carefully consider any future investments that have the potential to increase emissions and/or make the region more vulnerable to the impacts of climate change.
- 3.4 Upcoming consultation on projects such as Project Manawa (signalled in the AP Consultation Document) should ensure the public is informed about the climate related impacts of the project, including opportunity costs.

4 Annual Plan- Proposed increase in waste services fees

- 4.1 The CRG supports the increase in the waste levy charge. It would have been useful (for the CRG and in the interests of educating the community) to understand how much of the increase is due to the rising cost of NZUs and/or increased emissions.
- 4.2 We note that QLDC does not yet have green waste collection and composting facilities. These facilities must be prioritised over projects whose purpose is not to reduce emissions. The Council will be aware that delays are likely to lead to significant OPEX cost increases as the cost of carbon rises.

SUBMISSION ON THE CLIMATE AND BIODIVERSITY ACTION PLAN

1 Climate and Biodiversity Plan - Growth

- 1.1 The CRG is generally supportive of the draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan. However, faced with the current growth projections², it is unclear how QLDC will be able to attain emissions reductions in line with the high transition pathway. The CRG believes the current growth pathway for the district will likely lead to increased greenhouse gas emissions. We note that projected visitor growth dwarfs projected residential growth.
- 1.2 It should also be noted that increasing spatial growth (in line with the current Spatial Plan) may expose the District to a broader range of physical climate impacts. It may also create additional, detrimental impacts on the District's biodiversity.
- 1.3 On the whole, we believe that the concept of managing emissions growth is still not being adequately addressed by the Council. The draft CBP effectively supports growth that is enabled by increased carbon emissions. We strongly urge Council to engage in a conversation (internally, with its community, and with Central Government) to consider the mitigation of all emissions associated with all growth activity in the district.
- 1.4 As a principle, we should not be relying on yet-to-be proven, future technologies to mitigate growth-related emissions but instead manage the emissions we can through reduction and removal. This applies to building, urban planning, sub-divisions, transport, and tourism activity (including domestic and international aviation). New technologies may not be technically feasible, energy efficient or affordable – therefore we can't plan our economic decisions on faith and hope when the consequences could be catastrophic.
- 1.5 QLDC needs to create pathways for decreasing carbon emissions, if decoupling growth from increased carbon emissions isn't feasible or possible then QLDC must rely on what is feasible and possible using levers such as The District Plan. Using existing technology, innovation, and design and investing in best practices to support further positive behaviour change within the frameworks that are affordable and accessible.

2 Climate and Biodiversity Plan - Aircraft Emissions

- 2.1 The QLDC Draft Annual Plan projects significant visitor growth in the years to 2051. This growth is predicted to significantly outstrip residential growth. Much of this growth is enabled by aviation.
- 2.2 QLDC's current position focuses on QAC's internal emissions rather than the much larger emissions enabled by the Airport's operations. QLDC should acknowledge the role that demand management needs to play in the absence of proven technologies that might allow for 'zero-carbon' growth of aviation activities. QLDC needs to note that under CORSIA (Carbon Offset and Reduction Scheme for International Aviation) commences in 2023 with proposals on international aviation emissions.
- 2.3 The Climate Reference Group asks the QLDC as the majority shareholder of QAC to direct its Board to address these issues via the company's Statement of Intent.

3 Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan - legacy projects

- 3.1 The CRG has concerns over the disconnect between a 1.5°C Science Based Target pathway and the legacy projects that have been committed to within the 2021-31 Long Term Plan.
- 3.2 Achieving a 1.5°C compliant plan is not possible with a budget that has been set using different assumptions. The LTP programme was developed and committed to without the 1.5°C emission reduction target as a core priority. Council faces a significant challenge to

² See Growth Projections on page 42 of the Annual Plan

achieve the emissions reduction targets it is setting if it has a budget that is frontloaded with projects that will increase emissions.

3.3 The Draft CBP contains the following actions:

- 1.2 Ensure climate change and biodiversity considerations and carbon accounting assessments are integral to the process of all new business cases. Identify tools to model scenarios.

And

- Ensure climate change and biodiversity considerations are integral to all Council reports and decision making. Identify tools to model scenarios

3.4 The Draft CBP does not include an action that requires carbon accounting for legacy projects that already sit within the LTP. The CRG recommends adding an action that requires large, costly, long-running legacy projects, to be reconsidered to ensure climate change and biodiversity considerations and carbon accounting assessments form part of all future decision-making.

4 Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan – District Plan assessment

4.1 The District Plan is likely to be one of QLDC’s most effective levers for reducing emissions now that effects on Climate Change may be considered.

4.2 Action 1.9 is to conduct an assessment of potential obstacles to low impact living in QLDC’s policy framework (including the District Plan and Housing Strategy). Understand what barriers and opportunities exist to supporting households to reduce their emissions and improve their climate resilience.

4.3 We support Action 1.9 but recommend an assessment of the District Plan with a much wider scope to understand additional opportunities to reduce emissions and protect biodiversity via the RMA and any successor legislation. Examples might include opportunities to zone land for carbon capture, improve subdivision waste management, limit house size and/or enable the use of tiny houses, protect LUC 1 and 2 soils, require planting (as offsets?), improve requirements around earth stockpiles and sediment discharges, encourage renewable solar/wind energy facilities in new subdivisions, which include community energy storage batteries and so on.

Questions

Full Name *Cath Gilmore*
Organisation (if any) *NA*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Queenstown*
Ward *Queentown/Wakatipu*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Annual plan 22 – 23 submission

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission, your work in preparing the document for consultation and the work yet to be done on achieving the best final document. Much appreciated.

Working through the draft plan, I make the following comments:

- **Please fully fund climate plan**

I support the additional \$420,000 to ensure all the priority climate and biodiversity plan actions for this year are implemented. The expert panel you appointed had already prioritised these items out of some 500 proposed actions. It is hard to believe that a council that had declared a climate emergency and that put the subject as paragraph 2 of the annual plan's "message from Jim and Mike" did not see it is as worthwhile to fund all the actions they recommended. Considering the importance of the work, this investment is tiny. It was really disappointing to see the way that this "extra spend" was publicised in council PR, including this draft annual plan. To identify this as being the one move that "would breach council's desire to stay within a maximum average rate increase limit of 6%" is disingenuous. Council's own climate emergency declaration, the latest IPCC report and the current generation's and council's responsibility to future generations should have made this spend one of council's top priorities, not a sad afterthought.

This poor messaging was exacerbated by the fact that QLDC's 'yes/no' Facebook poll on whether people wanted to pay this extra money did not tell anyone what it would achieve. None of the questions raised on social media were answered by council staff - nor was misinformation given by readers trying to fill this information vacuum corrected (one guy said that the extra \$420,000 would add 6% to our rates bill). How many ratepayers are going to say yes to spending a bunch of money on something they don't know about, that councillors obviously haven't seen as a priority first time round?

But much of the work this "extra" funding would enable is critical to creating much-needed tangible, practical policy in the climate change area. Especially work targeting planning and relevant policy, infrastructure planning and delivery, partnering with the community, reducing car use and modal shift and work in the food/composting area. None of which would be funded without committing the full requested budget. The climate and biodiversity plan is incredible for its lack of focus on the district plan, which should be one of QLDC's primary tools to tackle climate change and encourage biodiversity. Much of the work this funding would cover would help staff more quickly develop actionable and measurable policies, which the climate plan is currently lacking. To not commit the full funding to achieve targets set in this plan would suggest the climate emergency declaration you made was empty rhetoric. This should be considered benchmark, not extra, funding. As you have yourselves said, this climate work is urgent.

- **Specific climate action rate**

One instrument for doing so would be a targeted climate action rating, as we already have for other activities, so that this funding is ring-fenced, transparent and prioritised. It would be great to see this in next year's annual plan, please.

- **Monitoring watertight claims?**

It is devastating to see the huge impost of watertight claims on the community. I trust council is tightly monitoring resultant "repairs," to ensure ratepayers don't end up picking up all the bill for upgrades for the owners as well as having to cover for the damage wrought by liquidated builders/developers/architects, many of whom then go on to work and make money under different business names (as you can see in the "Leaky apartment claim in resort may set record" article 23/4/22 in the ODT). The Frankton Road apartments that have recently emerged from their years-long plastic shroud, for example, must be a logistics nightmare for working out what is "least unfair" to bill ratepayers for. But it is essential council does so. And yes, good idea to lobby at central government level against councils being stuck with the bill as the "last entity standing".

- **Legacy projects justified?**

I query if the gold rush of "shovel ready" infrastructural government funding available meant some legacy projects got put forward without due regard to whether they are justified now, if they ever were. E.g. the arterial project. There are reasons why this project was "long-awaited": it sat on the shelf because without government funding, it did not reach priority level for council to fund. It is leading to Wakatipu's only low/no growth areas, at the cost of many millions of dollars and the mooted loss of significant existing community facilities. What are we gaining? How many cars are we really going to divert away from Shotover Street? And anyway, aren't we meant to be getting people out of their cars rather than encourage a rat run around town? Considering the huge need for modal shift and council's aptly-called climate emergency, has this project been reassessed for its validity, cost benefits, and rationale under a climate change mitigation lens? I know it is too late to stop stage I, but it does not necessitate stage II going ahead. This should be totally reassessed.

- **Inadequate reason to demolish QMC**

Further on this, this re-analysis should also look at the current proposal to knock down Queenstown Memorial Centre, the rugby club and squash club. During a discussion with Peter Hansby and Tony Pickard late last year, I asked why stage two of the arterial would require demolition of QMC and its neighbours rather than take the more logical path through the emptied council office site. As you know, council offices are to be demolished because of earthquake proneness (pancaking in the library corner). Peter said the reason was he did not want to face a community fight over the protected tree in the car park.

I can understand his emotional response after last year's tree fight, but this is not adequate reason to wipe out existing, affordable and adequate community resources.

Again, this should be part of a full reassessment of the arterial project's stage two in terms of multi-million-dollar replacement cost and the greenhouse gas emissions of unnecessary construction. Especially as, with Council's debt levels rising and likely straitened circumstances ahead, community CAPEX projects tend to be the first to get the cut and so quick replacement of these existing well-used community resources is likely to be delayed.

- **Project Manawa - community not council office space**

Similarly, Project Manawa should be reassessed. Keeping council offices in town has always been rationalised because this would encourage the professionals who serviced it (lawyers, planners) to stay in town. However, the horses have already largely bolted. Queenstown CBD land, especially this block, is far too valuable in terms of its community resource to be used as office space for several hundred employees. Over coming decades, Queenstown Lakes needs to become more high-density. This will increasingly happen downtown as well – the Ngai Tahu development on the old Wakatipu High School land is a case in point. This puts more and more onus on the provision of good quality, accessible public and community gathering space, as less private space becomes available. This is the manawa - the beating heart - that Council's vision documents call for. An office space is not.

Increasingly, most employees will live out east and south. So on top of the high-density urban development argument, traffic congestion and climate change mitigation should make you question the wisdom of building downtown Council offices. This Project Manawa space is ideal for a performance and cultural centre (with QMC being maintained to ensure affordable and accessible community spaces, considering the mixed community/commercial use likely of the new JV performance space), library and outdoor gathering space. Office space would dilute the vibrancy of these and restrict space for the vital community heart that your visionary documents speak of. And long-term, council offices would likely end up expanding over adjacent outside community space – whereas excluding them would ensure more space for future community building needs.

- **Constrained CAPEX resource**

Also of relevance is the warning by the Civil Workforce Forum and Civil Contractors New Zealand (23/4/22 ODT) that lack of training for new civil construction workers could “create delays and cost overruns for billions of dollars of roading in infrastructure projects” across New Zealand over coming years. CAPEX projects should be reassessed in view of climate change mitigation, real need and priority in the face of rising council debt and resource shortages (both human and material) going forward.

- **Funding for active travel?**

It is not acceptable that the draft plan concludes it is only “regrettable” that the strong theme of active travel is being restricted to planning because of a lack of funding. This is only because the draft annual plan has not prioritised it. If you weren't putting

millions of dollars into an arterial route based on 1990s thinking, there would be a few more million available for the active travel that we need people to shift towards. Reassessment of legacy projects would likely help find some funding for active travel, next year if not this. To keep on prioritising motor vehicles above active and public transport undermines council's required climate change response and the likelihood of modal shift in the community.

- **Lakeview deserves proper council governance**

I have sincere concerns over the Lakeview project management - re the lack financial control, governance oversight, plus the quantum and timing of supposed community benefit. Some \$30 million worth of CAPEX is identified this year alone, and no councillor oversight. Additional costs for Lakeview comprise a considerable percentage of the "significant differences" between year two of the TYP and this year's annual plan. Similarly, this is not a place for council to be hands-off on urban design. Council's ability to guide and lead development on this hugely valuable site was one of the project's initial primary attractions. Please ensure that at least going forward, there is adequate governance control by Council. Perhaps under the purview of the audit, finance and risk committee?

- **Project Pure upgrade**

I just want to make sure that this is no longer looking at having to move to fit in QAC's expansion plans? (See QAC CEO Glen Sowry's comments in ODT 25/4/22 that Wanaka airport expansion forms no part of the plan to meet air service demand in "the foreseeable future".)

- **Net debt**

At \$495 million, this is a 19% increase on the TYP's net debt for this financial year. This is significant. Again, I would urge rethinking some of these legacy and shovel ready projects to determine what really is needed and what makes sense in terms of climate change mitigation.

- **QAC dividend**

Page 50, I trust an internal submission will correct the QAC dividend income included in the draft plan. Lovely to see optimism, but hard to see how the \$4.866 million dividend figure got into the TYP last year, much less how anyone still thought a \$2.954 million dividend was possible at the draft annual plan's cut-off. So that means either \$2.954 million more debt, more rates, or fewer services/projects!

- **Details please**

I would love to know more details about what \$6.475 million is being spent on re-economic development. Might we see something happen with the Torokiki project announced with great fanfare some two years ago? Or has it sunk without trace? Again, it would be good to know.

- **Unless there really is a honeypot?**

Re-the \$2.954 million hole mentioned above, perhaps the \$3.044 million listed as

“unallocated portion of dividends received from QAC” could be used as the filler? Or is this money also non-existent, or perhaps ring fenced for some other contingency we don’t know about? Again, looking forward with baited breath to details...

- **Waste levy**

I support the increased waste levy charge. I urge Council to prioritise green waste collection and composting and to work with entities currently doing such work (e.g. Michael Sly here in Queenstown and Wanaka Wastebusters) to facilitate the community at least moving in this direction. Education is always a process...better to start it early.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to submit and for taking the time to read this submission.

Ngā mihi nui

Cath Gilmour

Questions

Full Name

Catkin Bartlett

Organisation (if any)

St Joseph's school

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



April 22nd 2022

Tēnā koutou Councillors and Mayor Boulton,

Submission to QLDC Annual Plan 2022

St. Josephs School would like to make a submission to the QLDC Annual Plan regarding the adverse effects of the Melbourne Street Arterial route.

St Josephs is the oldest School in Queenstown and has been on its current site for 139 years with current students representing families that have attended the school throughout that time. The current situation for our School in relation to both the current works for and the finished arterial route is that there are no benefits to the school, only adverse effects.

The arterial route preparatory work has already adversely affected our school and it is anticipated that once the route construction works begins on Melbourne Street, and beyond completion of the route is that St Josephs will be even more significantly adversely affected. Access to the school has been significantly affected on both Melbourne Street and Beetham Street whether it is for parking, pedestrian access, cycling access or drop off/ pick up. This not only affects every-day business as normal but also special occasions such as school liturgies, school social events, whanau learning engagement opportunities, fundraising events, community events and voting in local/ national elections. This is all despite working very closely with the project team to mitigate these risks of the project and strongly advocating for final designs that limit the negative effects of the arterial route on the school.

Considerable parking has been permanently removed from the environs of the school and Church (Melbourne Street, Ballarat Street carpark) and immediately outside of the Church.

St. Joseph's have been informed by the Alliance that (despite being contained in the information submitted to the school and Parish, and the fast-track hearings panel) the upgrade or mitigation works on Beetham and Hallenstein Streets are now considered to be outside the Alliances budget.

Our school asks that funding be allocated to enable the design and implementation of a new configuration/ roading upgrade for Beetham and Hallenstein streets for the benefit of St Joseph's school. Such work is required with some urgency considering that our school is currently considerably adversely affected, and it is not fair to expect our school community to make further concessions to a project that brings no benefit to our school.

St Joseph's also appreciates the opportunity to present its case at the submissions hearing.

Nāku, nā

Catkin Bartlett

Presiding Elected Member on behalf of St. Joseph's School Board

Questions

Full Name

John Hilhorst

Organisation (if any)

Flight Plan 2050

Email address

Redacted

Location

Queenstown

Ward

Queentown/Wakatipu

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Submission to the draft Annual Plan | Mahere ā tau

FlightPlan2050
John Hilhorst
E: waikiwi@gmail.com
P: 027 490 0088
25 April 2022

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the draft Annual Plan | Mahere ā tau 2022

In its introduction, the Annual Plan highlights work towards climate change mitigation.¹ We acknowledge and commend the work done by many people on Council's Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan, especially by those on the Climate Reference Group. It is heartening to see a coordinated climate change strategy being developed and applied across our region.

We value the Council's June 2019 declaration of a climate and ecological emergency. That our region must respond with urgency and scale to this challenge is central to FlightPlan2050's purpose.

However, we are concerned that the actual resource allocation to climate change mitigation within Council's draft Annual Plan falls well short of the rhetoric in the Plan's introductory comments and is not of a scale consistent with Council's declared "Climate and ecological emergency in the Queenstown Lakes District"² or its vision to demonstrate ambitious climate change leadership.³

Therefore, our submission asks for three changes to be incorporated into the Annual Plan.

We submit that:

- 1. Council increase from \$257k to \$677k the budget allocated to specific actions targeting climate change and biodiversity.*
- 2. Council budgets for climate and biodiversity be funded by a targeted differential rate based on land use on the rateable capital value of all property within the Queenstown Lakes District, pursuant to sections 16, 17 and 18 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.*
- 3. Council properly resource an evaluation of the total emissions reduction possible through the full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri | Frankton as the region's principal metropolitan centre.*

¹ paragraph 2 page 4, draft QLDC Annual Plan July 2022

² Council resolution, 27 June 2019, minutes of the Queenstown Lakes District Council

³ Page 7, draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025

Commentary

Climate change is an emergency and requires an emergency response.

Emergency funding

We understand what emergency responses look like. In the first weeks of March 2020, we marvelled at China's totalitarian lockdown of Wuhan in response to Covid-19, convinced nothing so draconian was possible in a liberal democracy. Days later, we experienced our own Covid lockdowns and learned that emergencies require exceptional responses.

The war in Ukraine has prompted another emergency response. Not just for the people of Ukraine, who changed overnight from normal life to a devastating survival crisis. But for all liberal democracies, especially those in Europe. For example, Germany's response includes humanitarian aid supporting 5 million Ukraine refugees, two billion Euro military aid, and a complete restructuring of the country's energy supply with significant economic repercussions. All committed within weeks from a standing start.

The impacts of climate change may take longer to unfold than Covid or the war in Ukraine but its effects in our lifetime will be far greater and more damaging. The scale and boldness of our response must match this threat.

It's nearly three years since Queenstown Lakes District Council declared a climate change emergency, but it has done little.

At the time, Councillor Stevens was one of four who voted against the motion. While he acknowledged the importance of climate change and supported the climate action plan, he did not consider the response required from Council would fit the scope of an emergency. This draft Annual Plan, three years into Council's self-declared emergency, supports his position, exposing that declaration as empty rhetoric.

In the absence of other substantive commitments, switching Council's fleet to electric vehicles as highlighted in the Annual Plan's introduction appears as yuppie hubris rather than real effort. And, while recognising its important contribution, the voluntary Climate Reference Group is hardly a cost to Council.

When a tangible resource is eventually sought from the Council by the Reference Group, we find there is no substance to Council's emergency declaration. The tiny \$257k funding allocated to specific actions is little more than a third of what was asked for. It sits as "discretionary", rather than core. Fulfilling the Climate Reference Group's request is identified as *the* expense that would break the camel's back, forcing the rate increase to breach the Council's self-imposed (nominal) limit of 6%.

Contrast this treatment to the additional \$84.3 million dollars accepted for additional capital expenditure with the consequent ongoing \$2.1 million dollar annual interest costs.⁴ These additional costs are seemingly easily incorporated into *core* budgeting in the Annual Plan.

⁴ applying the forecast interest rate of 2.5% as per page 18 of the draft Annual Plan 2022

These extra expenditures include an additional \$16.9 million dollars in road upgrades, opportunistically accelerated as part of Covid recovery projects, and subsequent to the Council's declaration of a climate emergency.

The Queenstown bypass, moot for more than 30 years, could never on its own merits reach the value return required to support this investment. While the project aims of Kā Huanui a Tāhuna are ostensibly to enhance public transport, this roading expenditure fundamentally improves private vehicle access, contrary to climate change needs. Congested roads and restricted parking are well-known elements necessary to drive transport mode shift.

Extra costs in the draft Annual Plan also include several millions of dollars of additional expenditure for the Lakeview Development. The draft Plan blithely absorbs these as *core* costs while the climate change emergency remains an underfunded tack-on.

The draft Annual Plan also includes an increase of \$8 million in operating costs compared to that budgeted in the TYP, including a \$1.8 million increase in staff costs. We understand costs increase and the benefit of "right-sizing staff numbers."⁵ Nevertheless, we question why the extra \$420k investment for the climate action plan should be singled out as the "discretionary" expenditure that would have the Council breach its self-imposed limit of a 6% rate increase rather than any other, such as right-sizing staff?

This "discretionary" approach to climate change budgeting was amplified when QLDC invited a yes-no response on Facebook to a question about whether it should spend \$420k on climate change without providing any further context. Imagine a similar yes-no question; should QLDC pay an additional \$1.8 million for staff? Or, should it increase rubbish collection fees? Given no context as to the importance or value of services bought, such questions elicit negative responses.

It lacks integrity to declare an emergency while not committing the effort or resources needed to address that emergency. Council has a choice, either it steps up to its responsibilities in a climate emergency, or it must recant from its declared climate emergency.

We ask Council to fully fund all the recommendations of the Climate Reference Group.

Core purpose

Climate change is ongoing, long-term and will substantially impact the social, economic, cultural and environmental well-being of Queenstown Lakes District communities. This makes climate change mitigation and adaptation core purposes of the Council.

Recognising this core purpose, longevity, and the importance Council has given it by declaring the climate change and biodiversity emergency, we believe climate change mitigation should be a core budget item in Council's financial accounts.

We acknowledge that many projects across the Council's Ten Year Plan programme of work help deliver on its commitment to mitigating climate change. Nevertheless, much of the necessary research, analysis, strategic planning and many specific actionable projects fall outside Council's current departments or budgetary expenditure groupings.

⁵ Column 3, page 27 of the draft Annual Plan 2022

For this reason, we submit that the Council formally include climate change as a core budget line. Further, we submit that this work is funded by a targeted differential rate based on land use on the rateable value of all property within the Queenstown Lakes District, pursuant to sections 16, 17 and 18 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

As well as funding the necessary work, this would send a clear message that Council is committed to climate change mitigation as a core function over the long term. It would also signal a shared responsibility and contribution from all ratepayers in the district.

The differential rate proportionate to property value would equitably recognise that income and wealth correlate strongly with the size of carbon footprint. Similar equitable differentiation should apply to land use.

We expect this change could be made to this draft Annual Plan, becoming effective with the financial year starting 1 July 2022. Such a change comes down to coding and minor rejigging of allocations without any impact on total annual expenditure.

Understanding the choices available

If Council knew that it could reduce by half the emissions of 40,000 people in the future – equivalent to the total resident population of Queenstown Lakes District – would it choose to do so?

This potential is available, and the spatial and district plans put the control for this into Council's hands as its core business. Nevertheless, Council ignores this massive opportunity to permanently reduce by half the emissions of all these future residents, choosing instead to remain uninformed despite its declaration of a climate emergency.

Despite declaring its emergency, the council appears unwilling to grapple with big structural elements that have an enormous bearing on the district's total emissions. While the council has direct control over the district's urban form and infrastructure networks and is also the majority owner of the district's airport, nevertheless, it has refused to investigate how fundamental change of these could better promote a prosperous and sustainable future.

This is especially concerning in the light of a proposed new airport potentially able to satisfy the district's air connectivity needs.

In times of emergency, major changes are often needed and quality information is vital to support the challenging decisions required.

For this reason, our third submission asks Council to properly resource an evaluation of the total emissions reduction possible through the full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri | Frankton as the region's principal metropolitan centre addresses this issue.

Context

Buildings are responsible for over a third of global energy consumption.

The global International Climate Change Commission (IPCC) warns that emissions from the global building stock in place in 2050 will need to be 80-90% lower than the present day to be consistent with a 1.5°C scenario.

Crucially, the IPCC identifies that the largest mitigation opportunities are in rapidly urbanising areas where urban form and infrastructure are not locked in. It calls for ambitious goals and determined actions, because “the expected increase in urban areas during the first 30 years of the 21st century will exceed that of all human history, with consequent impacts on emissions.”

Urban planning is also a critical determinant of the subsequent emissions from transport, industry and ecosystems.

By far the largest contribution Council could make towards climate change mitigation is through its urban planning. The lifespan of urban zones last generations. Even as individual buildings are renewed, the underlying spatial plans will lock in the future emission profile for hundreds of years.

Opportunity

Rapid new urban development in the Queenstown Lakes District presents an unparalleled opportunity to mitigate climate change. Control over the district plan puts Council in the box seat, with it holding the greatest influence over the district’s urban, infrastructure and transport developments. These are among the council’s core responsibilities.

The IPCC explicitly promotes compact, pedestrianised cities and towns to reduce construction emissions and carbon-intensive transportation in the long term. Research shows that low-density suburban development is more energy-intensive by a factor of 2.0-2.5 than high-density urban development on a per capita basis. This research implies the full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats as the region’s principal metropolitan centre could *reduce by more than half* the emissions produced by an additional 40,000 people who will in future live in this district.

A thriving metropolitan centre on Frankton Flats would also accelerate the economic transition to low emissions, high-value, knowledge industries, reducing the current reliance on long-haul tourism.

For these reasons, we believe the full, high-density urbanisation of Frankton Flats offers the most powerful climate change mitigation strategy for the district. It also presents an exciting plan for a prosperous and sustainable future.

Queenstown Airport prevents urban density on Frankton Flats



PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Choosing to ignore this option is increasingly unacceptable

For the past three years since declaring its climate emergency, Council has rejected these ideas categorically. It has undertaken no research or analysis and given no consideration to better understand the opportunities or benefits of this scenario – for climate change, housing affordability, economic transition, increased productivity, destination management, transport mode shift, and a host of other benefits.

The terms of reference of all the following projects included the presumption that Queenstown Airport must remain in Frankton.

- The districtwide Spatial Plan,
- Ladies Mile planning,
- Frankton Flats master planning,
- The socio-economic assessment of alternative airport scenarios,
- The government-sponsored Regenerative Tourism Project,
- The council-sponsored Regenerative Recovery Advisory Group,
- Queenstown town centre arterial road project,
- The \$90 million Waka Kotahi upgrade from Ladies Mile to Queenstown town centre,
- The Council’s long-term district plan, and
- Queenstown Airport Corporation’s annual statements of intent.

Even the MartinJenkins assessment, which purported to investigate alternative airport scenarios, specifically excluded the obvious corollary that a new regional airport would allow Queenstown Airport’s closure, to enable the urban densification of Frankton Flats.

This predetermination by the Council to limit these projects’ scope is based on a mindset that endures in the absence of any informed understanding or evaluation of climate change impacts, as the Council squarely refuses to undertake or commission relevant research.

As a result, Council is increasingly left behind.



Then Air New Zealand's chief ground operations officer and now Auckland Airport’s CEO, Carrie Hurihanganui wrote in her 2018 submission to QAC’s invoice boundary consultation:

“Air New Zealand does not consider increases to noise limits at QAC, even combined with investment into Wānaka Airport, will ultimately be sufficient to sustainably grow visitor arrivals and the associated economic health of Central Otago.”

“We believe consideration should be given to the establishment of an airport that can cater for the future growth of all domestic and international travel to Otago.”



Auckland Airport CEO Patrick Strange did not walk back from or distance the airport company from Carrie Hurihanganui's statements, even when directly requested by Queenstown's Mayor Jim Boulton. In a Feb 2022 letter to QLDC, Mr Strange wrote:

Auckland Airport will "continue to support QLDC as it determines the strategic direction of this [QAC] business."

Instead of endorsing or condemning the potential of a new regional airport, Mr Strange merely acknowledged that control sat with QLDC.



Then Air New Zealand's chief executive officer and now leader of the New Zealand National Party, Chris Luxon said in his address to Air New Zealand's annual general meeting of shareholders in 2018:

"Our challenge to the community is this – is it actually time to have a bigger, bolder, braver conversation about creating a new Central Otago airport that could support Queenstown or Wanaka, but from a different location from where those airports exist today. We can't put bigger jets into Queenstown so it's time to step back and not take the number eight fencing wire, Band-Aid solution until things break."

"You can't move mountains." But you can move airports, he implied.

The vision of these leaders and key stakeholders supports the prospect of relocating airline services away from Frankton, which would enable the Council's most powerful climate change emissions reduction strategy of urban density.

In contrast, the council's current trajectory is the most damaging possible for climate change.



Queenstown Airport Corporation's new CEO Glen Sowry states:

"My view is Queenstown Airport, in its current location, is its greatest asset."

Its immediate proximity to town enhances "the ability to leave work on a Friday in Sydney, Melbourne or Brisbane and be in [Queenstown] for dinner, on the ski field the next day, ski all day and be on the plain the next day. There is high appeal in that. That's the real strength of Queenstown Airport."⁶

We accept that airports provide important connectivity and expect they will remain an essential transport option into the future. While flight emissions are particularly egregious in the medium term, new electric and hydrogen technologies may, in time, resolve this issue.

⁶ April 25, 2022, Otago daily Times

But Mr Sowry's vision for Queenstown Airport couldn't be more damaging for climate change. He is excited that the airport's proximity to town will help accelerate some of the most damaging climate change behaviours. Instead of supporting regenerative, long-stay tourism, his vision promotes discretionary, high-volume, short-stay visits producing the greatest possible emissions cost per value return.

Even as his vision would accelerate emissions costs, it does so by targeting activity that is most at risk from climate change. QLDC's draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022 highlights the vulnerability of Queenstown Lakes District's snow sports industry. It identifies likely changes to the district's climate would include a 5-7°C increase in winter temperatures, a "considerable reduction in mountain snowpack"⁷ and "up to 60 more 'summer days' each year"⁸ eroding the ski season's resource and duration.

This airport strategy doubles down on past tactics that have failed to produce productivity growth or economic transition.

Further compounding the damage, as this airport strategy races climate change and economic transition toward an inevitable crash, the airport's domination of Frankton Flats prevents the very urban densification that offers Council its greatest climate change mitigation opportunity.

The image of Leamington's running off a cliff is brought to mind. Endorsement of this double calamity would cast Council as the Leamington's cheerleaders. Far from demonstrating ambitious climate leadership,⁹ Council would find itself amongst climate-change pariahs.

It's time for better information

To choose to ignore the potential relocation of Queenstown Airport is increasingly unacceptable in the face of the unfolding climate change crisis. It is inconsistent with the Council's declaration of a climate and ecological emergency or its aspiration for climate leadership.

This district's business as usual model is no longer viable and fundamental structural change is needed. CIAL's proposed airport near Tarras presents a credible alternative for continued air connectivity for the district's businesses and communities. It's time to investigate how this proposed airport could positively benefit our district, especially given its potential to substantially reduce the net tCO₂e emissions of the district's urban form, infrastructure and transport.

Council's responsibilities include enabling democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities. "Enabling local decision-making" requires the provision and communication of good information.

⁷ Page 26, draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025

⁸ Page 25, draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025

⁹ the number one key outcome identified in the draft Queenstown Lakes Climate and biodiversity Plan 2022

Wisdom requires knowledge

The purpose of our submission is not to convince you of the merits of the FlightPlan2050 proposal. Instead, we only ask that Council undertakes to be properly informed and to inform its community. Robust and comprehensive analysis is essential when making these momentous, high-level strategic planning decisions.

In embracing our submission, Council would more surely deliver on the six key Climate Action outcomes it targets:

| | |
|----|---|
| 1. | Demonstrate ambitious climate change leadership |
| 2. | Deliver a low emission and effective transport system |
| 3. | Deliver a low emission and climate-resilient built environment |
| 4. | Develop communities that are low emission and climate-resilient |
| 5. | Ensure low emissions businesses thrive, and |
| 6. | Ensure the natural environment flourishes |

ADAPTED FROM PAGE 7 OF THE DRAFT QLDC CLIMATE ACTION STRATEGY

Overview

We outline in the following pages of this submission the extensive climate change mitigation possible through FlightPlan2050's proposal.

It is a long read, but we see little alternative. The issues are complex and too easily minimised when considered in isolation. Ultimately, as the decision-makers, councillors need to see the broad picture.

This overview presents a compelling case that the urban densification of Frankton Flats, together with the development of a new regional airport, offers our district its most effective strategy to mitigate climate change.

The case made cannot be ignored. At the very least, it compels our leaders and decision-makers to seek more information. This is the substance of our submission to you today.

Actionable tasks

This report concludes with a list of specific tasks that, if included in Chapter 13 of Council's Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025, would put effect to our submission.

Much of this work could be accommodated within this and next year's Annual Plan allocations to the relevant departments. We submit any additional cost could be appropriately funded via the \$3.044 million held in the Queenstown Airport dividend reserve account.

Time frame

To inform the next iteration of the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan, the draft of which is due in about 24 months, most of the actionable tasks should be scheduled over the next two years.

We ask that you read the evidence presented in the following pages prior to deciding on our submission.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Ngā Mihi,

The team at FlightPlan2050.org

A strategy for climate change

The urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats as the region's principal metropolitan centre is crucial to achieving the most effective climate change strategy for the Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago region.

Xuemei Bai says city leaders must embrace integrated planning and management of urban environments to address the climate challenge. As the lead author on urban systems for the global Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and winner of the Global Economy Prize from the Institute for World Economy, she argues urban planning can and must substantially reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

We have a unique opportunity to meet this challenge, with Frankton Flats able to accommodate 40,000 people in a wonderfully liveable, carless alpine city. This future urban concentration would massively reduce the region's household, construction and transport emissions and accelerate the economic transition to low-emissions knowledge economies.

But the realisation of this opportunity is wasted, blocked by the overwhelming presence of the Queenstown Airport. The airport's space requirements and noise impacts dominate the Flats. They are incompatible with the area's urban development or Frankton ever becoming a liveable town, the heart of a thriving community or a centre for knowledge industries.

In 50 years it will be overwhelmingly obvious Queenstown Airport is in the wrong place. But then, it will be too late. The time and opportunity to act is now.

Christchurch International Airport Ltd's (CIAL) proposed new airport near Tarras could enable this transition. It offers an opportunity to fundamentally reshape the region's urban, transport and economic foundations.

We present a compelling case that CIAL's proposed new airport is essential to an effective climate change strategy for the Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago region.

Here, we present our vision to develop the world's most liveable, environmentally sustainable alpine metropolitan centre as the cornerstone of the region's climate change strategy.

Queenstown Airport prevents sensible use of land



THE CROSS-WIND RUNWAY DISRUPTS THE POTENTIAL FOR INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT OF REMARKABLES PARK.
PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Enabling urban density and creating the environment for economic diversification to low emissions, knowledge-based industries is the region's most effective climate change strategy.

In a nutshell

Using the whole of Frankton Flats for the district's principal metropolitan centre:

- Enables urban concentration.
- Centralises and concentrates carbon-efficient infrastructure networks.
- Achieves significantly lower-carbon construction and operation costs for 20,000 housing units.
- Achieves substantially lower ongoing transport emissions, through central density and the hub-and-spoke urban network.
- Allows the development of the necessary urban *substance* and *character* to sustain high-value, low-emissions knowledge-based enterprises as a fully integrated, ten-minute metropolitan centre, housing some 40,000 people in a carless campus.
- These would ensure the region's sustainable, low-emissions and prosperous future.

In contrast

Retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton:

- Prevents the sensible urban development of the Wakatipu forever.
- Forces an additional 20,000 housing units as suburban sprawl throughout the basin, doubling their full-lifecycle emissions for 40,000 people, diminishing the landscape and stretching infrastructure networks into a thin and inefficient web.
- Forces residents of these disconnected centres into more private car use, while the low-density spread and lack of a principal metropolitan destination undermine mode shift to public, active or micro transport.
- Permanently locks in a framework of high carbon build and operational costs.
- Actively opposes transition to a low-emissions economy.

Overview

This report aims to set out the basis for analysis rather than comprehensively debate the issues. A robust analysis of the climate effects of alternative strategies is essential, but more important at this early stage is to understand the scope of what is possible.

The need to frame an overview is vital at this time. Competing airports, disconnected councils, isolated communities, and single-issue stakeholders have fractured the issues into disconnected projects, siloed processes and political interests. Expert analysis will have little value if its scope is too restricted by those commissioning the work. Such research must consider all the complex, interrelated effects of proposed strategies across the region and New Zealand.

Our goal, therefore, is to challenge Queenstown Lakes District Council to take a broader perspective.

The report begins by establishing a common understanding that climate change mitigation is urgent, the region’s population growth will be substantial and economic transition is necessary.

It then explores how this population growth and transference of services from ZQN to other locations could work together as structural change agents for the region’s climate change mitigation strategy. But success requires a hard choice, as we show the solution to densify Frankton is incompatible with retaining scheduled airline services at Queenstown Airport.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Commentary | 1 |
| A strategy for climate change | 10 |
| In a nutshell | 11 |
| The FlightPlan2050 proposal | 13 |
| The context | 14 |
| Inevitable population growth | 15 |
| Reducing urban emissions | 17 |
| The urbanisation of Frankton | 18 |
| Empower economic diversification | 23 |
| Council controlled development | 27 |
| Airport incompatible..... | 29 |
| Airport opportunity | 33 |
| Reducing airport emissions..... | 35 |
| Reducing land-transport emissions | 40 |
| Reducing flight emissions | 45 |
| No airport?..... | 48 |
| Coordination needed | 49 |
| Path forward | 50 |
| Action plan | 50 |
| Conclusion..... | 54 |

The FlightPlan2050 proposal

FlighPlan2050 proposes:

1. The urbanisation of Frankton Flats as the district's principal metropolitan centre. Its future development led by QAC is to accommodate up to 40,000 residents in a high-density, high-quality, mixed-use, carless campus.

Enabled by the:

2. Establishment of a new regional and international airport to accommodate all scheduled air services, together with
3. Relocation of fixed-wing general aviation to a new airfield on Queenstown Hill or the existing airfield at Kingston, while
4. Retaining vertical takeoff and landing operations integrated with a transport hub on Frankton Flats.

This proposal requires a coordinated approach from different entities, each responsible to various stakeholders. We recognise that no overarching legal or institutional planning framework is currently available to assess or manage such effects across a regional or national level.

These challenges are familiar to those seeking solutions for climate change, which is complex and beyond any one entity's scope. Large-scale coordinated action is needed, and we call on Queenstown Lakes District Council to accept the challenge and mahi.



SUNRISE IN THE WAKATIPU, PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

The context

The Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago region needs fundamental structural change to address climate change.

The issues

FlightPlan2050 recognises three core issues that cause the need for structural change in the Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago region. These core issues are:

1. Human-caused **climate change** is a real, imminent and existential threat to life on earth. We accept that the Queenstown Lakes region must respond at scale to this challenge. Acknowledging this threat is foundational to this document.
2. The **tourism** that underpins much of the region's economy produces high greenhouse gas emissions. Particularly relative to its productivity and when including the emissions from visitors' surface and air travel.
3. The region's **population will double**, and likely double again, in the lifetime of our tamariki and mokopuna.

The change agents

This rapid population growth provides an opportunity through the change it drives. Managing this growth together with decisions about airport locations presents a unique opportunity to achieve fundamental structural change.

Using this population growth and consideration of airport location, how can the region:

1. Achieve the lowest emissions while accommodating its rapidly growing residential population, and
2. Change from reliance on tourism to a low emissions economy?

The FlightPlan2050 proposal addresses these challenges directly, providing a *structural* change that will *systemically* and *substantially* reduce total greenhouse gas emissions compared with any alternative strategy.



CROMWELL. PHOTO: IStock

Inevitable population growth

Residential population growth is the waking giant in the Queenstown Lakes region. It is both a challenge and an opportunity for the region's climate change strategy.

Population to double

Queenstown Lakes District Council uses population projections to inform its planning and investment decisions.¹⁰ These forecast the districtwide resident population to nearly double in the next 30 years. That would mean more than 22,000 additional residents in the Wakatipu Basin by 2051.

An additional 15,000 residents in Wānaka Ward will have its population more than double in the next 30 years.

Similarly, Central Otago District Council projects Cromwell Ward's resident population to nearly double from 7,752 in 2018 to 12,150 by 2048.¹¹

The region has solid demographic fundamentals, predominantly from domestic and international migration, with Covid likely to increase such demand in the medium term. Tourism numbers influence the rate of migration but are not the underlying driver. It's Queenstown Lakes' unique natural environment, making it a great place to live, work, and play that attracts new residents, and this will continue.

As climate change impacts on other regions, we may see inward migration to the Queenstown Lakes District. Aotearoa New Zealand could be seen as a life raft by many global citizens, so it

"If we do not engage with the implications of our current and future demography, using new (and often radically different) thinking, we gift future generations of New Zealanders a number of problems. We do them a major disservice."

Prof Paul Spoonley, 2020

is likely that we will see an increase in migration to our country and district.¹²

There is no legal capacity to block or restrict migrants from choosing where they live, and the region has no power to control immigration flows.

¹⁰ [These population projections](#) are prepared by Council officers with the assistance from Utility Limited.

¹¹ Cromwell "Eye to the future" Masterplan Spatial Framework, CODC, 29 May 2019

¹² Queenstown Lakes Climate and Biodiversity Plan 2022-2025, QLDC

The Queenstown Lakes' residential population may grow faster or slower than the council projections. Still, the salient point is that it will grow. We accept the expert predictions that the resident population will double *and likely double again*.

Reduce emissions

Even if it were possible to limit the local region's residential population, such efforts would miss the point in terms of climate change. The issue is not where on the planet people choose to live. Instead, it is the size of their carbon footprint, wherever that may be.

The FlightPlan2050 proposal would *structurally* and *systemically* help reduce global emissions.

The challenge

When considering climate change, this prompts the following questions:

- **Where will the people live**, and what impact will this have on total construction, transport and infrastructure emissions?
- **What will they do**, and how much greenhouse gas emissions will their activity and work add to the total emissions across the region?

The opportunity

This population growth presents an immense opportunity to fundamentally restructure the region's urban and economic foundations. The region is at a crossroads with a choice to make that will profoundly affect its character and impact on climate change.

Every day we refuse to consider the question, let alone reach a conclusion, we entrench damaging high-emissions practices. Choosing to relocate scheduled air services away from Frankton would enable a sustainable and prosperous future.

But first, we must consider the greenhouse gas emissions produced by urban development. Recognising this, we must also recognise that accommodating residents in low density urban environments generates more than twice the emissions of accomplishing the same or superior task in a high-density setting.

Will more people equal more emissions?



HOW AND WHERE THE WAKATIPU'S GROWING POPULATION IS ACCOMMODATED DETERMINES THE DISTRICT'S GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.

SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050, MIDAFTERNOON, NOV 2020

Reducing urban emissions

Buildings are responsible for over a third of global energy consumption.

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) identifies urban areas as one of the four critical global systems that can accelerate and upscale climate action. “The largest mitigation opportunities with respect to human settlements are in rapidly urbanising areas where urban form and infrastructure are not locked in.”¹³

The IPCC identifies urban expansion as a critical determinant of emissions across multiple sectors, including transport, industry, and ecosystems. It notes that, on average, urban land cover is expanding at twice the urban population growth rate.¹⁴ Without deliberate policy interventions to curb urban sprawl, “the expected increase in urban areas during the first 30 years of the 21st century will exceed that of all human history, with consequent impacts on emissions.”¹⁵

Population growth and associated urban development experienced in the Queenstown Lakes and Central Otago region exemplify these issues.

The IPCC warns that emissions from the global building stock in place in 2050 will need to be 80-90% lower than the present day to be consistent with a 1.5°C scenario.¹⁶ It explicitly promotes compact, pedestrianised cities and towns to reduce construction emissions and carbon-intensive transportation in the long term. “Low-ambitious urban policies increase the risk of lock-in carbon for decades while well-designed and efficiently implemented mitigation interventions have significant potential to contribute to achieving Sustainable Development Goals.”¹⁷

Empirical research highlights the negative impacts of low-density residential development. “The results show that low-density suburban development is more energy and GHG intensive by a factor of 2.0-2.5 than high-density urban development on a per capita basis.”¹⁸

Such work highlights the emissions savings possible through the concentrated urbanisation of Frankton Flats to accommodate future population and commercial growth. Choosing innovative urban density on Frankton Flats could reduce by more than half the total life-cycle emissions cost of accommodating 40,000 new residents.

“Industrial-urban symbiosis” is also promoted by the IPCC.¹⁹ This idea that urban planning can promote efficient industry is particularly relevant to Queenstown Lakes as the district seeks to transition from high emissions tourism. Low-emissions knowledge industries thrive on urban density, as we explain on page 23.

The region’s most effective climate change strategy must include the full urban densification of Frankton Flats. We consider that next.

¹³ Chapter 12, Working Group Three, Fifth Assessment Report, 2014, IPCC

¹⁴ Chapter 12, Working Group Three, Fifth Assessment Report, 2014, IPCC

¹⁵ Chapter 12, Working Group Three, Fifth Assessment Report, 2014, IPCC

¹⁶ Page 16, [Summary For Urban Policymakers, Dec 2018](#), IPCC

¹⁷ Page 40, Summary for policymakers, Working Group Three, Sixth Assessment Report, April 2022, IPCC

¹⁸ Over its full life-cycle on a per capita basis. [Comparing high and low residential density: life-cycle analysis of energy use and greenhouse gas emissions](#), ASCE Library

¹⁹ Page 17, Summary For Urban Policymakers, Dec 2018, IPCC

The urbanisation of Frankton

The high-density urbanisation of Frankton Flats as a comprehensive metropolitan centre with the airport relocated offers the region its best possible mitigation against climate change.

Wakatipu has choices

The Wakatipu must accommodate the *doubling* of its resident population over the next three decades. And beyond that, the population will likely double again. This growth will produce substantial greenhouse gas emissions from the construction of housing and infrastructure networks plus the ongoing emissions from operational activities such as power, heating and transport.

Housing choice



QUEENSTOWN LAKES SPATIAL PLAN, P.55, JUL 2021

Consequent emissions will be baked-in for the multi-generational life cycle of these new developments. Even as buildings eventually renew, the urban spatial layout remains.

How and where the Council plans to house this additional population will profoundly impact the total emissions produced. Achieving the lowest emissions will require centralised urban density. In contrast, low-density suburban sprawl would double the total life-cycle greenhouse gas emissions compared with accommodating these 40,000 people on Frankton Flats.²⁰

High-density development allows much greater efficiency with fewer construction emissions and ongoing operations per-housing unit. It also enables more centralised efficient transport,

²⁰ [Ibid](#), ASCE Library

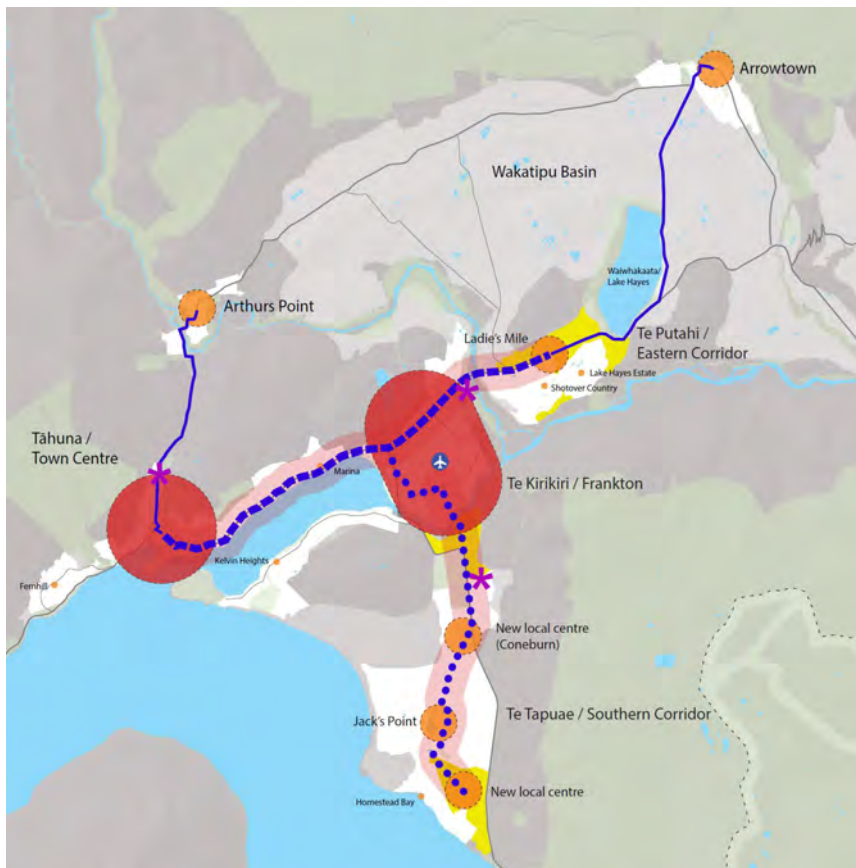
three waters, power and other infrastructure, further reducing emissions. This knowledge drives central government’s policy statement on Housing and Urban Development,²¹ a policy with cross-party support.

Frankton metropolitan centre

Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan

The Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan, adopted by QLDC in July 2021, recognises Te Kirikiri / Frankton as the district’s future principal metropolitan centre. This 30-year plan highlights how Frankton’s urban density makes sense of the otherwise convoluted population distribution

Sensible spatial planning centred on Te Kirikiri / Frankton



A TINY AIRPORT ICON SITS IN THE CENTRE OF THE PROPOSED TE KIRIKIRI / FRANKTON METROPOLITAN CENTRE.
 SOURCE: QUEENSTOWN LAKES SPATIAL PLAN, P.58, JUL 2021

and infrastructure networks within the Wakatipu.

It shows Frankton Flats as the central hub linked contiguously with suburban spokes. The developing Te Putahi / Eastern Corridor and Te Tapuae / Southern Corridors join the existing Quail Rise, Kelvin Peninsula and Goldfield Heights suburbs radiating from the Flats.

²¹ [Ministry of Housing and Urban Development](#), New Zealand Government.

Those familiar with the geography and development of the Wakatipu easily comprehend the practical wisdom of this spatial plan. Only a tiny airport icon, seemingly inconsequentially in the centre of the proposed metropolitan centre, suggests a problem.

Perfect location

Frankton Flats is ideal – and primed for this purpose. Central with maximum sunshine, it has clear geographic boundaries of two rivers and a lake, with stunning vistas of the Remarkables Range, Coronet, and surrounding mountains.

Frankton Flats is the most geologically stable land in the Wakatipu,²² making it the most secure and safe location for such intense capital expenditure on buildings and infrastructure. Central, flat and sunny, it already contains much of the required educational, medical, retail, community, recreational, light industry and infrastructural facilities. The transport infrastructure and ring road are already in place.

Fewer construction emissions

A fully integrated, mixed-use town on Frankton Flats could accommodate up to 40,000 future residents in high-density, high-quality housing. This plan would result in far fewer construction emissions than if these people were housed in suburban sprawl through the southern and eastern corridors and further throughout the Wakatipu.

²² [Seismic Hazard in Queenstown Lakes District](#), August 2015, ORC

A design concept for QAC land on Frankton Flats



FRANKTON FLATS OFFERS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY FOR A FULLY INTEGRATED, HIGH-DENSITY, LIVABLE CITY. THIS IMAGE SHOWS A CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSED BY FLIGHPLAN2050'S DAVID JERRAM AND GILLIAN MACLEOD IN 2019.

1. CENTRAL PEDESTRIAN BOULEVARD
2. OVERBRIDGE CONNECTING TO THE LAKE
3. TRANSPORT HUB INTEGRATING SURFACE VEHICLES AND VERTICAL TAKEOFF AND LANDING AIRCRAFT
4. EXISTING AIRPORT BUILDINGS REPURPOSED AS COMMUNITY FACILITIES, COUNCIL OFFICES OR CONFERENCE CENTRE
5. CONNECTIONS LINK RING ROAD TO INNER CARLESS COMMUNITY
6. INNER CIRCULAR ROUTE ENABLES EFFECTIVE CONTINUOUS PUBLIC TRANSPORT
7. NORTH-SOUTH ROUTES AND COMMERCIAL ZONE LINK ALL RETAIL/COMMERCIAL ZONES
8. SUBSTANTIAL MEDICAL/HOSPITAL PRECINCT MEETS DISTRICT'S NEEDS WELL INTO THE FUTURE

Fewer transport emissions

In addition to fewer construction emissions, the consolidation of population and infrastructure networks on Frankton Flats would substantially reduce ongoing transport emissions. Half of the future population could live within a fully integrated 10-minute city, using public, active and micro transport to work, school, shops, and other activities.

The central concentration at Frankton Flats would rationalise Wakatipu's transport network, making public transport options more viable for much of the remaining population.

Fewer infrastructure emissions

All the infrastructure networks, including water, sewerage, greywater and power, would have far greater construction and ongoing operational efficiencies if the district's growing population were concentrated on Frankton Flats, as recommended by the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan. Frankton's densification potentially *halves* the greenhouse gas emissions

Appropriate density

EXISTING DEVELOPMENTS POINT TO THE POTENTIAL OF HIGH-DENSITY WITHIN IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO OPEN SPACES.
PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

compared to the alternative suburban sprawl with inefficient, multi-nodal infrastructure webs.

Fewer total emissions

The total construction required in the Wakatipu to accommodate double its present population is orders of magnitude greater than that needed to build a new greenfield airport.

The net savings in total emissions through efficiently accommodating most of these people on Frankton Flats rather than in low-density suburban sprawl throughout the Wakatipu would far outweigh the greenhouse gas emissions of building a new airport.

But that's not all; such densification would invigorate economic transition from high emissions tourism to low emissions knowledge industries, as we explain next.

Empower economic diversification

Economic transition is crucial to Queenstown Lakes' long-term sustainability. Future prosperity, environmental protection and climate change mitigation all depend on it.

Climate change mitigation requires economic transition to provide low emissions livelihoods and reduce the pressure to grow high emissions tourism.

Grow the knowledge sector

Expansion of knowledge industries is the clear target for economic transition, not least because there are no other options.

The district's unique environment provides leverage to create a place where talent wants to live, as Sir Paul Callaghan extolled.²³

Health, education, film and online technologies offer high-value productivity with far lower greenhouse gas emissions than tourism. They are low impact, low emissions businesses that earn the high incomes necessary to live in the district and have virtually costless reach to global markets.

Planned research and innovation hub



ARTIST'S IMPRESSION OF A \$45M GOVERNMENT-BACKED RESEARCH AND INNOVATION HUB FOR FRANKTON, ANNOUNCED IN MAY

But such transition is hard, as shown by the little that has changed despite efforts over the past decades. Evidence shows the district's labour productivity sits 12% lower than the national average. It has grown at half the national average rate over the past 20 years, falling ever further behind.²⁴ Low productivity means low wages, despite the region's high living costs.

The impact of Covid has highlighted the region's vulnerable dependence on tourism.

²³ StrategyNZ: Mapping Our Future conference, Mar 2011

²⁴ [Productivity - Queenstown Lakes](#), July 2021 Infometrics

Remote work

Recent efforts to attract remote workers are an excellent first step. But unfocused remote work falls far short of the diversification needed and the enormous potential of a thriving knowledge centre in Frankton. The Covid lockdown experience of school and university students emphasised the difference; distance learning could continue with a laptop at home, but students' experience and education suffered. Relying solely on remote work will not develop a thriving knowledge economy.

Missing ingredient

While the region has many positive attributes attractive to those in the knowledge sector, decades of failed diversification aspirations highlight that offering a great lifestyle and environment is not enough. A vital ingredient is missing.

The dispersed centres and attractions that currently characterise the region are perfect for tourism, offering exciting outings and activities – a visit to Arrowtown, a tour of wineries or an afternoon in Puzzle World. But this dispersed-centres structure does not suit the knowledge

A place where talent wants to work and live



EXISTING DEVELOPMENTS POINT TO THE POTENTIAL. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

sector and *inhibits* the much-needed economic diversification.

Knowledge needs

Knowledge industries need urban density to enable multiple connections that stimulate interactions. They thrive on face-to-face interactions, serendipitous conversations and social

relationships. They need the depth and substance of an extended ecosystem of complementary businesses and research centres within easy reach.²⁵

To sustain a pool of talented people, such a community needs sufficient substance and character to offer career, educational and social opportunities for participants, spouses, family and friends.

Meet the need

For Queenstown Lakes to successfully establish a knowledge economy, the region must plan an urban setting with the density and vitality needed for enterprises to flourish.

The region has a unique opportunity to create such a centre, and Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats is the only real option. This future principal metropolitan centre on Frankton Flats is a vital element of the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan. A high-density, wonderfully liveable centre would catalyse the development of a knowledge industry.

But to realise this opportunity requires the relocation of scheduled air services, as a busy jet airport is incompatible with a liveable, high-density town centre.

Regionwide benefit

With a centrally dense ecosystem of complementary enterprises to energise a centre of knowledge industry in Frankton, satellite centres will develop and benefit. For example, the NASA balloon operation at Wānaka Airport and proposed studio alongside will attract their own cluster of associated enterprise. But the extent of such developments would be accelerated and greatly enhanced by proximity to the larger centre with critical mass at

Integrated high-density residential and commercial



EXISTING MIXED-USE, HIGH-DENSITY DEVELOPMENTS ON FRANKTON FLATS. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Frankton.

²⁵ *Get off the Grass: Kickstarting New Zealand's Innovation Economy*, Paul Callaghan and Sean Hendy

Reduced tourism imperative

Developing the knowledge sector lowers emissions in other ways. It reduces the economic imperative to constantly grow tourism. It also provides a more extensive local customer base for many existing hospitality businesses, reducing their dependence on short-term visitors. The community benefits from higher incomes, increased productivity, and more employment and educational opportunities for locals.

Queenstown Airport inhibits diversification

Retaining the airport in Frankton would prevent this opportunity and inhibit diversification to the knowledge sector.

The dispersed suburban development forced onto the Wakatipu by retaining Queenstown Airport on Frankton Flats would undermine the development of knowledge enterprises. Small commercial centres may provide suburban shopping convenience. But they could never have the substance or character to support a sustained knowledge economy.

And retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton Flats is incompatible with this area ever becoming a liveable town where talent wants to live; as explained in the section, *Airport incompatible*.

Knowledge industries do need domestic and international air connectivity. However, an airport within one hour is perfectly adequate to satisfy this need, as the proposed movie studio in Wānaka and the filming of Jane Campion's *Power of the Dog* in the Ida Valley demonstrate.

An enormous reduction in total emissions is possible through the high-density urbanisation of Frankton and diversification to knowledge industries. But yet more is possible, as we discuss next.

The airport is incompatible with a liveable town centre



AIR CONNECTIVITY IS IMPORTANT FOR A KNOWLEDGE CENTRE. BUT THE AIRPORT CAN'T BE THE MAIN STREET. PHOTO: JOEL SUPER

Council controlled development

The Council's majority ownership of QAC provides opportunities to minimise the emissions of Frankton Flats' urban development.

Frankton Flats provides a unique opportunity. It already has a perimeter of city facilities and an established ring road connecting to the adjacent suburbs. And the empty airport land

QAC owns half the land that could be zoned high-density on Frankton Flats



THE YELLOW LINE INDICATES QAC'S CURRENT LANDHOLDING ON FRANKTON FLATS. SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050

presents a blank canvas on which to design a future town.

Added to this, a single company owns in one block more than half of the land area that could be zoned high-density mixed-use, and this is at the heart of what could be the town centre. And yet more, this company, QAC, is majority-owned by the local Council and, therefore, the community.

These unique factors heighten the transformational opportunity to mitigate climate change through the urban development of Frankton Flats, as we outline below.

- **Council / community control**

As the effective owner of Frankton Flats' 153 ha central block, Council would control zoning and development. Impelled by its 2019 climate emergency declaration, Council could set rules and standards to ensure the best green construction practice for buildings and infrastructure. It has the authority to task QAC to deliver on its vision.

- **Scale**

The ability of QAC as a single owner to operate at scale provides a tremendous potential to reduce emissions. Beyond construction efficiencies, there is the opportunity to install large-scale, low emissions infrastructure, such as community-

wide heating systems.

- **A clean slate**

The QAC land presents a rare 153 ha blank canvas unencumbered by ageing buildings or infrastructure. This fresh start enables an integrated design that ensures all infrastructure and systems achieve the lowest lifetime emissions.

- **Goal alignment**

The two visions of creating a *place where talent wants to live* and *building green* are directly aligned. Leveraging the district's outstanding environment with sustainable, quality design and construction practices would resonate with the type of talent and investment needed for a prosperous, low-emissions future beyond tourism. This goal alignment helps heighten focus on ensuring low emissions outcomes.

Certainty and control

The efficiencies and emissions savings possible through this densification of Frankton Flats are assured and achievable outcomes. The Council and its majority-owned company QAC can control and drive these projects. In contrast, they have little influence over air travel emissions, which result from freight demands, international airlines and distant people's holiday and travel choices.

Queenstown Airport is incompatible with a high-density town in Frankton



INDUSTRIAL LEVEL NOISE AND EMPTY SPACE OBSTRUCTS THE POTENTIAL VIBRANT COMMUNITY AND TOWN. PHOTO: TOM KOLOSSA

Airport incompatible

Retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton is incompatible with its long-term development as the district’s principal metropolitan centre.

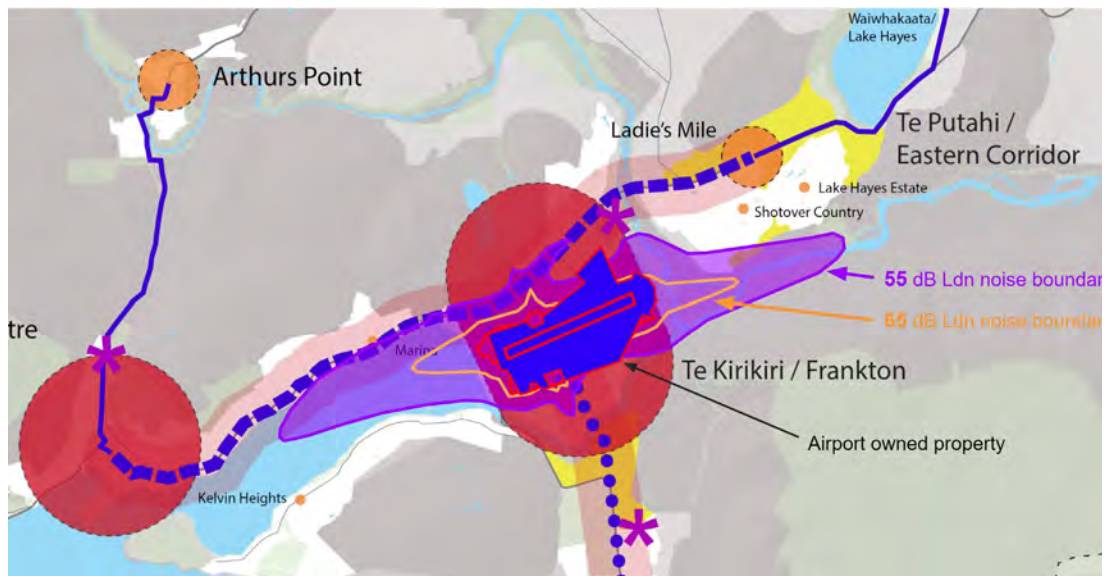
Therefore, keeping the airport in Frankton is inconsistent with the region’s best climate mitigation strategy and the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan.

Airport crowds out the future town

The Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan hints at a realisation that Queenstown Airport and the district’s principal metropolitan centre cannot coexist. Its spatial plan for the Wakatipu, shown previously on page 19, depicts Te Kirikiri / Frankton covering all of Frankton Flats as a single entity more than twice the size of Queenstown Bay’s downtown. The Spatial Plan acknowledges Queenstown Airport only as a tiny icon in the middle of the future town. It seems to pretend the airport is not there.

This incompatibility is clear from the illustration below. In the image, we have overlaid QAC’s existing property and air noise boundaries onto the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan. This illustration makes it inescapably clear that the airport dominates Frankton and crowds out any aspiration for a comprehensive or liveable town. Even at its current size, let alone if it grows.

Queenstown Airport dominates Frankton Flats



QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT IS THE CUCKOO IN THE NEST. IT KILLS THE POTENTIAL FOR TE KIRI KIRI / FRANKTON TO EVER BE A LIVEABLE TOWN.
 FLIGHTPLAN2050 ILLUSTRATION USING QUEENSTOWN LAKES SPATIAL PLAN AND QAC NOISE DATA

QAC owns half the area on the Flats that could be zoned high-density. And the impacts of aircraft noise boundaries extend far beyond its property, majorly compromising the potential density and use of privately owned adjacent land.

Activities sensitive to aircraft noise are banned or have costly construction modifications imposed. Such activities include residential use, visitor accommodation, retirement villages, daycare facilities, buildings used for overnight patient medical care and educational facilities.

Jet aircraft on main street?



SCHEDULED AIRLINE SERVICES AND JET AIRCRAFT NOISE ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A LIVEABLE TOWN CENTRE, SOURCE: HENRY SUTANTO

Frankton Masterplan hollow

The negative impacts of the airport and aircraft noise on the development of a metropolitan centre on Frankton Flats are starkly evident in the Frankton Masterplan endorsed by QLDC in October 2020.

This Boffa Miskell Masterplan reproduced on the following page presents a hollow shell. Queenstown Airport fields consume the most precious land within the existing ring road in the centre of the Flats.

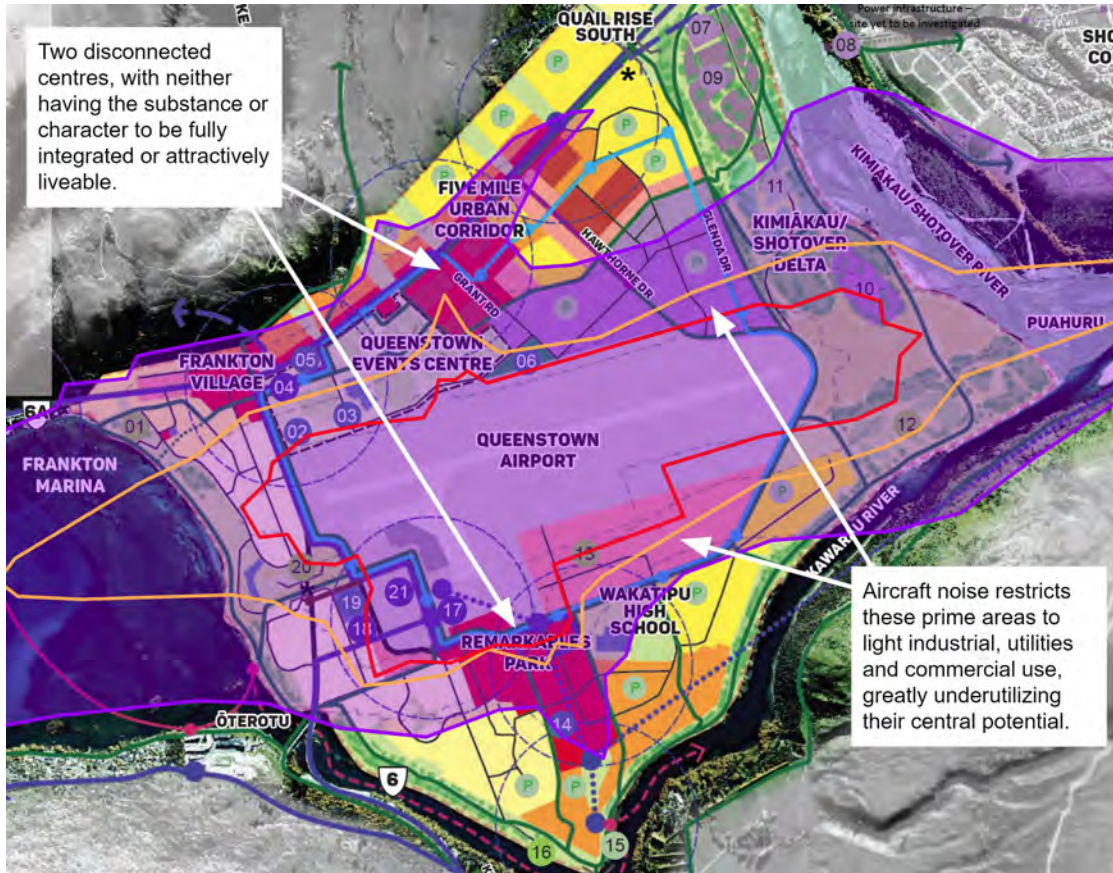
The air noise boundary overlaid (in purple) highlights how the land adjacent to the airport is compromised. The airport relegates large areas to low-value light-industrial and utilities use. Prime, sunny, central, flat land ideal for high-density, mixed-use urban development is wasted.

Potential expansion of the airport ANBs, as proposed in 2018 and currently on hold, would accrue even more severe barriers to sensible land use.

The master plan also shows how the airport severs connectivity between the northern Five Mile and southern Remarkables Park urban centres. The airport destroys opportunities for integration and convenient active and public transport routes.

And it perversely recommends the rezoning of Glenda Drive industrial park to high-density residential (yellow). It would dismantle these existing, well-functioning commercial and light industrial buildings and replace them with high-density residential. This aberrant recommendation highlights how little land is left available on Frankton Flats outside the restrictive air noise boundaries.

Compromised Frankton Masterplan



FLIGHPLAN2050 ILLUSTRATION OVERLAYING QAC'S CURRENT NOISE BOUNDARIES (PURPLE) ONTO THE FRANKTON MASTERPLAN

The Frankton Masterplan above could accommodate only a tiny proportion of projected population growth. The constrained and restricted split centres, subjected to constant industrial-level noise of jet aircraft, could not develop the character and substance to be a great place to live. Nor could it drive the needed transition from tourism to low emissions knowledge industries.

By retaining an international airport in what should be the town's main street, this master plan prioritises high-volume, high emissions tourism. This priority significantly undermines the mitigation aspirations of Council's Climate Action Plan and conflicts with Council's 30-year Spatial Plan.²⁶

A failing climate change mitigation strategy

If Queenstown Airport remained in Frankton, all new residents must be accommodated elsewhere in the Wakatipu. Not just those expected over the next three decades, but *all future* migrants and population growth over subsequent generations.

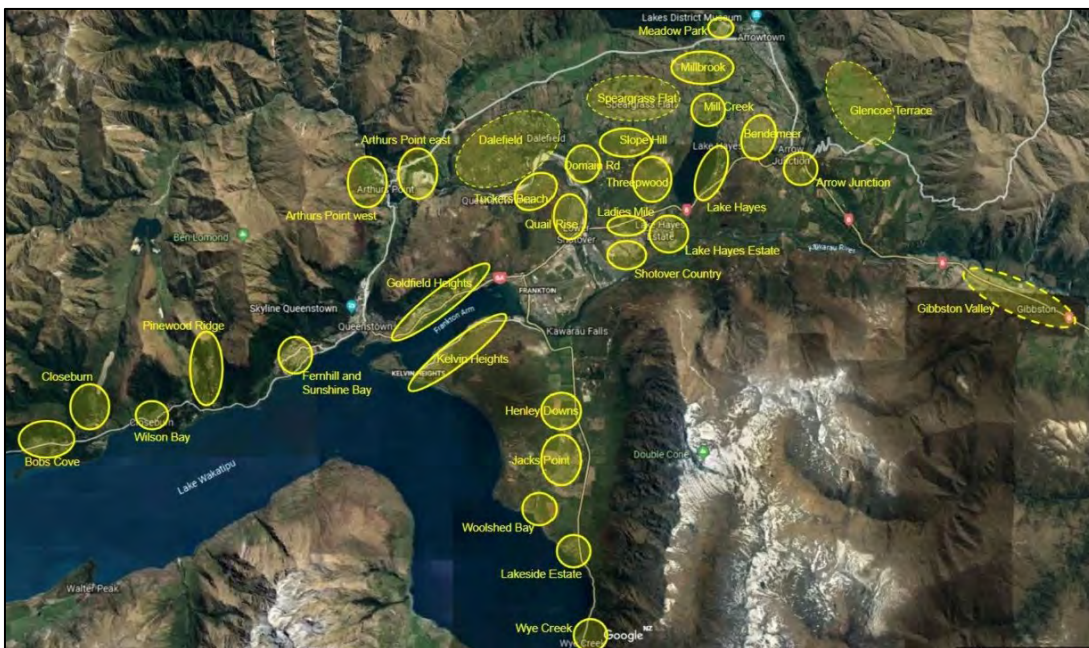
This population growth would inevitably lead to a snowball of developments such as the currently promoted Ladies Mile. With lower density than possible for a central Frankton metropolitan centre, these would cause more land area coverage, be more widely dispersed, create an inefficient web for all infrastructure networks and exacerbate transport issues.

²⁶ The mandated Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan is jointly produced by the central government, Kāi Tahu and QLDC. It was adopted by QLDC on 29 July 2021.

The dispersed centres and lack of concentration would force continued dependence on private vehicles, inhibiting the mode shift to active and public transport and clogging the district’s road network.

The map below highlights the disconnected, suburban sprawl that has historically characterised the Wakatipu’s development. These privately initiated proposals are commonly forced onto a reactive Council through the courts, with Glen Panel Development Ltd’s Flint’s Park West being the most recent. The uncoordinated distribution stretches infrastructure networks into a weak, thin web and causes dependence on private vehicles and the road network.

Sprawling suburban development



PRIVATELY INITIATED RESIDENTIAL SUBURBS ARE SPREAD THROUGHOUT THE WAKATIPU. THESE STRETCH A THIN AND INEFFICIENT WEB OF INFRASTRUCTURE, INCREASING DEPENDENCE ON PRIVATE VEHICLES WHILE UNDERMINING THE URBAN CONCENTRATION NEEDED FOR PUBLIC AND ACTIVE TRANSPORT. SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Doubling the population through similar disconnected development would entrench unacceptably high emissions costs when a more thoughtful, low emissions option is available.

The Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan that would centre future urban growth on Frankton Flats is that low emissions option.

What about the airport?

The region’s most effective climate change strategy requires Frankton Flats for its principal metropolitan centre. So what should happen to the airport?

We consider the airports next.

Airport opportunity

Christchurch International Airport Ltd's (CIAL) proposed international airport near Tarras presents a powerful opportunity. It is a crucial cornerstone of the region's best climate change strategy.

The airport issues were thrust centre stage by a record threefold growth in passenger movements at Queenstown Airport during the decade pre-Covid. This growth triggered Queenstown Airport Corporation to seek the expansion of Queenstown Airport's air noise boundaries and to develop a dual airport strategy, expanding Wānaka Airport.

Both these actions struck fierce community pushback. With QAC's growth seemingly constricted, Christchurch International Airport Ltd moved to buy 750 ha near Tarras (five times QAC's total landholding in Frankton).

Four main options available for airport and urban planning are:

1. **The dual airport model.** Queenstown Airport with either Wānaka Airport or CIAL's proposed airport near Tarras.
2. **A single regional airport**, retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton.
3. **A single regional airport**, relocating scheduled air services to CIAL's proposed airport.
4. **No local airport**, closing Queenstown Airport and relying on Dunedin and Invercargill airports for the region's air connectivity.

The first two options are incompatible with Frankton's development as a liveable town and the district's principal metropolitan centre. Therefore, they could not deliver effective climate change mitigation or sustainable prosperity.

Queenstown Airport



SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050

One regional airport

Three international airports within 50 km make no sense in the face of climate change or any other reason.

As initially proposed by QAC, a dual airport model is also fraught. It would force all ancillary businesses and other services associated with the airports to operate in two geographically distant locations. This duplication would inevitably increase costs without extending the market size for these businesses, forever reducing their potential profitability.

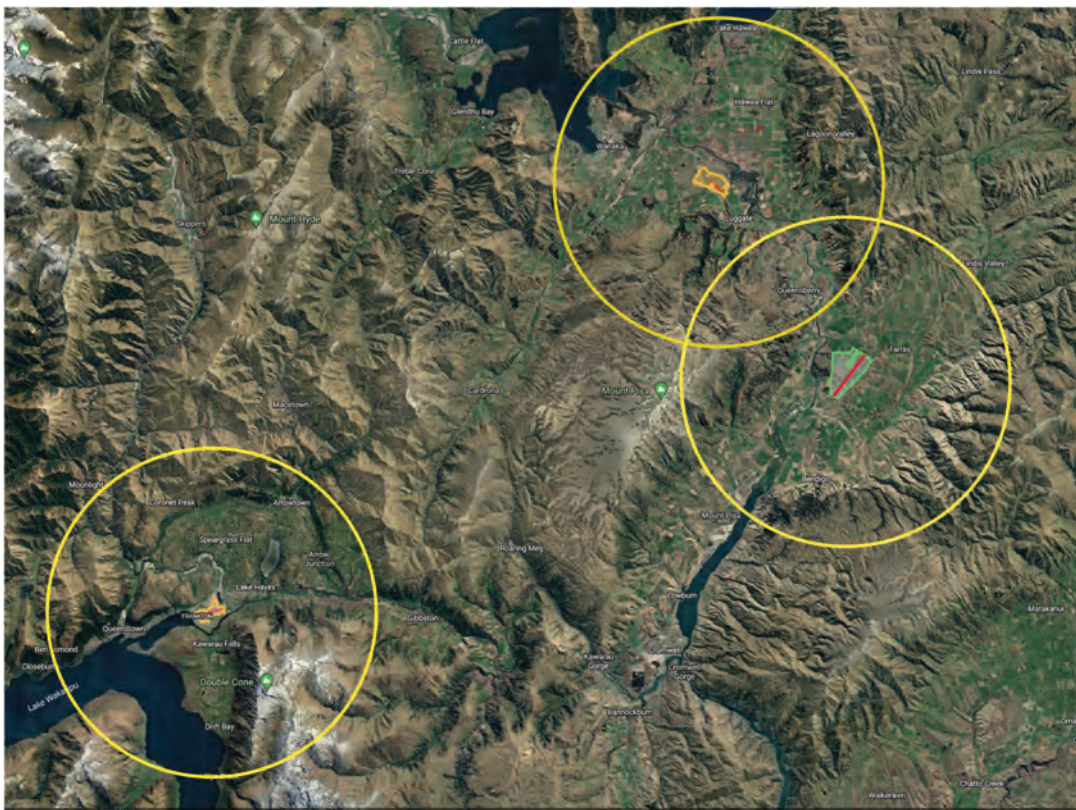
And this duplication would inevitably result in more airport-related greenhouse gas emissions than operating from a single location. But most significantly, from a climate change perspective, the dual airport model would retain Queenstown Airport in Frankton. As previously outlined, keeping the airport in Frankton would prevent the massive emissions savings from high-density urban development and economic diversification.

A single regional airport would fundamentally ensure greater efficiency and lower emissions. The question then is, where should this airport be located to achieve the lowest total greenhouse gas emissions for the region?

The options are:

- Frankton,
- Wānaka, or
- near Tarras.

Potential airport locations



THE CIRCLES SHOW A 12 KM RADIUS AROUND EACH OF THE AIRPORT LOCATIONS, SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH AND FLIGHTPLAN2050

Reducing airport emissions

We found that QAC’s long-term expansion plans exceed the construction emissions of a new greenfield airport.

Centralising urban density on Frankton Flats is by far the best way to reduce long-term emissions across the region. But what is the emissions cost of a new greenfield airport? And how does this compare with business-as-usual under QAC? This section compares the construction emissions of the three airport options.

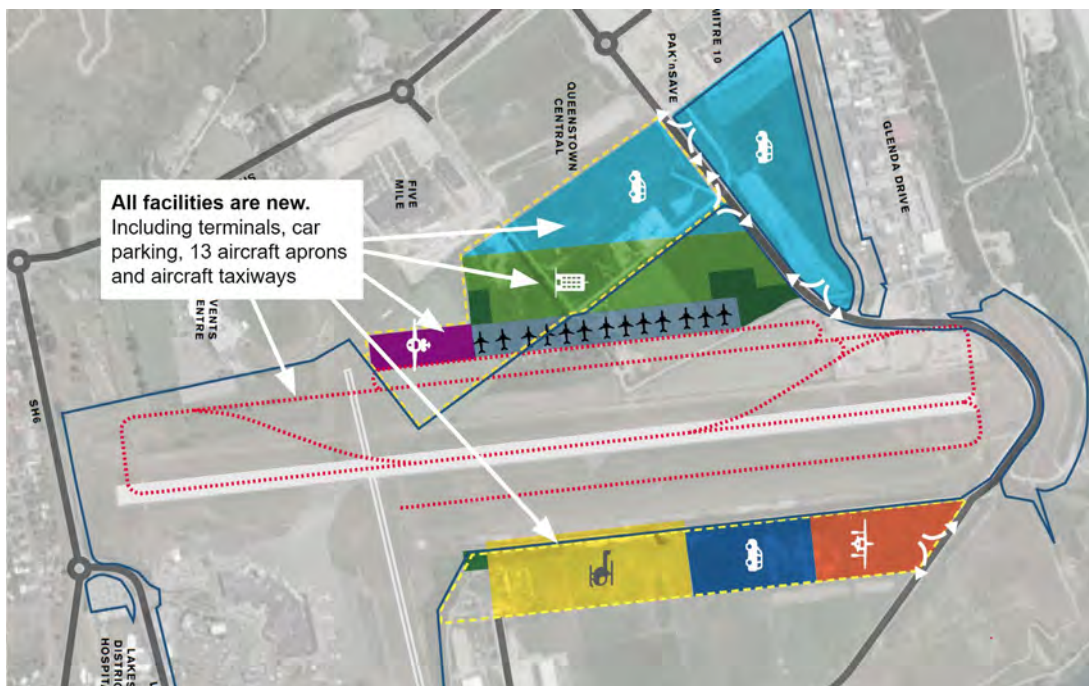
Queenstown Airport expansion

High Court action and the impacts of Covid have stalled QAC’s expansion aspirations. Consequently, its 2022 Statement of Intent confirms it will not expand air noise boundaries in the Wakatipu or significantly expand its operation at Wānaka Airport.

But growth aspirations remain on the table, albeit put quietly aside for a decade. Already, QAC’s 2022 Statement of Intent forecasts passenger movements to exceed pre-covid levels by 2025. Therefore, it is essential to understand the level of new construction QAC was proposing. While QAC may not push for expansion immediately, it will forever remain a potential while it owns or manages airports in Frankton and Wānaka.

QAC had proposed a complete rebuild of Queenstown Airport, essentially from scratch. This intent is evident in its Queenstown Airport Masterplan options report published in August 2017.

New everything proposed by QAC for Queenstown Airport’s expansion



TWO OF THREE QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT MASTERPLAN OPTIONS WOULD REPLACE EVERYTHING. SOURCE: QAC, AUG 2017

Anticipating growth to 5.1 million passenger movements, QAC proposed constructing a new terminal, new facilities for general aviation, 13 new aprons for aircraft, and new car parking. The existing facilities would be redundant.

This total construction would essentially be equivalent to an entirely new greenfield project, except for the existing runway. Runway maintenance includes resurfacing every ten years, so there would be construction emissions for Queenstown Airport's existing runway.

While the full extent of these plans is on hold, QAC has continued acquiring land on Frankton Flats. It has determined to progress some developments, including runways, taxiway and additional aprons, plus general aviation facilities shown on the map to the south of its runway.

Wānaka Airport expansion

In addition to the proposed redevelopments of Queenstown Airport, QAC had planned a \$400 million investment in Wānaka Airport to take the overflow from a constricted Queenstown Airport. The two million passenger movements expected in Wānaka by 2050 were equivalent to Queenstown Airport's number in 2019, the year before Covid.

QAC's Wānaka Airport development would use none of the existing facilities or infrastructure, which are inadequate. Instead, it planned to construct a new airport equivalent to the existing Queenstown Airport facilities plus a new jet-capable runway, taxiways and highway intersections.

New everything proposed by QAC for Wānaka Airport's expansion.



QAC ANNOUNCED \$400 MILLION CONSTRUCTION ANTICIPATED AT WĀNAKA AIRPORT, APRIL 2019
SOURCE: IMAGE BY ANIMATION RESEARCH AND NOTATED BY FLIGHTPLAN2050

It's clear that QAC's dual airport model proposed building two new airports. Even starting with existing airport designations, buildings and infrastructure, the total construction emissions would exceed those of a single new greenfield airport. The dual locations would also entrench higher ongoing operational emissions, as all associated services and businesses duplicate their operations.

QAC's business-as-usual future includes the prospect of substantial new construction, notwithstanding the current pause. The 2021 high court decision that cancelled QAC's 100-year lease of Wānaka Airport puts a question mark rather than a full stop to these plans.

Existing airport or new greenfield location?

A great deal of commentary argues against using CIAL's new greenfield site when existing airports are nearby. Much of this concern presumes the construction emissions of a new airport would be greater than if using existing airports.

We compare a new regional airport at Tarras with the existing airports at Wānaka and Frankton for a single regional airport scenario.

Tarras or Wānaka?

There is no appreciable difference in construction emissions in a choice between developing Wānaka Airport for the region's scheduled air services or committing this investment to CIAL's new greenfield site. Both would require a complete build, including runways, taxiways, terminals, ancillary buildings, parking, and roadworks.

The only practical starting difference is that the Wānaka site has an existing airport designation in the district plan. Gaining a similar designation for CIAL's 750 ha near Tarras is a legal process that won't affect the total construction emissions.

Tarras or Frankton?

As noted above, the proposed expansion of Queenstown Airport was of a similar scale as a new greenfield site, less only one runway. Such plans remain on the table should future demand warrant. Retaining Queenstown Airport does not assure significantly fewer emissions than establishing a new greenfield airport.

Crucially, the net emissions reduction possible through the urban densification of Frankton as the district's principal metropolitan centre far outweighs the net emissions difference between retaining scheduled air services at Queenstown Airport or establishing a new greenfield airport.

Wide-open space near Tarras



LOOKING TO TARRAS FROM BENDIGO HIGHLIGHTS OPEN AIR SPACE, ABSENCE OF TERRAIN OBSTACLES AND LOW POPULATION DENSITY.

PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Conclusion

There is little difference between the airport locations in their total greenhouse gas emissions due to construction.

Airport operation emissions

Queenstown Airport is rated as New Zealand's most dangerous airport and will always have higher emissions costs.

The airport's location presents a challenging profile that consumes more fuel for airlines. It is situated in a mountainous area with steep topography and challenging mountainous weather with complicated wind profiles. Its restricted airspace forces airlines into complex approaches. The airport is tightly confined, with a minimal-length runway and very short emergency run-off zones.

Airlines compensate by consuming more fuel. They have steeper rates for descent and climb and greater acceleration and deceleration on the runway. To maintain manoeuvrability and shorter radius turns in the confined terrain, they approach and leave at lower speeds and hold these for much longer, which requires more prolonged use of drag-inducing flaps and higher throttle settings.

Reduced tolerance protocols for the strengths of crosswinds and tailwinds increase the frequency of in-flight delays or diversions. Maximum weight limits are typically five tonnes less than the aircraft specifications, limiting its payload.

All these require substantially more fuel for every airline flight arriving or departing.

A physically challenging airport location



THE PHYSICAL CHALLENGES OF QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT REQUIRE INCREASED FUEL CONSUMPTION. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Queenstown Airport's challenging environment and weather also result in a higher proportion of failed approaches, in-air delays, redirections and returns to the departure airport. All of which consume more fuel and create more emissions.

In contrast, CIAL's proposed location near Tarras would allow more efficient aircraft operation, resulting in fewer emissions. The additional runway length and straight-line approaches enable the application of instrument landing system technologies, significantly reducing weather or fog-related flight delays or diversions.

We await the expert analysis but expect the Tarras site to enable significantly more efficient flights than Queenstown Airport.

Clear flight paths near Tarras



VIEW TOWARDS TARRAS FROM QUEENSBURY, A DISTANCE OF 6 KM TO THE SIDE OF THE PROPOSED RUNWAY. EQUIVALENT TO THE LOCATION OF JACKS POINT OR MALAGHANS ROAD RELATIVE TO QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Reducing land-transport emissions

There would be fewer land transport emissions if scheduled airline services were relocated from Queenstown Airport to near Tarras.

The primary driver for reducing these land transport emissions would result from the densification of Frankton Flats.

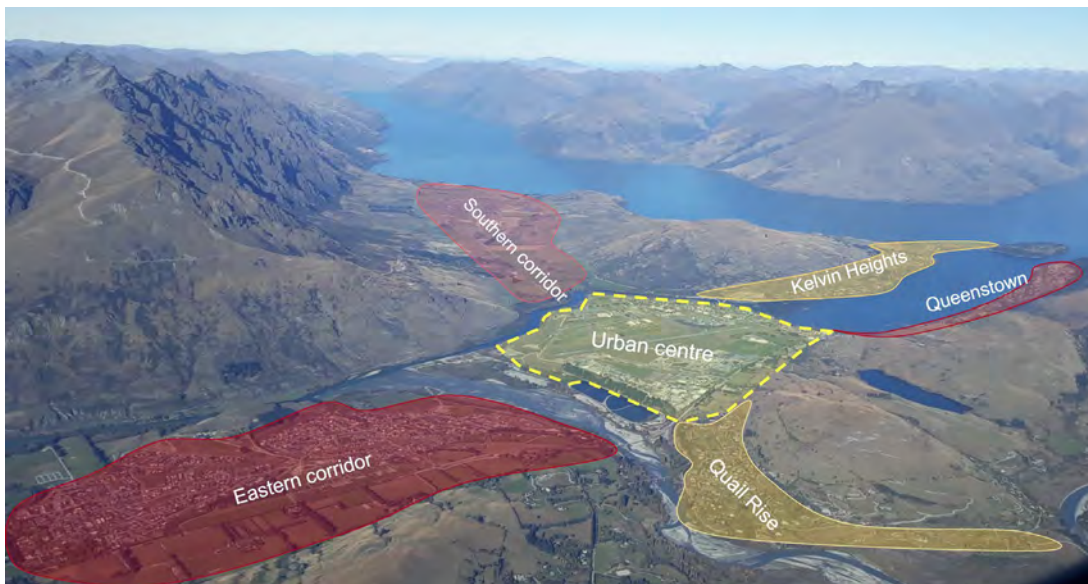
Reduced transport emissions in the Wakatipu

Urban concentration on Frankton Flats as the district's principal metropolitan centre would cause substantially fewer transport emissions than the alternative suburban sprawl.

Some 40,000 people would eventually live in a 10-minute city on Frankton Flats. Within the existing ring road would be designed a carless town with people able to commute to work, school and play using public, active or micro transport. As the heart of a knowledge economy enabled by this density, there would be little need for most to own a private vehicle.

This urban density on Frankton Flats would simplify Wakatipu's transport network. Five suburban spokes radiate from the central hub of Frankton Flats. Quail Rise, the eastern and southern corridors, Kelvin Peninsula and Frankton Road to Queenstown would link contiguously with the city centre and support an efficient public transport network.

Rationalised hub-and-spoke transport network



URBAN DEVELOPMENT ON FRANKTON FLATS MAKES TRANSPORT NETWORK SENSE OF EXISTING WAKATIPU SUBURBAN DEVELOPMENT
SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Proximity, density and destination clarity would support high mode shift to public, active and micro transport. The use of electric buses would further reduce the proportion of road users using carbon fuels.

The reduction in these transport emissions would be enormous compared to Queenstown Airport's remaining in Frankton.

More central and efficient airport transfers

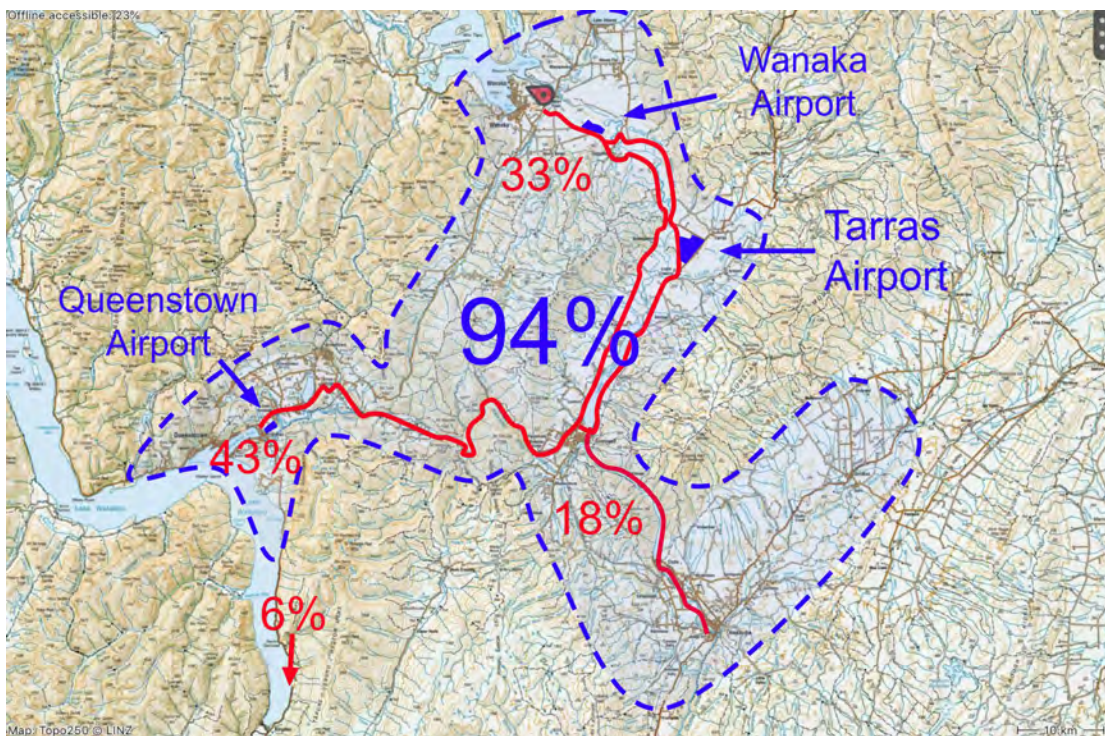
Our analysis suggests that a regional airport near Tarras would *reduce* the surface travel emissions from airport transfers. This deduction will surprise many, and we accept that expert analysis based on sound data is needed to test the available information.

Queenstown Airport’s changed status

Queenstown Airport was a *destination* in the past. But, the threefold increase in passenger numbers in the decade pre-Covid saw it become a *regional* airport.

While readily adopting the language change, many are surprised to learn that fewer than half of arriving passengers stayed in the Wakatipu Basin. QAC’s published data shows about 33% of passengers travelled to Wānaka and the Upper Clutha. Another 18% travelled to Central Otago. That’s about half of the travellers going to the other side of the Kawarau Gorge. About 6% travelled south, and only 43% remained in the Wakatipu.²⁷

Traveller destinations after landing at Queenstown Airport



DESTINATION CATCHMENT FOR TRAVELLERS USING QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT
 SOURCE: QAC DATA ANALYSED BY FLIGHTPLAN2050

According to this data, 51% of travellers would find CIAL’s proposed airport near Tarras closer and more convenient.

Such information underpinned QAC’s planned \$400 million investment in Wānaka Airport for it to handle 2 million passenger movements annually by 2050.

²⁷ Data gathered using ping technology to track arriving passengers’ cell phones, published online in 2018 during QAC’s formal air noise boundary consultation, QAC

This realisation suggests that relocating the airport near Tarras may cause little net change in the *number* of airport users transiting Kawarau Gorge.

Airport express bus uptake

We expect a substantial uptake in express bus services for an airport near Tarras. Bus services aren't provided from Queenstown Airport, with its more distributed and less understood traveller destinations. But express bus services connecting to transport hubs in Wānaka, Queenstown, Cromwell and Alexandra would be well utilised for travellers using an airport near Tarras.

So, there could be relatively fewer vehicles and safer road travel with an airport near Tarras than having it in Frankton.

The use of electric buses servicing an airport near Tarras would more rapidly reduce the number of carbon-emitting kilometres driven by travellers in the region.

Acceptable distance

A one-hour airport transfer is acceptable for visitors to Queenstown.

The image below highlights that Queenstown's immediate proximity to Queenstown Airport parallels that of Venice and Amsterdam, two other destinations struggling with over tourism and diminishing social licence from their local communities. In contrast, many successful tourist destinations are considerably more than one hour from their feeder airports.

Airport transfer times to tourist desinations



SOURCE: FLIGHTPLAN2050

A less proximate airport could align well with a Queenstown Lakes District Destination Management Plan that aims to include regenerative tourism practices by 2030.

Gorge commuter traffic

Waka Kotahi data indicates some 2,000 commuter vehicles transit the gorge twice daily, bringing workers to the Wakatipu.

The FlightPlan2050 proposal would result in more employment options throughout the region and more affordable housing within the Wakatipu. These effects would reduce commuter travel through the gorge compared with if Queenstown Airport remained in Frankton.

Christchurch to Otago

An international airport near Tarras would likely reduce air and land travel from Christchurch to Otago.

CIAL's primary international passenger demand comes from leisure visitors wanting to experience the South Island, with some 75% destined for Otago. Instead of an additional domestic flight to Queenstown or a 400-500 km rental-vehicle trip, many travellers could arrive closer to their destination through a new airport near Tarras.

Dispersed settlement increases traffic in the Wakatipu



FRANKTON TRAFFIC, 3 PM NOVEMBER 2020. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Reduced export emissions

An international airport near Tarras would reduce greenhouse gas emissions from the transport of local export produce.

Some 30,000 tons and several billion dollars of freight are currently shipped or trucked from the southern region to Auckland Airport en route to international export markets. These high-value perishable goods include seafood, seeds, meat, flowers and fruit. They could more easily be shipped through an airport near Tarras, lowering the total emissions of their transport to market.

Justin Watson, CIAL's chief aeronautical and commercial manager, has stated that such freight contributes nearly 80% of the value of the passenger flights on the Christchurch to Singapore service.

This airfreight volume cannot fly from the existing Dunedin, Invercargill or Queenstown Airports. These airports only accommodate narrow-bodied passenger jets with insufficient cargo space for much more than passengers' baggage.

Market access needed for exports



AIRPORTS ARE ESSENTIAL TO TRANSPORT PERISHABLE PRODUCE TO EXPORT MARKETS. PHOTO: MANSEOK KIM

Net surface emissions reduced

More data and expert analysis are needed. But on the information available, there would likely be significantly fewer land transport GNG emissions resulting from the proposed airport near Tarras than any other alternative *if combined with* the densification of Frankton Flats.

Reducing flight emissions

Blocking the proposed airport near Tarras should not be a proxy for reducing the greenhouse gas emissions from aircraft.

Aviation produces over 4% of human-induced global warming emissions²⁸. It is one of the fastest-growing sources, increasing 26% from 2013 to 2018. Without regulatory constraints, these emissions are projected to triple by 2050.²⁹

Would a new greenfield airport near Tarras enable more flights that cause increased greenhouse gas emissions? This question has some people suggesting it is better to leave the airport in Frankton, where physical constraints ultimately limit its growth.

But such well-intentioned arguments have unintended negative consequences, which we consider below.

Aircraft emissions must be included in local climate mitigation assessments



PHOTO: PEXELS.COM

Queenstown Airport growth

There is significant growth potential remaining at Queenstown Airport. While QAC claimed it was reaching the limits of its current air noise boundaries in 2018 and sought to have these increased, the situation is evolving.

Technological advances make aircraft quieter, such as Air New Zealand's new Airbus neo engines. Aircraft are also becoming larger, with the new Airbus A321 carrying 25 to 30% more passengers. With these changes, QAC is currently reassessing the total annual passenger movements possible within the current air noise boundaries. Our analysis suggests it will be more than the 5.1 million that QAC determined as the airport's capacity limit in its 2017 master plan.

So, the regulated air noise boundaries are unlikely to be an effective tool to restrict the growth of Queenstown Airport. And ultimately, QAC could again push to increase its air noise boundaries.

²⁸ [Updated analysis](#), Nov 2020, European Commission

²⁹ Center for Climate and Energy Solutions

Uncertain, possibly minimal, effect on total flight emissions

Even when Queenstown Airport reaches its physical capacity, this is unlikely to affect total flight emissions. The driver of these flight emissions is not the size of the airport but the number of international tourists travelling to New Zealand and wishing to visit Queenstown. Economic diversification that reduces local business tourism marketing is a more effective way to reduce such visitor demand than constricting the airport. Such diversification is best achieved by developing a high-density, wonderfully liveable centre on Frankton Flats.

Limits at Queenstown Airport may increase domestic transfer flights. International tourists destined for Queenstown Lakes would not be able to reach it directly. They would enter New Zealand elsewhere and then switch to a domestic flight to Christchurch, Dunedin or Invercargill.

More emissions from longer flights

Queenstown and Tarras are closer to Melbourne, Sydney and Brisbane than New Zealand's other international airports (though Auckland Airport is about the same distance to Brisbane). So, directing international flights to Dunedin or Invercargill forces them to fly further, increasing their greenhouse gas emissions for every flight.

Queenstown is a high-emissions airport

Airline flights using Queenstown Airport produce appreciably more greenhouse gas emissions than when operating at other airports, as explained previously. Using Queenstown Airport embeds more long-term, systemic operational emissions than instead directing those flights to the proposed airport near Tarras.

A high-emissions airport

CHALLENGING TOPOGRAPHY, WEATHER, AND SHORT RUNWAY INCREASE FLIGHT EMISSIONS AT QUEENSTOWN AIRPORT.
PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Additional land travel

Many of those unable to fly directly to Queenstown because of the airport's limited capacity would travel by road from Dunedin and Invercargill.

The MartinJenkins analysis for this scenario assumed that 20% of unmet airport demand would arrive by road, equating to 336,000 visitors, generating about 40 buses or 500 cars per day each way to Dunedin or Invercargill. The greenhouse gas emissions of this land travel add to the extra emissions from the longer flights.

Perverse outcomes

We accept that there is merit in managing tourism numbers. But the crude method of relying on air noise boundary constraints on Queenstown Airport would fail to achieve the reduced emissions goals of those who promote this strategy.

Retaining a constricted Queenstown Airport would cause substantially more damaging greenhouse gas emissions than the FlightPlan2050 proposal.

A third of total global GNG emissions result from urban development, sixteen times more than from air travel. This region has far greater and more certain capacity to reduce total GHG emissions by densifying new urban development than through its influence over air travel. The densification of Frankton Flats is the most potent opportunity for such action.

Air travel's long-term prospects

Net-zero emissions flights may be possible, so a long-term strategy should include the potential for future air travel.

Air New Zealand has committed to being a net-zero emissions airline by 2050, not just through purchasing carbon offsets. In September 2021, it announced a joint initiative with Airbus to research hydrogen-powered aircraft. Airbus aims to develop the world's first zero-emission, hydrogen-fuelled commercial aircraft by 2035. These could service all of Air New Zealand's domestic routes.³⁰

We applaud this objective. But until it becomes a reality, from a climate change perspective, it still makes no sense to block CIAL's proposal just to keep airport growth within Queenstown Airport's constrained limits. This action would prevent the urban densification of Frankton Flats. Such action offers a more assured, substantial, immediate and long-term net reduction in total emissions than leaving the airport in situ.

Queenstown Airport has rental cars instead of people occupying Frankton Flats

PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

³⁰ The sourcing of zero-emissions hydrogen becomes a determining factor. German research into photocatalytic water splitting holds the promise that truly green hydrogen is possible.

No airport?

Closing Queenstown Airport would enable a massive reduction in greenhouse gases through the urban densification of Frankton Flats. But why build a new one?

Why not just close the airport and rely on existing airports in Dunedin and Invercargill? Wouldn't this enable the most significant reduction in greenhouse gas emissions and therefore be the best climate change mitigation strategy?

Pragmatic politics

It's a fair question. The answer, we suggest, is pragmatic.

We assume local business and political leaders would never accept the closure of Queenstown Airport without replacement. Consequently, we would never realise the vast emissions reduction from concentrating urban development on Frankton Flats and the catalyst effect of this for economic diversification to low-emissions knowledge industries.

The net emissions savings these outcomes offer far outweigh the emissions cost of building a new airport. But they couldn't be achieved if a new airport was not part of the deal.

Increased land transport emissions

Not replacing Queenstown Airport would have other effects, potentially increasing net emissions. For example, it would increase land transport emissions, with those unable to fly directly to Queenstown forced to travel by road from Christchurch, Dunedin or Invercargill.

The MartinJenkins analysis assumed that 20% of unmet airport demand would arrive by road, which would amount to 1,400,000 arrivals or departures annually by 2050. This travel would generate about 200 buses or 2,000 cars per day travelling long distances to Christchurch, Dunedin and Invercargill.

Queenstown Airport prevents urban density on Frankton Flats



PRIME, CENTRAL, FLAT, SUNNY, SCARCE LAND IDEAL FOR THE DISTRICT'S PRINCIPAL TOWN BLOCKED BY AN AIRPORT, WHEN AN ALTERNATIVE AIR CONNECTIVITY OPTION IS AVAILABLE. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Coordination needed

The current debate is fractured into separate silos. It is airport-centric, ignoring much greater urban emissions reduction from the opportunity to densify Frankton Flats as the district's principal metropolitan centre. There is no forum or structure through which the broader goals and interconnected issues can be debated or assessed.

- Auckland and Queenstown airport companies compete against Christchurch International Airport Ltd. The local councils of Queenstown Lakes, Central Otago and Christchurch City operate separately in their own interests, with no mandated coordination. The Otago Regional Council takes a passive, watching brief.
- Queenstown and Christchurch airport companies are majority-owned by ratepayers, but these Council Controlled Organisations are legally unable to cooperate.
- Disconnected communities are pitted against each other without a shared understanding of the broader overview.
- The central government is absent, with no national-level authority coordinating airport infrastructure, as with the state highway network.

In addition to these structural issues, the Queenstown Lakes District Council has obstructed any discussion or analysis. It has responded to the Tarras proposal only through a narrow shareholder's lens, concerned that such competition would undermine Queenstown Airport's profits.

Instead of encouraging QAC to investigate opportunities, it instructs the company to vigorously compete to protect "the value and operational priority of Queenstown Airport."³¹ The Council fails to contemplate or acknowledge the far greater and more certain profitability QAC could have as the property development company of Frankton Flats.

It also fails to consider how CIAL's proposal could enable QLDC's own Spatial Plan's direction to densify Frankton. And how such densification could help address its self-declared climate emergency. And how a beautiful alpine city on Frankton Flats could support economic transition. And improve housing affordability.

This piecemeal and uncoordinated planning of national airport infrastructure fails to deliver the best climate change mitigation strategy.

Parochial, discordant leadership



COMMUNITY ADVOCATES CHALLENGE QLDC AIRPORT GOVERNANCE, 26 AUG 2019. PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

³¹ Statement of Expectations, Feb 2022, QLDC

Path forward

There is a rare opportunity to respond at scale to mitigate climate change in the southern region.

The densification of Frankton Flats is the crucial foundation stone of an effective regional climate change strategy. CIAL's proposed airport near Tarras is the key to unlocking this most effective strategy.

Climate change concerns drive much opposition to CIAL's proposal. That's understandable, but such arguments focused only on the proposed airport fail to consider the greater context and opportunity. The Tarras airport is one piece of a giant puzzle, and climate change demands that we must consider the bigger picture.

The three changes outlined below are needed to broaden the scope and process of regionwide planning needs.

Remove the silos

Climate change knows no boundaries, so we must develop strategies across regional, commercial and government borders. Assessing CIAL's Tarras proposal in isolation fails to include the potential densification of Frankton, a potential offering massive emissions savings.

Engage central government

The central government must become actively involved. Local councils have no framework or mandate to coordinate at the broad regional level needed to resolve this national-level airport infrastructure issue and consequent urban planning opportunity.

Develop a framework

Central government must establish a forum and framework to resolve this complex national issue to ensure the best outcome. The terms of reference need to be broad and transparent, with mitigation of climate change prioritised.

FlighPlan2050 launch three years ago



300 PEOPLE ATTEND FLIGHPLAN2050 LAUNCH HOSTED BY FRANKTON COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, 29 APRIL, 2019.

PHOTO: FLIGHTPLAN2050

Action plan

Queenstown Lakes District Council is in the driver's seat. The onus is on Council to step up.

To put into effect our submission that Council seeks appropriate information to inform its climate change decisions, we recommend the following specific amendments to Chapter 13 of the draft QLDC Climate Action Plan.

Actionable projects to include:

| # | Action | QLDC responsible team | Partnership | Year |
|------|--|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1.5 | Include the full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats as the region's principal metropolitan centre able to eventually accommodate 40,000 people in a high-density, mixed-use, liveable town campus relative to other proposed strategies in the 2024-2034 Ten Year Plan. | Strategy & Development, Property & Infrastructure | | 2022-23 |
| 1.8 | Assess and evaluate the relative net tCO ₂ e reduction possible by 2050 between the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan 2021 and the alternative full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats as the region's principal metropolitan centre able to eventually accommodate 40,000 people in a high-density, mixed-use, liveable town campus. | Strategy & Development | Grow Well Whaiora Partnership | 2022-23 |
| 1.9 | Include in this assessment the obstacles that restrict local business and district leaders from open-minded engagement with an alternative air connectivity framework that could structurally and substantially reduce net tCO ₂ e in the long term. | Planning Policy | Queenstown Chamber of Commerce | 2022-23 |
| 1.12 | Include in these adaption plans and assessments the potential closure of Queenstown Airport, with the consequent need for emergency runway options suitable for Hercules C130 aircraft elsewhere in the Wakatipu Basin (e.g. adaption of specific sections of existing roadways) | Strategy & Development | Otago Regional Council, Kāi Tahu | 2023-24 |
| 1.15 | Include within the scope of the | Strategy & | | 2023-24 |

| | | | | |
|------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| | Emissions Reduction Plan for QLDC’s operations a comparison showing the relative carbon footprint between the two scenarios of retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton or the full urbanisation of Frankton Flats to eventually accommodate 40,000 people. | Development | | |
| 1.16 | Include assessment and evaluation of Council or QAC provided community heating systems that could be integrated with the full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats. That the Council majority-owned QAC could control the integrated development of its 153 ha block presents considerable opportunity for collective infrastructure that reduces total emissions. | Property & Infrastructure | | 2023-24 |
| 1.20 | Include robust assessments of the relative net tCO ₂ e reduction possible by 2050 between the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan 2021 and the alternative full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats to inform community consultation on the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan. | Communications, Strategy & Development | Grow Well Whaiora Partnership | 2022-23 |
| 2.1 | <p>Include with this work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Assess and evaluate relative net tCO₂e reduction possible by 2050 between the transport outcomes of Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan 2021 and the alternative full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats. g. Assess and evaluate the needs and potential use of autonomous electric drone systems such as Wisk Aero for rapid short-flight transport, particularly related to airport transfers, including to the proposed airport near Tarras. | Transport Strategy | Otago Regional Council, Kāi Tahu | 2023-24 |
| 2.6 | <p>Include with this work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Investigate and identify any legal capacity to cooperate with CIAL regarding the district’s air connectivity framework. | Corporate Services | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 2023-25 |

| | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| | <p>f. Provide an estimate enterprise value for QAC on the hypothetical basis of it becoming the principal property developer of a high-density metropolitan centre on Frankton Flats.</p> <p>g. Develop a scenario model of investment and operations for the transition of all scheduled airline services to a new regional airport to be included within the 2025-2035 business plan.</p> | | | |
| 3.5 | <p>Include with this work: Assess the road network to identify those sections with potential to be adapted as emergency runways suitable for Hercules C130 aircraft and ensure protective regulations to prevent this potential being compromised by tree growth or urban encroachment.</p> | Strategy & Asset Planning | Otago Regional Council | 2022-24 |
| 5.1 | <p>Include with this: Produce evidence-based research and evaluation of airport transfer times and their implications for destination management.</p> | Strategy & Development | Regional Tourism Organisations, QLDC | 2022-23 |
| 5.4 | <p>In the diversification plan, include a scenario that evaluates and contrasts retaining Queenstown Airport in Frankton compared with the alternative full urbanisation of Te Kirikiri / Frankton Flats as the region’s principal metropolitan centre able to eventually accommodate 40,000 people in a high-density, mixed-use, liveable town campus, with the district’s domestic and international air connectivity provided by a new airport near Tarras.</p> | Strategy & Development | | 2022-24 |

The work outlined above will require time and resources. Therefore, we have further submitted to this year’s annual plan for sufficient appropriation to be allocated to fund the work.

Conclusion

CIAL's proposed airport near Tarras offers the region its most potent climate change mitigation strategy. But only if it is *combined with* the closure of Queenstown Airport for scheduled air services to enable the densification of Frankton as the district's principal metropolitan centre.

This submission has provided a vision to develop the world's most liveable, environmentally sustainable alpine metropolitan centre. It would:

- Be a town with the *substance* and *character* to be a magnet for Kiwi and global talent.
- Enable high-value, low-emissions, knowledge enterprises to flourish.
- Reduce the district's economic dependence on unsustainable long-haul tourism and construction.
- Massively reduce the region's total emissions compared with any alternative.

This vision offers a sustainable and prosperous future for the region.

Choosing to completely ignore this option is increasingly unacceptable in the face of the unfolding climate change crisis. There is a need for fundamental change from past, unsustainable practices. Urban development and airport infrastructure are the two largest components that will determine this district's emissions profile. The decisions made in the next few years will lock in future emissions for generations. And Council controls the levers.

Therefore, there is an urgent need for the Council to develop a comprehensive understanding of relevant issues.

Thank you for taking the time to read and consider our submission. We ask you to endorse it to ensure Council is empowered to best promote our communities' well-being and mitigate climate change.

Ngā mihi,

The team at FlightPlan2050.org

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | Michael Seiler |
| Organisation (if any) | NZLCC Ltd |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Albert Town |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Support |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4132939 |

Questions

Full Name

Heather Thorne/Bruce Hebbard

Organisation (if any)

Albert Town Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Albert Town

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

When asked to make this submission I was not instructed how to answer this question

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

See attachment below

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/6dfb7ade995ac26283e32082b973636f361aa428/original/1649637872/284cef083e95011a45af85896baf0641_ATCA_Annual_Plan_Submission_2022.docx?1649637872

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

No

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4125160



Annual Plan Submission 2022

- The Albert Town Community Association (ATCA) seek the continuance of the \$5000 annual grant and a separate submission will be made to Council on the grant application for this year.

The ATCA points out that that this \$5000 grant has been made to it (as well as other Community Associations) in excess of 40 years. There has been no increase in the amount of the Community Grant in that time resulting in the value of the grant diminishing through the increase in inflation.

The Grant is much appreciated by the ATCA which is able to get much better value for the money through the goodwill of the Community often donating time or services to projects funded by the grant.
- The ATCA requests funding for the on-going improvements to the Albert Town Lagoon and McMurdo Park continues and funding for the improvements to Templeton Park, including signage and fencing, to finish and enhance the work to be carried out this financial year.

This funding is normally allocated to and administered by the Parks and Gardens Department.
- Albert Town meets the Queenstown Lakes District Council's (QLDC) criteria for a Community Centre/Facility for the use of all residents.

The ATCA has commenced the consulting process amongst community groups as to what their requirements for such a facility would be.

We request council, this year, set aside funding for council staff time to assist the ATCA in making the case for the project.

Ultimately In the next ten-year plan revision to have this facility listed along with the funding to construct and operate the facility.
- That the QLDC allows funding for Rabbit control in the Albert Town area. Badly infested QLDC owned or controlled areas are Kinnibeg Street, Wicklow Terrace including the riverbank from the Cardrona along to Gunn Road, Templeton Park to the Cardrona River where there are extensive borrows. These areas are some that were identified last year by the Otago Regional Council but were never treated as the consultation period was too long and the opportunity to act in the cold weather was missed.

LINZ a co Shareholder in this programme.
- That realistic and on-going funding is made available for the eradication of broom infestations in the Albert Town area.

Both of the last two bullet points are covered by statutory regulation and should be dealt consistently on a year-to-year basis by council. Our focus is on Albert Town but it is a district wide activity requiring council action.

Questions

Full Name *Kelvin Milne*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Albert Town*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4137351

Questions

Full Name *Steven Peters*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Albert Town*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

We need to do more, its a great start - would like to see a bigger plan !

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

less red tape includes fees..

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

We need to do more to make access to recreation easier not adding another barrier around price, yes there has to be an aspect of user pays but where do you draw the line...

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4151599

Questions

Full Name

Erin Allison

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gymsports

Email address

Redacted

Location

Hawea

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | Kelly Baker |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Hāwea |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Neutral |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650254227/abc567525e08d794009bdaf74e9899c0_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650254227 |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4144880 |



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Kristi james

Organisation (if any)

None

Email address

Redacted

Location

Hāwea

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

The aspiring gymnastics facility is in dire need of an upgrade. Not only is the current building unfit for purpose, the population is growing so steadily that a larger facility is long overdue. They also need 30,000 to help shift.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

I want to see waste handled properly and recycling done on shore

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4145170

Questions

Full Name *Zoe Brock*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Hāwea*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*
Very much support. And am SHOCKED and disgusted that you are letting the Aspire Gymsports organizers become homeless after renegging on your promises to give them space in the old Mitre 10. The Gym classes are essential to the children of Wanaka and the organization needs more space and funding.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *The children of Wanaka need indoor space for gym classes and play. The old Mitre 10 is the obvious choice. Adults of Wanaka do not need more gyms and fluffy facilities. The children do.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4145349

Questions

| | |
|---|--|
| Full Name | <i>John Taylor</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>Hāwea Community Association</i> |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Hāwea</i> |
| Ward | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Skip to apply for a Community Grant</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - |

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

The Hāwea Community Association represents and supports the residents of the Hāwea District which includes Maungawera and John Creek.

We would like to apply for a grant of \$5000

These funds will enable the association to cover administration costs such as web site hosting, and support replanting initiatives and weed control in the reserves from the Hāwea Foreshore to John Creek. The funds will also be used to continue to support the Grebes Project in Lake Hāwea as well as the Hāwea District Anzac Dawn Service.

The association web site enables effective communication with the community informing and engaging with them on relevant topics.

The replanting initiatives enhances the biodiversity of the reserves and community enjoyment of the area. The Grebes project has supported the building of nesting platforms for these birds and consistent monitoring of them, this work will continue in the coming years.

The association also support other initiatives/projects within the community such as the upgrade of the Gladstone Track, resurfacing of the tennis courts and supporting Hāwea Flat School cultural activities.

The Hāwea Community Association supports community health and well being, the active transport network, enhancing and creating an environment where biodiversity flourishes and a place that residents and visitors can enjoy living and spending time.

Otago Community Trust funding of \$7,400 has been granted for enhancement of Urquhart and Rowley Bay areas of the foreshore.

I understand

4156150

Questions

Full Name

Cherilyn Walthew

Organisation (if any)

Haweia Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Hāwea

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

We agree with the increase however, the amount still appears to be insufficient to address the core issues if this Council is serious about addressing climate change.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

We are opposed to any increases until an efficiency review is conducted to assess whether the current process is fit for purpose. Some user feedback could provide you with some interesting insights to start with and, immediate improve the process.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

In order to better order and re-use/purpose our waste, we agree with an increase in waste charges however, there was some difficulty reconciling the totals in the consultation document with the the main document.

The "change" \$1.3m aligns with a note in the main document which quotes the same amount for increases in emission trading scheme BUT there are other increased costs in the main document for waste as well????

There are concerns that 40-50% of all the waste going to landfill appears to be from construction and demolition. Members of the HCA have personally witnessed full tins of paint, perfectly good plumbing fittings, etc being dumped in skips destined for landfill.

What measures are Council putting in place to address this?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

The HCA would support minimal bureaucracy and carbon zero film projects. However, the three funding scales "Low, Medium and High" seem very arbitrary. It is not clear what the funding scales mean in terms of "impact on the Council".

Whilst we see the logic in a tiered system, \$0 for low impact seems out of kilter with similar ratepayer expectations for the use of recreational facilities and \$500 for high impact films appears to be very low compensation.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Please see the attached file "HCA Annual Plan Submission 2022"

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/836b81023cf033fbf3f5071ac50c7b2173f10e5b/original/1650849477/ac6363da01dab683cd415a4cbfcbe431_HCA_Annual_Plan_Submission_2022.docx?1650849477

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Yes

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Hawea Community Association - Treasurer applied separately

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

Please see above Q23

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

Please see above Q23

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

Please see above Q23

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Please see above Q23

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Please see above Q23

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4157393



25th April 2022

On behalf of - Hāwea Community Association Inc

By Cherilyn Walthew – Acting Chair

Chairperson@Haweadistrict.nz / 021 665 013

Submission to QLDC - 2022 – Annual Plan

We would like to speak at the hearing regarding:

- Requests for funding relating to town planning and developments
-

Overview of the Hāwea Community Association Inc. (HCA)

- The Hāwea Community Association represents the residents of the Hāwea District including the Lake Hāwea town settlement, residents through to The Neck (Manuhaea), John Creek, Hāwea Flat and Maungawera.
- The population is the second largest settlement in the Upper Clutha/Mata-au.
- The HCA holds regular Public Meetings to consult with the residents three times a year in January, May, and October. This has been constricted in recent months due to Covid however, prior to lockdowns and restricted access, we engaged with the community in November through Shaping our Future and, have created a Hāwea Taskforce to look at ways to re-engage the community with developers and Council.
- Executive committee meetings are consistently held on the third Tuesday of the Month and QLDC are well represented at these meetings with delegates including a QLDC elected member (Niamh Shaw), and a WCB elected member (Jude Battson). Again, due to Covid related issues, contact with Council has been a little sporadic over the last few months.

Community Grants Funding

- A separate application has been made for this and the HCA would like to continue to benefit from the annual \$5,000 community grant to be used to support community led projects, groups, and programs.

Local projects

- **Hāwea Playground Subcommittee**
 - Volunteers have been working towards a draft plan for community consultation with a view to developing working facilities for our growing community.
 - The Subcommittee is requesting that Council consider installing a “dry vault”, norski type toilet at the reserve at Long Grass Place, Hāwea Flat, similar to the type at John Creek.
 - Currently there is no public toilet at Hāwea Flat other than the Domain.

- Parks and Reserves have shown support for the development of playgrounds with the initial funding provided however, we see it as important that there are facilities there to prevent the use of bushes etc in the absence of a toilet, especially when it is considered that play spaces will draw families with young children.
- **Shaping Our Future – Hāwea Taskforce**
 - As a result of engagement with the community back in November 2021, the Hāwea Taskforce has been established to look at ways to assess our needs and communicate these effectively to Council and, major developers.
 - The first step in this process is to produce some kind of masterplan for the fast-developing township.

We therefore ask the Council to consider the following.

Request to QLDC for funding for graphic and landscape design work to produce a Hāwea community led masterplan.

The Hāwea community has an existing 2003 Community Plan; a 2015 update to that plan; the output from QLDC workshops for the My Place and the local spatial plan proposals; the Nov 2021 Shaping our Future workshop and their subsequent online survey.

The community led masterplan for Hāwea will capture and present all our aspirations, issues and suggested solutions and bring them together in a simple, easy to read and visualise format for use by community members, community groups and decision makers.

A local volunteer task force is gathering and collating the information and will produce the content for a first draft. The task force has representatives of 'old' and new Hāwea & Hāwea Flat community members, holiday homeowners, business owners and property developers.

The funding will allow the draft to be developed using Hāwea based graphic design and landscape planning specialists. After consultation(s) around all sectors of the community - in person and online, a final version will be produced.

The plan and associated drawings will assist the community to focus on and gather around positive outcomes and will also help inform Council investment and workstream priorities notably Parks & Rec, Planning, Infrastructure and Roading teams.

Project Output

Maps /drawings of the area overlain with a community consensus of:-

1. Known issues to address (e.g., traffic speed areas, lighting, parking, reserves)
2. Improvements to make to existing tracks, trails, pavements, (physical form & planting)
3. New walking tracks and routes for active transport
4. Planting design and on-site interpretation panels across the area
5. A "whole of the shore" approach to the design of tracks, parking, planting, and amenities at the south of the lake from the Camp to John Creek
6. Street and path lighting, with reference to dark skies standards



7. Potential locations for things that aren't here now (eg new school, marketplace, skate park, community gardens, toilets, business facilities, local recycling centre, medical rooms etc)
8. Future growth areas
9. Future public transport routes

Funding request \$8000

40 hours graphic designer @ \$95 per hour \$3800

Add information to base plans, prepare in format for physical and online engagement, update changes to plans following consultation and produce final set for community use.

40 hours landscape architect @ \$ 105 per hour 4200

High level drawings depicting access routes, landscape treatment, amenities, streetscapes, and planting plans across the Hāwea area.

The HCA has been very appreciative of the Shaping our Future Executive for their support to capture the community interests in a format that will improve our relationship with Council. We would be very supportive of further funding requests by Shaping Our Future to assist other communities in the district.

Annual Plan Feedback

Submission on Draft Queenstown Lakes District Climate and Biodiversity Plan. 2022-2025.

A separate submission has been made by Don Robertson, member of the HCA in conjunction with WAI Wānaka, Guardians of Lake Wanaka, and Guardians of Lake Hāwea and Hāwea Community Association.

Further feedback on specific topics addressed by the Plan have been submitted via the electronic form vial letstalk.qldc.govt.nz/annual-plan-2022-23/survey_tools/2022-23-annual-plan-submission-form-21.

Questions

Full Name *D Campbell*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Hāwea*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*
Minimise rate increase for now. Needs clear tie-in to what's happening nationally e.g. EV's. Can catch up later when economy picks up again.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*
Fees up leads to increased dumping. Reduction in waste should be more the focus.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Support*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4159979

Questions

Full Name *Brenda Taylor*
Organisation (if any) *NA*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Lake Hawea*
Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Brenda Taylor – Submission on the QLDC Annual Plan 2022-23

I am concerned that Council is not giving attention to the URGENCY of climate action.
One thing that can and should be addressed is chemical pollution of the countryside and waterways.

1. Enforcement of stricter supervision of industrial and construction waste.
2. Careful attention to chemicals used for weed control on reserves and roadsides.
3. Any use of chemicals in water supplies. This has already proved disastrous by making sewerage treatment ponds inefficient — and leads to consideration of a hazardous waste pipeline from Hawea, crossing two major rivers to the already overworked Project Pure???

HAZARDOUS is the word.

Consider the savings if the previously efficient Ultraviolet plant could be put into action! And the clean wholesome drinking water we were used to enjoying!

It is probably not too late to do the same for Wanaka.

I would like to speak to my submission, but must ask permission to delegate the privilege.

Questions

Full Name

Frederic Felstead Thomas

Organisation (if any)

na

Email address

Redacted

Location

Luggate

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

i think the money should be spent on inforstrucher

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

to slow down subdevison

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

yes user should pay for the facilities

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

a small amount

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4150773

Questions

Full Name

Graeme Perkins

Organisation (if any)

Luggate Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Luggate

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Submission to the OLDC 2022-2023 Annual Plan

Luggate Community Association

12 April 2022

The Luggate Community Association wish to address the funding of our replacement tennis courts, specifically the timing of this investment. We note that the funding is allocated for the year 2029/30, and we request that this be brought forward to an early a date as possible.

Firstly, we must emphasize that this request is for a reinstatement of what we had, rather than asking for something new.

Due to the siting of the new Hall we have been left with nothing now to cater for ball sports – tennis, basketball, netball etc. Our original courts were well used, especially by Luggate’s teenage children for whom it was an all-important social focus, as well as an activity area.

We are a growing town with a lot of new families raising their kids, many of those even now entering their teen years. Luggate is still reasonably isolated from Wanaka’s excellent facilities with our busy parents needing to constantly juggle their lives to transport their children in for most sports activity.

We envisage a well designed Multisport play area to replace the traditional tennis courts, and QLDC staff are helping LCA determine an appropriate council-owned site that is well positioned and will serve the town well in the future.

We have been 4 years without a Hall, and the best part of 2 years without our courts, and this we believe has had a significant impact on the community spirit of our town. It has been hard going trying to maintain the sense of 'social togetherness' in Luggate without our usual facilities.

We understand there are many demands on the Council budget, but we would love to see some quick action on this one rather than be asked to wait another 8 years as the 10-Year Plan currently dictates.

**Thank you for your consideration
We wish to speak at the Hearing.**



**Graeme Perkins
Vice Chair for Luggate Community Association.
027-545-5590 <gandyperk@gmail.com>**

QLDC Wanaka
14 APR 2022

QLDC Wanaka
14 APR 2022

Questions

Full Name

Rod Anderson

Organisation (if any)

Luggate Community Association

Email address

Redacted

Location

Luggate

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Submission form

Puka tāpaetaka

PLEASE THINK ABOUT MAKING YOUR SUBMISSION ONLINE AT letstalk.qldc.govt.nz

All submissions will be made public (excluding contact and address information)

Name: ROD ANDERSON

Organisation (if any): LUGGATE COMMUNITY ASSEC.

Contact email address or postal address: rodandree@gmail.com

Location: Arrowtown Albert Town Frankton Glenorchy Hāwea
 Kingston Luggate Makarora Queenstown Wānaka
 Other (please specify) → _____

Do you wish to speak at a hearing? Yes No

If yes, please provide a contact number: _____

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Please tick one:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

Page 8

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Please tick one:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

Page 10

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Please tick one:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

Page 10

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Please tick one:

- SUPPORT
- NEUTRAL
- OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

Empty response box for waste services fees question.

Page 10

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Please tick one:

- SUPPORT
- NEUTRAL
- OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

Empty response box for film permits question. Includes handwritten notes: "402434A" and "10/1".

Page 11

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section *Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?*

Please tick one:

- SUPPORT
- NEUTRAL
- OPPOSE

Please tell us more about your response:

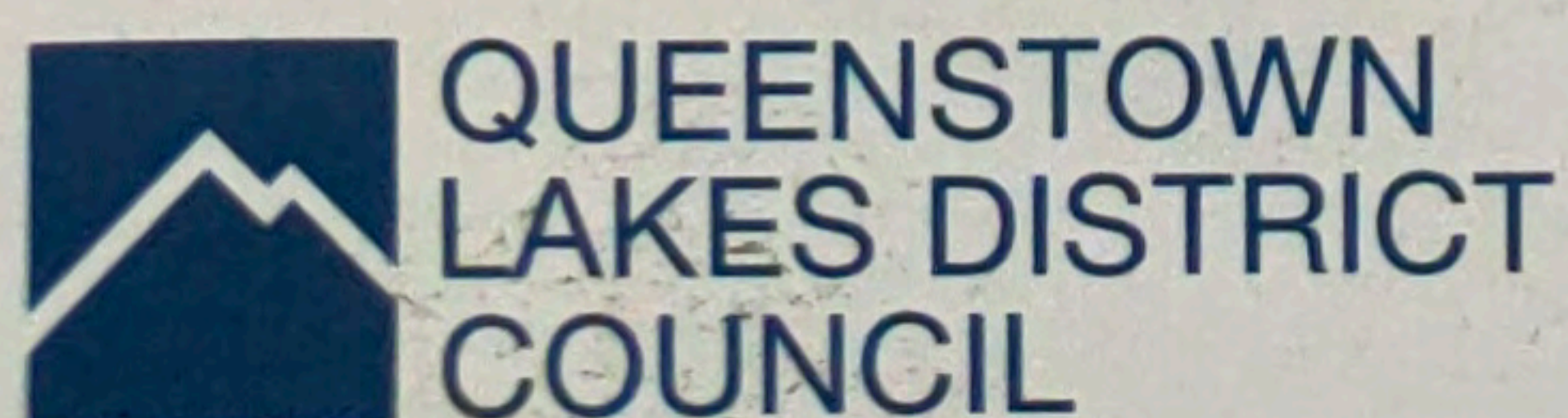
Empty response box for rating differentials question.

Page 13

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. This is also your opportunity to seek community funding or grants.

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED NOTES.

Please attach additional sheets if you run out of space or in support of any requests for community funding or grants.



Freepost your completed form to:
Queenstown Lakes District Council,
Freepost 191078, Private Bag 50072,
Queenstown 9348 (no stamp required)



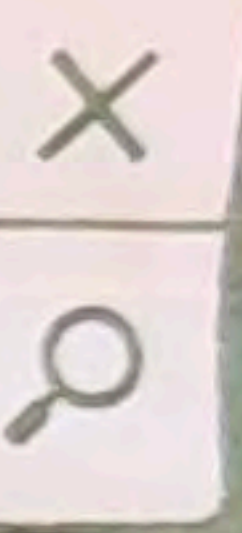
The Luggate Community would like the Queenstown Lakes Council to consider extending the current footpath on Jackson Rise down the hill to join Alice Burn Drive, as a safety measure. The rest of Jackson Heights has a footpath as do all the streets around the new subdivision, but this section of 155 metres does not. The section of road is dangerous for pedestrians and cyclists etc as the surface off the edge of the seal is very rough making it unstable for walking and cycling, and this forces the users out onto the road which is on a hill and a bend so visibility is not good. We feel this is an accident waiting to happen.

A. Johnson, J.P.

Proposed FOOTPATH EXTENSION

Jackson Rise

Show search results for Jackso...



Questions

Full Name *Lisa Holliday and Mark Wendell*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Makarora*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Support*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4159790*

Questions

Full Name

John Wellington

Organisation (if any)

Upper Clutha Tracks Trust

Email address

Redacted

Location

Upper Clutha

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

THE UPPER CLUTHA TRACKS TRUST

The Trust was established in October 2006 and has been creating cycling and walking tracks in the Upper Clutha basin for the last 13 years. The Trust has created a range of trails including both recreational and commuter trails.



The Trust has been working on the new Upper Clutha Tracks Network Strategy 2021 – 2027 and this is an ongoing project. The new strategy includes both new projects and the consolidation, maintenance and upgrading of the existing network.

The Trust is also working with and represented on the Wanaka Active Transport Network and is working to integrate the existing commuter and recreational track network with the proposed urban active transport network. This is especially important from a social and lifestyle perspective for our residents as pressure grows on our transport infrastructure and the community seeks alternative modes of transport.

This is important for commuters from Albert Town and the Northlake development, and in relation to safe off-road access to the Wanaka recreation centre and pool by all users but especially school pupils.

The track network created and expanded by the Trust is extensively used by both locals and visitors to the town and has become a key part of Wanaka's attraction for recreational cyclists and cycle tourists.

THE UPPER CLUTHA TRACKS TRUST SUBMISSION IS:

1. Administration Grant

Thank you for your support of the Trust for the last 16 years in respect of the annual administration grant. When the Trust was formed in 2006, there was an agreement to support the Trust in the form of an administration grant.

The council has provided support grants to both the Queenstown Trails Trust and the Upper Clutha Tracks trust with the level of support proportional to the approximate split of population between the communities.

The Trust notes that the 10-year plan provided an administration grant for the 3 years, and the Trust would like to confirm that this grant is still active.

The Trust has completed many projects and been an active advocate for walking and cycling for the last 15 years and this grant has been vital to the Trust's ongoing work. As you will be aware, the Trust is a Charity with a hard-working group of volunteer Trustees and to date has had no paid employees. All the Trust's work is carried out by those volunteers. The Trust also receives admin support and advice from a Department of Conservation representative and a QLDC representative.

We are committed to working to develop and improve the Track network and will be working with partners such as Bike Wanaka, Active Transport Wanaka, QLDC and DOC to deliver the tracks in the Upper Clutha Track Network Strategy 2021 – 2027, plus any other opportunities that may arise.

2. Track Renewal Funding

A change to council policy regarding new tracks means that the Trust has taken maintenance responsibilities for new tracks for the 3 years following their construction.

This has made the Trust very aware of the general condition of the tracks in the Upper Clutha and has identified two tracks in urgent need of renewal. The Trust currently has a project for one of these, being a renewal and upgrade part of the Gladstone Track.

Once this project has been completed, Council has advised the Trust, that it wishes us to focus on new tracks rather than track renewals and upgrades.

The Trust is happy to do this, but it does make the issue of track renewal a matter that needs further urgent attention from Council.

The other track that urgently needs renewal work is the Glendhu Bay Track between Waterfall Creek and the Ironside Hill Recreation Reserve.

This section of track last had any major work carried out in 2009, when it was upgraded from an unformed single track.

Fourteen years later this section of track is in dire need of renewal to provide a suitable track surface for the level of use the track receives.

The Trust has raised concerns regarding the condition of the Glendhu Bay track but understands that there is insufficient funding available for track renewals in the Upper Clutha.

The Trust is concerned that there seems to be no schedule for renewal of tracks that would be considered normal for long term community assets.

The Trust notes that 5 tracks were funded for renewal in the 10-year plan as detailed below

- Kelvin Hights Trail Barriers
- Kelvin Height Gabion Replacement
- Lake Hayes Countryside trail renewal
- Queenstown Trail Steep section Surfacing
- Twin Rivers New Bridge

The level of information provided to the public for the current annual plan does not show what funds are allocated for track renewal in the Upper Clutha Ward.

The Trust requests that the level of funding for track renewal in the Upper Clutha Ward be reassessed and increased to address the poor condition of this key track. It is part of the Te Araroa Long Distance Track and is heavily promoted by Lake Wanaka Tourism. This is a key track used by both locals and visitors to the region and its current condition is a poor reflection on the district and its commitment to recreational walking and cycling tracks.

The Trust also requests that council develop a track renewal schedule to ensure that these assets are maintained and renewed as required in a planned manner.

3. Project Funding Request

The Trust is seeking specific grant support for the following project.

To be clear the Trust is not seeking full funding for this project. The Trust has a great track record of fund raising for it projects. However, council part funding of the projects is key to raising additional funds from other sources. At a minimum, the Trust can raise \$ for \$ for council funding and usually substantially higher ratios, for example the Devon Link track cost the Trust \$232k, which included a QLDC contribution of \$50, a ratio more than 3.5.

Peninsula Bay link 1.4km –
Budget \$110k
Land Tenure QLDC
Timeline – 22/23

A short section of track linking the lakeshore track near Beacon Point to the reserve at Peninsula Bay and the track that runs below Sticky Forrest. This link will connect two tracks and make a good loop track that will take some pressure away from the Outlet Track.

Council is currently preparing a reserve management plan for this new reserve and the track proposal which has the outline support of Bike Wanaka and QLDC Parks dept, will be considered as part of this management plan.

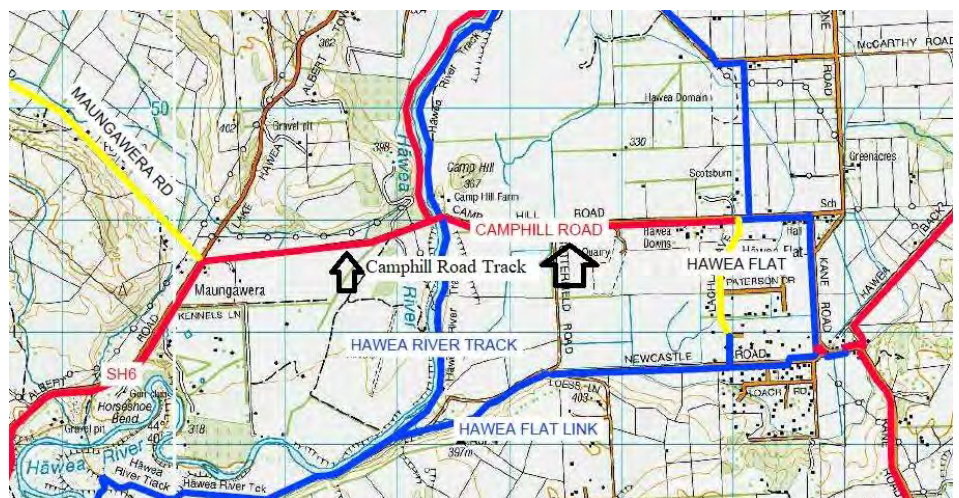
The Trust is requesting a grant of \$55,000 being 50% funding of this project and will fund raise the balance.



4. Track development Support via the Hawea Wastewater Project.

Camphill Road 4.9km
Budget \$291k
Land Tenure QLDC
Timeline- 23/24

A separated off-road track along the Camphill Road, using the road reserve. The track provides an important link between the Hawea River Track, Hawea Flat School Track, the proposed Maungawera Track and the Hawea Flat Township.



The standard would be like that alongside Newcastle Road, but it could be upgraded to a higher quality standard to encourage/allow for road bikes. This track is necessary as this road gets significant traffic including heavy trucks from the quarry and combined with a narrow-sealed width makes use of the road unpleasant and dangerous for cyclists.

This project could be supported as part of the project to pipe wastewater from Lake Hawea to Albert Town that is currently being investigated. A key route under consideration routes the pipeline along Camphill Road from the location of the right-hand black arrow in the map above to SH6.

If this route is taken, there is the opportunity to form a track on top of the pipeline when it is buried. This would deliver a new community asset at a reduced cost by combining the work. The additional cost involved could be investigated and the Trust may be able to seek funding for this.

Ideally this would be for the full length of Camphill Road that the pipe follows, with the Trust developing the missing section eastwards to Hawea Flat.

At a minimum it should be constructed as far as the Hawea River to connect to the Hawea River Track. A clip-on foot/cycle bridge attached to the Camphill Road Bridge should also be part of the project taking the pipe over the Hawea River. This would provide safe access between the car parks for users of the tracks and wave features at the site.

The Trust believes that this may be eligible for low-cost low risk funding as an active transport project. It therefore may also attract some NZTA funding.

The Trust requests QLDC actively consider forming a cycle track as part of the reinstatement of the road reserve if the wastewater pipe is routed along Camphill Road.

5. Active Transport Wanaka Submission.

The Trusts notes and fully supports the Active Transport Wanaka submission to the Annual Plan.

The Trust is pleased that planning work is underway for the Schools to Pools track.

The Trust is however very concerned that the single stage business case for active transport modes in the Upper Clutha seems to have made very little progress in the past year.

The Trust notes that this was required for funding by the 2018 – 2028 10-year plan, and again in the 2021 – 2031 10-year plan. The Trust further notes that this report is stated to inform the 2024-2034 10 Year plan.

It is now 5 years since this report was required to facilitate funding that was included in the 2018 – 2028 10-year plan. The Trust has submitted on this for the last 4 years and it is unbelievable that we are still waiting for this to be finished.

The Trust is concerned that the lack of this report could mean that Council is not able to take advantage of funding opportunities that might arise at short notice, such as the “Shovel Ready” funding.

The Trust believes that this report should be completed as a matter of urgency. This would clearly be in line with the Councils Climate Change Policies and its continued failure to finish the report sits very badly with this policy.

THE REASONS FOR THE TRUST'S SUBMISSION:

The Trust was jointly set up by QLDC and DOC to work alongside them to develop the walking and cycling track network in the Upper Clutha.

The success of the Trust model is that it allows fund raising from donor bodies and Trusts that are not directly available to QLDC and DOC and therefore increases the funding available for track construction. When the Upper Clutha Tracks Trust seeks funds from donor groups and Trusts, the support of either QLDC and/or DOC substantially increases the credibility of the application and its chances of obtaining additional funds.

The Upper Clutha Tracks Trust would like to see QLDC substantially increase its financial support and substantially bring forward its delivery of the Active Transport Wanaka project.

The Upper Clutha Tracks Trust would like to see QLDC continue to actively support the Upper Clutha Tracks Trust and its projects.

The Trust submission is in line with our goals and those of the QLDC strategy document for Walking and Cycling in the Upper Clutha Basin.

The submission gives the council the chance to assist or reaffirm its support of some key missing links within the Upper Clutha Track network and maintain and improve access to these facilities.

THE TRUST'S SUBMISSION WOULD BE MET BY COUNCIL:

- 1. Confirmation of an annual support grant in the sum of \$50,000 per annum**
- 2. Increase funding for track renewal and develop a schedule for track renewal in the Upper Clutha Ward.**
- 3. Commit to renewing the section of the Glendhu Bay Track between Waterfall Creek and the Ironside Hill Reserve as a matter of urgency.**
- 4 Provide \$55,000 funding in 22/23 towards the Peninsula Bay Link Track (50%)**
- 5 Support the development of the Camphill Road Cycle Track as part of the Lake Hawea Wastewater pipe project.**
- 6 The urgent completion of the business case for the Wanaka Active Transport Network, to enable access to new central govt funding should this become available.**
- 7 The \$16.4m investment in the 1st stage of active transport in Wanaka budgeted for 2025-2027 brought forward to 2022-2025**

The Upper Clutha Tracks Trust does wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Signed: *John Wellington*

Date: 25th April 2022

**Trustee
Upper Clutha Tracks Trust**

Questions

| | |
|---|--|
| Full Name | <i>Pedro Pimentel</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>Katalyst Media</i> |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| Ward | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Support</i> <i>PAge 36 and 37 that describe this are missing the costs of each one of the tier type permits.</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>No</i> |
| Response ID | <i>I understand</i> <i>4086197</i> |

Questions

Full Name *Pierre Marasti*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Every cent the council is spending should be spent with Climate Change in mind.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

We need to have our rates increased to fund the Climate and Biodiversity Action plan and I support it because it is the only available option ... but at the same time there is \$6 millions spent for tourism marketing? Plenty of money for more sealed car parks? And some large spendings under the umbrella term "Economy"? ... It doesn't seem to me that the priorities of the council are the right ones when it comes to spending our rates and investing for a liveable future.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4105263

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | Joanna Ashe Marasti |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support <i>I support the increase in budget. We need to put more money into climate change and biodiversity action. If we fail to fund these important issues everything else within the community will be affected. Our first priority needs to be in support to increasing our efforts for the Climate and Biodiversity Plan. For example, we don't need a new sealed car park by the Watersports Facility in Wanaka, this money would be better spent on climate action.</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Neutral |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | <i>Our focus as a community should be to prioritize what we can do to reduce our impact on climate change.</i> |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | No |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> |
| Response ID | 4105300 |

Questions

Full Name

Erin Murdie

Organisation (if any)

The Film Crew

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

As a provider in the industry, we are in support of this proposal. Reducing the fees for lower tier productions, and promoting the benefits of applications still being submitted for the smaller scale productions (ie. more data results in more support and resources), will be greatly beneficial to the providers of these services and the customers that receive them. More dollars will be spent on the production itself, which in our world is predominantly marketing content for the region and as such comes back into the local economy.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4105883

Questions

Full Name *Anna McConville*

Organisation (if any) *The Film Crew*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*
"As a provider in the industry, we are in support of this proposal. Reducing the fees for lower tier productions, and promoting the benefits of applications still being submitted for the smaller scale productions (ie. more data results in more support and resources), will be greatly beneficial to the providers of these services and the customers that receive them. More dollars will be spent on the production itself, which in our world is predominantly marketing content for the region and as such comes back into the local economy."

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4106377*

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | Kelly Hughes |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support I think it is worth the necessary rate increase to deliver the additional actions. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support The tiered structure allows for more nuance than the old broad one size fits all approach. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Neutral |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4116526 |

Questions

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Full Name | <i>Neil Woodrow</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| Ward | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Oppose</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | <i>No</i> |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> |
| Response ID | <i>4117497</i> |

Questions

Full Name

Donna Davidson

Organisation (if any)

Anglican Family Care

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

-

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Skip to apply for a Community Grant

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

-

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

-

Anglican Family Care (AFC) is a social services agency providing a range of social, therapeutic, and restorative services to vulnerable tamariki and their whānau throughout the Otago region and in Dunedin since 1970. We offer a range of intensive services, including Home-based Family support service and the Family Start programme. These early intervention support services help to improve the lives of vulnerable (at-risk) tamariki and their whānau living in challenging circumstances, including child abuse/neglect, isolation, substance abuse, mental health issues, poverty and violence. Our purpose and objective are to reach tamariki and their whānau who need support to help them restore well-being, and enhance their social resilience; so their offspring can reach their full potential.

We achieve this by working alongside whānau to help make positive changes in their lives, inspiring hope for a better future. And we work closely with other agencies in our community to provide intensive and long-term social and therapeutic support to parents/caregivers to ensure the health, safety, education, and well-being for their whānau.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

We are requesting \$9,360.00 to cover 12 months' rent for space in the Wanaka Community Hub.

AFC have been delivering two services to the Queenstown/Lakes area, since 2018. Family Start is available in both Queenstown and Wanaka, and the Home-based service is in Wanaka only.

A .5fte team Leader position was established at this time to set up the service and support 2 practitioners who travelled from the Alexandra area to visit families in Wanaka and Queenstown. AFC rented a room two days/week at this time, at Community Networks and then at Wanaka Community Hub when that building was completed.

Family Start is a national contract that aims to support high-risk/vulnerable pregnancies and babies up to one year of age. As such this service is a long-term, home visiting service that works to strengthen parents' capability and promote resiliency in the first 1000 days, so children can grow and thrive. The focus in this time has also been the development of relationships with core referrers in the area, for example Midwives and Oranga Tamariki. Since 2018 we have received approximately 17 referrals.

The Home-based contract supports families of 0-17 years of age, where issues may be impacting the wellbeing of the children and family as a whole. Over the last 4 year period, we have seen an increase from 5 cases referred in 2018 (per year) to 21 cases referred in July 2021. From 1 July 2021 to 31 March 2022 we have received 13 referrals.

This is also a home visiting service, removing the barrier of transport and cost to families, by seeing them in their own homes as opposed to clinic-based.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

Despite working under the challenges of COVID we have managed to continue delivering consistent support to vulnerable whānau and their tamariki across the Queenstown Lakes area. In 2021, in recognition of the area's growth, AFC employed an additional social worker who lives and works in the area, in addition to the Team Leader. The service now resides at the Wanaka Community Hub three days a week. This has enabled a greater presence in the community and allowed the service to consolidate referral pathways, particularly with schools and ECEs. This social work position is critical to our service and also involves regular attendance at school interagency meetings, both primary and secondary. That position has increased to full time in 2022.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Our people | Kā Tākata
Achieving good outcomes and supporting disadvantaged and at-risk whānau to strengthen their capabilities and capacity to address and manage parental challenges, so they can achieve long-term meaningful change. Our programmes are specifically targeted around their child's ages and are designed to work with parents/caregivers who need support to assist them to develop and strengthen their parenting skills, gain confidence so that their pēpi, tamariki and rangatahi can reach their full potential. Our two qualified social workers based in Wanaka provide social work interventions, and safety plans, and support whānau experiencing a range of social issues, focusing on their wellbeing, including accessing social housing, and food and advocating for them. The child's voice and well-being is at the heart of our work.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Our vision - strong, connected, and thriving whānau and tamariki. As we work together with Otago whānau to make change that inspires hope for a better future.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

We are in the process of submitting an application to SkyCity Queenstown Lakes, for support to purchase an additional service vehicle for the area.

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

Next month (May) we will be preparing an application to Central Lakes Trust 3 year multi-round, for financial support towards operational costs for our service delivery across Central Otago & Queenstown Lakes.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4112684

From: [Donna Davidson](#)
To: [Let's Talk](#)
Subject: Community Grant Application: Supporting Information
Date: Friday, 8 April 2022 12:16:29 PM
Attachments: [Completed Application April 2022.pdf](#)
[Financial Report - Year ended 2021 \(signed\).pdf](#)
[Wanaka Community Hub Lease 2021.pdf](#)
[Copy of Central Otago Budget F22.pdf](#)
[CC Newsletter Naoko's Story.pdf](#)

Kia ora Marie

Please find attached additional information to support our application towards rent costs for our service in Wanaka and Queenstown.

Ngā mihi nui

Donna

Donna Davidson

Fundraising, Marketing & Communication Manager

Anglican Family Care

027 588 2423 | 0800 FAM CARE

266 Hanover Street, Dunedin 9016

Donna@FamilyCare.org.nz

AnglicanFamilyCare.org.nz



Community Connect

SUMMER
2020

BECAUSE OF YOU... FAMILIES ARE CONFIDENT

Family Start is a free home visiting programme that provides support to expectant parents, and parents of newborn and young children.

We asked two clients to tell us about each of their experiences of the programme.

It was during her first pregnancy when Siobhan was referred to Anglican Family Care (AFC) in North Otago. Whānau Worker Becky recalls when she met with Siobhan for the first time, it was clear that, as she hadn't resolved any of the negative impacts from her childhood and further into adolescence, multiple challenges needed to be worked through to help her embark on a journey to be a capable sole parent. One of her goals was to live independently – as at the time she was living at home with her grandparents.

Siobhan, a single mother, knew that she had to make major changes in her life to have her son in her care. Little did she know that she was on a pathway that would give her hope and inspiration for a future that she never dreamed was possible.

A Family Start Whānau Worker usually begins to support babies and their parents or caregivers early – often before the baby's birth or in his or her first year.

The Family Start team work alongside other agencies and use a multi-disciplinary approach. To support Siobhan's well-being and address the psychological challenges that were impacting every area of her ability to move forward as a mother, wrap-around support of multiple agencies; including counselling were

fundamental to the success of Siobhan's journey. "It was clear that without getting Siobhan's mental health under control, she wouldn't be open to change," said Becky.

"I was using alcohol and drugs on a daily basis to hide my emotions," Siobhan told us. "Having the support of Becky helped me to become a good mother and get my priorities straight by guiding me in the right direction. I was also put in touch with other community services that were able to support me as well."

After the birth of her son Arlo, the journey was not easy, and as a short-term intervention, Arlo was taken out of Siobhan's care.

Becky explained, "At times the situation was dissentious, and there were many difficult conversations along the way, however, together we slowly worked through solutions so that mother and son were able to live again together. Ultimately, it's about how much a person wants to change that is the key to a client's success. And Siobhan's story is indeed a success story."

Over a two-and-a-half-year journey, Siobhan has completely turned her life around, she now owns her own home, has a fiancé, and works part-time

(while her fiancé works full-time). Arlo is enrolled in an early childhood centre and has free swimming lessons with thanks to the support of the local community. Reflecting on her journey, Siobhan now recognises that despite her resistance at the time, her grandparents made huge sacrifices and did the very best for her and Arlo, for that she is extremely grateful.

With any change, there is a natural tendency to resist and revert to old ways. The strength of the



relationship between a client and Whānau Worker is key. Siobhan's journey is an example that having the right support, personal inner strength, determination, and resilience, can help to pave the way to positive change and a future that is bright and purposeful.

Naoko was first referred to the AFC Family Start programme by her friend who was worried that she had little support in the community when her unborn child had been diagnosed with a serious health condition. Although Naoko is strong, independent, and able to advocate well for herself, her friend knew she would need support particularly as she did not have any family living in New Zealand and English was her second language.

Naoko had lived in the area for some time but she had little experience of the services available to her from pregnancy and because of her baby's health needs. Whānau Worker, Rebecca

supported her to navigate her way through the many parts of the health system and advocated for her voice to be heard, particularly given the language difference. This included making sure there was good communication between professionals and endeavouring to strengthen the relationships that Naoko had with them.

Rebecca was able to ensure Naoko had financial help including travel assistance grants as specialist appointments and hospital admissions were outside of the area. Her baby's condition meant a long stay in hospital to monitor mother and baby's progress before and after birth.

Adequate and stable housing was an ongoing issue for this family as they moved several times in baby's first year. Rebecca assisted Naoko in a public housing application and four months later they secured a house to move into.

Rebecca was also able to arrange furniture for the house with another social service agency and they now have warm and stable housing, which is important to Naoko's child's health needs.

This regular support and consistent relationship from Rebecca helped reduce some of the stress Naoko was managing and allowed her to focus on her relationship with her baby.

As a professional, it has been rewarding for Rebecca to see the close bond develop between mother and baby, and to see the child flourish alongside her ongoing health needs.

Naoko says, "(because) I have no family here, Rebecca is like family support, it's good to have somebody to talk to about worries. Without her, I didn't know (what was available to us)." She recommends AFC to other families as they were a "big support" to her family.



OUR WHĀNAU WORKERS ARE COMMITTED TO WORKING ALONGSIDE FAMILIES, advocating, affirming, and supporting parents in making positive choices for themselves and their children. A Family Start Whānau Worker will work together with you; one on one, at your pace, at your place.

They help you to get the right health care for your child, support you to keep your child safe, explain how your child is growing and changing at different ages, and help you work out what you want to achieve, change or improve.

You can be referred to Family Start by a healthcare professional or community worker, or you can refer yourself.

Call 0800 FAM CARE (0800 326 2273) or email enquiries@familycare.org.nz for more information about Family Start.



Farewell To Influential Trustee & Former Board Chair Hilary Allison

At our recent AGM (held in September at St Matthew's Church), our Board of Trustees Chair Jim Hawker farewelled long-standing Board Member Hilary Allison. Jim acknowledged Hilary's remarkable contribution, joining the AFC Board in 2000, serving twenty years as a trustee with twelve years as the Board Chair.

Hilary began working life as a trained nurse, and when her two daughters were older, completed the Otago University's Certificate of Social Work. She was employed by the Department of Internal Affairs and then the Department of Labour as a regional manager of community economic development programmes, in partnership with many community organisations throughout Otago and Southland for over twenty years.

"This workspan traversed a time from when general belief was that the (welfare) state would carry you through from the cradle to the grave; and through changes in legislation in the mid-1980s with such impacts as the closure of government departments such as NZ Forestry, Ministry of Works and local freezing works companies to when many New Zealanders sought alternative employment and re-training opportunities, so they could continue providing for their families, and small towns looked to develop local tourism ventures, local businesses or create training opportunities," reflected Hilary.

“

"In that previous work role, I got to see the impact of Anglican Methodist Family Care (AMFC) services, and admire Catherine Goodyear and her stewardship of the agency. This motivated me to join

the board when invited, and when staff who worked directly with the families spoke of their work, that was what kept me endeavouring to do my bit."

”

Jim Hawker (Board Chair from 2014 to 2020) recalls being approached by Hilary to take over the Chair role prior to her retirement and reflected that it was only the fact that she was remaining on the board that he agreed to accept the role. "I have the utmost respect and gratitude for both Hilary's strong leadership and enduring guidance, and she will be very sorely missed from the Board," he said. Indeed, it was Hilary's reasoning and passion to stay on the Board for another five years, together with her staunch belief in good governance, going hand-in-hand with a quality service and the relevance it holds in the community.

Over the decades Hilary has worked with two Directors - Catherine Goodyear and Nicola Taylor until Nicola's retirement in late 2018, and recently Mike Williams, who succeeded as General Manager that same year.

"In my short time to date as General Manager, I have



seen in Hilary not only an exhaustive knowledge of governance but also a genuine passion for the work this agency does. Having personal experience of being on a Board, I know that you can feel that step removed, but Hilary always brought a desire for better outcomes and honest care for people to the Board table. She understood the complexity of it all."

Nicola remembers meeting Hilary when appointed as Director of AMFC in 2003 and when Hilary was Board Chair. They developed a close working relationship during Nicola's tenure (until 2018). "Hilary's background in community development is a strength, and her network of relationships within the community provided a huge benefit to the agency. The 'competitive' approach within the NGO sector was not her preferred strategy, and we continued to seek opportunities for collaboration and partnership," remembered Nicola.

During this time Hilary stepped down as Board Chair in 2014 but continued to make a significant contribution as Board Trustee to the agency.

"Her retirement will leave an enormous gap, but her work over so many years has contributed to the growth and strength of the agency. She will leave things in good heart," said Nicola.

Hilary's departing gift to the agency is a fund staff members have suggested be called 'The Hilary Allison Fund'. This will provide extra client support to help people with mobile phone top-ups and travel assistance, so they can get themselves to counselling and play therapy appointments when they have exhausted their own budget.

Staff Celebrations

We celebrate with Family Start Team Leader Ngarangi Matthews as she celebrates 10 years of service with the agency.

The Times May Have Changed But Our Purpose Remains The Same

2021 marks the 50th year of Anglican Family Care and we are planning a year of celebration!



Beginning with a **HOUSE & GARDEN TOUR** on 14 February, we have an array of stunning homes to view & gardens to stroll through on the Taieri. One of our featured gardens has a collection of heritage roses that have been recognised as "A Garden of National Significance" (5 stars), as assessed by the Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture.

Tickets are \$30 per person, available from our **Dunedin office** (266 Hanover St), **De Winkel Mosgiel** (128 Gordon Road, Mosgiel), **Simply Flowers & Events** (70 Musselburgh Rise) and **our website** anglicanfamilycare.org.nz/house-and-garden-tour
A fantastic Christmas gift idea!

CHARITY GALA DINNER EVENT

Our major event for 2021 will be on **9 October**, when we will be hosting a celebratory Black Tie Gala Dinner at Selwyn College, Dunedin. There will be further details about this, but **save the date now!**



A HISTORY OF ANGLICAN FAMILY CARE

Carefully curated over the past decade, author Julia Stuart has been faithfully documenting our history and has produced a book, which will be available for purchase from early next year.

Pictured is a Family Care Christmas party from the 1970's

As we plan to celebrate our first 50 years in 2021, it provides an opportunity to ensure that we have measures in place to protect the future of Anglican Family Care, so that we're sustainable and are around for the next 50 years and beyond.

LEAVE A LASTING GIFT

Would you consider leaving a gift in your Will and let your philanthropic values live on, and feel confident that your children and grandchildren will grow up in a community that you have helped to keep happy, healthy and safe? No matter how large or small the gift, we guarantee that your generosity will continue to provide support to vulnerable children and their families, beyond your lifetime.

Your Will doesn't need to be complicated; it just needs to reflect your wishes. The most important people you should consider first are your loved ones.

If you are thinking about nominating Anglican Family Care as a benefactor, we can provide you with more information about leaving a lasting gift. Contact Donna Davidson in complete confidence: 03 474 7415 or Donna@Familycare.org.nz
Anglican Family Care is a registered charity – Charity Commission Number: CC24152



WE VALUE YOUR FEEDBACK

Follow the link to complete our quick questionnaire:
anglicanfamilycare.org.nz/donor-feedback

Strengthening Our Anglican Connections

As we start to think about the next 50 years and how we continue to deliver quality social services in Otago, sustainability is more than just a buzz word within our sector right now – in fact it's a reality, and a necessity as we consider how the agency responds to a global pandemic, and the impact of reduced community giving. An immediate COVID-19 casualty was the decision of the board to cancel our planned November street appeal this year, due to the uncertainty of alert levels and the safety and well-being of volunteers, who we strongly rely upon to help with collections. In spite of everything, we would like to thank our referrers, volunteers, and all our supporters, including Selwyn College, St Hilda's Collegiate School and the Diocese of Dunedin, for continuing to support us during this challenging year.

AGM at St Matthew's Church

With COVID-19 alert levels fluctuating and varying restrictions in place, social distancing became a word we became all too familiar with. We needed to find a venue large enough to ensure we could do this effectively and safely, and were grateful St Matthew's opened their doors for us. The character and atmosphere of St Matthew's proved a delightful space to stay connected to our wonderful friends and supporters.



Selwyn College

Throughout the year, Selwyn College has provided support in multiple ways. Starting with a group of students who volunteered their services

and washed our Dunedin fleet cars and building windows, they then implemented a fundraising campaign so we could pass on food vouchers for families who were impacted by the lockdown, and have recently donated nearly \$1,000 worth of grocery vouchers for those families who are struggling at Christmas.



St Hilda's Collegiate School

In August, our Caregiver Liaison Social Worker Rose visited St Hilda's and talked to the students about our Respite Caregiving service and a new initiative for the students to get behind; collecting a range of resources for caregiver activity packs to help enrich the lives of children in respite care.

Through their whānau groups, St Hilda's pupils embraced the challenge set by AFC, the generosity of the students and their families has been overwhelming.



New Board Chair & Deputy Chair

After 6 years at the helm of the Board of Trustees, our Board Chair Jim Hawker decided the time was right for succession. The Board subsequently elected Ruth Zeinert to assume the role of Chair effective from 26 November 2020. Ruth is a current Trustee having served on the Board since December 2018. To find out more and see what Ruth says about the role, see our website www.anglicanfamilycare.org.nz/news



Ruth Zeinert



Diana Hudson

Diana Hudson has also been elected as Deputy Chair.



Christmas Wishlist

As we prepare for the holidays and the festive season, it can be a very difficult time of year for many families we support. The commercial pressure on parents to provide a perfect Christmas for the children can lead to high levels of anxiety and frustration; they feel challenged in providing an experience they feel their children should have.

2020 has been a year like no other, and if you would like to consider supporting a family this Christmas, we welcome unwrapped new children's toys & clothes that can be passed onto families in need.

Help create long-lasting memories by donating a family experience such as

- * movie or swimming passes
- * toy library memberships
- * baby swim classes
- * ice-skating or mini-golf passes
- * care packages; (body wash, shampoo, toothbrushes, toothpaste, deodorant)

You can leave a gift at any of the following AFC locations:
 266 Hanover Street, Dunedin
 13 High Street, Balclutha
 23 Coquet Street, Oamaru
 14-20 Centennial Ave, Alexandra
 34 McDougall Street, Wanaka

Thank you

We've received some generous support from our community that have included: hygiene product packs, reusable masks, clothing for children, and donations of funds, big and small. We, and the families we support, are extremely grateful.

We sincerely thank:

- Central Lakes Trust
 - Tindall Foundation
 - Lion Foundation
 - Network Waitaki Community Fund
 - Pub Charity Fund
 - Donald & Nellye Malcolm Charitable Trust
 - The Southern Trust
 - A H & A I Reed Trust
 - Otago Community Trust
 - Dunedin City Council
- for their support by way of grants over the last quarter.



We wish all our families and supporters a happy Christmas season. We will be closed from Christmas Eve and reopen on 5 January 2021.

YES, I WOULD LIKE TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE TO OTAGO FAMILIES

My gift is: \$10 \$20 \$50 \$100 Other

Please charge my credit card: Visa Mastercard

Card number:

Name on card:

Signature: Expiry date / / CVC

I enclose my cheque for \$

I have made a deposit of \$ into Anglican Family Care's bank account 02 0912 0018828 07 (ref. my name and "Summer 2020")

I have made a website donation of \$ via AnglicanFamilyCare.org.nz

My email address is:

My phone number is:

I would like to become a regular donor, please contact me to organise.

I would like some information on how I can help AFC by leaving a gift in my will.

Scan this QR Code to make an Online Donation



All donations are receipted. Gifts of \$5,000 or more are tax deductible. Our Charities Commissions Number is 4534152.

266 Hanover Street
Dunedin 9016
03 477 0801 | 0800 FAM CARE | Fax: 03 477 0888
Enquiries@FamilyCare.org.nz
AnglicanFamilyCare.org.nz



8 April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council
Attention: Marie Day

Email: letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

Re: Community Grant Application

Dear Marie

Further to our previous communications and recent submission, I am pleased to provide additional information to support our application towards rent costs in Wanaka.

Background/Purpose of Anglican Family Care

Since 1970, Anglican Family Care (AFC) continues to provide a range of intensive home-visiting social services for at-risk tamariki and whānau living in challenging circumstances, including child abuse/neglect, isolation, substance abuse, mental health issues, poverty, and family violence. We aim to educate whānau to help their parenting skills and focus on improving tamariki growth and health, learning and relationships, whānau circumstances, environment, and safety.

We have been delivering two services to the Queenstown/Lakes area since 2018.

Family Start is available in both Queenstown and Wanaka, and the Home based service is delivered in Wanaka only. A .5fte team Leader position was established at this time to set up the service and support 2 practitioners who travelled from the Alexandra area to visit whānau in Wanaka and Queenstown. AFC rented a room two days/week at this time, at Community Networks and then at Wanaka Community Hub when that building was completed.

Family Start is a national contract that aims to support high risk/vulnerable pregnancies and babies up to one year of age. As such this service is a long term, home visiting service that works to strengthen parent/child relationships, increase skills knowledge and confidence and promote resiliency in the first 1000 days, so children and grow and thrive. The focus in this time has also been the development of relationships with core referrers in the area, for example Midwives and Oranga Tamariki. Since 2018 we have received approximately 17 referrals.

The Home based contract supports families of 0-17 years of age, where issues may be impacting on the wellbeing of the children and family as a whole. Since 2018 we have seen an increase from 5 clients being supported in Wanaka to 21 clients at anyone time. This is also a home visiting service, removing the barrier of transport and cost to families, by seeing them in their own homes as opposed to clinic based.

Overall in Wanaka over the last 5 years we have seen a consistent demand for services and on average we work with 20 to 25 clients (Whānau) at any one time when we are contracted to work with 16 clients. This is due to a population growth in the area and an increase in vulnerable whānau effected by COVID-19, as it continues to impact our region making life more stressful and anxiety-provoking for more people in this region.

In 2021, in recognition of the area's growth, AFC employed an additional (part-time) social worker who lives and works in the area, in addition to the Team Leader. The service now resides at the Wanaka Community Hub three days a week. This has enabled a greater presence in the community and allowed the service to consolidate referral pathways, particularly with schools and ECEs. This involves regular attendance at school interagency meetings, both primary and secondary. The social worker position was recently increased to full time in 2022 to help meet demand.

"This past year we have developed stronger relationships with the education community, from preschools to colleges. In this way, we hope to identify issues for whānau at an earlier stage and create and improve pathways to support them." Team Leader – Vicki McDermott

We collaborate with Central Otago health services, Ministry of Children (Oranga Tamariki), Plunket, Schools, budget advice services, GP's, midwives, Salvation Army, Catholic Social Services, Family Works, Strengthening Families, Jigsaw Central Lakes, Community Networks Wanaka, ACOSS and REAP. We also hold an annual community forum in Alexandra which is well attended and helps to raise the profile of our work in the region. Our established and experienced staff are well connected with a diverse network of local people. Early interventions improve early childhood and school achievement, reduce youth crime and re-offending and reduce mental health and other health and welfare issues. Many of our referrals come from Oranga Tamariki (Ministry for Children), or families can be referred to our services by a health care professional, community worker or they can self-refer.

Project Details

We moved into the Wanaka Community Hub in November 2019, the benefits of being resident in this space have been everything and more than we had expected, including;

- Raising the organisations profile in the community
- Increased referrals
- Connecting to more vulnerable people
- Providing opportunity to network and collaborate with other NGO's around service provision between agencies
- Setting up weekly intake meetings to support the front desk function of Community Networks, i.e when someone turns up for help there is a pathway to support in place
- Easier to collectively identify community need
- Easy access to foodbank
- Raising Anglican Family Cares profile
- Sharing spaces with other organisations who are part-time renters like ourselves
- Consolidation of services (having offices in both Wanaka and Alexandra).

The threshold for many services, e.g. Oranga Tamariki, Mental Health, Child Adolescent Mental Health Service, continues to increase and we continue to work with increasing levels of complexity. We continue to see a steady increase in children/young people in the region presenting with high levels of anxiety and trauma.

We share the facility with Community Networks, JP's, Volunteering Central, Jigsaw, Presbyterian Services, Community Care Trust, Oranga Tamariki, Cancer Society, REAP, Southern DHB and Workplace First Aid.

As tenants in both Alexandra Community House and the Wanaka (Community) Hub, this allows us to have closer working relationships with other providers. This gives us a more connected view of our communities and trends and issues that may occur, and potential ideas for action." Vicky – Team Leader.

The Budget Costs

| Details | Breakdown | Total Cost |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Rent – Wanaka Community Hub | \$780.00 per month | \$9.360.00 (excluding GST) per annum |



If we are successful in our application, we would be pleased to acknowledge the support of QLDC across these channels;

- Our Community Connect newsletter
- On our website
- On our FaceBook page
- Our Annual Report

We have included the following supporting information:

- Copy of our latest audited accounts
- Community House Lease agreement
- [Annual Report](#) Link
- Budget
- Community Connect Newsletter - Naoko's story from Wanaka

The wellbeing of tamariki is the centre of our work, which benefits whānau and the wider community and we are recognised by our stakeholders as a professional and well-respected service delivering a high quality service. With four regional offices throughout Otago, Anglican Family Care has an integral role in social and thereaputic well-being outcomes throughout our community.

If you have any questions or require any further clarification, please feel free to contact me on 03 474 7415 or Donna@FamilyCare.org.nz

Yours faithfully

Donna Davidson
Fundraising, Marketing & Communications Manager



Central Otago Budget F22

| Contract Funding | | CO |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | Oranga Tamariki/ MSD | \$261,539 |
| | Ministry of Justice | |
| | Total Contract Funding | \$261,539 |
| Parent Body Grants | | |
| | Diocese of Dunedin | \$3,086 |
| | Total Parent Body Grants | \$3,086 |
| Tracked Income | | |
| | Event Income | \$650 |
| | Event Expenditure | \$0 |
| | Total Tracked Income | \$650 |
| Non-Contract Income | | |
| | Grants (Forecast inc Central Lakes) | \$34,000 |
| | Roxburgh Area School | \$7,500 |
| | Donations | \$6,761 |
| | Interest Received | \$5,076 |
| | Community College Income | \$122 |
| | Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets | \$203 |
| | Other Income | \$609 |
| | Total Other Income | \$54,271 |
| | Total Income | \$319,545 |
| Expenses | | |
| Administration | | |
| | Audit Fees | \$792 |
| | Management Accounting | \$2,111 |
| | Marketing and Advertising | \$1,624 |
| | Bank Fees | \$73 |
| | Consultancy Fees | \$1,218 |
| | Depreciation | \$4,875 |
| | Meeting Expenses | \$162 |
| | Insurance - Prof Indemnity/ACC | \$447 |
| | Printing, Stationery & Consumables | \$1,218 |
| | Subscriptions | \$609 |
| | Sundry & Cleaning Expenses | \$609 |
| | Total Administration | \$13,739 |
| ICT | | |
| | IT Support | \$3,573 |
| | IMS Support | \$162 |
| | Photocopier Leases | \$300 |
| | Cellphones | \$1,868 |
| | ISP Fees | \$162 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | Telephone and Tolls | \$122 |
| | CFSS excess | \$642 |
| | Total Communication | \$6,830 |
| | | |
| Occupancy | | |
| | Cleaning Contracts | \$975 |
| | Electricity | \$1,218 |
| | Insurance - Premises | \$73 |
| | Repairs and Maintenance | \$406 |
| | Central Otago Rent | \$12,000 |
| | North Otago Rent | \$0 |
| | South Otago Rent | \$0 |
| | Rent - Hanover | \$0 |
| | Total Occupancy | \$14,672 |
| | | |
| Staff Related Costs | | |
| | ACC Levy | \$642 |
| | EAP | \$325 |
| | General Staff Expenses | \$1,015 |
| | Salary and Wages | \$243,000 |
| | Kiwisaver Expenses | \$6,840 |
| | Social Worker Registration | \$731 |
| | Staff Recruitment | \$528 |
| | Supervision | \$1,462 |
| | Professional Development | \$2,436 |
| | Culture and Sustainability | \$812 |
| | Travel & Accomodation | \$975 |
| | Total Staff Related Costs | \$258,765 |
| | | |
| Vehicle & Transport | | |
| | Car Parks | \$954 |
| | Casual Parking | \$285 |
| | Insurance - Vehicles | \$1,846 |
| | Vehicles - Petrol | \$5,385 |
| | Vehicles - Repairs | \$1,846 |
| | Vehicles - Registration | \$385 |
| | Total Vehicle & Transport | \$10,700 |
| | | |
| Specific Department Expenses | | |
| | Practice Expenses | \$543 |
| | Central Otago Counsellor Expenses | \$2,500 |
| | Total Specific Department Expenses | \$3,043 |
| | | |
| | Total Expenses | \$307,748 |
| | | |
| | Allocation of Agency Overhead | -\$62,280 |
| | | |
| | Surplus (Deficit) To Date | -\$50,483 |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Financial Statements For the year ended 30 June 2021

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Contents

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Directory | 1 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense | 2 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 3 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity | 4 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 5 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 6 |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 16 |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Directory

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Nature of Organisation | The centre works in partnership with Oranga Tamariki - Ministry for Children, Ministry of Justice, other non-government organisations and our donors to support and improve the lives of children and families across Otago. |
| Registration Number | CC24152 |
| Business Location | 266 Hanover Street Dunedin, 9016 Otago |
| Trustees | Bruce McCormick Diana Hudson Elisabeth Cunningham (Diocese Representative) Jim Hawker Kyle Forde Ruth Zeinert (Chair) Steven Benford Sian Adamson |
| Bankers | BNZ Heartland Bank |
| Accountant | Findex (NZ) Limited Dunedin |
| Auditor | Audit Professionals Dunedin |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense For the year ended 30 June 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | | | |
| Contract funding | | 3,114,432 | 2,825,725 |
| Fundraising and donations | | 111,343 | 153,682 |
| Other income - grants | 5 | 231,569 | 212,639 |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | | 3,457,344 | 3,192,046 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | 3,457,344 | 3,192,046 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Wages, salaries and other employee costs | 6 | 2,750,097 | 2,587,545 |
| Other overhead and administration expenses | 7 | 704,648 | 613,808 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses | 8 | 52,379 | 46,809 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 3,507,124 | 3,248,162 |
| Interest income | | 70,382 | 86,368 |
| Finance costs - bank fees | | 805 | 647 |
| NET SURPLUS FROM FINANCE ACTIVITIES | | 69,577 | 85,721 |
| OPERATING SURPLUS | | 19,797 | 29,605 |
| OTHER GAINS/(LOSSES) | | | |
| Gain on sale of assets | | 16,814 | 8,070 |
| TOTAL OTHER GAINS/(LOSSES) | | 16,814 | 8,070 |
| SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | | 36,611 | 37,675 |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE | | | |
| Total other comprehensive revenue and expense | | - | - |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR | | 36,611 | 37,675 |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Statement of Financial Position As at 30 June 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 132,209 | 338,012 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 10 | 204,170 | 28,748 |
| Prepayments | | 12,915 | 11,852 |
| Investments | 11 | 1,028,395 | 443,742 |
| Total current assets | | 1,377,689 | 822,354 |
| Non-current | | | |
| Investments | 11 | 548,720 | 803,632 |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 15 | 211,036 | 129,186 |
| Total non-current assets | | 759,756 | 932,818 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2,137,445 | 1,755,172 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current | | | |
| Payables under exchange transactions | 12 | 181,694 | 156,558 |
| Employee entitlements | 13 | 223,766 | 213,443 |
| Deferred revenue | 14 | 429,217 | 119,014 |
| Total current liabilities | | 834,677 | 489,015 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 834,677 | 489,015 |
| NET ASSETS | | 1,302,768 | 1,266,157 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense | | 1,302,768 | 1,266,157 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | 1,302,768 | 1,266,157 |


Chairperson

13 September 2021
Date


Trustee

13 September 2021
Date

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity For the year ended 30 June 2021

| | Accumulated Comprehensive Revenue and Expense \$ | Total Net Assets/Equity \$ |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Balance at 1 July 2020 | 1,266,157 | 1,266,157 |
| Surplus for the year | 36,611 | 36,611 |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | 36,611 | 36,611 |
| Balance at 30 June 2021 | 1,302,768 | 1,302,768 |
| Balance at 1 July 2019 | 1,228,482 | 1,228,482 |
| Surplus for the year | 37,675 | 37,675 |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | 37,675 | 37,675 |
| Balance at 30 June 2020 | 1,266,157 | 1,266,157 |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Statement of Cash Flows For the year ended 30 June 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash flow from/to operating activities | | | |
| <i>Cash was provided from/(applied to):</i> | | | |
| Receipts from government grants and public sector entities | | 3,281,778 | 2,975,460 |
| Receipts from other grants and donations | | 315,960 | 368,081 |
| Interest received | | 66,055 | 86,368 |
| Payments to suppliers for goods and services | | (768,410) | (596,322) |
| Payments to employees | | (2,673,843) | (2,576,043) |
| Net GST (paid) / received | | 25,155 | (17,939) |
| Net cash from (to) operating activities | | 246,695 | 239,605 |
| Cash flow from/to investing activities | | | |
| <i>Cash was provided from/(applied to):</i> | | | |
| Payments for acquisition of plant and equipment | | (120,670) | (59,337) |
| Payments for new investments | | (600,170) | (110,525) |
| Withdrawal of funds from DDTB investments | | 268,342 | - |
| Net cash to investing activities | | (452,498) | (169,862) |
| Cash flow from/to financing activities | | | |
| <i>Cash was provided from/(applied to):</i> | | | |
| Net cash from/(to) financing activities | | - | - |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (205,803) | 69,743 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year | | 338,012 | 268,269 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | 9 | 132,209 | 338,012 |

Note that cash and cash equivalent balances exclude investment balances at SBS Bank and Dunedin Diocese Trust Board, which are shown separately.

1 Reporting entity

These financial statements comprise the financial statements of Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated (the "Trust") for the year ended 30 June 2021.

The Trust is a charitable trust, domiciled in New Zealand, incorporated in accordance with the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957. It is a charity registered under the Charities Act 2005.

The Trust works in partnership with Oranga Tamariki – Ministry for Children, Ministry of Justice, other non-government organisations and donors to support and improve the lives of children and families across Otago.

2 Basis of preparation

(a) Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime "PBE Standards RDR" that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board ("XRB") for Tier 2 Not-For-Profit Public Benefit Entities.

The Trust is eligible to report in accordance with Tier 2 Not-For-Profit PBE Accounting Standards on the basis that it does not have public accountability and annual expenditure does not exceed \$30 million for the last two preceding reporting periods.

The Trust is deemed a public benefit entity for financial reporting purposes, as its primary objective is to provide services to the community for social benefit and has been established with a view to supporting that primary objective rather than a financial return.

(b) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical costs basis.

The accrual basis of accounting has been used unless otherwise stated and the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

(c) Functional and Presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, which is the Trust's functional currency, rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Comparatives

The comparative financial period is for the year ended 30 June 2020.

The net asset position and net surplus or deficit reported in comparatives is consistent with previously authorised financial statements.

(e) Changes in accounting policies

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year.

3 Summary of significant accounting policies

The accounting policies of the Trust been applied consistently to all years presented in these financial statements.

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are summarised below:

(a) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

(b) Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Trade debtors and other receivables are measured at their cost less any impairment losses.

An allowance for impairment is established where there is objective evidence the Trust will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivable. This impairment loss is the difference between receivables' carrying value and the net present value of amounts expected to be collected and be recognised in the surplus or deficit.

(c) Payables under exchange transactions

Trade creditors and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Trust prior to the end of the financial year which are unpaid and are recorded at the amount of cash required to settle these obligations. The amounts are unsecured and usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(d) Property, plant and equipment and intangibles

Property, plant and equipment and intangibles are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Land is measured at cost.

(d) Property, plant and equipment and intangibles (continued)**Additions and subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs and the cost replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment and intangibles is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Trust and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment and intangibles is recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, it is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. The fair value of such asset will be deemed as cost at the date of receipt.

All repairs and maintenance expenditure is charged to surplus or deficit in the year in which the expense is incurred.

Disposals

An item of property, plant and equipment and intangibles is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

When an item of property, plant or equipment and intangibles is disposed of, the gain or loss recognised in the surplus or deficit is calculated as the difference between the net sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset.

Upon disposal, any revaluation reserve relating to the particular asset being sold is reclassified to accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense.

Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised as an expense in the reported surplus or deficit and measured on a straight line basis (SL) or diminishing value (DV) basis on all property, plant and equipment and intangibles over the estimated useful life of the asset. The following depreciation rates have been applied at each class of property, plant and equipment and intangibles:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Building Alterations | 8%-25% SL |
| Equipment | 14% - 76% DV |
| Motor Vehicles | 26%-36% DV |
| Furniture and fittings | 13%-25% DV |
| Intangibles - website development | 50% DV |

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated remaining life of the improvements, whichever is shorter.

The residual value, useful life, and depreciation methods of property, plant and equipment and intangibles is reassessed annually.

(e) Impairment of non-financial assets

At each reporting date, the Trust assesses whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Trust estimates the asset's recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or its related cash-generating unit's (CGU's) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use.

Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Impairment losses are recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

(f) Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument in another entity.

The Trust's financial assets include cash and cash equivalents, investments and receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions. The Trusts financial liabilities include trade and other payables.

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value plus transaction costs attributable to the acquisition, except for those carried at fair value through surplus or deficit, which are measured at fair value.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the reporting entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Derecognition of financial instruments

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or if the Trust transfers the financial asset to another party without retaining control or substantially all risks and rewards of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

(f) Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement of financial assets

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification, which is primarily determined by the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of financial assets at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date.

All financial assets held by the Trust in the years reported have been designated into one classification, "loans and receivables", being non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition these are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

The Trust's financial liabilities are classified as "financial liabilities measured at amortised cost", which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Trust assesses at the end of reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, if there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on loans and receivables carried at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit for the reporting period.

In determining whether there is any objective evidence of impairment, the Trust first assesses whether there is objective evidence of impairment of financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively significant for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Trust determines that there is no objective evidence of impairment for an individually assessed financial asset, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets' with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment for impairment.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting the allowance account. If the reversal results in the carrying amount exceeding its amortised cost, the amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

(g) Investments

Investments are bank deposits, term deposits, and deposits with the Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board with original maturities of greater than three months. The carrying amount of investments represents fair value.

(h) Employee entitlements

Short-term employee benefits

Employee benefits, previously earned from past services, that the Trust expect to be settled within 12 months of reporting date are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rate of pays, on an undiscounted basis.

These include salaries and wages accrued up to the reporting date and annual and long service leave earned, but not yet taken at the reporting date. These liabilities are recognised in surplus or deficit during the period in which the employee provided the related services.

(i) Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

The Trust assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria to determine if it is acting as the principal or agent in a revenue transaction. In an agency relationship, only the portion of revenue earned on the Trust's own account is recognised as gross revenue in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised:

(i) Revenue (continued)

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

A non-exchange transaction is where the Trust either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

When non-exchange revenue is received with conditions attached, the asset is recognised with a matching liability. As the conditions are satisfied the liability is decreased and revenue recognised.

When non-exchange revenue is received with restrictions attached, but there is no requirement to return the asset if not deployed as specified, then revenue is recognised on receipt.

Condition stipulation – funds received are required to be used for a specific purpose, with a requirement to return unused funds.

Restriction stipulation – funds received are required to be used for a specific purpose, with no requirement to return unused funds.

Government grants

The Trust receives funding from Oranga Tamariki - Ministry for Children, Ministry of Justice and Ministry of Social Development. The grants are recorded as revenue when the Trust has the rights to the funding, in the period in which the related services have been performed in accordance to the substance of the agreement.

Donations and other grants

Donations and other grant income is recognised as revenue when received, unless there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the grant. Where grants have been given with conditions attached, income is not recognised until agreed upon services and conditions have been satisfied. Grants received for which the conditions have not been fulfilled are recognised as a liability, and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Rendering of services

Revenue from services rendered is recognised in the surplus or deficit in proportion to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to assessment of services provided. Under this method, revenue is recognised in the accounting periods in which the services are provided.

Interest income

Interest income is recognised as revenue in the period it is earned.

(j) Income tax

Due to its charitable status, the Trust is exempt from income tax.

(k) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Trust is registered for GST. All amounts in these financial statements are shown exclusive of GST, except for receivables and payables that are stated inclusive of GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

(l) Deferred revenue

Deferred revenue relates to grants received where there are unfulfilled obligations for the Trust to provide services in the future. The grants are recorded as revenue as the obligations are fulfilled.

(m) Operating leases

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the surplus or deficit on a straight line basis over the terms of each lease.

4 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with PBE Standards RDR requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Where material, information on significant judgements, estimates and assumptions is provided in the relevant accounting policy or provided in the relevant note disclosure.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Estimates are subject to ongoing review and actual results may differ from these estimates. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the year in which the estimate is revised and in future years affected.

5 Other income

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Other Non-Exchange Income - Grants | | |
| ACE Shacklock Charitable Trust - Wilkinson Rodgers | - | 2,000 |
| Bendigo Valley Sports & Charity Foundation | - | 1,000 |
| Callis Charitable Trust | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Catalytic Foundation | 7,500 | - |
| Central Lakes Trust | 25,252 | 20,000 |
| Dunedin City Council Consumer Electricity Fund | - | 75 |
| Clutha District Council | - | 800 |
| Donald and Nellye Malcom Trust | - | 458 |
| Dunedin Casino's Charitable Trust | - | 1,500 |
| Dunedin City Council | 16,529 | 12,991 |
| Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board | 10,000 | 15,473 |
| Findex NZ Limited | 500 | - |
| Friends of Relationship Services | 7,000 | 5,000 |
| Graham and Olive West Charitable Trust | - | 3,831 |
| Lion Foundation | 15,000 | 20,004 |
| Network Waitaki | 391 | 3,000 |
| NZ Lottery Grants Board | - | 10,000 |
| Oranga Tamariki | 15,000 | - |
| Otago Community Trust | 96,792 | 83,054 |
| Otago Motor Club Trust | - | 1,000 |
| Pub Charity | - | 3,147 |
| Kingston Sedgfield | 2,500 | 5,000 |
| Reed Fund | 2,000 | - |
| Southern Trust | 4,800 | 6,000 |
| Tindall Foundation | 14,705 | 14,000 |
| Trusts Community Foundation | 6,000 | - |
| Waitaki District Council | 600 | 306 |
| Wilkinson Rodgers | 3,000 | - |
| | - | - |
| Total other non-exchange income | 231,569 | 212,639 |

The Trustees wish to thank all of the above entities for their generous financial support.

6 Wages, salaries and other employee costs

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Wages & KiwiSaver | 2,685,446 | 2,503,575 |
| ACC | 7,879 | 7,573 |
| Holiday Pay Adjustment | 10,324 | 50,509 |
| Professional Development | 46,448 | 25,888 |
| Total | 2,750,097 | 2,587,545 |

7 Expenses

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Audit Fee | 9,600 | 9,535 |
| Accounting Fees | 25,410 | 22,092 |
| Administration | 145,068 | 126,649 |
| IT Expenses | 84,646 | 81,031 |
| Occupancy | 202,586 | 198,295 |
| Specific Department Expenses | 114,769 | 108,699 |
| Toko Waiora | 50,000 | - |
| Vehicle & Transport | 72,569 | 67,507 |
| Total | 704,648 | 613,808 |

8 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortisation of intangibles | 52,379 | 46,809 |
| Total | 52,379 | 46,809 |

9 Cash and cash equivalents

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| BNZ Call Account | 142 | 641 |
| BNZ Cheque Account | 128,804 | 181,347 |
| Heartland Bank Call Account | 3,263 | 156,024 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Cash Flows | 132,209 | 338,012 |

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents approximates their fair value.

The effective annual interest rate on the components of cash and cash equivalents are:

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| BNZ Call Account | 0.05% | 0.05% |
| BNZ Cheque Account | 0.05% | 0.05% |
| Heartland Call Account | 0.50% | 1.25% |

10 Receivables

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Accounts Receivable - Non-Exchange Transactions | 204,170 | 14,689 |
| GST Receivable | - | 14,059 |
| Total | 204,170 | 28,748 |

Trade debtors and other receivables are non-interest bearing and receipt is normally on 30 days terms. Therefore the carrying value of trade debtors and other receivables approximates its fair value.

As at 30 June 2020 and 2021, all overdue receivables have been assessed for impairment and no impairment allowances have been made.

| 11 Investments | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current | | |
| Agency Reserve - SBS Bank | 397,861 | 389,872 |
| Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board - DTB High Trust Term Deposit | 630,534 | 53,870 |
| Total current | 1,028,395 | 443,742 |
| Non Current | | |
| Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board - Endres Estate | 92,055 | 88,903 |
| Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board - General Reserve | 156,596 | 424,937 |
| Dunedin Diocesan Trust Board - MVB King Estate | 300,069 | 289,792 |
| Total non current | 548,720 | 803,632 |
| Total Investments | 1,577,115 | 1,247,374 |

| 12 Payables under exchange transactions | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current | | |
| Accounts Payable | 165,936 | 154,940 |
| BNZ Credit Card | 4,662 | 1,618 |
| GST Payable | 11,096 | - |
| Total current payables | 181,694 | 156,558 |
| Total payables under exchange transactions | 181,694 | 156,558 |

Trade creditors and other payables are non-interest bearing and normally settled on 30 day terms; therefore their carrying amount approximates their fair value.

| 13 Employee entitlements | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current | | |
| <i>Short-term employee benefits</i> | | |
| Liability for annual leave | 216,406 | 199,044 |
| Liability for long-service leave | 7,360 | 14,399 |
| Total employee entitlements | 223,766 | 213,443 |

Short-term employee entitlements represent the Trust's obligation to its current and former employees that are expected to be settled within 12 months of balance date. These mainly consist of accrued holiday entitlements at the reporting date.

| 14 Deferred revenue | 2021 | 2020 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Grants Received in Advance | 429,217 | 119,014 |
| Total income in advance | 429,217 | 119,014 |

15 Property, plant and equipment and intangibles

Movements for each class of property, plant and equipment and intangibles are as follows:

| 2021 | Building Alterations | Equipment | Motor Vehicles | Furniture and Fittings | Intangibles - website development | Total |
|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Opening balance | 7,810 | 19,218 | 80,821 | 20,769 | 568 | 129,186 |
| Additions | - | 6,069 | 137,042 | 1,558 | - | 144,669 |
| Disposals | - | - | 10,440 | - | - | 10,440 |
| Depreciation/Amortisation for the year | 1,310 | 12,505 | 34,932 | 3,347 | 284 | 52,379 |
| Impairment charge for the year | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance | 6,499 | 12,782 | 172,491 | 18,980 | 284 | 211,036 |
| Gross carrying amount | 25,596 | 235,027 | 444,322 | 46,837 | 11,990 | 763,772 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | 19,097 | 222,245 | 271,831 | 27,857 | 11,706 | 552,736 |
| Carrying amount 30 June 2021 | 6,499 | 12,782 | 172,491 | 18,980 | 284 | 211,036 |

| 2020 | Building Alterations | Equipment | Motor Vehicles | Furniture and Fittings | Intangibles - website development | Total |
|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Opening balance | 10,149 | 22,045 | 54,748 | 20,509 | 1,137 | 108,588 |
| Additions | - | 14,785 | 50,417 | 3,495 | - | 68,697 |
| Disposals | - | - | 1,289 | - | - | 1,289 |
| Depreciation/Amortisation for the year | 2,339 | 17,612 | 23,055 | 3,235 | 568 | 46,809 |
| Impairment charge for the year | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance | 7,810 | 19,218 | 80,821 | 20,769 | 568 | 129,186 |
| Gross carrying amount | 25,596 | 228,957 | 317,720 | 45,279 | 11,990 | 629,542 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | 17,786 | 209,739 | 236,899 | 24,510 | 11,422 | 500,356 |
| Carrying amount 30 June 2020 | 7,810 | 19,218 | 80,821 | 20,769 | 568 | 129,186 |

16 Financial instruments

(a) Carrying value of financial instruments

The carrying value of all material financial position assets and liabilities are considered to be equivalent to fair value.

Fair value is the amount for which an item could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

(b) Classification of financial instruments

All financial assets held by the Trust are classified as "loans and receivables" and are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. All financial liabilities are carried as amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Classification of financial instruments

The carrying amounts presented in the statement of financial position relate to the following categories of financial assets and liabilities.

| 2021 | Loans and receivables | Liabilities at amortised cost | Total carrying amount | Fair value |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 204,170 | - | 204,170 | 204,170 |
| Investments | 1,577,115 | - | 1,577,115 | 1,577,115 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 132,209 | - | 132,209 | 132,209 |
| Total assets | 1,913,494 | - | 1,913,494 | 1,913,494 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | - | 405,460 | 405,460 | 405,460 |
| Total liabilities | - | 405,460 | 405,460 | 405,460 |

| 2020 | Loans and receivables | Liabilities at amortised cost | Total carrying amount | Fair value |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 28,748 | - | 28,748 | 28,748 |
| Investments | 1,247,374 | - | 1,247,374 | 1,247,374 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 338,012 | - | 338,012 | 338,012 |
| Total assets | 1,614,134 | - | 1,614,134 | 1,614,134 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | - | 370,001 | 370,001 | 370,001 |
| Total liabilities | - | 370,001 | 370,001 | 370,001 |

Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

17 Operating leases

The future non-cancellable minimum lease payments of operating leases as lessee at reporting date are as follows:

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Less than one year | 25,090 | 147,349 |
| Between one and five years | 19,184 | 10,980 |
| More than five years | - | - |
| Total | 44,274 | 158,329 |

The Trust has entered into a number of operating leases for office building premises and computer equipments with varying terms.

The office building premises at 266 Hanover St, Dunedin and the 16 carparks was entered into a lease arrangement from 1 March 2015 for a term of six years. The lease is subject to market rent review on every three years. The Trust has the right of renewal at the end of lease at 1 March 2021 for a further 6 years lease.

18 Related party transactions

Related party transactions arise when an entity or person(s) has the ability to significantly influence the financial and operating policies of the Trust.

(a) Transactions with related parties

There are no material related party transactions during the year ended 30 June 2021 (2020: Nil).

(b) Key management personnel compensation

The Trust has a related party relationship with its key management personnel. Key management personnel include the trustees and senior management of the Trust.

| | 2021 |
|---|----------------|
| | \$ |
| Remuneration paid to Trustees (0.23 FTE's) | - |
| Remuneration paid to senior management (9.86 FTE's) | 787,495 |
| Total remuneration | 787,495 |

| | 2020 |
|---|----------------|
| | \$ |
| Remuneration paid to Trustees (0.28 FTE's) | - |
| Remuneration paid to senior management (9.72 FTE's) | 752,639 |
| Total remuneration | 752,639 |

19 Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

The Trust has no contingent assets or contingent liabilities (2020: Nil).

20 Commitments

The Trust has no capital commitments (2020: Nil).

The Trust has no operating commitments apart from leases on note 17 (2020: Nil)

21 Events after the reporting period

There were no significant events after balance date.

Independent Auditor's Report

to the Trustees of Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated

Our Qualified Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Anglican Family Care Centre Incorporated (the 'Trust') which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021 and the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, the statement of changes in net assets/equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes to the financial statements that include a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the effect of any adjustments that might have been necessary had we been able to obtain sufficient evidence concerning donations and fundraising income as described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Trust as at 30 June 2021 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date in accordance with the accounting standard, Public Benefit Entities Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime (PBE Standards RDR).

Basis for Qualified Opinion

In common with other organisations of a similar nature, control over the revenues from donations, fundraising and similar income prior to being banked is limited. It was not practicable to extend our examination of such income beyond the accounting for amounts received as shown by the accounting records of the Trust, or to determine the effect of the limited control.

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Trust in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code)*, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditors we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Trust.

Trustees' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Trustees are responsible, on behalf of the Trust, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Public Benefit Entities Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime (PBE Standards RDR) and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements the Trustees are responsible for assessing the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the Trust or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material, if individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the External Reporting Board website:

https://xrb.govt.nz/Site/Auditing_Assurance_Standards/Current_Standards/Page8.aspx

Restriction on Use of our Report

This report is made solely to the Trustees as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Trustees those matters which we are required to state in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Trust and the Trustees, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

Audit Professionals

Chartered Accountants
14 September 2021

Dunedin



July 19th 2021

LEASE CHANGE

Anglican Family Care would like to extend their tenancy from full days 9am -5pm Tuesdays and Thursdays to include a full - day 9am -5pm Fridays. They are no longer using an office on Wednesdays from 9am -1pm.

This takes effect from July 19th, 2021.

Tenancy fees: \$780.00 per month +GST.

Tenancy Room: Kumara Room (Tuesday and Thursday), Pembroke Room (Friday)

Signed for Anglican Family Care 

Dated: 21/07/2021

Questions

Full Name

Douglas Ashby

Organisation (if any)

Grace Lang Optometry

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Biodiversity and climate change issues are key to maintaining a good tourism based outlook for QLDC. Rates increases to the tourist sector should easily cover this increase.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

With councils facing the burden of costs for badly built buildings and failed developments there needs to be a way of balancing these costs.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

Increasing these fees disadvantages a small number of rate paying residents but should account for the real costs for supplying the services for the majority of tourists. See comment about tourist accommodation and rates.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

See above, the largest sector using these services are from outside the district. Saddling rate payers with the costs for tourism is not sustainable.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

there is a very real cost to providing the service and film makers are already subsidized.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Re balancing the cost paid by accommodation providers is essential. There is already a disproportionate cost paid by rate payers at over 50% of the rates.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4135702

Questions

Full Name *Whitney Oliver*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*
I think it's important to prioritise these actions as the region continues to grow at such a rapid pace.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*
As a local filmmaker myself, I don't believe the current price structure for film permits reflects the wide variety of productions taking place in the region. I most often work on small productions, with minimal to zero crew making minimal to zero impact, and with small budgets. This is very different from large studio productions which require space and disruptions on a much greater scale (and also have the larger budgets to cover for this). The current pricing can be prohibitive for small productions, limiting growth of the local film industry in a number of ways as a result. It discourages producers from applying for permits (and therefore does not record the actual amount of film activity that could take place and the potential need for more resources), and it limits the potential of productions by limiting available locations that can fit within a small budget. Many of these productions serve to promote local businesses and the region itself, so an improvement in this area helps the economy beyond just the production industry. It makes a lot of sense to restructure the permit pricing, and I really appreciate the efforts of the film office and council to do this.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4136193

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | Joe Miller |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Support |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | <p>Please support the Aspiring Gymsports in allowing them to move into the Old Mitre 10 building before 24th July this year when their existing lease expires. We urgently need to have dedicated space secured. AGS is also seeking \$30,000 support from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan - to help cover costs of moving and I support this.</p> <p>https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650253623/5a7377e789a42fb7b154975166f88830_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650253623</p> |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4144855 |



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | Leah Miller |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Support |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | <p>Please support the Aspiring Gymsports in allowing them to move into the Old Mitre 10 building before 24th July this year when their existing lease expires. We urgently need to have dedicated space secured. AGS is also seeking \$30,000 support from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan - to help cover costs of moving and I support this.</p> <p>https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650263889/cc47d82c6d6bab2b13441caa664c8386_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650263889</p> |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4145028 |



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Kim Badger

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gymsports

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wanaka

Ward

Wanaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

Perhaps its not the fees, but the lack of customer service from this area of QLDC that is very poor. QLDC needs to make this process more user friendly for small projects.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

If the cost of running these facilities is increasing, please charge tourists more for using community facilities. Find a way to tax tourists.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) is seeking a commitment from QLDC to allow their move into the old Mitre 10 facility Wanaka before the 24th July 2022, when their current lease expires with no right of renewal. Effectively, without this support the club will not have a recreation facility to provide its large group of local users.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

AGS are also seeking \$30,000 support from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan - to help cover AGS costs of moving into Mitre 10 including some basic fit out costs such as temporary fencing and porta-loos.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4146220

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Questions | | |
| Full Name | <i>Ryan Millen</i> | |
| Organisation (if any) | | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> | |
| Location | <i>Wanaka</i> | |
| Ward | <i>Wanaka</i> | |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> | |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> | |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Skip to apply for a Community Grant</i> | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - | |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - | |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | | |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - | |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | <i>Aspiring Gymsports.</i> | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | | <i>\$30,000</i> |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | <i>Sports opportunities for a wide age range of local children.</i> | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | <i>Help keep a fit and active community.</i> | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | <i>Keep children active.</i> | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | <i>Unsure</i> | |
| | https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650371075/fd58f472ed2080b5ec5392c98acd23c6_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650371075 | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> | |
| Response ID | | <i>4147534</i> |



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name *Dave Shennan*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Please allow Aspiring GymSports to move into the old Mitre10 facility before the 24th July 2022, when their current lease expires with no right of renewal. Effectively, without this support they will be homeless by August 2022*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4151013



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Kirsten Wyatt

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Athletes Club

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

I hope these increases directly support costs for the new infrastructure needed at the Ballantyne Rd sports facility

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8fc791f33b79398a9017ebf93e985b5cb5350030/original/1650498858/a6c8a3a4575fb271dd2e6ab173514040_Aspiring_Athletes_Club_Submission_Ten_Year_Plan.pdf?1650498858

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4151952

Aspiring Athletes Club Submission to the current Ten Year Plan 2021 - 2031

Aspiring Athletes Club (AAC) fervently supports the rezoning of land at 101 Ballantyne Road for redevelopment for Sport and Recreation and would like it publicly noted our inclusion in this project.

The population growth is still anticipated to increase significantly over the coming years which would make our current facilities woefully inadequate to support this population growth. Evidence of budget set aside for the new Ballantyne Road Recreation Centre is mentioned in the current 10 Year Plan but we would now like to know next steps.

We ask the QLDC for an update on any planning taking place. Prior to 2020 and 2021 lockdowns we had met with other interested sporting parties and were well on the way to putting an initial plan together for how shared use of the facility would work. We are conscious that without continued and regular input from interested parties that this project could fall by the way-side. Aspiring Athletics would like it on record that our interest in being included in this project from conception to completion is at magnitude level.

AAC are aware that the new 10yr plan mentions \$8 million set aside for the purchase of Mt Iron and the development of more cycling tracks. While this wonderful opportunity will be appreciated by all who currently use the current walking tracks for their general health and well-being, the question remains; 'will time, effort and budget still be available for the development of the sports facility which will benefit massively populated (and exponentially growing) sports in Wanaka such as Athletics, Football, Cricket, Hockey and rugby, to name a few? We hope the same generosity be afforded to the many sporting clubs of Wanaka and we therefore document our full support for this project.

Regards



Questions

Full Name

Barbara Beable

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Athletes Club Incorporated

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

The facilities that the Aspiring Athletes Club uses is a track shared with football marked and mowed weekly during the summer. What justification is there to raise the fees for hiring of this facility?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

see submission below

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/35d1d7852c09ea08e6b864fb72db58c8c093c00b/original/1650514002/f77d9b5cfb88670ff42addb71a56e15d_Aspiring_Athletes_Club_Submission_Ten_Year_Plan.docx?1650514002

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4143275

Aspiring Athletes Club Submission Ten Year Plan

The Aspiring Athletes Club has fervently supported the rezoning of land at 101 Ballantyne Road for redevelopment for Sport and Recreation. It has taken many meetings, time, energy and submissions to get to this point. Even with COVID interruption to planning, the population growth is still anticipated to increase significantly (perhaps more so) over the coming years with current facilities woefully inadequate to support current population growth let alone in 10 years' time!

What is happening?

Now, in 2022 there is little communication about where to from here?

Surely by now there should be evidence some planning taking place with conversations with the community and the interested parties committed to the development of the athletics track and other "open spaces" sports that are to use the Ballantyne Road site as their base? Very little has been forthcoming on the development? With respect, the mention of a timeline of 2024 start is too far away. This repatriated ground will need compacting and consolidation and this takes time...time that could be well used now for such a process to be undertaken... but currently no work (or planning) has been forthcoming.

The same applies to the Aspiring Gym Sports.

"A full Council meeting of QLDC (29/4/21) have agreed to hire or lease the old Mitre10 building for indoor sports at a 'cobbled together of left-over budgets to the tune of \$1.24m – negotiations with owners (A and M Dippie) continue."

At this time, I am not aware of any further development in respect to the Aspiring Gym Sports with their now very limited time frame for development of the facility at the Old Mitre 10 building? Are they to be left high and dry without anywhere to go after promises made to them (and the community) remain unfulfilled? This too is unacceptable!

In this new outline there is conveniently \$8 million set aside for the purchase of Mt Iron and the development of even more cycling tracks? Understandably while opportunities like this are not planned, and understandably cannot be overlooked, the question needs to be asked "Where did this money suddenly become available from?" Surely, not at the expense of the development of the Aspiring Athletes Club, Football, Cricket etc. and the Aspiring Gym Sports facilities? The same could be said for the money made available to the new Community Building. Will this same generosity be afforded to the sporting clubs of Wanaka to upgrade/develop their facilities to a regional/national level to encourage the youth to develop their skills to perform at the highest level? Surely there are enough bike tracks at the present time?

To reiterate the point that has been overlooked or misinterpreted in any communication I have seen, is very relevant to the AAC.

To explain further...The AAC shares/hires (at great expense) the grass at Wanaka Recreation Centre with football/cricket. Football leave the grounds in such a state of disrepair at the end of their winter season that it is not until February that the athletics track is fully functional and even then, irrigated beyond belief, in an effort to grow grass on the damaged turf providing a waterlogged surface on an almost daily basis. This past season it was not until late February, with the glorious summer experienced, that the track surface was stable enough to allow for safe hurdling/high jumping etc. The athletics season begins in October. The AAC pays for the hire of this surface and although its footprint is small literally – spikes instead of studs, athletics continues to be seriously disadvantaged. Major competitions before Christmas in 2022 will be Otago Sec Schools in October (deferred from March 2022) and NZ Sec Schools in December (cancelled for 2 years) and they are expected to train and prepare on another park (Kelly's Flat) which is at best is just a recreational reserve with grass too long/too rough for safe training. While the Club is grateful for at least somewhere to train in the interim while maintenance is carried out, the question needs to be asked why is it that athletics is penalized while the football club get to play all their season without any interruptions to their training and playing facilities? They just walk away at the end of the

season and are ready to go again in the autumn of the following year on a near perfect pitch.

Use of the Mt Aspiring School grounds as suggested in the last plan is not practical as the grounds are very poorly maintained, extremely uneven (2m drop from one end to the other) and in the end a very substandard playground with very little interest in improving ...for a school whose roll will continue to expand with conservative projections to be above 1600 students by 2030! This suggestion of developing the school grounds shows little understanding of the dilemma faced by this ever-growing popular sport on this side of the hill.

The answer of course is that if there were more playing /running surfaces available i.e. the development of the Ballantyne Road facility, then resting playing areas to allow for the surface to recover between games would result in a higher quality surface for ALL sports not just football! This is why the AAC requires a track to be dedicated for athletics albeit accommodating a top-quality football pitch in the infield. There is a great synergy between these two sports and a desire to work together to achieve these outcomes.

Currently for winter use, 2 football fields overlay the track at Recreation Centre (Wanaka) making winter training for the athletes very difficult and more often than not impossible through our severe winters, and this is when most of the damage to the track surface is done. Athletics tracks grass needs to be shorter, the surface harder etc. all would be made superfluous if an all-weather surface was commissioned and laid!¹ Why is athletics sacrificed for the overuse of the facility by a winter (male dominant) code?

I would like to see the 10 Year Plan revised to include detail and an action plan that promotes the urgency of the development of the Ballantyne Road site in the immediate future **not stretched out to 2024 plus because it's convenient** to do so.

Barbara Beable
Senior Coach
Aspiring Athletes Club
Wanaka

1. My understanding is that the Aorangi Track, Timaru is being re-laid Feb 2023 in conjunction with 2 other Mondo tracks in Australia. This work has been deferred by border closures 2020-21. This would be an ideal opportunity to save money to get the **same (superior) surface laid by Mondo technicians while they were 'down under'** saving on costs and a better rate than if the track was a one off (which is not financially viable according to Timaru personnel – Jan 9 2022 Stuff) - but it would take some action now on behalf of QLDC to make this happen.

Questions

Full Name

Nancy Lauren Latham

Organisation (if any)

Friends of Bullock Creek

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

Yes

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Skip to apply for a Community Grant

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

-

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

-

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

-

*Friends of Bullock Creek Inc (FOBC) is a community group here in Wanaka with the mandate of protecting, restoring and enhancing the public amenity and environment of Bullock Creek from the headwaters to its entry point into Lake Wanaka. FOBC is an incorporated society and a registered charity (CC 55737) formed on the 18th of September 2018. Website: FOBC.kiwi
The committee comprises 10 committed and local residents, and is well supported by a strong membership base.
A major focus of FOBC since 2018 has been the restoration of the Wetlands site at the headwaters of Bullock creek.*

1. Volunteers:

Our emailing list comprises 340 contacts and within that, our community volunteers' days on site are well attended and have made a significant contribution to maintenance and planting out the site.

Our volunteer days have been a tangible way for locals to become involved in an environmental project where they see positive results from their efforts as well as connecting with other residents. The camaraderie is evident and there is a sense of responsibility and belonging to the community, especially for the retired which is a significant demographic here in Wanaka.

2 Department of Corrections:

In conjunction with Fish and Game, FOBC work with the Department of Corrections in supervising the Community Hours Work program on Saturdays. This program has been valuable for progressing the restoration of the Wetlands and engaging the participants in community good activities. They can see positive outcomes for their efforts.

Unfortunately, due to precautions in these Covid times, the Community Work Hours program has been suspended at this stage, which has reduced our ability to fulfill our seasonal management plans for the Wetlands.

The Department of Corrections also provide FOBC with the native seedlings for planting on site. Seeds are collected in the Upper Clutha which are then potted up by the Department of Corrections facility in Milton and the seedlings are returned to the Wetlands ready for planting. Again, another positive interaction for FOBC with the wider community.

3 Upper Clutha Residents:

The neighbouring residents at the Elmslie Retirement Village are often seen enjoying the Wetlands and catching up with volunteers and people passing through.

The Wetlands is also used frequently by the local preschool as a way for the pupils to connect with nature.

School children use the Wetlands boardwalk as a shortcut to school, and FOBC are working with Mt Aspiring College to see if there is an opportunity for student community work projects.

In July 2021 while the ski season was on hold, a working party from Cardrona Ski Field came and helped out for a day clearing bush and scrub in the Wetlands. Other local businesses have expressed an interest in working in the Wetlands as a "Work day volunteering to support environmentally sustainable projects".

4 Fish and Game:

FOBC work very closely with Fish and Game in the ongoing management and restoration of the Wetlands. Operational roles are distinct between FOBC and Fish and Game. This has been a very positive partnership since the beginning of the project and we have a shared vision around Kaitiakitanga. FOBC are very supportive of Fish and Games plans to register the Wetlands site in a covenant under the QE11 National Trust. This is an open space covenant which will protect the site in perpetuity. (Letters of support from Fish and Game, and the QE11 National Trust are attached)

Our community partners are Fish and Game; Department of Corrections; Wai Wanaka; Aspiring Environmental and Te Kakano

5 .In summary, the Wetlands provide a valued space for relaxation and connecting with nature, for residents and visitors to Wanaka alike. It is a unique complex ecosystem at the head of Bullock Creek and an asset to the Wanaka community. The clearing and maintenance of the site is a work in progress and is reliant on outside financial support to ensure ongoing maintenance and continued restoration. Unfortunately, volunteer hours worked on site have been less than planned due to Covid restrictions.

FOBC is applying for a Community Grant from QLDC to enable continued momentum of the restoration project which compliments QLDC Urban Reserves spaces. This Grant is for a specific project: clearing exotic bushes and weeds in the Top End section next to the board walk to facilitate the continued positive momentum and the associated benefits the restoration project has achieved for the Wanaka community and Bullock Creek Wetlands.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

A \$10,000 Community Grant is being applied for to ensure continued positive momentum for the community and healthy environmental outcomes in the Wetlands restoration project.

To clear exotic bush and weeds from a section of land on site in the Top End Area of the Wetlands at the headwaters of Bullock Creek (ref. attached Landscape map) to enable continued positive momentum for the restoration project.

This area is covered in dense scrub and weeds and once cleared will require rabbit protection before the planting of natives.

It is estimated that this work will require employing a contractor for 200 hours at \$45/hr plus the cost of green waste disposal and rabbit proof netting.

The total cost therefor is estimated to be \$10,000 and would be completed by the end of the 2022-2023 financial year.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

This project will directly support positive community outcomes and help restore Bullock Creek Wetlands to future proof healthy and thriving life supporting ecosystems by way of:

- Enhancing continued significant community use of the site by local residents, visitors, walkers and commuters.

- The Wetlands is the default public reserve for adjacent Alpha Ridge residential area and thus this Grant would provide extended green space for the community.

- Supporting considerable community engagement and associated benefits of community well being such as:

- Public volunteer days which are well supported especially by the retired demographic

- Supports our community advocacy role for the protection of Bullock Creek and its environs by way of tangible feedback for this volunteer commitment.

- Will provide a demand for Dept of Corrections native propagation program underpinning purpose for their activity.

- Engagement in a community and environmental good project by Dept of Corrections Upper Clutha Community Service is provided by FOBC site supervision and support for the restoration project by a Community Grant will reinforce the community value of the project.

- Continued development of a Recreation reserve for neighbouring Enliven Retirement village residents.

- The process and benefits of restoration supports the education programs for local Pre Schools

- Support of the restoration of the Wetlands by way of a Community Grant will educate "Mount Aspiring College Students in the Community" as to how local grass roots community groups are encouraged by local government.

- A Community Grant would acknowledge the synergy from communities working together and encourage more Business volunteer days eg Cardrona Ski Field liffies day helping in the Wetlands

- Another example of this synergy is our partnership with Te Kakano Native Nursery

- The Wetlands restoration project is evolving into a unique geographical asset which compliments the Lake Wanaka Tourism promotional platform.

Environmentally:

- Environmental integrity and resilience is being reestablished by the restoration program of replacing exotic bushes and weeds with native plants to support indigenous biodiversity.

- The growing native environment is encouraging the return of native bird life.

- Predator trapping and rabbit fencing is redressing the imbalance and devastation of exotic pests.

- Creek management is aiming to provide a stable environment for indigenous aquatic life so that the natural ecosystems can support native galaxiid, native eels and invertebrates.

- Support for our restoration project is support for a wetland within an urban landscape which is a functional carbon sink (supporting the QLDC CAP)

- Fish and Game are moving to have the site registered under a QE11 open space covenant and a Community Grant will signal local government support of Fish and Games intention to protect the Wetlands in perpetuity.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

A Community Grant supporting FOBC's restoration program will support both the environmental and social goals specified in the QLDC Ten Year Plan.

Environmentally, it will support activities which constitute healthy community life such as fresh water, uncontaminated land and control of pollution of waterways and urban land. The Wetlands are also a unique natural carbon sink within the township of Wanaka.

Socially, it will support individuals and the Wanaka community to become involved in a community good project where contribution and engagement realises positive outcomes for the environment and also includes environmental awareness, a sense of belonging and responsibility. It will strengthen our community networks and build community resilience. A Community Grant supporting FOBC's will reaffirm the concept of Ahika within our community, and it will enable the ecosystems of the Wetlands to flourish.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Lions Foundation Grant of \$15,000 for the period of April 2022 to April 2023 going towards the operational costs of employing a contractor for supervising Department of Corrections Community work hours and Community Volunteer days for maintenance of the Wetlands restoration site. Membership subscriptions and donations from the local community.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9119fb92e1b664a6893197285e59fa54d2a89a46/original/1650526277/3851c0812611ee11d8c9159b032f9d70_1_FOBC_QLDC_Grant_Application.docx?1650526277

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4152582

21st April 2022

Friends of Bullock Creek Community Grant Application to QLDC for funds to support the protection, restoration and enhancement of the Wetlands at the headwaters of Bullock Creek.

We are applying for a Community Grant of \$10,000 for a specific project of clearing exotic bushes and weeds from a section of the Wetlands. This project will directly support positive community outcomes and help restore an Urban Wetlands to future proof healthy and thriving ecosystems.

1. Context:

Friends of Bullock Creek Inc (FOBC) is a community group here in Wanaka with the mandate of protecting, restoring and enhancing the public amenity and environment of Bullock Creek from the headwaters to its entry point into Lake Wanaka. FOBC is an incorporated society and a registered charity (CC 55737) formed on the 18th of September 2018. Website: FOBC.kiwi

The committee is made of 10 committed and local residents and is well supported by a strong membership base.

A major focus of FOBC since 2018 has been the restoration of the Wetlands site at the headwaters of Bullock creek. The following two photos show the transformation of the entrance to the Wetlands which is a result of community involvement over the past five years.



Photo 1: Wetlands in 2017



Photo 2: Wetlands in 2022

The Wetlands are at the headwaters of Bullock Creek and are unique both physically and environmentally. These Wetlands are made up of a series of natural water springs which seep from the escarpment above the Cardrona Aquifer.

It is a green space oasis between the residential areas of old Wanaka and the newer urban developments above Meadowstone. It provides a vital space where the community can meet and spend time enjoying the natural environs (the sound of running water, the ambience of trees and flaxes, native bird song and the intrigue of fish spawning are only a few of the pleasures of the Wetlands biodiversity)

To date approximately 20% of the 2.7 Ha site has been cleared of exotic bushes and weeds and replanted in native plants. In this past year, 834 volunteer hours have been logged and 2121 native plants planted. This includes locals volunteering their time as well as Department of Corrections community workers hours.

2. Fish and Game:

FOBC work very closely with Fish and Game in the ongoing management and restoration of the Wetlands. Operational roles are distinct between FOBC and Fish and Game. This has been a very positive partnership since the beginning of the project and we have a shared vision around stewardship. FOBC are very supportive of Fish and Games plans to register the Wetlands site in a covenant under the QE11 Trust. This is an open space covenant which will protect the site in perpetuity. (Letters of support from Fish and Game, and the QE11 National Trust are attached)

3. Our community:

3.1 Volunteers:

Our emailing list comprises 340 contacts and within that, our community volunteers' days on site are well attended and have made a significant contribution to maintenance and planting out the site.

Our volunteer days have been a tangible way for locals to become involved in an environmental project where they see positive results from their efforts as well as connecting with other residents. The camaraderie is evident and there is a sense of responsibility and belonging to the community, especially for the retired which is a significant demographic here in Wanaka.

3.2 Department of Corrections:

In conjunction with Fish and Game, FOBC work with the Department of Corrections in supervising the Community Hours Work programme on Saturdays. This programme has been valuable for progressing the restoration of the Wetlands and engaging the participants in community good activities. They can see positive outcomes for their efforts.

Unfortunately, due precautions in these Covid times, the Community Work Hours programme has been suspended at this stage, which is reducing our ability to meet our seasonal management plans for the Wetlands.

The Department of Corrections also provide FOBC with the native seedlings for planting on site. Seeds are collected in the Upper Clutha which are then potted up by the Department of Corrections facility in Milton and the seedlings are returned to the Wetlands ready for planting. Again, another positive interaction for FOBC with the wider community.

3.3 Upper Clutha Residents:

The neighbouring residents at the Elmslie Retirement Village are often seen enjoying the Wetlands and catching up with volunteers and people passing through.

The Wetlands is also used frequently by the local preschool as a way for the pupils to connect with nature.

School children use the Wetlands boardwalk as a shortcut to school, and FOBC are working with Mt Aspiring College to see if there is an opportunity for student community work projects.

In July 2021 while the ski season was on hold, a working party from Cardrona Ski Field came and helped out for a day clearing bush and scrub in the Wetlands.

Our community partners are Fish and Game; Department of Corrections; Wai Wanaka; Aspiring Environmental and Te Kakano

What makes Bullock Creek so special?

The water...

The spring-water seeping out of the bank beside you is ground water from the Wanaka Basin Cardrona Gravel Aquifer. This water fell as rain or snow in the Cardrona catchment area around 8 – 12 years ago. The water moves through the aquifer and eventually enters the lower Cardrona River, the Clutha River (Mata-Au), Bullock Creek and Lake Wanaka.

The spring-fed wetland and stream...

Bullock Creek's wetland is a rare 'seepage wetland' due to the steady flow of spring-water from the slope beside it. Other types of wetland include bogs, fens, swamps and marshes. Traditionally undervalued, up to 90% of wetlands in New Zealand have been drained for farming and urban development. More recently however, a growing understanding of the fragility and environmental importance of wetlands has resulted in government legislation to protect them.

A number of organisations including Fish and Game Otago and Friends of Bullock Creek are helping to restore, protect and manage wetlands in the Wanaka area. An important part of this process is planting natives among the springs and along the banks of the stream. This riparian planting is vitally important, because it helps reduce erosion of the stream banks, intercept run-off and provides shelter and shade for plants, animals, birds and fish.

To obtain the plants, seeds from locally growing native plant species are harvested then sown and raised at the Otago Corrections Facility in Milton.

The people...

The dedication and hard work of volunteers as well as collaboration with various organisations and professionals has resulted in a beautiful and tranquil place for all to enjoy.

Volunteers

Visitors

Threats to wetlands

Human activity is the greatest threat to wetlands. Here at Bullock Creek, stormwater entering the stream in a number of places along its path is the major concern. Storm water can contain sediment, contaminants such as heavy metal run-off from roads and roofs, as well as bacteria from urban and domestic sources. Rapid urban growth is placing ongoing pressure on infrastructure such as waste-water treatment. This can lead to sudden discharges of large volumes of sediment-laden storm water, and at times, lumps of sewage into drains. If sediment flushes through a spring wetland, it can smother the plants and creatures.

Let's keep our stormwater and waterways clean...

- Wash cars on grass - not the road, concrete, or other hard surfaces.
- Avoid using washing products or use non-toxic bio-degradable products
- Dispose of paint and other toxic substances such as weed-killers correctly (i.e. not into storm water or the environment)
- If you see something in the creek or stormwater that doesn't look or smell good, please report it to the Otago Regional Council Pollution Hotline, 0800 900 033. Any time day or night...
- Join Friends of Bullock Creek

Bullock Creek Hatchery Springs is owned and managed by the Otago Fish and Game Council. Fish & Game Otago is committed to helping protect the country's natural freshwater resources by managing, maintaining and enhancing sports fish and game birds and their habitats.

Friends of Bullock Creek (FOBC) is a charitable community trust. We work to protect, restore and enhance the public amenity and the environment of Bullock Creek from its head waters to its entry into Lake Wanaka. New members most welcome. Use the QR code panel or visit our website: www.fobc.kiwi

Since 2014, Otago Fish & Game has partnered with Friends of Bullock Creek to create this beautiful reserve. Volunteers in conjunction with Department of Corrections community workers have been replacing exotic pest plants and weeds with New Zealand natives. This is an ongoing community project.

4. In summary, the Wetlands provide a valued space for relaxation and connecting with nature, for residents and visitors to Wanaka alike. It is a unique complex ecosystem at the head of Bullock Creek and an asset to the Wanaka community. The clearing and maintenance of the site is a work in progress and is reliant on outside financial support to ensure ongoing maintenance and continued restoration. Unfortunately, volunteer hours worked on site have been less than planned due to Covid restrictions. FOBC are applying for a Community Grant from QLDC to enable continued momentum of the restoration project which compliments QLDC Urban Reserves spaces. This Grant would be for a specific project where the details are as follows.

5. The details and budget for the project to be funded by the Grant:

To clear exotic bush and weeds from a section of land on site in the Top End Area which is identified in the attached (2) Landscape Plan for the Wetlands. The following photo indicates the project site which is adjacent to an area which was cleared recently and planted out.



This area is covered in dense scrub and weeds and once cleared will require ongoing maintenance included rabbit protection for the new plants.

It is estimated that this work will require employing a contractor for 200 hours at \$45/hr plus the cost of green waste disposal and rabbit proof netting.

The total cost is estimated to be \$10,000 and would be completed by the end of the 2022 -2023 financial year.

Contact:

Nancy Latham,

President, Friends of Bullock Creek.



Email: info@fobc.kiwi

Website: fobc.kiwi

Questions

Full Name *Cherin Spencer-Bower*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650531716/5dea9c2aebca2e56d0cb206f56f6ce43_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650531716

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4153149



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

GERRY SPENCER

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wanaka

Ward

Wanaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

I do not believe that we the ratepayers should be paying for your climate beliefs - let individuals do that by them selves if they want to. Fundamentally if you want to stop the effects of people on this earth or region, then limit the number of people coming here!

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Has to fund the planning work to cover the true cost. Also maybe act as a small handbrake on over- development?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

Actually I don't want to pay for Wanaka Aquatic Centre \$165 that I don't use. Also the fee for a small bucket of golf balls at Frankton will be high \$8 (even though I don't use it). Compare with Wanaka, \$7 or \$3.50 for members, Cromwell \$5. Libraries - I do use but not sure that we get value for money.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Neutral

Probably in order to pay for the true costs

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Neutral

no interest

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

haven't thought about it

1. Really I don't know why you bother consulting (other than you have to), because nothing will change from your draft anyway!
2. Ten Year Plan is way too short time frame, try 50, 100
3. The lakefront projects at Wanaka appear largely to be a waste of money, although more width or signage for the path will be good since cyclists use it de facto (illegally) as it seems they can't be bothered using the lovely exiting "network" (called the roads, all with speed lowered to 40km/h for their benefit!)
4. Let's develop Wanaka airport for jets; this is the obvious place to do so

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4153438

Questions

| | |
|--|---|
| Full Name | Trevor Tattersfield |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | Yes |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Oppose We currently have real Cost of Living Crisis, - and yet to feel the full impact of the pandemic. Councillors must take a hard pragmatic look at what is absolutely necessary, and what is 'nice to have'. Your bio-diversity programme clearly falls in the 'nice to have' basket, as not essential/urgent. In reality if all targets are achieved it will make very little noticeable difference - certainly not worth the \$Ms invested. In addition, as NZ produces only 0.02% of world emissions, any major investment is wasted unless the major powers are on board. While we should all continue existing efforts to reduce pollution, - I submit that your complete bio-diversity plan be put on hold. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Neutral |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Support |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | Proposed rate increases need to be reviewed against the current Cost of Living Crisis |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4154174 |

Questions

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Name | Loran Verpillot |
| Organisation (if any) | Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | Yes |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Skip to apply for a Community Grant |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - <i>Te Kākano is a Wānaka community-based native plant nursery that specialises in propagating plants of local origin (Upper Clutha region) and using these for local native habitat restoration. We work with community groups, schools, organisations and businesses to promote hands-on community land care. We helped to create other local reforestation and habitat restoration trusts, including Wakatipu Reforestation Trust in Queenstown, Mōkihi Trust in Cromwell and Haehaeata Ecological Railhead Trust in Clyde. Our mission is to inspire community native habitat restoration through education, propagation and hands-on participation. Every year, our volunteers help us to grow and plant thousands of native plants, primarily on QLDC land in and around Wānaka. Our work contributes towards a better and more diverse ecosystem, improved biodiversity and communities that are more connected to their land. We are requesting \$3,500 for 2022-2023.</i> |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | <i>These funds will help us to deliver our "Educate for Nature" programme to tamariki in Wānaka and beyond. The funding will be used to cover the expenses of this programme, i.e. wages to develop and deliver the programme, as well as educational resources. The purpose of the Educate for Nature programme is to connect children with their land throughout their school years through high impact, hands-on activities. The programme's curriculum and activities cater to different age groups and will include growing native plants from seeds or cuttings, planting and maintenance of native plants in the community, learning to identify native plants and where to plant them according to site conditions. Participants will learn through experience and participation and will make meaningful contributions to improving their local environment and native habitats. The Educate for Nature programme is about facilitating a learning process for young people to gain important skills and be part of positive change. Our community will benefit from more native habitat restoration projects, as our environment and native biodiversity will be improved. Tamariki will become better connected to their lands and be empowered to be kaitiakitanga throughout their lives. Participants will become confident growers and gain skills they can take and use anywhere. Planting trees and being part of native habitat restoration facilitates a sense of belonging. We aim to work with about 400 children during each school year, from preschool to secondary school.</i> |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |

The Educate for Nature programme and Te Kākano are based on several values that are closely interrelated and strongly support the Vision Beyond 2050 themes:

Thriving people

Te Kākano means the seed. We are a community leader in habitat restoration, and we take seriously our role to encourage people to connect with the land, feel a sense of belonging and love for where we live.

The Educate for Nature programme caters to young people of all ability levels and fosters these same principles in our tamariki. It connects older children with younger children (tuākana/tēina) so they can learn from each other.

Kotahitanga means that together we can make a difference, together we can create improve our local environment, together we can make a positive change.

Embracing the Māori world

Educate for Nature celebrates te ao Māori through visible cultural narrative, stories, heritage and common use of te Reo.

Deafening dawn chorus

Kaitiakitanga is promoted through the Educate for Nature programme; being a guardian of Papatūānuka, nurturing our land and restoring our environment.

Planting native plants and restoring native habitats improves local biodiversity and provides food and shelter to our native species, including native birds.

Supporting the Educate for Nature programme is a key way that QLDC can help to achieve the Deafening dawn chorus theme.

Zero carbon communities

Habitat restoration increases carbon sequestration, playing an important role in meeting Council's Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan targets.

Pride in sharing our Places

Through Te Kākano's strong community voice, the Educate for Nature programme will teach tamariki about protecting and restoring native habitat, respect for taonga and wahi tupuna, places that are important to Māori.

For the Educate for Nature project, we have received funding from the Sargood Bequest (\$12,000) and the Di Buchan Environmental Trust (\$1,500). We have also applied to the SkyCity Community Trust (\$5,000).

[https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5454ea0278998f789ec6aa23abec3427c6041b1a/original/1650593399/286c61247c937e765d758a64ebf5371e\(QLDC application - Te K%C4%81kano - Educate for nature.pdf?1650593399\)](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5454ea0278998f789ec6aa23abec3427c6041b1a/original/1650593399/286c61247c937e765d758a64ebf5371e(QLDC%20application%20-%20Te%20K%C4%81kano%20-%20Educate%20for%20nature.pdf?1650593399))

I understand

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4145414



Our organisation – Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust

Te Kākano is a Wānaka community-based native plant nursery that specialises in propagating plants of local origin (Upper Clutha region) and using these for local native habitat restoration. We work with community groups, schools, organisations and businesses to promote hands-on community land care. We helped to create other local reforestation and habitat restoration trusts, including Wakatipu Reforestation Trust in Queenstown, Mōkihi Trust in Cromwell and Haehaeata Ecological Railhead Trust in Clyde.

Our mission is to inspire community native habitat restoration through education, propagation and hands-on participation.

Every year, our volunteers help us to grow and plant thousands of native plants, primarily on QLDC land in and around Wānaka. Our work contributes towards a better and more diverse ecosystem, improved biodiversity and communities that are more connected to their land.

How much funding you are requesting for 2022-2023?

We are requesting \$3,500 for 2022-2023.

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

These funds will help us to deliver our “Educate for Nature” programme to tamariki in Wānaka and beyond. The funding will be used to cover the expenses of this programme, i.e. wages to develop and deliver the programme, as well as educational resources.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

The purpose of the Educate for Nature programme is to connect children with their land throughout their school years through high impact, hands-on activities.

The programme’s curriculum and activities cater to different age groups and will include growing native plants from seeds or cuttings, planting and maintenance of native plants in the community, learning to identify native plants and where to plant them according to site conditions.

Participants will learn through experience and participation and will make meaningful contributions to improving their local environment and native habitats.

The Educate for Nature programme is about facilitating a learning process for young people to gain important skills and be part of positive change.

Our community will benefit from more native habitat restoration projects, as our environment and native biodiversity will be improved.

Tamariki will become better connected to their lands and be empowered to be kaitiakitanga throughout their lives.

Participants will become confident growers and gain skills they can take and use anywhere.

Planting trees and being part of native habitat restoration facilitates a sense of belonging.

We aim to work with about 400 children during each school year, from preschool to

secondary school.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

The Educate for Nature programme and Te Kākano are based on several values that are closely interrelated and strongly support the Vision Beyond 2050 themes:

Thriving people

- Te Kākano means the seed. We are a community leader in habitat restoration, and we take seriously our role to encourage people to connect with the land, feel a sense of belonging and love for where we live.
- The Educate for Nature programme caters to young people of all ability levels and fosters these same principles in our tamariki. It connects older children with younger children (tuākana/tēina) so they can learn from each other.
- Kotahitanga means that together we can make a difference, together we can create improve our local environment, together we can make a positive change.

Embracing the Māori world

- Educate for Nature celebrates te ao Māori through visible cultural narrative, stories, heritage and common use of te Reo.

Deafening dawn chorus

- Kaitiakitanga is promoted through the Educate for Nature programme; being a guardian of Papatūānuka, nurturing our land and restoring our environment.
- Planting native plants and restoring native habitats improves local biodiversity and provides food and shelter to our native species, including native birds.
- Supporting the Educate for Nature programme is a key way that QLDC can help to achieve the Deafening dawn chorus theme.

Zero carbon communities

- Habitat restoration increases carbon sequestration, playing an important role in meeting Council's Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan targets.

Pride in sharing our Places

- Through Te Kākano's strong community voice, the Educate for Nature programme will teach tamariki about protecting and restoring native habitat, respect for taonga and wahi tupuna, places that are important to Māori.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

For the Educate for Nature project, we have received funding from the Sargood Bequest (\$12,000) and the Di Buchan Environmental Trust (\$1,500). We have also applied to the SkyCity Community Trust (\$5,000).



Preschoolers from Wānaka preschool visited the nursery to learn about native plants. They were all given some young kākānuka plants to look after.



Group of homeschool children learning about native seedlings at Te Kākano nursery

Questions

Full Name Leigh Overton
Organisation (if any) Central Otago Health Incorporated
Email address Redacted
Location Wanaka
Ward Wanaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? Yes

Phone number Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? Skip to apply for a Community Grant

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? -

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? -

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? -

Central Otago Health Incorporated is a registered charity which owns and protects the assets of Dunstan Hospital, owns the shares in Central Otago Health Services to which it appoints directors. More details in attached submission.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

\$1,500.00

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

These funds will be utilised for a share of management costs, meeting fees and travel costs by the Wanaka representative elected to COHINC.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

The value will benefit all members of the Wanaka community that require secondary health services at Dunstan Hospital.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

This investment will help to secure the continuation of secondary health services at Dunstan Hospital which services the Wanaka Ward of QLDC.

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

Funding of \$7556 has been received from the Central Otago District Council.

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c4b9c528b81217dd0081536ab3ae9fd9daeb8d7df/original/1650605719/f00c1d9dda31136eb5fca6f122fea01b_COHINC_Submission_April_2022_%28AutoRecovered%29.docx?1650605719

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4155339

COHINC Submission April 2022

The purpose of this submission is to request funding for Central Otago Health Incorporated to the value of \$1500 from the Queenstown Lakes District Council. The funding sought, is intended to be utilized for a share of the management costs of the Society, which includes meeting fees (if claimed) and travel expenses for the elected Wanaka Ward representative. COHINC is a registered charity organization.

The History: COHINC began its journey in 1992 with the formation by the Central Otago District Council of the Central Otago Advisory Group. By 1998 following a number of structural and funding changes, CODC resolved that an operating company and an incorporated society be formed and the result is the existing Central Otago Health Services and COHINC.

At some time in the 1990's The Otago District Health Board intended to close Dunstan Hospital but a compromise was achieved whereby the Buildings at Dunstan were made available to lease by the operating company, and the assets within the hospital had to be funded from the community that Dunstan Hospital serves. COHINC was formed in the year 2000 to retain ownership and management of these assets.

COHINC leases the assets within the Hospital to COHSL the operating company, and this funding helps to fund replacement and maintenance of the assets. COHSL receives most of its funding from the Southern District Health Board. COHINC also receives donations from the Central Lakes Trust, Friends of Dunstan Hospital and various Lions and Rotary clubs. CODC currently funds \$7556 towards management costs of the Society and this support has been ongoing. In the absence of any support from QLDC the Wanaka representative has been funded from the CODC contribution.

The purpose of COHINC is:

To provide a link between Dunstan Hospital and the regions of the Central Otago and Wanaka communities served by the hospital and to represent the interests of the community.

To own and protect the assets of Dunstan Hospital for the members of the community.

To seek funds and make grant applications for the provision of assets.

To own 100% of the shares of Central Otago Health Services Ltd.

To appoint the directors of Central Otago Health Services Ltd.

The Board of COHINC comprises:

Five members elected at the time of the local body elections, four from the Wards of Central Otago and one from the Wanaka ward of QLDC.

One member appointed by CODC.

One member from Tangata Whenua.

Two members appointed by service providers, one to be a doctor.

From the points made above it can be seen that the structure for secondary public health at Dunstan Hospital is quite different from that in the Wakatipu Ward. The five regional Hospitals within the Southern District Health Board District have at least four different structures. For the continuation of the valuable service from Dunstan Hospital it has been necessary for the community to provide funding and support which has largely been provided by COHINC.

The growth in the Wanaka District has led to it having the largest population of any District within the area Dunstan Hospital serves. With that in mind it would seem logical for QLDC to have an appointee from the Wanaka Community Board on COHINC. I have discussed this with our Chair and she considers it favourably.

Questions

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Full Name | <i>rob.jewell</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| Ward | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>No</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |

Right-sizing Staff Numbers.

I asked a question about the Right-sizing Staff Numbers using the online QLDC website - Let's Talk Queenstown Lakes District Council. My question was posted online 4th April 2022 at 10:28am. I finally received a response that is cut and pasted below on 22nd April 2022 at 10:17am which is right before a long weekend and the cut off date for submissions on Monday 25th April. Why did it take so long to respond? The timing of posting the QLDC response appears to be last minute before the cut-off of submissions and what are the reasons for this?

Are the 17.6 FTE (Right-sizing Staff Numbers) all planned to start within the 2022-2023 annual plan period and what is the breakdown of positions or departments these 17.6 FTE are being recruited for?

Hello, thanks for your query.

Yes, the increase of 17.6 FTE is proposed for the 22/23 Financial Year. We have made efforts to reduce costs where possible, including reducing existing vacancies as a first priority.

As we have factored in offsets (reduction in FTE cost) to minimise the rates impact of new resourcing requests, it is challenging to provide you with role specific information. However, as a general overview, the new roles are proposed across in the following areas:

Corporate Services:

- Community Partnerships*
- Knowledge Management*
- Policy & Performance (Spatial Planning)*
- People & Capability*

Planning & Development:

- Building Control*
- Resource Consenting*

Note that these roles are cost recoverable and in direct response to the volume of applications received.

Community Services:

- Parks*
- Libraries*
- Sport & Recreation*

All proposed roles are in direct response to community needs, and maintaining service levels.

The QLDC response clearly states the 17.6 new FTE's are scheduled to all occur in the 2022/23 financial year at an additional cost of \$1.8M. This being the case then 17.6 FTE's at an additional cost of \$1.8m is an average cost for each FTE of \$102K which I believe is excessive. The QLDC region has been one of the five most affected regions due to the global pandemic and this is well documented in the national media by QLDC representatives. Many businesses, not only tourism, in the region have been significantly impacted by the pandemic and fighting for survival by reducing costs and working harder to make ends meet. Increased staff numbers at an average cost of \$102K appears to be excessive in this environment.

The consultation document says to minimise the effect on rates these additional roles (17.6 FTE's) are being offset where possible by increased budgeting, increasing revenue for user pays services and recovering costs from capital projects. I would like to raise the following points:

What does Increased budgeting actually mean? If there is a budget already and this is increased isn't it all from the same pool of money i.e. ratepayers?

Increasing revenue for user pays is only in two areas according to the QLDC response above and with no idea of knowing how many of the 17.6 FTE's would actually be in this area is it reasonable to assume there might be some or full cost recovery.

Recovering costs from capital projects - without details of current projects what projects are known at this stage and the level of cost recovery.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

No

I understand

4157220

Questions

Full Name *Simon Telfer*
Organisation (if any) *Actibve Transport Wānaka*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Wānaka*
Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*
Climate action was required yesterday, not tomorrow.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

We appreciate the continued focus on Active Transport in Wānaka. Our requests, which we will be speaking to, include:

- Anderson Rd shared path to be constructed in the 2022 calendar year. It has already been designed and is a key route in our active transport network.*
- The Wānaka Network Optimisation Business Case to continue to be a QLDC priority, despite internal resourcing issues.*
- The Schools to Pool route is progressing well and we encourage this momentum to continue.*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

We also seek clarification around a perceived discrepancy in the Annual Plan budget. In the TYP, Schools to Pool had c\$2.06m allocated funding for FY 22/23. In the current 2023 Annual Plan this has been reduced to \$1.54m. Secondly, in the TYP LCLR Active Travel for Wānaka for 2023 was \$516k but there is no equivalent line item in the current AP.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4157514

Questions

Full Name *Simon Telfer*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*
Climate action should be the Council's primary focus.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*
A healthy community removes as many barriers as possible to people exercising.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *Please continue to prioritise active transport in Wānaka.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4157524

Questions

Full Name

Lyal Cocks

Organisation (if any)

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

All decisions on spending public money at this time should be influenced by the fact that we are currently in a cost of living crisis and therefore all effort should be made to ease or reduce the cost of living, not increase it. Increasing this budget will increase rates which increases the cost of living. We have a plan with 28 actions to complete this FY. Stick with that and make sure the actions are completed within budget. This can then be used to show tangible progress and give the community confidence that something is being done and justification for the 23/24 budget. Increasing the number of actions and budget will not only increase the cost of living but will also increase the chance of not achieving the goals for 22/23 with a negative impact on the credibility of the plan. Yes, taking action to address climate changes is important, and by completing the planned 28 actions within budget will show we are achieving affordable goals to address this issue.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

All decisions on spending public money at this time should be influenced by the fact that we are currently in a cost of living crisis and therefore all effort should be made to ease or reduce the cost of living, not increase it. The managers in these departments should instead be having a close look at ways to reduce operating costs, as they would if this was a competitive business rather than a monopoly. Prepare budgets based on what they anticipate they will need to operate this year in the current economical climate, rather than taking last year's budget and adding a percentage. To threaten even larger rates increases if the user charges don't go up is a cop out for poor management and failure to reduce the proposed rates increases to an appropriate level for the crisis we currently face. If that had been done I would support increases in user charges.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

All decisions on spending public money at this time should be influenced by the fact that we are currently in a cost of living crisis and therefore all effort should be made to ease or reduce the cost of living, not increase it. The managers in these departments should instead be having a close look at ways to reduce operating costs and prepare budgets based on what they anticipate they will need to operate this year in the current economical climate, rather than taking last year's budget and adding a percentage. With the rates going up significantly, ratepayers should not also have to pay extra user charges for these facilities. To threaten even larger rates increases if the user charges don't go up is a cop out for poor management and failure to reduce the proposed rates increases to an appropriate level for the crisis we currently face. If that had been done I may have supported increases in user charges.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

All decisions on spending public money at this time should be influenced by the fact that we are currently in a cost of living crisis and therefore all effort should be made to ease or reduce the cost of living, not increase it. The managers in these departments should instead be having a close look at ways to reduce operating costs and prepare budgets based on what they anticipate they will need to operate this year in the current economical climate, rather than taking last year's budget and adding a percentage. With the rates going up significantly, ratepayers should not also have to pay extra user charges for these services. To threaten even larger rates increases if the user charges don't go up is a cop out for poor management and failure to reduce the proposed rates increases to an appropriate level for crisis we currently face. If that had been done I may have supported increases in user charges.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

Appears a reasonably practical proposal.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

This is an appropriate way of balancing out fairness for the businesses.

Repeating what I have said in response to the above questions, all decisions on spending public money at this time should be influenced by the fact that we are currently in a cost of living crisis and inflation is running rampant, and therefore all effort should be made to ease or reduce the cost of living, not increase it. Most of this plan has been developed prior to the awareness of the full extent of the cost of living crisis and inflation almost at 7%. I therefore submit that managers should be asked to go through their budgets line by line and rigorously look for savings, especially targeting non essential activities.

Continuing to promote the 'biggest ever capital expenditure programme' is a folly as it is not achievable. This is evident from the failure to even get close to achieving annual programmes over the past few years, but in this plan there is a \$71.6m increase to what was budgeted in the 10 year plan! I submit that based on track record and current challenges for infrastructure projects, the capital programme in this plan is unrealistic and unachievable and should be reduced to a more achievable and affordable capital programme. I accept I do not have detail understanding of all the projects in the programme, but do we really need to be spending \$34,246,822 on the Lakeview development next FY? There appear to be many other projects that could either be trimmed back or deferred, and this is what the line by line review should be closely looking at.

The biggest impact on rates is operational expenditure such as staff costs. Considering staff numbers have doubled since 2017 and the level of service is much the same, but satisfaction ratings have dived, you have to question the cost benefit of the increase? To now propose a further staff increase of 17.6 FTE costing another \$1.8m, I submit is unacceptable and should be questioned by the elected members.

No

I understand

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4144281

Questions

Full Name *Kendal Ferguson*

Organisation (if any) *Behalf of Aspiring Gymsports*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ff116de8fa505d06662d3ac71d7ae762f5f5dce6/original/1650795917/ff904681ace3fb34c37690c2fd13cb06_Aspiring_Gymsports_April_2022_Submission_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_%281%29.pdf?1650795917

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4157921*



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name *Diana Cocks*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*

I don't believe this increase to the budget has been fully justified. Some of the "additional actions" proposed are unquantifiable, better described as 'nice-to-haves' driven by ideology but not essential for this council to achieve; and certainly not during rampant inflation. The annual rates take climbs every year as if it's a right; this council must learn to better live within its means and be held accountable for its spending, which includes its Climate and Biodiversity Plan.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Oppose*

I understand the desire to offset additional increases in general rates by targeting ratepayers through user fees but it's a poor practice. It's already horrendously expensive to build a house in this district; adding to that cost by increasing consent fees because council hasn't cut spending in other areas is underhand. Those paying the fees get nothing more for the added cost. Placing added costs on certain, select ratepayers is not the solution. Council needs to reduce its expenditure.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*

This increase in sport and recreation fees is even more inappropriate than the increase to consent and other fees. This broadly affects so many more ratepayers, and is particularly inequitable for those who can only afford "public" facilities in which to pursue health and wellbeing. Its robbing Peter to pay Paul and in this case, Peter can ill-afford to be robbed. This council seems able to waste money on over-the-top playgrounds for which there is no charge yet feels it necessary to increase user fees on those who are already struggling to pay fees at public pools and gyms. Its wrong.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

This council believes it's justified to increase service charges and fees in order to keep the average rate increase barely below six per cent. It's smoke a mirrors. Charging more without improving a service just to offset an increase in rates is poor business ethics.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Support*

Rating differentials is equitable

I acknowledge these are difficult times for council. Central Government is forcing additional costs (Three Waters), project costs are soaring as demand outstrips supply, the global pandemic has increased uncertainty for businesses, tourism, etc, and the council is forced to pay millions for leaky building settlements.

But ratepayers are also feeling the economic pinch, coping with daily increased costs from ORC rates, housing, gas and power prices to fuel, food and medical expenses. Many in the community are on low or fixed incomes. If ratepayers are willing to make sacrifices to reduce their spending then so too should council.

Rather than forging ahead with literally hundreds of active capital projects, this council should be cutting back. It needs to refocus on its core business, three waters, roading/paths, community services and ditch the vanity projects; those core projects retained then need to be reassessed for value for money.

As an example, a \$5.5M community hall at Luggate is unjustified; ratepayers should not have to pay that sort of money just so the council can glorify its achievement as the first passive community building in the country. Meanwhile, the perfect community project, the repurposing of the former Mitre 10 building as a Youth and Community Hub for many community groups desperate for a home base, is deferred for lack of funding.

We cannot afford "bold" and "ambitious" when it results in project cost blowouts, budgets constantly deferred from one year to the next, and a bloated council staff which has doubled in size in five years.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Please use common sense business basics; keep it simple, functional and cost effective and cease raising rates every year as if it's some god-given right.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4152566

Questions

Full Name *Gizelle Regan*

Organisation (if any) *Three Lakes Cultural Trust*

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9d20134ab3095d2a7d4157d99ce2e8a2f35c7f98/original/1650833835/0ece599f3276f33b77d76d35cc1dec8d_TLCT_QLDC_FINAL.pdf?1650833835

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4155215*



Queenstown Lakes District Council
Via letstalk.qldc.govt.nz/annual-plan-2022-23
Monday 25, April 2022

To Whom it May Concern.

Background

The Three Lakes Cultural Trust (TLCT) was established in 2019. Its purpose is to support and encourage arts and culture in our community in ways that enrich the quality of life of residents and contribute to the culture, the social and economic viability, and the wellbeing and resilience of the district. TLCT helps facilitate the growth of the dynamic local scene by supporting new ideas and initiatives and advocating for new infrastructure.

By achieving its objectives, the Trust expects its activities to increase social wellbeing by:

- Increasing the vitality and distinctiveness of civic spaces by animating them with public arts and arts programming.
- Increasing community pride and social cohesion, plus attraction to visitors, through the full and effective storytelling of the Three Lakes District, expressing its distinct identity more proactively.
- Offering amenity value to residents by providing the infrastructure and support to encourage a wider and deeper range of cultural activities – both amateur and professional, plus ensuring that geographic and social equity plays a part in access to artistic activities.

In 2020, TLCT commissioned AEA Consulting, to write a cultural masterplan for the Queenstown Lakes District. They undertook (i) a rigorous audit and analysis of current cultural provision and built infrastructure, (ii) a public survey and (iii) widespread community consultation.

Submission to the 2022-2023 Annual Plan

- TLCT would like to acknowledge the strong leadership of QLDC that has enabled the delivery of Te Atamira Queenstown's first multi arts facility that is a direct response to the AEA Master Cultural Plan that identified a need for purpose-built cultural infrastructure, focussing on: dedicated and flexible presenting venue(s) for

performing arts and music; space to present touring exhibitions and to establish a permanent collection of regional art; a community arts hub (or hubs) for the District's artists to practice, rehearse, and showcase creative activities.

- We have noted that in the current annual plan there is no mention of QLDC's proposal to develop an arts, culture and heritage strategy. TLCT has strong working relationships with the local arts community and a track record of delivering initiatives that meet the needs of both the arts community and audiences. We encourage QLDC to work closely with TLCT on the development of any future plan through the establishment of an independent arts advisory group that will bring the relevant experience required.
- The initial scope for Project Manawa included a budget for the development of open spaces and plaza. We encourage QLDC to consider how it could include arts and cultural elements in downtown spaces. As identified in the AEA master cultural plan - there is an expressed interest in outdoor arts activities: sculpture park(s), public art, street theatre and pop-up events.
- QLDC has identified a goal of shaping our district into one of the most liveable areas in Aotearoa New Zealand. We encourage QLDC to identify ways to actively involve the creative community in its response and delivery of this. With adequate resourcing allocated to support a vibrant, diverse and distinctive culture that enriches the wellbeing of the people of the district, and those who visit it, over the long-term.
- We would encourage QLDC to support activities and spaces dedicated to deepening public appreciation of tangible and intangible Māori cultural heritage in general and Kai Tahu culture in particular.

In summary we would urge that the QLDC's considers all of the above and that the proposal to develop an arts, culture and heritage strategy be included in the current annual plan.

Yours sincerely,

Gizelle Regan
Chair Three Lakes Trust
gizelle@wanaka.co.nz
threelakesculturaltrust.co.nz

Questions

Full Name *Julie Perry*
Organisation (if any) *WAI Wānaka*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Wānaka*
Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9396fe0b36f22c8a876bf849e0b7be0f932538f1/original/1650836253/75d21fde6120c794209d9a877bd8bfc5_QLDC_Annual_Plan_submission_2022.pdf?1650836253

Yes

WAI Wānaka is a community group accelerating local action for our fresh water. WAI Wānaka's vision is "Healthy ecosystems and community wellbeing for future generations". WAI Wānaka work collaboratively to connect the many individuals, community groups, iwi, landowners and businesses undertaking positive work towards building healthy ecosystems and supporting community wellbeing in our region. Taking a whole-of-basin approach, WAI Wānaka encourage evidence-based decision making and facilitate community-led action. Engagement and outreach activities support all of WAI Wānaka's environmental programmes.

QLDC approved our community grant for \$50,000 for the 2022/2023 year through the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan | He Mahere Kahurutaka process.

Operational funding to support the work of WAI Wānaka.

QLDC's Community Grant has been a key enabler to WAI Wānaka's success in securing more than \$5.2m funding for environmental projects over the past two years. These large projects have very specific scopes and do not provide funding for our core operations, which is why QLDC's continued support is greatly appreciated.

WAI Wānaka is well placed to support climate and biodiversity action across the Upper Clutha.

Funders such as Central Lakes Trust and Lottery Grants Board also support our operational services and community outreach programs which are not funded through other projects.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4158096



WAI Wānaka intern Aaliyah engaging the next generation of passionate water advocates at Butterfield wetland

APRIL 2022

Annual Plan submission

Accelerating local action for our fresh water

For the past 150 years, increasing human activity has put pressure on the Upper Clutha's waterways and associated ecosystems. The Upper Clutha's [Community Catchment Plan](#) sets out the complex environmental and land management challenges faced by our catchment due to the combined effects of climate change, escalating pest problems, tourism, land use change and urban development.

WAI Wānaka supports QLDC's stronger emphasis and funding for climate action and the environment and have submitted on the draft Climate and Biodiversity Plan in partnership with the Guardians of Lake Wānaka and the Guardians Lake Hāwea. We agree that it is important to promote the work that is happening across the district and look forward to collaborating on education initiatives.

We also wish to acknowledge the progress being made by QLDC towards achieving a number of the actions set out in the Community Catchment Plan, including:

- Enacting the Three Waters Bylaw
- Resourcing trade waste and waste minimisation initiatives
- Guidelines for the preparation of Environmental Management Plans for land development activities
- Increased stormwater monitoring
- Carrying out an ecological and water quality baseline survey of high-risk wastewater overflow sites (noting that sites in the vicinity of Lake Hāwea have not yet been surveyed)
- Educational resources for households, visitors and businesses

WAI Wānaka will shortly have a snapshot of each of the 60 actions from the Community Catchment Plan on our website. We continue to work in partnership with QLDC to progress the following specific actions, which will lead to improved environmental outcomes across the Upper Clutha:

- Wetland creation and reinstatement to enhance the quality of urban run-off.
- Supporting research into stormwater quality and impacts on receiving water quality to help guide what treatment is appropriate in Upper Clutha.
- Research to better understand the basic physical and biological attributes of our waterways before climate changes manifest.
- Managing urban development to avoid adverse water quality/aquatic ecosystem impacts.
- Treatment for first flush stormwater for all new developments using best management practices and water sensitive urban design approaches.
- Education programs for developers, builders and earthworks contractors.
- Development of stormwater design guidelines taking into account the specific issues in the Upper Clutha - soil types, rainfall patterns and volumes, receiving water quality standards.
- Options for retrofitting treatment systems to existing stormwater discharges.
- Development of Business Environmental Plans for all businesses and industries.
- Encouraging the installation of rainwater tanks in all urban buildings or structures.
- Developing education material on water sensitive options for individuals, including rainwater capture greywater recycling, impacts of detergents, "down the drain" etc.

Positive outcomes for communities and Te Taiao

WAI Wānaka sincerely thank QLDC for committing to support our mahi through a three year community grant in the 10 Year Plan, increasing the reach of our community programs. Once again, the community grant was a key enabler to WAI Wānaka's success in securing \$2.085m new funding which will deliver environmental, cultural and economic benefits to the Upper Clutha for many years to come.

WAI Wānaka's kaupapa is to protect and enhance ecosystem health and community wellbeing in one of New Zealand's most important and sensitive environments - the catchments of the Upper Clutha. Our communities place a high value on the environment, with many different groups working to provide an enduring legacy for future generations. WAI Wānaka seek to build a strong collaborative model for the stewardship of our environment by connecting the many individuals, community groups, iwi, landowners, regulators and businesses undertaking positive work towards safeguarding water, improving ecosystem health and reversing biodiversity loss in our catchments.



A snapshot of the past year

May 2021

Retain the Brain Gain workshop with the WAI team highlighting the connections between our people, our projects and our communities

Wānaka Water Project stakeholder meeting presents recent science findings

June 2021

Matariki celebration involving nature based learning with a taonga treasure hunt

Rural education pilot commences - Revitalising Te Taiao On the Farm

October 2021

WAI Wānaka turns 5 and celebrates the completion of 12 months Jobs for Nature mahi

Another year of successful Food and Fibre events hosted by WAI Wānaka at the Wao Summit

New walkway along the lakefront opens - Take a Walk on the Wild Side project underway with MAC students monitoring changes to water quality and biodiversity along the shoreline

November 2021

This is WAI published - articulating our Vision, Mission, Purpose, Values and outcomes

Communities of Practice hui facilitated for environmentally-focused community organisations

WW announced as a finalist for the Ignite Business Awards for Outstanding Not-for-profit

Combined summary of stormwater research completed

December 2021

Funding received to support the formation and facilitation of urban catchment groups

Completed a technical review of changes to policy and frameworks since the Community Catchment Plan was finalised in 2020

February 2022

Community Catchment Plan Summary refreshed

Commenced piloting a Biodiversity and Freshwater Monitoring package that supports local landowners to meet the upcoming National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity

Tuna internship completed with Pūhoro STEM academy

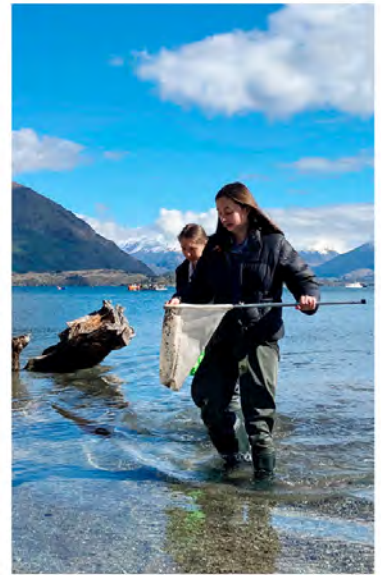
NIWA contracted to undertake a hydrodynamic study of Roys Bay

April 2022

Communities of Practice pilot commences

Environmental youth hui facilitated with Kahu Youth

WAI Wānaka secures \$2.085 million of new funding for a community-led project - details of this new project will be announced as soon as the contract has been finalised



BY WORKING TOGETHER, WE EMPOWER COMMUNITIES TO UNDERSTAND THEIR WATER, THEIR ENVIRONMENT, AND THEIR IMPACT

WAI Wānaka stepped up its communication, education and outreach activities over 2021, connecting the community-led mahi being carried out across the Upper Clutha. Information boards are currently being designed to engage viewers by creating an integrated experience through connecting to other signs, media and information.

Videos

[Million Meters Stream Project](#)

Ministry for the Environment - [Communities of Practice](#)

[Leave only Trails Fund](#)

Social media updates

[Facebook](#)

[Instagram](#)

Blogs and podcasts

[Science](#)

[Riparian planting](#)

[Tuna intern](#)

[Biodiversity](#)

[Good Awaits](#)

[Country Life](#) programme



EDUCATION

AWARENESS

**BEHAVIOUR
CHANGE**

INTEGRATION

Our Journey

2016

Residents, community groups, businesses and landowners concerned about freshwater.

Volunteers

UPPER CLUTHA WATER GROUP



LAKE WĀNAKA TRUST



Volunteers, part time contractors



wanaka water project

2018

UPPER CLUTHA LAKES TRUST

COMMUNITY CATCHMENT PLAN

2020



2021 - 2023

44+ employees, contractors and volunteers



- Interconnected environmental workstreams
- Partnership and collaboration
- Education, engagement and practice change
- Science, data and technology



HEALTHY ECOSYSTEMS & COMMUNITY WELLBEING





Questions

Full Name *Matthew Joseph Laming*
Organisation (if any) *Quartz Development Group*
Email address *Redacted*
Location *Wānaka*
Ward *Wānaka*
You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*
Phone number *Redacted*
Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *During the most recent District Plan Review QLDC and Landowners mediated an outcome to rezone approximately 40ha of land bordered by Riverbank Road and Orchard Rd to Low Density Residential. This rezoning will yield 450 - 600 additional lots. With development of the land likely to be undertaken by multiple parties over a period of 10 years it is prudent that QLDC support associated infrastructure upgrades to avoid a disjointed approach a potential suboptimal solutions. Please see attached file for further details.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. *https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/120bae4a030af49c64b67b3c5d674051079383f2/original/1650841215/ad5bde7bcf3bd48c9ec7d55404f0e5bc_20220422_-_QLDC_2022-23_Annual_Plan_Submission.pdf?1650841215*

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.
How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?
What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?
How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?
How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4147594*

22nd April 2022

Queenstown Lakes District Council

2022-23 Annual Plan Submission
Orchard Rd/Riverbank Rd Structure Plan Infrastructure Servicing

Background

During the 2015 District Plan Review QLDC and Landowners mediated an outcome to rezone approximately 40ha of land bordered by Riverbank Road and Orchard Road to Lower Density Suburban Residential. This area is guided by the Riverbank Road Structure plan and will yield 450 - 600 additional lots.

Quartz Development Group is the developer of 100 lots within the Riverbank Road Structure Plan with construction beginning in May 2022 and scheduled for completion in June 2023

Submission

The Riverbank Road structure plan is made up of 9 individual lots and owners comprising approximately 40ha of land. Due to the lack of common ownership of the land zoned Lower Density Suburban Residential in this area development is likely to be undertaken by multiple parties over a period of 10+ years.

In order to ensure that infrastructure to service this development is constructed in an optimal manner this submission asks that QLDC enter into a cost sharing agreement for wastewater and domestic water infrastructure. QLDC Planning and Infrastructure and Quartz Development Group both agree that the optimal long term infrastructure design is for a gravity feed from Orchard Rd to the QLDC pound on Ballantyne Rd with a pump station and rising main to connect to the wastewater main on Ballantyne Rd. This solution would provide sufficient capacity for the further development of all the land included in the Riverbank Road Structure Plan.

Quartz Development Group is the owner of two lots within the Riverbank Road Structure plan and the developer of an initial 100 lot subdivision. Other land within the Riverbank Road Structure Plan is owned by individual parties with no short to medium term development plans. As Quartz Development Group is not the sole beneficiary of installed wastewater and domestic water infrastructure it is not willing to be responsible for the full cost of installation.

Quartz Development Group is willing to fund the initial installation and commissioning of the wastewater and water supply infrastructure but seeks to have the costs of this infrastructure shared with QLDC via development contribution offsets. Other lot owners in the Riverbank Road structure are willing to have additional levies to pay on connection to the system in order to minimise costs to QLDC. This would need to be negotiated and legislated separately.

Southern Land Limited are currently preparing budgets and designs on behalf of Quartz Development Group. For the purposes of budgeting in the Annual Plan the total cost of the infrastructure is estimated to be in the range of \$2 - \$2.5m.





| Proposed Schedule of Easements | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Benefitted Land |
| Right of Way | A | Lot 1 hereon | Lot 2, 5 & 22 hereon |
| Right to convey water | V | Lot 902 hereon | Lots 3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | X | Lot 902 hereon | Lots 5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |

| Proposed Schedule of Easements in Gross | | | |
|--|-------|----------------|---------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Grantee |
| Right of Way (Pedestrian and Cycle Access) | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Stormwater | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Convey Water | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | P | Lot 902 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | Q | Lot 5 DP300773 | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | R | Lot 8 DP300773 | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | S | Lot 9 DP300773 | QLDC |

| Schedule of Existing Easements to be Extinguished | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Benefitted Land |
| Right to occupy for bore and pump | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water and electricity | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | U | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | V | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | X | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |

Area B & C are subject to a land covenant (entry walls)
 Areas D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M are subject to a land covenant (1m hedge row)
 Areas N, O are subject to a boundary adjustment with Lot 4 DP300773

COPYRIGHT
 This Drawing and parts thereof are copyright to Southern Land Ltd and shall not be copied, altered or reproduced without the written permission of Southern Land Ltd.

WARNING
 This Plan has been prepared for the purpose of a resource consent application. It is not a practice survey plan. An error and/or omission may occur and the user is advised to obtain a practice survey plan. An error and/or omission may occur and the user is advised to obtain a practice survey plan. An error and/or omission may occur and the user is advised to obtain a practice survey plan.

DISCLAIMER
 Any person using Southern Land drawings and other data available to them, is advised to use the drawings and other data in electronic form without copying and drawing thereon for accuracy against the original hard copy version as with Southern Land directly.

PREPARED BY
 SOUTHERN LAND
 CONSULTANTS
 QUARTZ DEVELOPMENT GROUP

PROJECT
 3812, 3813, 3815
 QLDC
 QLDC
 3.7962 Ha
 02/12/2021

SCHEME PLAN
 Lots 1 - 31, 900-902, 995-999
 Being a Proposed Subdivision of
 Lot 1, 2 & 4 of DP300773
 & Easements Over
 Lots 5, 8 & 9 DP300773

FOR RESOURCE CONSENT

SCALE
 1:1250 @ A3

DATE
 02/12/2021

PROJECT
 LINDS PEAK 2000

CLIENT
 QUARTZ DEVELOPMENT GROUP

DATE
 02/12/2021

SCALE
 1:1250 @ A3

DATE
 02/12/2021

| Schedule of Existing Easements | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Benefitted Land |
| Right to occupy for bore and pump | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water and electricity | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | U | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | V | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | X | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | Y | Lot 6 DP 300377 | Lot 5 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | Z | Lot 6 DP 300377 | Lots 7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | AA | Lot 5 DP 300377 | Lots 8,9 DP 300377 |

| Schedule of Existing Easements to be Extinguished | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Benefitted Land |
| Right to occupy for bore and pump | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water and electricity | T | Lot 1 DP 300377 | Lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | U | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | V | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | X | Lot 4 DP 300377 | Lots 5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |

| Proposed Schedule of Easements | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Benefitted Land |
| Right of Way | A | Lot 1 hereon | Lot 2, 5 & 22 hereon |
| Right to convey water | V | Lot 902 hereon | Lots 3,5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |
| Right to convey water | X | Lot 902 hereon | Lots 5,6,7,8,9 DP 300377 |

| Proposed Schedule of Easements in Gross | | | |
|--|-------|----------------|---------|
| Purpose | Shown | Burdened Land | Grantee |
| Right of Way (Pedestrian and Cycle Access) | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Stormwater | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Convey Water | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | A | Lot 1 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | P | Lot 902 hereon | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | Q | Lot 5 DP300773 | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | R | Lot 8 DP300773 | QLDC |
| Right to Drain Sewer | S | Lot 9 DP300773 | QLDC |



COPYRIGHT
 This Drawing and parts thereof are copyright to Southern Land Ltd and shall not be copied, altered or reproduced without the written permission of Southern Land Ltd.

WARNING
 This Plan has been prepared for the purpose of a resource consent application. It is not a practice survey plan. An error and/or omission may occur and the user is advised to obtain a practice survey plan. An error and/or omission may occur and the user is advised to obtain a practice survey plan.

DISCLAIMER
 Any person using Southern Land drawings and other data available to them, is advised to use the drawings and other data in electronic form without copying and drawing thereon for accuracy against the original hard copy version as with Southern Land directly.

PREPARED BY
 SOUTHERN LAND
 CONSULTANTS
 QUARTZ DEVELOPMENT GROUP

PROJECT
 3812-3820
 QLDC
 QLDC
 3.7962 Ha
 02/12/2021

SCHEME PLAN
 Easements Over
 Lots 5, 8 & 9 DP300773

FOR RESOURCE CONSENT

SCALE
 1:3000 @ A3

DATE
 02/12/2021

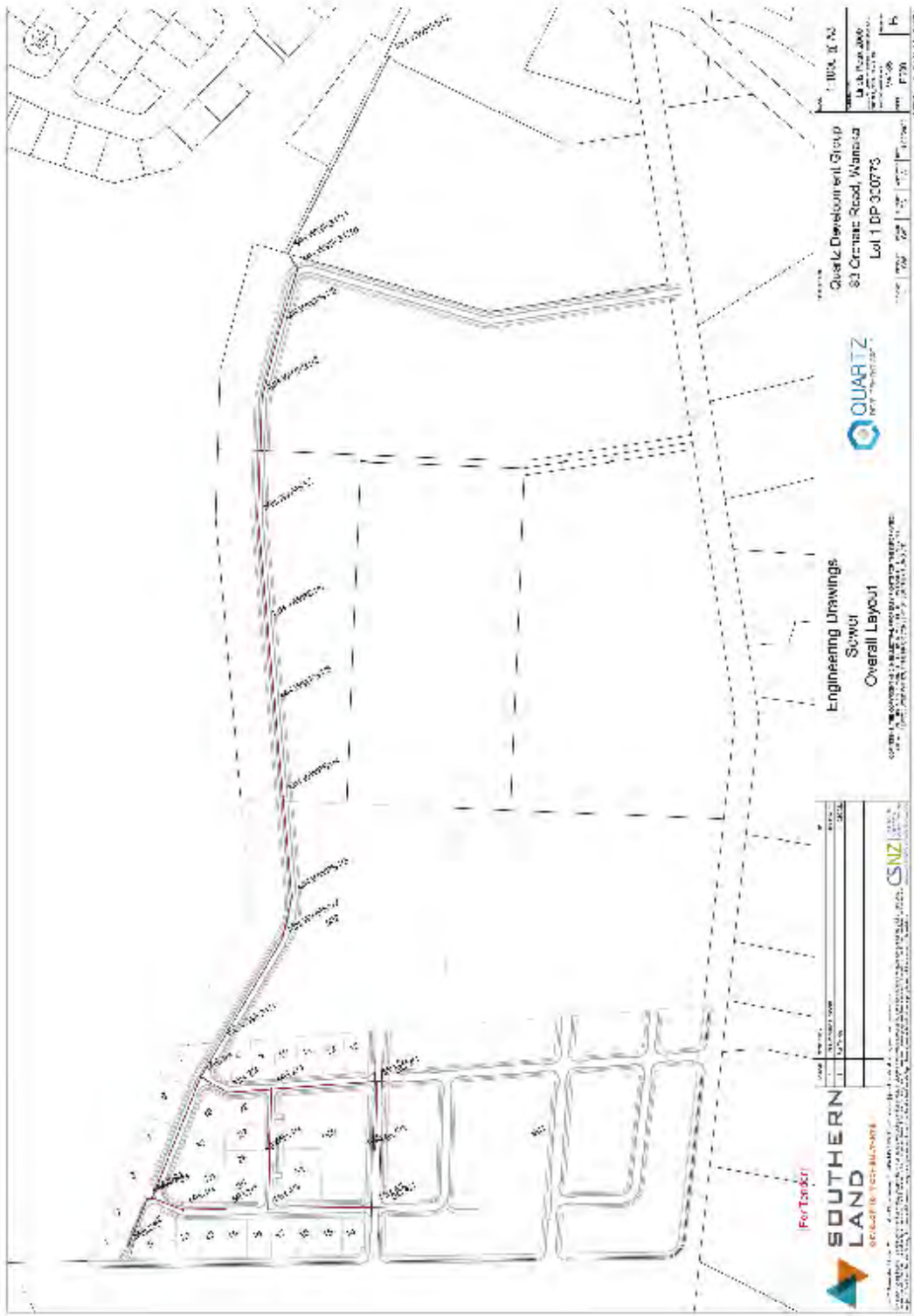
PROJECT
 LINDS PEAK 2000

CLIENT
 QUARTZ DEVELOPMENT GROUP

DATE
 02/12/2021

SCALE
 1:3000 @ A3

DATE
 02/12/2021



| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lot 1 DP 300775 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 | 1:100 |
| Area | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Perimeter | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |

Client: Quartz Development Group
 81 Granite Road, Warracoe
 Lot 1 DP 300775

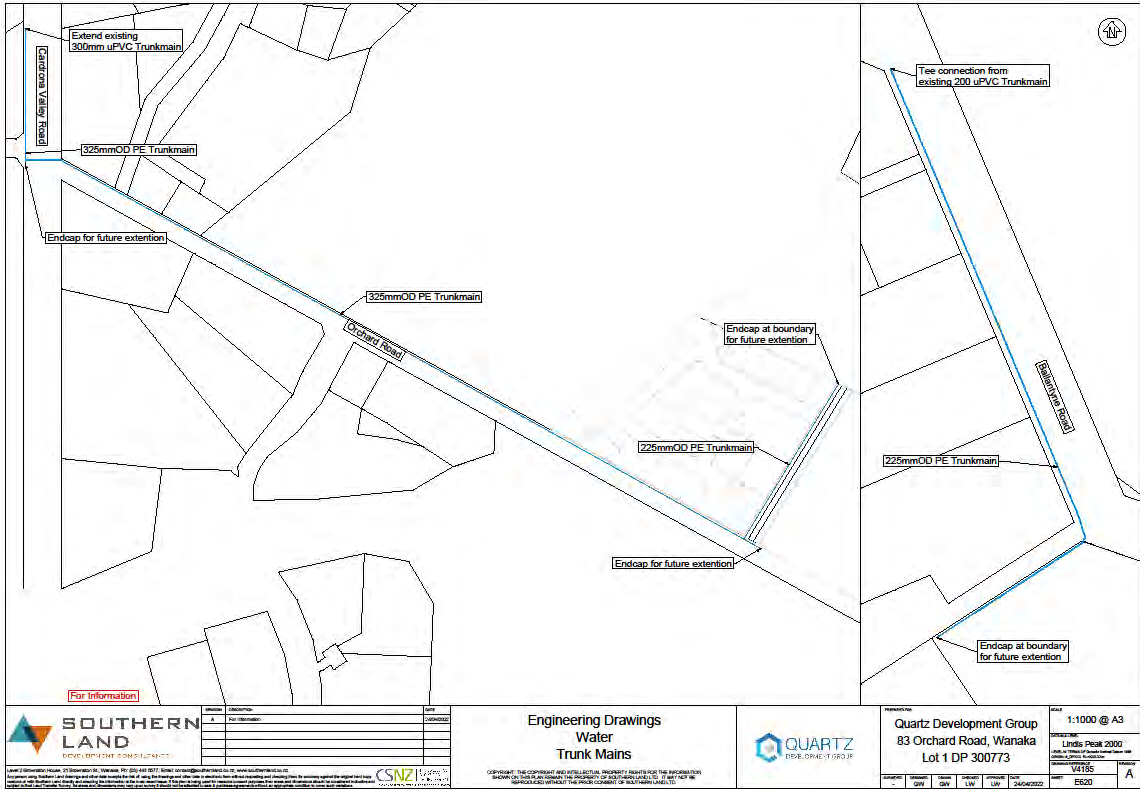


Engineering Drawings
 Sewer
 Overall Layout

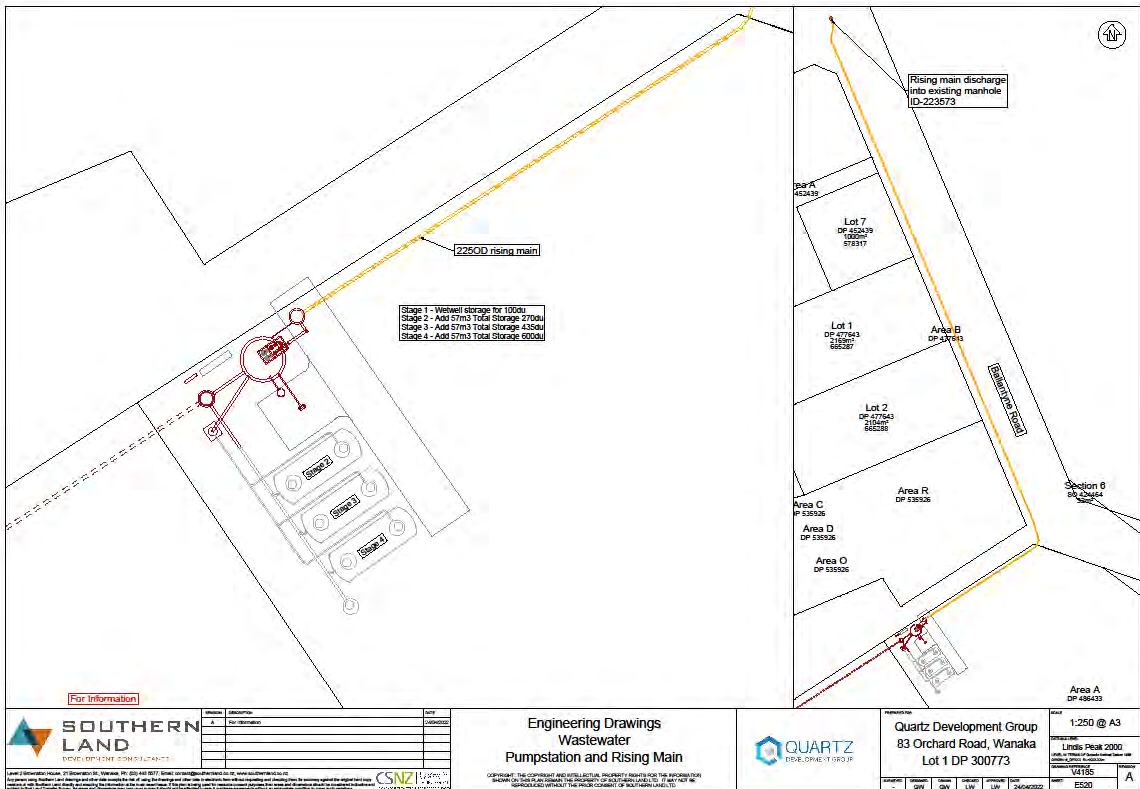
| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Scale | 1:100 |
| Date | 10/10/2023 |
| Drawn by | CSNZ |
| Checked by | CSNZ |
| Approved by | CSNZ |

For Tender


CSNZ



| <p>SOUTHERN LAND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS</p> <p><small>Level 21 Southern House, 27 Bevan St, Wanaka, PO Box 442 0077, Email: enquiries@southernland.co.nz, www.southernland.co.nz</small></p> | <table border="1"> <tr><th>Issue</th><th>Description</th><th>Date</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>For Information</td><td>2024/03/22</td></tr> </table> | Issue | Description | Date | 1 | For Information | 2024/03/22 | <p align="center">Engineering Drawings Water Trunk Mains</p> <p><small>Copyright: This copyright and intellectual property rights for this production remain the sole property of the designers, QUARTZ ENGINEERING. It may not be reproduced without the prior consent of SOUTHERN LAND LTD.</small></p> | <p>QUARTZ ENGINEERING</p> | <p>Project: Quartz Development Group 83 Orchard Road, Wanaka Lot 1 DP 300773</p> <p>Scale: 1:1000 @ A3</p> <p>Client: Linden Peak 2000 Address: 83 Orchard Road, Wanaka Project No: V4195 Drawing No: E500</p> |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|------|---|-----------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Issue | Description | Date | | | | | | | |
| 1 | For Information | 2024/03/22 | | | | | | | | |
| <p><small>CSNZ 112702</small></p> | <p>Sheet: 1 of 1</p> | | | | | | | | | |



| <p>SOUTHERN LAND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS</p> <p><small>Level 21 Southern House, 27 Bevan St, Wanaka, PO Box 442 0077, Email: enquiries@southernland.co.nz, www.southernland.co.nz</small></p> | <table border="1"> <tr><th>Issue</th><th>Description</th><th>Date</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>For Information</td><td>2024/03/22</td></tr> </table> | Issue | Description | Date | 1 | For Information | 2024/03/22 | <p align="center">Engineering Drawings Wastewater Pumpstation and Rising Main</p> <p><small>Copyright: This copyright and intellectual property rights for this production remain the sole property of the designers, QUARTZ ENGINEERING. It may not be reproduced without the prior consent of SOUTHERN LAND LTD.</small></p> | <p>QUARTZ ENGINEERING</p> | <p>Project: Quartz Development Group 83 Orchard Road, Wanaka Lot 1 DP 300773</p> <p>Scale: 1:250 @ A3</p> <p>Client: Linden Peak 2000 Address: 83 Orchard Road, Wanaka Project No: V4195 Drawing No: E500</p> |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|------|---|-----------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Issue | Description | Date | | | | | | | |
| 1 | For Information | 2024/03/22 | | | | | | | | |
| <p><small>CSNZ 112702</small></p> | <p>Sheet: 1 of 1</p> | | | | | | | | | |

| V4185 - Civil Construction - Schedule of Quantities - Water Trunk Mains, Wastewater - Easement and Pumpstation. | | | |  | | Calculator: | GRW | 24/04/2023 |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------|--|---------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | | | | | Checked: | LW | |
| | | | | | | Version: | R1 | |
| Item | Description | Unit of Payment Reference | Quantity | Unit | Rate | Total | | |
| Tender Quantities | | | | | | | | |
| A Preliminary and General | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Establishment and Disestablishment | C1.7.1 | 1 | LS | \$ 13,500.00 | \$ | | 13,500.00 |
| 2 | Contract Management Plans development and implementation (Safety, Quality, EMP, Inspection & Test Plan) for all stages of works | C1.7.2 | 1 | LS | \$ 15,500.00 | \$ | | 15,500.00 |
| 3 | Traffic Management | C1.7.3 | 1 | LS | \$ 53,000.00 | \$ | | 53,000.00 |
| 4 | Utility with Others and Work in with Separate Contractors | C1.7.4 | 1 | LS | \$ 2,400.00 | \$ | | 2,400.00 |
| 5 | Location and protection of existing services | C1.7.4 | 1 | LS | \$ 6,400.00 | \$ | | 6,400.00 |
| 6 | Testing and Compliance with specification, council and consent requirements | C1.7.6 | 1 | LS | \$ 22,900.00 | \$ | | 22,900.00 |
| 7 | Insurances | C1.7.1 | 1 | LS | \$ 6,211.53 | \$ | | 6,211.53 |
| | | | | | | Sub Total | \$ | 119,911.53 |
| D Mainlines | | | | | | | | |
| Supply, excavate, lay, bed, joint, test and backfill the following: | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ø150mm ID SNG uPVC pipe: upto 1.5m deep | C1.7.22 | 0 | m | \$ 206.59 | \$ | | |
| 2 | Ø150mm ID SNG uPVC pipe: 1.5 - 2.5m deep | C1.7.22 | 0 | m | \$ 245.63 | \$ | | |
| 3 | Ø150mm ID SNG uPVC pipe: 2.5 - 3.5m deep | C1.7.22 | 960 | m | \$ 343.64 | \$ | | 329,978.40 |
| 4 | Ø150mm ID SNG uPVC pipe: over 3.5m deep | C1.7.22 | 35 | m | \$ 383.29 | \$ | | 13,415.22 |
| Supply and construct circular type manholes as follows: | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Ø1050mm concrete precast manhole: 0 - 2m depth | C1.7.23 | 0 | ea. | \$ 8,882.80 | \$ | | |
| 6 | Ø1050mm concrete precast manhole: 2 - 3m depth | C1.7.23 | 4 | ea. | \$ 6,899.02 | \$ | | 27,596.07 |
| 7 | Ø1050mm concrete precast manhole: 3 - 4m depth | C1.7.23 | 7 | ea. | \$ 7,799.60 | \$ | | 54,597.23 |
| 8 | Ø1050mm concrete precast manhole: 4 - 5m depth | C1.7.23 | 0 | ea. | \$ 8,550.36 | \$ | | |
| 9 | Rising Main Ø225mm OD PE100 within road Corridor outside of carriageway | C1.7.22 | 250 | m | \$ 165.05 | \$ | | 41,262.50 |
| 10 | Manhole Drop Connection and components with manhole | C1.7.25 | 1 | LS | \$ 3,628.80 | \$ | | 3,628.80 |
| 11 | Supply of pumpstation switching, wet well, pumps. | C1.7.27 | 1 | LS | \$ 308,250.00 | \$ | | 308,250.00 |
| 12 | Supply of Pump Station Storage Tank | C1.7.27 | 5 | LS | \$ 97,675.00 | \$ | | 488,325.00 |
| 13 | Installation, connection and commissioning of wastewater pumpstation facility | C1.7.27 | 1 | LS | \$ 145,380.00 | \$ | | 145,380.00 |
| 14 | Installation, connection and commissioning of wastewater storage Tank | C1.7.27 | 5 | LS | \$ 18,950.00 | \$ | | 94,750.00 |
| 15 | GTV Inspection and zoning | C1.7.26 | 1 | LS | \$ 10,570.00 | \$ | | 10,570.00 |
| 16 | Pressure Test Mains, Connections and Manholes | C1.7.36 | 1 | LS | \$ 14,800.00 | \$ | | 14,800.00 |
| | | | | | | Sub Total | \$ | 1,454,187.64 |
| F Potable Water | | | | | | | | |
| Supply, lay, joint and test the following (Note all diameters are minimum bore diameters), trenching is covered under section G: | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ø300mm HDPE PE100 PN12.5 Trunk main | C1.7.22 | 1026 | m | \$ 200.45 | \$ | | 206,665.70 |
| 2 | Ø250mm HDPE PE100 PN12.5 Trunk main | C1.7.22 | 192 | m | \$ 165.05 | \$ | | 31,690.97 |
| 3 | Ø200mm HDPE PE100 PN12.5 Trunk main | C1.7.22 | 250 | m | \$ 128.88 | \$ | | 32,220.00 |
| 4 | Ø250mm HDPE PE100 PN12.5 Riser main (pump station feed) | C1.7.22 | 30 | m | \$ 29.88 | \$ | | 896.40 |
| 5 | Tree Link In 300 x 300 | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 6,385.43 | \$ | | 6,385.43 |
| 6 | Tree Link In 300 x 250 | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 6,385.43 | \$ | | 6,385.43 |
| 7 | Tree Link In 300 x 100 | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 6,385.43 | \$ | | 6,385.43 |
| 8 | Tree Link In 250 x 100 | C1.7.24 | 4 | ea. | \$ 5,405.40 | \$ | | 21,621.60 |
| 9 | Tree Link In Existing Ø200uPVC x Ø300PE | C1.7.24 | 4 | ea. | \$ 5,405.40 | \$ | | 21,621.60 |
| 10 | 90 Degree Bend Ø300mm | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 1,295.19 | \$ | | 1,295.19 |
| 11 | Tapping 50 on 200 | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 877.19 | \$ | | 877.19 |
| 12 | Tapping 50 on 250 | C1.7.24 | 2 | ea. | \$ 527.19 | \$ | | 1,054.38 |
| 13 | Blank end Cap 300mm | C1.7.24 | 2 | ea. | \$ 355.47 | \$ | | 710.94 |
| 14 | Blank end Cap 250mm | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 355.47 | \$ | | 355.47 |
| 15 | Blank end Cap 200mm | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 355.47 | \$ | | 355.47 |
| 16 | Blank end Cap 50mm | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 355.47 | \$ | | 355.47 |
| 17 | Sluice Valve 300mmID | C1.7.24 | 4 | ea. | \$ 5,241.82 | \$ | | 20,967.28 |
| 18 | Sluice Valve 250mmID | C1.7.24 | 5 | ea. | \$ 4,263.08 | \$ | | 21,315.40 |
| 19 | Sluice Valve 200mmID | C1.7.24 | 2 | ea. | \$ 3,171.61 | \$ | | 6,343.22 |
| 20 | Post Valve 50mmID | C1.7.24 | 1 | ea. | \$ 614.22 | \$ | | 614.22 |
| 21 | Fire Hydrant 300mmID | C1.7.24 | 2 | ea. | \$ 3,027.78 | \$ | | 6,055.56 |
| 22 | Testing, cleaning, disinfection and commissioning | C1.7.36 | 1 | LS | \$ 8,110.00 | \$ | | 8,110.00 |
| | | | | | | Sub Total | \$ | 395,728.15 |
| G Concrete/Asphalt/Gravel | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Break out and out to waste existing concrete footpath and Vehicle crossings (Ballentyne Road) | | 1 | LS | \$ 7,428.00 | \$ | | 7,428.00 |
| 2 | Re-install 100mm Brushed Concrete footpath, including min. 100mm AP40 | C1.7.40 | 225 | m ² | \$ 98.30 | \$ | | 22,117.50 |
| 3 | Re-install 150mm HD Brushed Concrete Vehicle Crossing with G6S mesh, including min. 100mm AP40 | C1.7.40 | 30 | m ² | \$ 122.80 | \$ | | 3,684.00 |
| 4 | Extra over item, Additional installation cost for trenching within existing pavement and surface reinstatement (Cardrona Valley Road, Ballentyne Road) | C1.7.30 | 30 | m | \$ 116.90 | \$ | | 3,507.00 |
| | | | | | | Sub Total | \$ | 36,734.50 |
| Summary | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Construction Works | | | | | | | | |
| A Preliminary and General | | | | | | \$ | | 119,911.53 |
| D Wastewater | | | | | | \$ | | 1,454,187.64 |
| F Potable Water | | | | | | \$ | | 395,728.15 |
| K Footpaths, Accessways, | | | | | | \$ | | 36,734.50 |
| Total (excluding GST) | | | | | | \$ | | 2,009,961.81 |

Questions

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Name | Naomi McGregor |
| Organisation (if any) | Bike Wanaka |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wanaka |
| Ward | Wanaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | Yes |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Skip to apply for a Community Grant |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | - |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | - |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | - |

Bike Wānaka has existed as an incorporated society since the early 1990's. Our current membership is 741, which includes 95 family memberships.

The Club has the following aims:

a. To foster an increased awareness of mountain biking and its health and general benefits in the local community

b. To act as a single point of contact and to have a stronger collective voice for our common identity as mountain bikers living, commuting and recreating in the Lake Wanaka region

c. To liaise with and maintain the links we have with private landowners, local councils and the Crown regarding access for mountain bikers

d. To be able to lobby to the necessary authorities for an increase in the public areas available for mountain bikers

e. To undertake projects that will have a positive outcome for mountain bikers in the Lake Wanaka region and to be able to apply for funding for such projects from the appropriate authorities.

f. To foster a code of ethics for local mountain bikers and provide an easy method of distributing local mountain biking information

g. To look after the interests of the next generation of mountain bikers by acting as a watchdog over local, national and international issues that involve mountain bikers and other cyclists

h. To provide a point of contact for mountain bikers new to the Lake Wanaka area

Bike Wānaka is a well respected community group. We have an engaged, high calibre committee which includes chartered accountants, lawyers, planners, governance professionals and senior management from local businesses.

Last year we completed the Hāwea Bike Park which has proved to be a valuable asset for the residents of Hāwea, being enjoyed by bikers of all ages and abilities. The QLDC very generously provided funding towards the development of this park as part of the 2020-2021 annual plan.

Last year also saw Bike Wānaka open the Krimoko bike trails. This project was unique, involving a collaborative, long term agreement with the landowner for the benefit of the community at large. We continue the native planting on the site. Over 2022 our technology shows an average of 250 bikes per day are using the Krimoko trails.

Bike Wānaka remains the unofficial guardians of Sticky Forest, custodians of Hikuwai and Deans Bank bike tracks and will be a key partner with QLDC for the recreational development of Mt Iron.

Our advocacy efforts, particularly around safer cycling in urban Wānaka, has allowed us to build strong and respected relationships with QLDC, the Wānaka Community Board, NZTA and other community groups like Upper Clutha Tracks Trust.

**Please provide details about your group or organisation.
How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?**

\$35,000 plus GST

Please refer to our attached Community Grant Application document for detailed description of our vision for Lismore Bike Park, the detail of the project and how this will be funded.

Details of the Community Project:

Bike Wānaka is collaborating with QLDC, Te Kāhano Aotearoa Trust and Disc Golf to achieve our goal of turning the currently underutilised and unmaintained area of Lismore Bike Park into an inviting space and a true community asset. The current bike park has become overgrown and a spot for loitering, with many of the smaller jumps not being maintained and therefore unsafe. The larger jumps (the existing expert line) are well maintained by the advanced/pro users, however are not approachable for the majority of Wānaka users.

Please refer to Appendix 2 for our proposed design of the new Lismore bike tracks.

Stage I

DirtTec Trails have led the design process and have agreed to complete Stage I of the Lismore Park rejuvenation project for us, which has been quoted at \$99,984 plus GST. Once funding is secured we anticipate Stage I of the Park being completed and open to the public in November 2022.

•Progressive skills trails to aid with developing bike skills for all abilities and ages in a safe environment:

- 1.Green Line: Berms and rollers, perfect for balance bikes and beginners to learn.
- 2.Light Blue Line: Grade 3 jump line - berms and small table tops line, all rollable.
- 3.Dark Blue Line: Grade 4 jump line - medium sized table top jumps, all rollable.
- 4.Orange Line: Grade 5 jump line - medium sized gap jumps, medium sized drops.
- 5.Red Line: Grade 6 jump line - large gap jumps, wooden drops and features.
- 6.Pink Line: Current expert dirt jumps.

•Freestyle Area: Including wooden ramps, mulch jump, airbag and drops to practice and develop key bike skills before taking them to the trails in a safe manner.

Stage II

•Asphalt Pump Track: A great starting area when learning to ride and also develop important bike skills. Fun for all abilities from balance bikes to adults, plus scooters and skateboards.

•Estimated cost: \$200,000.

Stage III

•Rock n Rolla Trail: Improve and extend the current trail to improve the climbing trail to create a cross-country loop.

•Estimated cost: \$50,000.

Stage IV

•Seating, shelter and barbecue areas, with toilets and water facilities. Bike Wānaka will work with QLDC to ensure that appropriate facilities are available at Lismore Bike Park to ensure that it supports the needs of the community using this space, and is clean and well-maintained.

•Native tree plantings in the area, with funding being provided from Te Kāhano Aotearoa Trust.

The investment into Lismore Bike Park will be of significant value to the wider community as this project will take the current bike park from being a run down and uninviting area, to a space where all residents of Wānaka can meet to use this centrally located outdoor facility to promote exercise and health, social wellbeing through meeting of others in the community, and learning and developing important bike skills and safety.

Furthermore, the development of a world class bike park within the heart of Wānaka will attract visitors and bike enthusiasts from around the country and overseas, including competitive and professional riders. Building on Wānaka's reputation as being a mountain bike destination will increase marketing and tourism opportunities, and help grow the town's economy through the attraction of more visitors to the area.

Please refer to our attached Community Grant Application document for detail on how our project supports the outcomes of the 2021-2031 ten year plan and the community's Vision Beyond 2050 plan.

As at today's submission date (25th April 2022), Bike Wānaka has applied for funding towards Stage I of the Lismore Park rejuvenation plan from Graham and Olive West Charitable Trust. The outcome of our application to the Trust is yet to be advised.

https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7398101ad3fcc608a4000c47f3acc09cd6bb92b3/original/1650854023/9e75a19825a8017d7cfcb028790731e1_Bike_Wanaka_QLDC_Annual_Plan_2022-23_Application.pdf?1650854023

I understand

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

Response ID

4135160

QLDC Annual Plan 2022 – 2023



Submission for funding of the Lismore Bike Park

Our Request

Bike Wānaka is submitting a funding request for \$35,000 plus GST from QLDC to assist with completing Stage I of our Lismore Bike Park rejuvenation plan. We encourage all Councillors to support this community initiative.

Our Vision

Bike Wānaka is committed to delivering its biggest community project to date, developing a world class community biking environment in Lismore Park. This will see the existing technical and challenging park transformed into a community hub for all of the Upper Clutha to enjoy; from toddlers to grandparents, balance bikes to mountain bikes.

Our vision to rejuvenate this currently underutilised area will use biking as a medium to bring together all walks of Wānaka life. Centrally located and adjacent to the proposed Schools to Pool bike route, the park will promote healthy living through outdoor activities and provide a safe area for after school and weekend activities for the youth of Wānaka.

We plan to build this facility once and build it properly, creating an enduring community asset that will be enjoyed by multiple generations.

Our design for Lismore Bike Park has been modelled off other similar projects in the region including Wynyard Bike Park, Gorge Road Bike Park and Kerry Drive pump track in Queenstown. The development of such bike parks have proven to have a positive impact in Queenstown through providing a safe environment for progressive bike skill development, fostering local mountain biking talent and attracting bike enthusiasts and competitive riders to the town. Gorge Road and Kerry Drive bike facilities received support from the QLDC which enabled these valuable community assets to be developed. Bike Wānaka now wishes to work with the QLDC in achieving a shared goal of revitalising Lismore Park to be a vibrant, community hub. Given the nature of this land, it is important to have the support of QLDC and work together to realise this vision.

How this Project Supports the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan

The 10 Year Plan has a significant focus on community wellbeing. Bike Wānaka is confident the Lismore Bike Park rejuvenation fully aligns with the four key aspects of the community wellbeing vision, as follows:

The 10 Year Plan's Social focus will be supported by:

- The social and physical benefits of the bike park through interaction with peers and exercise riding bikes supports community wellbeing of Wānaka residents.
- The rejuvenation of Lismore will provide a desirable area to help get people outdoors and form a connection with nature. This is an increasing challenge in the technology age and having a desirable outdoor facility for Wānaka youth will help overcome such barriers and

support the social wellbeing of this young generation.

- The park adds much needed diversity to the community facilities already available by providing a purpose-built facility that can be enjoyed by children, youth and adults of the Wānaka community. The park will allow the development and progression of bike skills, which currently is not available within Wānaka. Currently travel outside of Wānaka is required to be able to learn and develop such bike skills in a safe and progressive environment.
- The park will provide a facility for youth groups, such as WORD, to operate and provides a valuable asset to assist with teaching bike skills to the youth of Wānaka.
- The park provides a safe learning environment for bike coaching of all ages and abilities, and will be fully accessible for local bike coaches (e.g. BlackFox Ride) to undertake their skills coaching sessions.
- The park will be inclusive, catering for all abilities (beginner to expert), ages (toddlers to grandparents) and bike type (balance bikes, mountain bikes, BMXs).
- The park will be fully open to the public; no membership fees or exclusivity.

The 10 Year Plan's Environmental focus will be supported by:

- Reducing the need for Wānaka parents to drive their children to access out of town bike parks (e.g. Queenstown) to practice and progress bike skills.
- Helping children and adult residents develop their biking skills so they can confidently ride more and reduce vehicle use.
- Utilising a centrally-located site within Wānaka, which is close to schools and the town centre, to ensure it is accessible and convenient.
- The current bike park on Lismore Park has become run down and uninviting to many. Revitalising this space so that it is open and engaging will create a centrally located hub which will encourage both children and adults to meet in a safe and inviting space to exercise and progress bike skills.
- The later stages of this project will involve the removal of the pine trees and replanting the area with native trees. Bike Wānaka is collaborating with Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust on the replanting of the area. Te Kākano Aotearoa Trust are fully supportive of this project and have agreed to arrange funding of the trees, with Bike Wānaka providing volunteers to help plant the trees.

The 10 Year Plan's Economic focus will be supported by:

- The park will be built to a world class standard which complements the other current biking options within Wānaka, which will attract visitors to Wānaka to experience the facilities the park offers.
- Providing another open-access visitor attraction to Wānaka, encouraging visitors to stay longer and support the local economy.
- An economic impact survey undertaken by the Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QTMBC) in 2017 highlighted the importance of bike trails in attracting visitors to the area and their contribution to the local economy (refer to Appendix 1). This survey showed that mountain bike trail users were estimated to spend \$64.95 million per year in the Queenstown region,

with 92% of this spending being from overnight and day visitors to the region. The rejuvenation of Lismore Park will build on Wanaka's image of being a mountain biking destination which will attract further visitors who spend money at local businesses, contributing significantly to the local economy.

- There will be the ability to hold events at the park which will attract competitive bikers to Wānaka.
- Having centrally located, free community facilities such as Lismore Bike Park are part of what makes Wānaka a desirable place to live; attracting people to the town which assists with easing staff shortages to existing businesses and brings new businesses to the area. The economic impact survey undertaken by QTMBC also highlights the employment impacts of bike trails in the area, with 335 FTE jobs being created in the Queenstown area in 2016. This included jobs related to the operation of the trails and also attracting users of the trails who move to the area for this reason (refer to Appendix 1).

The 10 Year Plan's Cultural focus will be supported by:

- There will be trail names in Te Reo Māori (as we recently did with all four Kirimoko bike trails).

How this Project Supports Vision Beyond 2050

The Lismore Bike Park rejuvenation projects aligns with the following statements of the Vision Beyond 2050 Plan:

Thriving People

The Lismore project will help the people of Wānaka thrive by:

- Providing an accessible, barrier free recreational asset for all people.
- Promote and support health, activity and wellbeing for all, particularly our young people.
- Providing a world class outdoor bike park facility which will attract visitors and competitive riders to Wānaka, providing economic benefits to residents who operate businesses in town.

Embracing the Māori World

This project will embrace the Māori world by trails within the park being given names in Te Reo which celebrate the importance of Māori culture in the area.

The relationship between land (whenua) and the wellbeing of people is a significant part of the Māori world. Lismore Bike Park will provide an outdoor space which allows people to experience nature, which is particularly important for supporting the development of Wānaka children and youth and their appreciation of the environment.

Opportunities for All

The park will be all inclusive for all people of the community to meet in a safe environment, which uses biking as a medium to achieve this. It will create a focal point for children to meet after school and at weekends, progressive trails so that all ages and abilities can mix and mingle, and an area for the whole family to enjoy, learn and meet others in the community.

Zero Carbon Communities

This project encourages the use of bikes and development of skills required for children and adults alike to gain confidence and increase enjoyment of riding bikes. This will have the flow-on effect of encouraging people to use their bike more as a means of active transport, rather than their vehicles, which will help achieve the goal of having a zero carbon community.

Pride in Sharing Our Places

The development of a world class bike park will attract visitors (both social and competitive bikers) to Wānaka, which will have both economic and wellbeing benefits to the area. Lismore Bike Park will be a welcoming space which will provide a high quality experience to visitors, which adds to the existing experiences already available in Wānaka. Additionally, these visitors will provide economic benefits to the community through the support of local businesses.

Details of the Community Project

Bike Wānaka is collaborating with QLDC, Te Kāhano Aotearoa Trust and Disc Golf to achieve our goal of turning the currently underutilised and unmaintained area of Lismore Bike Park into an inviting space and a true community asset. The current bike park has become overgrown and a spot for loitering, with many of the smaller jumps not being maintained and therefore unsafe. The larger jumps (the existing expert line) are well maintained by the advanced/pro users, however are not approachable for the majority of Wānaka users.

Please refer to Appendix 2 for our proposed design of the new Lismore bike tracks.

Stage I

DirtTec Trails have led the design process and have agreed to complete Stage I of the Lismore Park rejuvenation project for us, which has been quoted at \$99,984 plus GST. Once funding is secured we anticipate Stage I of the Park being completed and open to the public in November 2022.

- Progressive skills trails to aid with developing bike skills for all abilities and ages in a safe environment:
 1. Green Line: Berms and rollers, perfect for balance bikes and beginners to learn.
 2. Light Blue Line: Grade 3 jump line - berms and small table tops line, all rollable.
 3. Dark Blue Line: Grade 4 jump line - medium sized table top jumps, all rollable.
 4. Orange Line: Grade 5 jump line - medium sized gap jumps, medium sized drops.
 5. Red Line: Grade 6 jump line - large gap jumps, wooden drops and features.
 6. Pink Line: Current expert dirt jumps.
- Freestyle Area: Including wooden ramps, mulch jump, airbag and drops to practice and develop key bike skills before taking them to the trails in a safe manner.

Stage II

- Asphalt Pump Track: A great starting area when learning to ride and also develop important bike skills. Fun for all abilities from balance bikes to adults, plus scooters and skateboards.
- Estimated cost: \$200,000.

Stage III

- Rock n Rolla Trail: Improve and extend the current trail to improve the climbing trail to create a cross-country loop.
- Estimated cost: \$50,000.

Stage IV

- Seating, shelter and barbecue areas, with toilets and water facilities. Bike Wānaka will work with QLDC to ensure that appropriate facilities are available at Lismore Bike Park to ensure that it supports the needs of the community using this space, and is clean and well-maintained.

- Native tree plantings in the area, with funding being provided from Te Kāhano Aotearoa Trust.

How this Investment will be of Value to the Wider Community

The investment into Lismore Bike Park will be of significant value to the wider community as this project will take the current bike park from being a run down and uninviting area, to a space where all residents of Wānaka can meet to use this centrally located outdoor facility to promote exercise and health, social wellbeing through meeting of others in the community, and learning and developing important bike skills and safety.

Furthermore, the development of a world class bike park within the heart of Wānaka will attract visitors and bike enthusiasts from around the country and overseas, including competitive and professional riders. Building on Wānaka's reputation as being a mountain bike destination will increase marketing and tourism opportunities, and help grow the town's economy through the attraction of more visitors to the area.

How this Project Will be Funded

Stage I of our programme of work has been quoted at \$99,984 plus GST. We intend to fund this in the following way:

- \$30,000 from Bike Wānaka reserves (primarily membership fees, event revenue and ad hoc donations)
- \$35,000 from QLDC
- \$35,000 from local grants

Securing funding from QLDC will give the project momentum and allow us to begin physical construction of Stage I in July 2022, with an expected completion date of November 2022. We will then approach other funders for Stage II and III of the project including high net worth Wānaka residents, other regional charitable trusts and commence further fundraising drives across our membership.

We recognise that QLDC will have a role in establishing the infrastructure required as part of Stage IV. Bike Wānaka will work closely with QLDC on this and will form part of our application for the 2023-2024 annual plan.

Other Funding Sources Applied For

As at the date of submission of this application (25th April 2022), Bike Wānaka has applied for funding towards Stage I of the Lismore Park rejuvenation plan from Graham and Olive West Charitable Trust. The outcome of our application to the Trust is yet to be advised.

About Bike Wānaka

Bike Wānaka has existed as an incorporated society since the early 1990's. Our current membership is 741, which includes 95 family memberships.

The Club has the following aims:

- a. To foster an increased awareness of mountain biking and its health and general benefits in the local community

- b. To act as a single point of contact and to have a stronger collective voice for our common identity as mountain bikers living, commuting and recreating in the Lake Wanaka region
- c. To liaise with and maintain the links we have with private landowners, local councils and the Crown regarding access for mountain bikers
- d. To be able to lobby to the necessary authorities for an increase in the public areas available for mountain bikers
- e. To undertake projects that will have a positive outcome for mountain bikers in the Lake Wanaka region and to be able to apply for funding for such projects from the appropriate authorities.
- f. To foster a code of ethics for local mountain bikers and provide an easy method of distributing local mountain biking information
- g. To look after the interests of the next generation of mountain bikers by acting as a watchdog over local, national and international issues that involve mountain bikers and other cyclists
- h. To provide a point of contact for mountain bikers new to the Lake Wanaka area

Bike Wānaka is a well respected community group. We have an engaged, high calibre committee which includes chartered accountants, lawyers, planners, governance professionals and senior management from local businesses.

Last year we completed the Hāwea Bike Park which has proved to be a valuable asset for the residents of Hāwea, being enjoyed by bikers of all ages and abilities. The QLDC very generously provided funding towards the development of this park as part of the 2020-2021 annual plan.

Last year also saw Bike Wānaka open the Krimoko bike trails. This project was unique, involving a collaborative, long term agreement with the landowner for the benefit of the community at large. We continue the native planting on the site. Over 2022 our technology shows an average of 250 bikes per day are using the Krimoko trails.

Bike Wānaka remains the unofficial guardians of Sticky Forest, custodians of Hikuwai and Deans Bank bike tracks and will be a key partner with QLDC for the recreational development of Mt Iron. Our advocacy efforts, particularly around safer cycling in urban Wānaka, has allowed us to build strong and respected relationships with QLDC, the Wānaka Community Board, NZTA and other community groups like Upper Clutha Tracks Trust.

In Closing

Thank you for your time in considering our application and we look forward to hearing from you in due course. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any queries regarding our application.

Kind regards,



Naomi McGregor

Bike Wānaka Treasurer
Email: treasurer@bikewanaka.org.nz
Phone: 027 359 0664

Appendix 1: References

Review of the Economic Impact of Queenstown Mountain Bike Trails - Final Report 17 May 2017:
https://www.queenstownmtb.co.nz/files/ugd/2bf480_2ac911c18e9243a29952961ca99c4d90.pdf

Appendix 2: Proposed Design of New Lismore Bike Park Tracks

Proposal

Draft proposal, subject to change.

Freestyle/Skills area

Lismore Park Disc Golf Course

Bike Park

Lismore Jump Bike Park

Pump Tracks

Seating/BBQ Toilets/Bins

Rock'n'Rolla Trail

Pink Line - Current XL dirt jumps.
Red Line - Grade 6 jump line. 15ft+ gap jumps, wooden drops & features
Orange Line - Grade 5 jump line. 5 - 15ft gap jumps, medium sized drops.
Dark Blue Line - Grade 4 jump line. 10 - 15ft tabletop jumps, all rollable.
Light Blue line - Grade 3 jump line. 5 - 10ft tabletop jump line, all rollable.
Green line - Berm line, rollers and >5ft tabletop jumps, all rollable.
Purple areas - Freestyle area of wooden ramps, mulch jump, airbag and drops.
Yellow area - Pump track Beige Area - Seating, BBQ, Toilets & Bins
Grey Line - Rock N Rolla Track rebuild and extended. White line - Push up track.

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | <i>John Wellington</i> |
| Organisation (if any) | <i>The Hayloft</i> |
| Email address | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Location | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| Ward | <i>Wānaka</i> |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | <i>Yes</i> |
| Phone number | <i>Redacted</i> |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | <i>Make an Annual Plan submission</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | <i>Support</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | <i>Neutral</i> |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | <i>I support the following The Submission of the Upper Clutha Tracks Trust The Submission of Aspiring Gym Club The Submission of Active Transport Wanaka I wish to speak in support of these submissions</i> |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | <i>No</i> |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | <i>I understand</i> |
| Response ID | <i>4158387</i> |

Questions

Full Name *Florence Micoud*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Climate change mitigation is the most urgent action of all, all possible funding must be allocated to the Climate and Biodiversity Plan and make it bold and exciting.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Infrastructures and services increase needs and costs are mostly due to the enormous growth of our district. It is fair that the new comers pay for what this growth entails.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

User pays principle. Except for libraries, which are educational.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

Waste should also be taxed with the user pay principle. A chip in the wheelie bins recording how often they are emptied (or the weight of rubbish sent to landfill/recycling) would entice people to waste less. We put ours on the street 3 times a year and pay the same amount as everyone else. Not fair, so please do not increase it further.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *Yes*

Beautiful gardens if Wānaka is a local social enterprise. We are starting "gardening in harmony with nature and sustainable living" classes. Classes offer practical knowledge and experience to participants so they can manage their land without chemicals (good for the climate and environment), produce their food (resilience and food km), and learn about zero packaging, carbon negative, biodiversity enhancing and water saving lifestyle.

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

Classes are reasonably price at \$159pp for 4 X 3-hours sessions. I am requesting funding so that community card holders can participate at a reduced rate. If the Council could contribute to \$100 for these persons, it would help spread the message where it is most greatly needed. 10 "grants" would make a great difference, I therefore apply for \$1000.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

Gardening in harmony with nature and sustainable living classes.

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

Participants will manage their land without chemicals (good for the climate and environment), produce their food (resilience and food km), and learn about zero packaging, carbon negative, biodiversity enhancing and water saving lifestyle.

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

Totally aligned with the Climate and biodiversity Plan

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

I didn't apply to any funding yet but I will talk with the Community Centre to see if they can help those participants who need it.

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4158384

Questions

Full Name *Sierra Alef-Defoe*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *Yes*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *I support the prioritisation of active & public transport to benefit human & environmental health in our district.*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4158679*

Questions

Full Name *Nicola Pinfeld*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Support*

The most important issues facing the Council, the country and the world

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Support*

Support the user pays principle

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*

Support the user pays principle

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Oppose*

I understand the user pays principle but high fees result in some people resorting to fly tipping. Therefore I support a rates subsidy and keeping fees the same.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

User pays - higher impact = higher fee

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4159993

Questions

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Full Name | Tony Brent |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Oppose N/A |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Oppose N/A |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support N/A |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Oppose n/a |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Neutral n/a |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Oppose n/a |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. | N/A |
| If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. | |
| How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? | |
| What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? | |
| How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? | |
| What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? | |
| If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4160988 |

Questions

Full Name *Deborah Brent*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*
N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Oppose*
N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Support*
N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*
N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*
N/A

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Oppose*
N/A

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. *N/A*

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID *4160997*

Questions

Full Name Terry Drayton

Organisation (if any)

Email address Redacted

Location Wānaka

Ward Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Neutral

Whilst I support allocating more funds to biodiversity, I believe it should be at the directing of funds from other expenditure. Time to spend money on action, not more consultation - enough has been done there. I have already submitted on this and happy to talk to relevant staff again to outline action plans.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

Developers need to be making a greater contribution to ongoing and future infrastructure.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Neutral

I think user pays is a better option here

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

Household pick up fees need to encourage waste minimisation. A flat fee on rates is supporting more waste usage! Go back to user pays to encourage more awareness on this issue.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Oppose

This is already plenty of government support for this industry. It can be quite disruptive and existing fees are not exorbitant.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Neutral

A move in the right direction. I think commercial rates should always carry the highest increase as they have the capacity to generate cashflow on a customer or user contribution.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

I think OLDC has far too many ancillary staff on its books. We need to look at holding rate increases to fund governance as we have such a massive increase in new dwellings. New development should be rated to cover growth. This must come from new consents and developers. Existing residents have already contributed to existing infrastructure to meet their needs.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4163692

Questions

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Name | CJ Stark |
| Organisation (if any) | |
| Email address | Redacted |
| Location | Wānaka |
| Ward | Wānaka |
| You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? | No |
| Phone number | Redacted |
| Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? | Make an Annual Plan submission |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? | Oppose There is a primary need to deal with the leaky build (\$40m est). The climate action plan can be followed through other funding options. |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? | Support Need to cover risk factors with future claims to face |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? | Support User pays for choice |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? | Support User pays as long as these are controlled and managed in an economic manner |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? | Support |
| Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? | Support |
| Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below. | |
| Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? | No |
| Please provide details about your group or organisation. How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023? What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver? How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community? How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050? What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation? If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here. | |
| I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. | I understand |
| Response ID | 4163714 |

Questions

Full Name

A. P Johnson

Organisation (if any)

AP and BI Johnson Family Trust

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

I agree with Council and support Option 1

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Support

User pays principal

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Support

User pays

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Support

User pays

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Oppose

Have high impact filming pay more \$750 or more. Leave other 2 as is.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Support

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Staff nos. 17.6 FTE increase seems a lot. What % increase is this in staff? I'd suggest a review by HR consultant to asses appropriate staff nos. If less staff, people may need to wait longer for service but that's OK. QLDC do a good job in my view.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4163718

Questions

Full Name *Dr. S. M Smith*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*
CO2 is not a poisonous gas and has little impact of climate of water vapour in the atmosphere

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Oppose*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Support*

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Neutral*

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

Response ID

4163724

Questions

Full Name *P. G Bethell*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing? *No*

Phone number *Redacted*

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant? *Make an Annual Plan submission*

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan? *Oppose*

The climate goes through cycles. The world was warmer in the 11th century than it is now. Man's impact is negligible. Learn about volcanoes/carbon. I recommend that ALL spending on climate change CEASE.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees? *Neutral*

Certainly "user pays" is fair. The problem is that inefficiency within council processes means that the charges are higher than they ought to be.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees? *Neutral*

As above

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees? *Neutral*

Neutral

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits? *Support*

Support

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates? *Neutral*

Neutral

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Property values have risen at a higher rate than general inflation yet still this QLDC wants more and more tax. In the COVID era there is real pain in the community from a financial perspective, yet the council I seems immune to this. QLDC blithely continues to tax and spend. If council exercised some fiscal discipline then rates could and should DECREASE. "tell us what you think"...then you ignore those who sustain you.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant? *No*

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. *I understand*

I understand

Response ID

4163752

Questions

Full Name *Toby Wignall*

Organisation (if any)

Email address *Redacted*

Location *Wānaka*

Ward *Wānaka*

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Make an Annual Plan submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Oppose

Live inside your means! I have too!

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Oppose

Do I get paid more to live here? No - don't take more of my money

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Oppose

Silly idea! Create great spaces and then charge more to use them! Didn't realise you only built these facilities for the wealthy.

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Oppose

No. Fix at your own expense - so much more houses have been built = more revenue in your pockets! Use that money and don't ask for more.

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Support

For the first time you are actually talking about fairness vs scale. Well done.

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Oppose

Only Council staff get a 6% increases year on year to pay the extra eh? Stop asking for money every year. Rates increase once every 10 years.

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

Try making this town more liveable for all - not just the loaded. Best town in NZ to grow my kids up in but I can't afford the physical adventure activities of skiing, biking, water sports at rec centres because every year you have to have more money. I don't get extra money every year so live inside your means!

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

No

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

4163764

Questions

Full Name

Nicky Sygrove

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gymsports

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun **INSIDE**.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Collen Nisbet

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Please find attached the official Aspiring Gymsports Submission to the annual plan.

Summary

In April 2021, AGS was so thankful and excited that QLDC had within its 10-year plan, committed to a Youth, Community & Sports Centre in Wanaka, at the old Mitre 10 centre. But it's now a year on and there's no signed lease, nor any solid commitment, move-in timelines or alternative plans being presented to us. And more alarming is the absence of any funding within this 2022-23 budget. This all leads us to assume the worst! And wonder? Has this project been over specified, with too many consultant hours spent and therefore it's been moved to the too hard basket?

It's hard to make sense of where AGS now stands without any solid written commitments from QLDC. It's hard not to think that QLDC's promises previously written in ink within the 10-year plan for 2021, have simply disappeared into thin air.

AGS was planning a 20th Birthday Party and Fundraiser in our new venue this July 2022, but instead we find ourselves possibly being evicted, and worse still needing to cease operating. We dread the idea of the impact of our closure on the 660 kids and babies; of them trying to find an alternative indoor recreation option for this winter. Let alone the impact of being temporarily out of business for an otherwise successful "inclusive" and "accessible" gymsports club.

In a nutshell - AGS Submission is asking QLDC for

A written commitment (lease signed) and written confirmation that AGS can move into the old Mitre10 facility before the 24th July 2022, when our current lease expires with no right of renewal.

A \$30,000 community grant from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan. The purpose of which is to help AGS with the costs of moving into Mitre 10 including some basic, temporary fit out needs (port-a-loo and temporary fence hire)

We request a speaking slot at the Annual Plan Hearing in May where our Chairperson Prue Beams would like to speak to Council.

We hope that our members will also make submissions of support, but we request that this email and attachment could please be used as the AGS's official response.

Many thanks

Colleen Nisbet

Aspiring Gymsports - Grants Manager



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022. Having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches, who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics, to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm, 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha district.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity. We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond for weekends.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency of our Youths need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide AGS with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.

AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – we can do no more! But we need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.



Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Hannah Twiss

Organisation (if any)

Apsiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Kim Coll

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID



Aspirigng Gymsports in a Catch 22 in 2022! This submission is due 25 April 2022, maybe the Mitre 10 Lease MIGHT be signed on 28 April 2022? We were meant to move to the old Mitre 10 this July 2022, but instead, we may be homeless in our 20th year of 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports (AGS) and all our **440+ gymnasts, 220+ Mini-Muscles babies** and their families were so excited in 2021, when QLDC promised they'd be leasing the old Mitre 10, meeting the urgent needs of the Upper Clutha's lack of facilities for youth in one big, exciting property, the "QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre". We've been thanking our lucky stars that it all seemed to be finally coming together, after 4 years of lobbying Council and over 10 years of promises.

In 2022, AGS is celebrating 20 years of operation in the Upper Clutha. We've made hundreds of kids healthy and happy in this time, and we should be jumping for joy. We're planning a big party, we've confirmed Olympic trampolining Bronze Medallist, Dylan Schmidt to attend and have a massive fundraising goal to achieve this July. We need to fund and buy equipment to move into our promised new premises BUT we now find ourselves in a position where our lease runs out and will not be renewed come July 2022.

So, here we are again, 4 years later, facing the more uncertainty, and writing yet another Council submission, seeking answers.

AGS needs to know ASAP

- Is the QLDC Youth, Sports and Community Centre in Wanaka, actually, going to happen? Or is it another promise that's being pushed out to infinity within another 10-year plan, like the good people of the Upper Clutha have experienced for most needed infrastructure over the past 10 years?
- Where's the promised \$1,000,000 funding gone from the 10-year plan, it's not mentioned within the 2022-23 budget and the project isn't complete. There's not a single word mentioning youth or the Mitre 10 project in the 2022-23 plan.
- Why could **Ladies Mile** be **purchased** in Queenstown so quickly, only after coming on the market in May 2019 and becoming immediately available for community use, with a subsequent \$3.6 million fit out budget signed off to be completed by Oct 2022. While on this side of the hill, just the lease of Mitre 10 has been in discussion for a year?
- When can we move in to the promised QLDC Youth & Community Centre at Mitre 10? Why haven't we been given a concrete project timeline for the move?

Access to a basic but large venue, to meet the urgent demand from an exploding youth population

We don't need a shiny new building, just more space for our Youth. Youth who are desperate to have somewhere warmish to hangout, to play, to be fit, to train for their goals, or simply try something fun INSIDE.

Please QLDC, it's time to sign the lease, make good on the promises to the youth of the Upper Clutha.

For now, **LET'S MAKE DO** with the space available that we need to get over this crunch point that both AGS and Kahu Youth find ourselves in.

Aspiring Gymsports will "make do" with the old Mitre 10 space and the 4 walls that QLDC provides us. AGS does not need a fancy architect designed gym space, we are the gymnastics specialists. We have the resources within our memberships to do the required fit out to a very high standard.

It's time to make good on the promises in this year our 20th year. Come to the party, don't be late – with another year wasted, and hundreds of kids disappointed at being constantly pushed away and put on wait lists.

Let AGS move into the old Mitre 10, this July school holidays 2022.



AGS Achievements since April 2021

- Aspiring Gymsports is embarking on a very exciting chapter as it enters its 20th year of operation in 2022.
- AGS has plans – we like to plan, we have the people and the means, we are good at meeting our goals. But we feel like we’re hitting our heads on the same old QLDC door. Busting a gut and not being able to walk through that door - into that big, beautiful space that we know is sitting there begging to be used again.
- This July, we expected to move to 750 sqm from 200 sqm, establishing a gymnasium within the new Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) “Youth, Sports & Community Centre” Located within the old Mitre 10 building on Reece Crescent, Wanaka. Along with other community groups including Kahu Youth, and The Wanaka Community Workshop, among others.
- For more than a year AGS has been planning for growth – to meet the needs of our districts growing youth and to get ready for our move.
- AGS has successfully funded via Community Grants and fundraising efforts **more than \$49,000** in new equipment for the move. We want to seek more funding for the move, but we can’t apply, until we have a firm date, and know what space has been secured (in writing).
- AGS has planned for growth in programs and numbers of kids in 2022 - having hired three new highly respected, well qualified, gymnastics coaches. Who’ve successfully introduced three new programs - trampolining, tumbling and rhythmic gymnastics to an already varied mix of recreational and competitive programs.
- In just one term (Jan 2022), and by using what space we can squeeze in to at the Wanaka Rec Centre, we have grown our membership by **116 young people. Imagine what we could do when we have a self-contained 750 sqm 7.5m high, fit for purpose, gym space?**
- PLUS, the membership of our very popular classes for under 5’s “Mini-Muscles” has also grown strongly **with 80 new members, now totalling 220+ casuals**, so far this year.
- AGS continues to see and meet the massive growth in the population of youth and babies in the Upper Clutha.
- AGS has the right coaches, we are nimble, professional, full of bright ideas and positivity – We have the right mix of recreational and competitive programs to meet the desires of our growing community. However, our peak community support body, QLDC, cannot keep up with this demand, or pace of change, and is acting like a tired old dinosaur responding to a yapping Fox Terrier puppy, who’s over asking “are we there yet?”

AGS will become a sub-regional hub for Gymnastics

- AGS intends its new gym to be a sub-regional hub for gymnastics. This status gives AGS the opportunity to be able to run regional competitions, helping us become more financially sustainable whilst keeping our membership fees affordable and therefore an accessible sport for ALL.
- To achieve a gymnasium fit for such competitions and to meet with the required safety standards, AGS estimates it will need approximately **\$180,000** for the fit out including equipment upgrades.
- Currently, AGS gymnasts must travel a number of times a year to Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond, which can be very expensive for families of gymnasts.



- AGS has received feedback from many of the clubs in the Otago & Southland regions, that attending a competition in Wanaka is an attractive addition to the existing calendar.
- Once inside Mitre 10, AGS will be the only gym in the Otago and Southland areas who can accommodate competitions with Male and Female apparatus run simultaneously in the same venue.
- AGS will be an in HOT demand for competitions and coaching camps - we are based in sunny central Wanaka, making the destination a very attractive proposition!
- AGS has already been contacted by the head of Gymnastic New Zealand's Male Artistic Gymsports, to ask if they could bring New Zealand's top male gymnasts to Wanaka for a training camp in July.
- Holding our own competitions not only allows AGS to become financially self-sustainable but will also bring close to 500 families to Wanaka from Canterbury, Dunedin, Invercargill and beyond.
- That's a great financial incentive for the district especially if we hold our competitions in the shoulder season months of May and Sept-October

WHAT IF? The unthinkable happens.

If we have no facility come July 2022, even a temporary closure of our gym would be a disaster for our club.

- We could lose our outstanding coaching team who we have worked hard to attract and retain. Qualified, experienced gymnastics coaches are like hen's teeth, and they would be snapped up by other clubs in a heartbeat.
- Our competitive gymnastics squads who have trained so hard and produced some exceptional results already this year, with several trailing for Nationals, would be without a venue to train in. Competitive gymnastics is not a sport you can dip in and out of, gymnasts must train for hours every week of the year to retain their fitness.
- Our huge recreational gymnast base of 350+, that we have spent years building up, would look for alternative sports and possibly never return to sports either. Something Sports Central/Otago has worked so hard to on improving i.e. kids and especially young girls participating in active recreation.

Aspiring Gymsports is asking QLDC to,

To respect the urgency that our Youth need for space to grow, in a town that is stretched beyond its capacity in terms of available facilities. We can no longer afford to move at snail's pace, and have another generation of kid miss out.

Our current facility lease is non-renewable from 24 of July 2022. It has been made clear by the landlord that we have no further extensions available to us. They have already begun making the venue available for new lessors to view.

Tell us now that we can move in Mitre 10 by 24th July 2022 and give us clarity and around timing a move.

Give us the basic space and let us move in and do the rest.

Reduce the proposed high specification fit out and treat this as a temporary solution. And as it should have been a **stop gap** to alleviate **an urgent need for our youth** to have space to grow into. **It doesn't have to be perfect we're not building another Wanaka Recreation Centre.**

Provide us with a community grant of \$30,000 to cover our initial moving expenses e.g. hire porta-loos, temporary fencing and building materials for a minimal fit out.



AGS has met the URGENT demands of our growing YOUTH population with new coaches, new equipment, and new programs – can do no more! But we now need QLDC to step up and take urgent action to meet the needs of our kids.

Appendix - QLDC 10 Year Plan_Vol 1.

Community Services and Facilities capital works - Budget Allocation

Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre \$1,000,000 (2021-22) pg 78

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND FACILITIES

“3. Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site. This site will provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next 10 years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out. Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease. Pg 20

Pg 18, Volume 1 QLDC 10 Year Plan

The largest portion of capital expenditure due to increased levels of service totals \$483M and relates to the following activities in the Ten Year Plan:

- > Roading \$134M
- > Community/Recreation \$90M
- > Water supply \$129M
- > Wastewater \$130M

This amounts to 76% of the total of \$639M for this category over the ten year period. The main projects in Community which are providing increased levels of service are the Queenstown Performing Arts Centre (\$17.9M); Wanaka Recreation Centre improvements and extensions (\$8.5M); Wanaka Sportsfields (\$5.3M) and the Queenstown Events Centre improvements and extensions (\$28.2M).

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Community facilities and arts & culture both featured in the top ten and top 20 (respectively) of the issues raised during community consultation. In response to this, staff were able to present options to the Council to be integrated into the final plan that made allowances for budget to pursue a range of possible facilities in the district.

Provision of a Youth & Community Centre in Wanaka, at the former Mitre 10 site

This site is proposed to provide a home for a number of community groups and a base for a range of QLDC sport and recreation programmes. The proposal is to lease the building for the next ten years, requiring \$750k from Council capex budgets, plus \$250k in grant funding for the fit out.

Revenue is anticipated to be \$100k for programmes and \$275k in venue hire per annum. The centre will require 4.88 FTE to run all operations with proposed revenue expected to meet the revenue and financing policy. The funding remains subject to the successful negotiation of a lease.

QLDC 10 Year Plan – Vol 1 p 67

Sport & Recreation Facilities

The Queenstown Lakes – Central Otago Sub Regional Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy has been completed and will provide a framework for future investment into Sport & Recreation facilities across the District. Pg 67

Annual Plan 2022-23

Budget Allocation to Mitre 10 Youth & Community Centre – no evidence of any work being conducted this year?

Questions

Full Name

Lisa Brown

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

From: [Lisa Brown](#)
To: [Let's Talk](#)
Subject: Youth, Sports and Community Centre
Date: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 1:31:22 PM

To Whom It May Concern / QLDC,

Last April 2021, QLDC made a commitment to lease the old Mitre 10 building and establish a Youth, Sports and Community Centre. A year later and that commitment is yet to be signed off.

The parents of Wanaka are seeking a commitment from QLDC to allow Aspiring Gymsports to move into the old Mitre10 facility before the 24th July 2022, when their current lease expires with no right of renewal.

Effectively, without this support there will be NO MORE GYM CLASSES by August 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports are also seeking \$30,000 support from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan - to help cover AGS costs of moving into Mitre 10 including some basic fit out costs such as temporary fencing and port-a-loos.

The children of Wanaka are worth more than \$30,000. Please show your support of this essential service by providing a swift sign off on this proposal and \$100,000 in funding to upgrade equipment and provide plumbing for our children.

Sincerely,
Lisa Brown

Questions

Full Name

Julie jones

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you have applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

From: [Julie Jones](#)
To: [Let's Talk](#)
Subject: Submission on Annual Plan
Date: Monday, 25 April 2022 2:48:33 PM

Hi

I would like to submit in support of the submission for Aspiring Gymsports.

Aspiring Gymsports is in urgent need of a new premises before the 24th July when their lease expires without a right of renewal. This would best be served by allowing them to establish a new gym in the old Mitre 10 building as was indicated to the club last year. Even if a complete fit out can't be achieved the club is prepared to move in and upgrade the space to their requirements.

The club will need support funds to assist with moving and have requested a very modest \$30,000 for this. This allows for moving into a basic fit out and adapting it to the needs of the club.

Closing the club even for a few months is simply not an option for their 12 employees and over 400 members. Coaches would be snapped up by other clubs and competitive gymnasts need to train regularly for several hours every week. Recreational members would find other activities or simply forgo a sport at a time when nationally, retention and participation in sport is being encouraged, especially for girls who make up 80% of club membership.

Aspiring Gymsports Committee and Coaches have worked tirelessly for many years to get the club to the stage it is now at with over 400 members across all, age ranges and abilities including several gymnasts who will compete at a National level. Any closure of the club would set them back years in terms of these achievements.

Please put an end to the years of waiting on a fit for purpose facility and take action now.

Regards
Julie Jones

Questions

Full Name

Janette Santos

Organisation (if any)

Aspiring Gym Sport

Email address

Redacted

Location

Wānaka

Ward

Wānaka

You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?

No

Phone number

Redacted

Do you wish to provide feedback on the 2022-23 Annual Plan or apply for Community Grant?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on.

If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below.

Do you also wish to apply for a Community Grant?

Please provide details about your group or organisation.

How much funding are you requesting for 2022-2023?

What community projects or operational services will these funds will be used to deliver?

How will this investment in your project or organisation be of value to the wider community?

How will this investment in your project or organisation support the outcomes of the 2021-2031 Ten Year Plan and our community's Vision Beyond 2050?

What other funding have you applied for or confirmed for 2022-2023 to support this project or the operational services of your organisation?

If you prefer, you can upload your Community Grant Application here.

I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.

I understand

Response ID

Jannette Santos

Subject: Aspiring Gymsports

To Whom It May Concern / QLDC,

Last April 2021, QLDC made a commitment to lease the old Mitre 10 building and establish a Youth, Sports and Community Centre. A year later and that commitment is yet to be signed off.

The parents of Wanaka are seeking a commitment from QLDC to allow Aspiring Gymsports to move into the old Mitre10 facility before the 24th July 2022, when their current lease expires with no right of renewal.

Effectively, without this support there will be NO MORE GYM CLASSES by August 2022.

Aspiring Gymsports are also seeking \$30,000 support from the 2022-23 QLDC Annual Plan - to help cover AGS costs of moving into Mitre 10 including some basic fit out costs such as temporary fencing and port-a-loos.

The children of Wanaka are worth more than \$30,000. Please show your support of this essential service by providing a swift sign off on this proposal and \$100,000 in funding to upgrade equipment and provide plumbing for our children.

Sincerely,

Jannette Santos.

QUEENSTOWN
11 MAY 2022

Submission form | Puka tāpaetaka



All submissions will be made public (excluding contact and address information)

Name: Bronwyn Judge

Organisation (if any):

Contact email address or postal address: [REDACTED]

Location: Arrowtown Albert Town Frankton Glénorchy Hāwea
 Kingston Luggate Makarora Queenstown Wānaka
 Other (please specify) →

Do you wish to speak at a hearing? Yes No

If yes, please provide a contact number: →

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in budget of \$420k to deliver additional actions in the Climate and Biodiversity Plan?

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

[Empty response box for budget question]

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in resource and building consent fees?

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

[Faint handwritten response for resource and building consent fees]

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in sport and recreation facilities fees?

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

SUPPORT

NEUTRAL

OPPOSE

[Empty response box for sport and recreation facilities fees]

Page 8

Page 10

Page 10

Do you support or oppose the proposed increase in waste services fees?

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SUPPORT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | NEUTRAL |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | OPPOSE |

Page 10

Do you support or oppose the proposed three-tier structure for film permits?

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SUPPORT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | NEUTRAL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | OPPOSE |

Page 11

Do you support or oppose the proposed adjustment to the rating differentials as outlined in the section *Mitigating the impact of Revaluation on Rates?*

Please tick one:

Please tell us more about your response:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SUPPORT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | NEUTRAL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | OPPOSE |

Don't understand revaluation scheme.
Any rates reduction would be welcome

Page 12

Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft 2022-2023 Annual Plan or Council-related issues you want to provide feedback on. This is also your opportunity to seek community funding or grants.

As far as I am concerned it is totally unnecessary to have shopping malls in Queenstown or Wanaka. Not in keeping with the environment. Leave them for cities. The wild surrounds in our district don't require titifying by Parks and Gardens. Only improvement I see with housing developments are the increase in cycle ways. Rest is hideous! **DETRIMENTAL!!**

Please attach additional sheets if you run out of space or in support of any requests for community funding or grants.



Freepost your completed form to:
Queenstown Lakes District Council,
Freepost 191078, Private Bag 50072,
Queenstown 9348 (no stamp required)

